STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
RALEIGH, N.C.

C202155

CONTRACT AND
CONTRACT BONDS

FOR CONTRACT NO. C202155

WBS	34531.3.1 STP-0133(7)
T.I.P NO.	R-3324
COUNTY OF	BRUNSWICK
THIS IS THE	ROADWAY & STRUCTURE CONTRACT
ROUTE NUMBER	SR 1525 LENGTH 3.383 MILES
LOCATION	NEW ROUTE FROM NC-133 (LONG BEACH RD) TO NC-133.
CONTRACTOR	BALFOUR BEATTY INFRASTRUCTURE INC
ADDRESS	999 PEACHTREE ST NE, STE 200 ATLANTA, GA 30309
BIDS OPENED	MARCH 19, 2013
CONTRACT EXECUTION	APR 2 4 2013

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
RALEIGH, N.C.

PROPOSAL

DATE AND TIME OF BID OPENING: **MARCH 19, 2013 AT 2:00 PM**

CONTRACT ID	C202155
WBS	34531.3.1
FEDERAL-AID NO.	STP-0133(7)
COUNTY	BRUNSWICK
T.I.P. NO.	R-3324
MILES	3.383
ROUTE NO.	SR 1525
LOCATION	NEW ROUTE FROM NC-133 (LONG BEACH RD) TO NC-133.
TYPE OF WORK	GRADING, DRAINAGE, PAVING, SIGNALS & STRUCTURES.

NOTICE:

ALL BIDDERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA WHICH REQUIRES THE BIDDER TO BE LICENSED BY THE N.C. LICENSING BOARD FOR CONTRACTORS WHEN BIDDING ON ANY NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECT WHERE THE BID IS $30,000 OR MORE, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN SPECIALTY WORK AS DETERMINED BY THE LICENSING BOARD. BIDDERS SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICES OF ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA. NOT WITHSTANDING THESE LIMITATIONS ON BIDDING, THE BIDDER WHO IS AWARDED ANY PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR LICENSING REQUIREMENTS WITHIN 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF BID OPENING, REGARDLESS OF FUNDING SOURCES.

BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AS SHOWN BELOW:

THIS IS A <u>ROADWAY & STRUCTURE</u> PROPOSAL

5% BID BOND OR BID DEPOSIT REQUIRED

PROPOSAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

CONTRACT No. C202155 IN BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Date_____ 20____

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed work to be known as Contract No. **C202155**; has carefully examined the plans and specifications, which are acknowledged to be part of the proposal, the special provisions, the proposal, the form of contract, and the forms of contract payment bond and contract performance bond; and thoroughly understands the stipulations, requirements and provisions. The undersigned bidder agrees to bound upon his execution of the bid and subsequent award to him by the Board of Transportation in accordance with this proposal to provide the necessary contract payment bond and contract performance bond within fourteen days after the written notice of award is received by him. The undersigned Bidder further agrees to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor, and other means of construction; and to do all the work and to furnish all materials, except as otherwise noted, necessary to perform and complete the said contract in accordance with *the 2012 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures* by the dates(s) specified in the Project Special Provisions and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, and at the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, for the various items given on the sheets contained herein.

The Bidder shall provide and furnish all the materials, machinery, implements, appliances and tools, and perform the work and required labor to construct and complete State Highway Contract No. **C202155** in **Brunswick County**, for the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, bid by the Bidder in his bid and according to the proposal, plans, and specifications prepared by said Department, which proposal, plans, and specifications show the details covering this project, and hereby become a part of this contract.

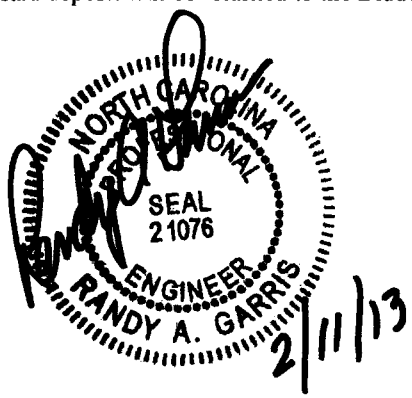
The published volume entitled *North Carolina Department of Transportation, Raleigh, Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures, January 2012* with all amendments and supplements thereto, is by reference incorporated into and made a part of this contract; that, except as herein modified, all the construction and work included in this contract is to be done in accordance with the specifications contained in said volume, and amendments and supplements thereto, under the direction of the Engineer.

If the proposal is accepted and the award is made, the contract is valid only when signed either by the Contract Officer or such other person as may be designated by the Secretary to sign for the Department of Transportation. The conditions and provisions herein cannot be changed except over the signature of the said Contract Officer.

The quantities shown in the itemized proposal for the project are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the quantity of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient.

An increase or decrease in the quantity of an item will not be regarded as sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided for the contract.

Accompanying this bid is a bid bond secured by a corporate surety, or certified check payable to the order of the Department of Transportation, for five percent of the total bid price, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this bid is accepted and the Bidder shall fail to provide the required payment and performance bonds with the Department of Transportation, under the condition of this proposal, within 14 calendar days after the written notice of award is received by him, as provided in the *Standard Specifications*; otherwise said deposit will be returned to the Bidder.



State Contract Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER SHEET
PROPOSAL SHEET

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 1
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 1
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 2
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 3
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 3
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 5 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 4
PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT: 4
DELAY IN RIGHT OF ENTRY: 5
MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS: 5
SPECIALTY ITEMS: 5
FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT: 5
SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS: 6
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE: 6
CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS: 19
CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS: 20
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE: 20
SUBSURFACE INFORMATION: 20
LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES: 21
PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER - (Partial Payments for Materials): 21
REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS - (Partial Payments for Materials): 21
MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT: 21
TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE: 22
GIFTS FROM VENDORS AND CONTRACTORS: 23
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION: 23
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE: 29
EMPLOYMENT: 30
STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR TITLE CHANGE: 30
NOTE TO CONTRACTOR: 30
ROADWAY 31
GEOTECHNICAL 67
TRAFFIC CONTROL 80
UTILITY CONSTRUCTION 81
UTILITIES BY OTHERS 84
EROSION CONTROL 86
SIGNALS AND INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS 122
PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS STRUCTURE / CULVERTS 159

PERMITS R-1

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISIONS

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS 1
NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY 2
ERRATA 5

PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES 7
AWARD OF CONTRACT 8
MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS 9
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS 12
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING 21
MINIMUM WAGES 24

PROPOSAL ITEM SHEET AND SIGNATURE SHEET

ITEM SHEET(S) (TAN SHEETS)
SIGNATURE SHEET (BID ACCEPTANCE BY DEPARTMENT)

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(8-15-00) (Rev. 12-18-07) 108 SP1 G07 A

The date of availability for this contract is **April 29, 2013**, except that work in jurisdictional waters and wetlands shall not begin until a meeting between the DOT, Regulatory Agencies, and the Contractor is held as stipulated in the permits contained elsewhere in this proposal. This delay in availability has been considered in determining the contract time for this project.

The completion date for this contract is **May 13, 2016**.

Except where otherwise provided by the contract, observation periods required by the contract will not be a part of the work to be completed by the completion date and/or intermediate contract times stated in the contract. The acceptable completion of the observation periods that extend beyond the final completion date shall be a part of the work covered by the performance and payment bonds.

The liquidated damages for this contract are **Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00)** per calendar day. These liquidated damages will not be cumulative with any liquidated damages which may become chargeable under Intermediate Contract Time Number 1.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 2-21-12) 108 SP1 G13 A

Except for that work required under the Project Special Provisions entitled *Planting, Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*, included elsewhere in this proposal, the Contractor will be required to complete all work included in this contract and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is **April 29, 2013**.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time is **November 15, 2015**.

The liquidated damages for this intermediate contract time are **Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00)** per calendar day.

Upon apparent completion of all the work required to be completed by this intermediate date, a final inspection will be held in accordance with Article 105-17 and upon acceptance, the Department will assume responsibility for the maintenance of all work except *Planting, Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*. The Contractor will be responsible for and shall make corrections of all damages to the completed roadway caused by his planting operations, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic through the project.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 A

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining, and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on **NC 87, NC 133 and/or NC 211** during the following time restrictions:

DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS

September 15 to May 15
Monday thru Friday from 6:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.

May 16 to September 14
Monday thru Thursday from 6:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.
Friday 6:00 A.M. to Sunday 7:00 P.M.

In addition, the Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on **NC 87, NC 133 and/or NC 211**, detain and/or alter the traffic flow on or during holidays, holiday weekends, special events, or any other time when traffic is unusually heavy, including the following schedules:

HOLIDAY AND HOLIDAY WEEKEND LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS

1. For **unexpected occurrence** that creates unusually high traffic volumes, as directed by the Engineer.

2. For **New Year's Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** December 31st and **7:00 p.m.** January 2nd. If New Year's Day is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then until **7:00 p.m.** the following Tuesday.

3. For **Easter**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Thursday and **7:00 p.m.** Monday.

4. For **Memorial Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Friday and **7:00 p.m.** Tuesday.

5. For **Independence Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** the day before Independence Day and **7:00 p.m.** the day after Independence Day.

   If **Independence Day** is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** the Thursday before Independence Day and **7:00 p.m.** the Tuesday after Independence Day.

6. For **Labor Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Friday and **7:00 p.m.** Tuesday.

7. For **Thanksgiving Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Tuesday and **7:00 p.m.** Monday.

8. For **Christmas**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** the Friday before the week of Christmas Day and **7:00 p.m.** the following Tuesday after the week of Christmas Day.

Holidays and holiday weekends shall include New Year's, Easter, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. The Contractor shall schedule his work so that lane closures will not be required during these periods, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor begins to install all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions listed herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions stated above and place traffic in the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are **Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00)** per **fifteen (15)-minute period.**

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 F

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **Phase I, Step 2A thru Step 2E** as **described** on Sheet **TMP-3** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The **date** of availability for this intermediate contract time is the **date of availability of the contract.**

The completion **date** for this intermediate contract time is **February 1, 2014.**

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** per **calendar day.**

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 H

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **Phase I, Steps 2D thru 2E** as **described** on Sheet **TMP-3** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is the date the Contractor elects to begin the work.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time **will be** the date which is **thirty (30)** consecutive calendar days after and including the date the Contractor begins this work.

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** per calendar day.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 5 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 H

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **Phase III, Step 1A thru Step 1D** as **described** on Sheet **TMP-3A** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time **will be** the date the Contractor elects to begin work, **but no earlier than September 15 and no later than November 17 of any year**.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time **will be** the date which is **one hundred eighty (180)** consecutive calendar days after and including the date the Contractor begins this work, **of any year**.

The liquidated damages are **Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($2,500.00)** per calendar day.

PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT:
(2-16-12) 104 SP1 G16

Establish a permanent stand of the vegetation mixture shown in the contract. During the period between initial vegetation planting and final project acceptance, perform all work necessary to establish 80% coverage of permanent vegetation within the project limits, as well as, in borrow and waste pits. This work shall include erosion control device maintenance and installation, repair seeding and mulching, supplemental seeding and mulching, mowing, and fertilizer topdressing, as directed. All work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable section of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Once the Engineer has determined that 80% coverage of permanent vegetation has been established, the Contractor will be notified to remove the remaining erosion control devices that are no longer needed. The Contractor will be responsible for, and shall correct any areas disturbed by operations performed in permanent vegetation establishment and the removal of temporary erosion control measures, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic on the project.

Payment for *Response for Erosion Control, Seeding and Mulching, Repair Seeding, Supplemental Seeding, Mowing, Fertilizer Topdressing, Silt Excavation,* and *Stone for Erosion Control* will be made at contract unit prices for the affected items. Work required that is not represented by contract line items will be paid in accordance with Articles 104-7 or 104-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. No additional compensation will be made for maintenance and removal of temporary erosion control items.

DELAY IN RIGHT OF ENTRY:

(7-1-95) 108 SP1 G22 A

The Contractor will not be allowed right of entry to the parcels listed below **until May 24, 2013** unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

Parcel No.	Property Owner
053A	USA

MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:

(2-19-02) 104 SP1 G28

The following listed items are the major contract items for this contract (see Article 104-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*):

Line #	Description
9	Borrow Excavation
44	Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type S9.5B

SPECIALTY ITEMS:

(7-1-95)(Rev. 1-17-12) 108-6 SP1 G37

Items listed below will be the specialty items for this contract (see Article 108-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*).

Line #	Description
74 thru 81	Guardrail
82 thru 89	Fencing
94 thru 106	Signing
125 thru 132, 134, 136	Long-Life Pavement Markings
133, 135, 137	Removable Tape
146	Permanent Pavement Markers
148 thru 184	Utility Construction
185 thru 219, 222	Erosion Control
220 thru 221	Reforestation
223 thru 254	Signals/ITS System

FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:

(11-15-05) (Rev. 1-17-12) 109-8 SP1 G43

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-83, Article 109-8, Fuel Price Adjustments, add the following:

The base index price for DIESEL #2 FUEL is **$3.2793** per gallon. Where any of the following are included as pay items in the contract, they will be eligible for fuel price adjustment.

The pay items and the fuel factor used in calculating adjustments to be made will be as follows:

Description	Units	Fuel Usage Factor Diesel
Unclassified Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Borrow Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Class IV Subgrade Stabilization	Gal/Ton	0.55
Aggregate Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90
Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90
Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course	Gal/Ton	2.90
Sand Asphalt Surface Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90
Aggregate for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Portland Cement for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
__" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245
Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to __" Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245

SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:
(7-15-08) (Rev. 6-19-12) 108-2 SP1 G58

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Standard Special Provision entitled *Availability of Funds Termination of Contracts* included elsewhere in this proposal. The Department of Transportation's schedule of estimated completion progress for this project as required by that Standard Special Provision is as follows:

	Fiscal Year	Progress (% of Dollar Value)
2013	(7/01/12 - 6/30/13)	8% of Total Amount Bid
2014	(7/01/13 - 6/30/14)	51% of Total Amount Bid
2015	(7/01/14 - 6/30/15)	33% of Total Amount Bid
2016	(7/01/15- 6/30/16)	8% of Total Amount Bid

The Contractor shall also furnish his own progress schedule in accordance with Article 108-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Any acceleration of the progress as shown by the Contractor's progress schedule over the progress as shown above shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:
(10-16-07)(Rev. 1-17-12) 102-15(J) SP1 G61

Description

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds. This provision is guided by 49 CFR Part 26.

Definitions

Additional DBE Subcontractors - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that will not be used to meet the DBE goal. No submittal of a Letter of Intent is required.

Committed DBE Subcontractor - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that is being used to meet the DBE goal by submission of a Letter of Intent. Or any DBE used as a replacement for a previously committed DBE firm.

Contract Goal Requirement - The approved DBE participation at time of award, but not greater than the advertised contract goal.

DBE Goal - A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage, that is to be performed by committed DBE subcontractor(s).

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - A firm certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise through the North Carolina Unified Certification Program.

Goal Confirmation Letter - Written documentation from the Department to the bidder confirming the Contractor's approved, committed DBE participation along with a listing of the committed DBE firms.

Manufacturer - A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor.

Regular Dealer - A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. A regular dealer engages in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A regular dealer in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Brokers and packagers are not regarded as manufacturers or regular dealers within the meaning of this section.

North Carolina Unified Certification Program (NCUCP) - A program that provides comprehensive services and information to applicants for DBE certification, such that an applicant is required to apply only once for a DBE certification that will be honored by all recipients of USDOT funds in the state and not limited to the Department of Transportation only. The Certification Program is in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) - Federal agency responsible for issuing regulations (49 CFR Part 26) and official guidance for the DBE program.

Forms and Websites Referenced in this Provision

DBE Payment Tracking System - On-line system in which the Contractor enters the payments made to DBE subcontractors who have performed work on the project. https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/

DBE-IS *Subcontractor Payment Information* - Form for reporting the payments made to all DBE firms working on the project. This form is for paper bid projects only. http://www.ncdot.org/doh/forms/files/DBE-IS.xls

RF-1 *DBE Replacement Request Form* - Form for replacing a committed DBE. https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/_includes/download/external.html?pdf=http%3A//www.ncdot.gov/doh/forms/files/RF-1.pdf

SAF *Subcontract Approval Form* - Form required for approval to sublet the contract. http://www.ncdot.org/doh/operations/dp_chief_eng/constructionunit/saf.xls

JC-1 *Joint Check Notification Form* - Form and procedures for joint check notification. The form acts as a written joint check agreement among the parties providing full and prompt disclosure of the expected use of joint checks. https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/_includes/download/external.html?pdf=http%3A//www.ncdot.gov/doh/forms/files/JC-1.pdf

Letter of Intent - Form signed by the Contractor and the DBE subcontractor, manufacturer or regular dealer that affirms that a portion of said contract is going to be performed by the signed DBE for the amount listed at the time of bid. http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/ps/contracts/letterofintent.pdf

Listing of DBE Subcontractors Form - Form for entering DBE subcontractors on a project that will meet this DBE goal. This form is for paper bids only. http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/preconstruct/ps/word/MISC2.doc

Subcontractor Quote Comparison Sheet - Spreadsheet for showing all subcontractor quotes in the work areas where DBEs quoted on the project. This sheet is submitted with good faith effort packages. http://www.ncdot.gov/business/ocs/goodfaith/excel/Ex_Subcontractor_Quote_Comparison.xls

DBE Goal

The following DBE goal for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises is established for this contract:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises **11.0%**

(A) *If the DBE goal is more than zero*, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs participate in at least the percent of the contract as set forth above as the DBE goal.

(B) *If the DBE goal is zero*, the Contractor shall make an effort to recruit and use DBEs during the performance of the contract. Any DBE participation obtained shall be reported to the Department.

Directory of Transportation Firms (Directory)

Real-time information is available about firms doing business with the Department and firms that are certified through NCUCP in the Directory of Transportation Firms. Only firms identified in the Directory as DBE certified shall be used to meet the DBE goal. The Directory can be found at the following link. https://partner.ncdot.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html

The listing of an individual firm in the directory shall not be construed as an endorsement of the firm's capability to perform certain work.

Listing of DBE Subcontractors

At the time of bid, bidders shall submit all DBE participation that they anticipate to use during the life of the contract. Only those identified to meet the DBE goal will be considered committed, even though the listing shall include both committed DBE subcontractors and additional DBE subcontractors. Additional DBE subcontractor participation submitted at the time of bid will be used toward the Department's overall race-neutral goal. Only those firms with current DBE certification at the time of bid opening will be acceptable for listing in the bidder's submittal of DBE participation. The Contractor shall indicate the following required information:

(A) Electronic Bids

Bidders shall submit a listing of DBE participation in the appropriate section of Expedite, the bidding software of Bid Express®.

(1) Submit the names and addresses of DBE firms identified to participate in the contract. If the bidder uses the updated listing of DBE firms shown in Expedite, the bidder may use the dropdown menu to access the name and address of the DBE firm.

(2) Submit the contract line numbers of work to be performed by each DBE firm. When no figures or firms are entered, the bidder will be considered to have no DBE participation.

(3) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.

(B) Paper Bids

Blank forms will not be deemed to represent zero participation. Bids submitted that do not have DBE participation indicated on the appropriate form will not be read publicly during the opening of bids. The Department will not consider these bids for award and the proposal will be rejected.

(1) *If the DBE goal is more than zero,*

(a) Bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall submit a listing of DBE participation, including the names and addresses on *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents in order for the bid to be considered responsive. Bidders shall indicate the total dollar value of the DBE participation for the contract.

(b) If bidders have no DBE participation, they shall indicate this on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* by entering the word "None" or the number "0." This form shall be completed in its entirety.

(c) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.

(2) *If the DBE goal is zero,* bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall enter the word "None"; or the number "0"; or if there is participation, add the value on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

DBE Prime Contractor

When a certified DBE firm bids on a contract that contains a DBE goal, the DBE firm is responsible for meeting the goal or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a DBE bidder on a contract will meet the DBE goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the DBE bidder and any other DBE subcontractors will count toward the DBE goal. The DBE bidder shall list itself along with any DBE subcontractors, if any, in order to receive credit toward the DBE goal.

For example, if the DBE goal is 45% and the DBE bidder will only perform 40% of the contract work, the prime will list itself at 40%, and the additional 5% shall be obtained through additional DBE participation with DBE subcontractors or documented through a good faith effort.

DBE prime contractors shall also follow Sections A and B listed under *Listing of DBE Subcontractor* just as a non-DBE bidder would.

Written Documentation – Letter of Intent

The bidder shall submit written documentation for each DBE that will be used to meet the DBE goal of the contract, indicating the bidder's commitment to use the DBE in the contract. This documentation shall be submitted on the Department's form titled *Letter of Intent.*

The documentation shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 12:00 noon on the next official state business day.

If the bidder fails to submit the Letter of Intent from each committed DBE to be used toward the DBE goal, or if the form is incomplete (i.e. both signatures are not present), the DBE participation will not count toward meeting the DBE goal. If the lack of this participation drops the commitment below the DBE goal, the Contractor shall submit evidence of good faith efforts, completed in its entirety, to the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon on the eighth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the eighth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 12:00 noon on the next official state business day.

Submission of Good Faith Effort

If the bidder fails to meet or exceed the DBE goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Department documentation of adequate good faith efforts made to reach the DBE goal.

A hard copy and an electronic copy of this information shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer the next official state business day. If the contractor cannot send the information electronically, then one complete set and 9 copies of this information shall be received under the same time constraints above.

Note: Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters, it will be acceptable to submit a representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms that were solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal. This documentation may include written subcontractor quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

Consideration of Good Faith Effort for Projects with DBE Goals More Than Zero

Adequate good faith efforts mean that the bidder took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness, could reasonably be

expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. Adequate good faith efforts also mean that the bidder actively and aggressively sought DBE participation. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not considered good faith efforts.

The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts a bidder has made. Listed below are examples of the types of actions a bidder will take in making a good faith effort to meet the goal and are not intended to be exclusive or exhaustive, nor is it intended to be a mandatory checklist.

(A) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices through the use of the NCDOT Directory of Transportation Firms) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within at least 10 days prior to bid opening to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. Solicitation shall provide the opportunity to DBEs within the Division and surrounding Divisions where the project is located. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

(B) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(C) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(D) (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.

(2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith

efforts. Bidding contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

(E) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associates and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

(F) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or bidder.

(G) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

(H) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; Federal, State, and local minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs. Contact within 7 days from the bid opening the Business Development Manager in the Business Opportunity and Work Force Development Unit to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes.

(I) Any other evidence that the bidder submits which shows that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

In addition, the Department may take into account the following:

(1) Whether the bidder's documentation reflects a clear and realistic plan for achieving the DBE goal.

(2) The bidders' past performance in meeting the DBE goals.

(3) The performance of other bidders in meeting the DBE goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, the Department may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made a good faith effort.

If the Department does not award the contract to the apparent lowest responsive bidder, the Department reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder that can satisfy to the Department that the DBE goal can be met or that an adequate good faith effort has been made to meet the DBE goal.

Non-Good Faith Appeal

The State Contractor Utilization Engineer will notify the contractor verbally and in writing of non-good faith. A contractor may appeal a determination of non-good faith made by the Goal Compliance Committee. If a contractor wishes to appeal the determination made by the Committee, they shall provide written notification to the State Contractual Services Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov. The appeal shall be made within 2 business days of notification of the determination of non-good faith.

Counting DBE Participation Toward Meeting DBE Goal

(A) Participation

The total dollar value of the participation by a committed DBE will be counted toward the contract goal requirement. The total dollar value of participation by a committed DBE will be based upon the value of work actually performed by the DBE and the actual payments to DBE firms by the Contractor.

(B) Joint Checks

Prior notification of joint check use shall be required when counting DBE participation for services or purchases that involves the use of a joint check. Notification shall be through submission of Form JC-1 *(Joint Check Notification Form)* and the use of joint checks shall be in accordance with the Department's Joint Check Procedures.

(C) Subcontracts (Non-Trucking)

A DBE may enter into subcontracts. Work that a DBE subcontracts to another DBE firm may be counted toward the contract goal requirement. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the contract goal requirement. If a DBE contractor or subcontractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of standard industry practices, it shall be presumed that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function. The DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption to the Department. The Department's decision on the rebuttal of this presumption is subject to review by the Federal Highway Administration but is not administratively appealable to USDOT.

(D) Joint Venture

When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement a portion of the total value of participation with the DBE in the joint venture, that portion of the total dollar value being a distinct clearly defined portion of work that the DBE performs with its forces.

(E) Suppliers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement 60 percent of its expenditures for materials and supplies required to complete the contract and obtained from a DBE regular dealer and 100 percent of such expenditures from a DBE manufacturer.

(F) Manufacturers and Regular Dealers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement the following expenditures to DBE firms that are not manufacturers or regular dealers:

(1) The fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract, provided the fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees and commissions customarily allowed for similar services.

(2) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves), provided the fees are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

Commercially Useful Function

(A) DBE Utilization

The Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE shall also be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and any other relevant factors.

(B) DBE Utilization in Trucking

The following factors will be used to determine if a DBE trucking firm is performing a commercially useful function:

(1) The DBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.

(2) The DBE shall itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.

(3) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.

(4) The DBE may subcontract the work to another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who subcontracts work to another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the subcontracted DBE provides on the contract.

(5) The DBE may also subcontract the work to a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who subcontracts the work to a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the non-DBE subcontractor not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-DBE subcontractors receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the subcontract arrangement. The value of services performed under subcontract agreements between the DBE and the Contractor will not count towards the DBE contract requirement.

(6) A DBE may lease truck(s) from an established equipment leasing business open to the general public. The lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This requirement does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. This type of lease may count toward the DBE's credit as long as the driver is under the DBE's payroll.

(7) Subcontracted/leased trucks shall display clearly on the dashboard the name of the DBE that they are subcontracted/leased to and their own company name if it is not identified on the truck itself. Magnetic door signs are not permitted.

DBE Replacement

When a Contractor has relied on a commitment to a DBE firm (or an approved substitute DBE firm) to meet all or part of a contract goal requirement, the contractor shall not terminate the DBE for convenience. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform the work of the terminated subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor, a non-DBE subcontractor, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate. A DBE may only be terminated after receiving the Engineer's written approval based upon a finding of good cause for the termination.

All requests for replacement of a committed DBE firm shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval on Form RF-1 *(DBE Replacement Request).* If the Contractor fails to follow this procedure, the Contractor may be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 6 months.

The Contractor shall comply with the following for replacement of a committed DBE:

(A) Performance Related Replacement

When a committed DBE is terminated for good cause as stated above, an additional DBE that was submitted at the time of bid may be used to fulfill the DBE commitment. A good faith effort will only be required for removing a committed DBE if there were no additional DBEs submitted at the time of bid to cover the same amount of work as the DBE that was terminated.

If a replacement DBE is not found that can perform at least the same amount of work as the terminated DBE, the Contractor shall submit a good faith effort documenting the steps taken. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Copies of written notification to DBEs that their interest is solicited in contracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.

(2) Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific subbids including, at a minimum:

(a) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs who were contacted.
(b) A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed.

(3) A list of reasons why DBE quotes were not accepted.

(4) Efforts made to assist the DBEs contacted, if needed, in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

(B) Decertification Replacement

(1) When a committed DBE is decertified by the Department after the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) has been received by the Department, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement DBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement.

(2) When a committed DBE is decertified prior to the Department receiving the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) for the named DBE firm, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work to meet the DBE goal requirement. If a DBE firm is not found to do the same amount of work, a good faith effort must be submitted to NCDOT (see A herein for required documentation).

Changes in the Work

When the Engineer makes changes that result in the reduction or elimination of work to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor will not be required to seek additional participation. When the Engineer makes changes that result in additional work to be performed by a DBE based upon the Contractor's commitment, the DBE shall participate in additional work to the same extent as the DBE participated in the original contract work.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in extra work, which has more than a minimal impact on the contract amount, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in an alteration of plans or details of construction, and a portion or all of the work had been expected to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor shall seek participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Contractor requests changes in the work that result in the reduction or elimination of work that the Contractor committed to be performed by a DBE, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs equal to the reduced DBE participation caused by the changes.

Reports and Documentation

A SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) shall be submitted for all work which is to be performed by a DBE subcontractor. The Department reserves the right to require copies of actual subcontract agreements involving DBE subcontractors.

When using transportation services to meet the contract commitment, the Contractor shall submit a proposed trucking plan in addition to the SAF. The plan shall be submitted prior to beginning construction on the project. The plan shall include the names of all trucking firms proposed for use, their certification type(s), the number of trucks owned by the firm, as well as the individual truck identification numbers, and the line item(s) being performed.

Within 30 calendar days of entering into an agreement with a DBE for materials, supplies or services, not otherwise documented by the SAF as specified above, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the agreement. The documentation shall also indicate the percentage (60% or 100%) of expenditures claimed for DBE credit.

Reporting Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an accounting of payments made to all DBE firms, including material suppliers and contractors at all levels (prime, subcontractor, or second tier subcontractor). This accounting shall be furnished to the Engineer for any given month by the end of the following month. Failure to submit this information accordingly may result in the following action:

(A) Withholding of money due in the next partial pay estimate; or

(B) Removal of an approved contractor from the prequalified bidders' list or the removal of other entities from the approved subcontractors list.

While each contractor (prime, subcontractor, 2nd tier subcontractor) is responsible for accurate accounting of payments to DBEs, it shall be the prime contractor's responsibility to report all monthly and final payment information in the correct reporting manner.

Failure on the part of the Contractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from further bidding until the required information is submitted.

Failure on the part of any subcontractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from being approved for work on future DOT projects until the required information is submitted.

Contractors reporting transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees shall evaluate the value of services provided during the month of the reporting period only.

At any time, the Engineer can request written verification of subcontractor payments.

(A) Electronic Bids Reporting

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments through the Department's DBE Payment Tracking System.

(B) Paper Bids Reporting

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments on the Department's DBE-IS *(Subcontractor Payment Information)* with each invoice. Invoices will not be processed for payment until the DBE-IS is received.

Failure to Meet Contract Requirements

Failure to meet contract requirements in accordance with Subarticle 102-15(J) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* may be cause to disqualify the Contractor.

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS:
(3-21-90) SP1 G85

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(A) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(B) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, *Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying*, in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by *Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code*. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:

(7-1-95) 102-14 SP1 G88

If the successful bidder does not hold the proper license to perform any plumbing, heating, air conditioning, or electrical work in this contract, he will be required to sublet such work to a contractor properly licensed in accordance with *Article 2 of Chapter 87 of the General Statutes* (licensing of heating, plumbing, and air conditioning contractors) and *Article 4 of Chapter 87* of the *General Statutes* (licensing of electrical contractors).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE:

(11-22-94) 108-5 SP1 G100

To report bid rigging activities call: **1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free hotline Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the hotline to report such activities.

The hotline is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SUBSURFACE INFORMATION:

(7-1-95) 450 SP1 G112 D

Subsurface information is available on the roadway and structure portions of this project.

LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:
(3-20-12) 105 SP1 G115

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-43, Article 105-8, line 28, after the first sentence, add the following:

Identify excavation locations by means of pre-marking with white paint, flags, or stakes or provide a specific written description of the location in the locate request.

PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER - (Partial Payments for Materials):
(7-1-95) (Rev. 8-16-11) 1170-4 SP1 G121

When so authorized by the Engineer, partial materials payments will be made up to 95 percent of the delivered cost of portable concrete barrier, provided that these materials have been delivered on the project and stored in an acceptable manner, and further provided the documents listed in Subarticle 109-5(C) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* have been furnished to the Engineer.

The provisions of Subarticle 109-5(B) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* will apply to the portable concrete barrier.

REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS - (Partial Payments for Materials):
(7-1-95) (Rev. 8-16-11) 1205-10 SP1 G124

When so authorized by the Engineer, partial materials payments will be made up to 95 percent of the delivered cost of pavement marking tape, provided that these materials have been delivered on or in the vicinity of the project, stored in an acceptable manner, not to exceed the shelf life recommended by the manufacturer, and further provided the documents listed in Subarticle 109-5(C) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* have been furnished to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the material and the satisfactory performance of the material when used in the work.

The provisions of Article 109-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* will not apply to removable pavement marking materials.

MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:
(11-20-07) (Rev. 1-17-12) 104-10 SP1 G125

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 25, add the following after the first sentence of the first paragraph:

All guardrail/guiderail within the project limits shall be included in this maintenance.

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 30, add the following as the last sentence of the first paragraph:

The Contractor shall perform weekly inspections of guardrail and guiderail and shall report damages to the Engineer on the same day of the weekly inspection. *Where damaged guardrail or guiderail is repaired or replaced as a result of maintaining the project in* accordance with this article, such repair or replacement shall be performed within 7 consecutive calendar days of such inspection report.

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, lines 42-44, replace the last sentence of the last paragraph with the following:

The Contractor will not be directly compensated for any maintenance operations necessary, except for maintenance of guardrail/guiderail, as this work will be considered incidental to the work covered by the various contract items. The provisions of Article 104-7, Extra Work, and Article 104-8, Compensation and Record Keeping will apply to authorized maintenance of guardrail/guiderail. Performance of weekly inspections of guardrail/guiderail, and the damage reports required as described above, will be considered to be an incidental part of the work being paid for by the various contract items.

TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE:

(7-15-03) 108 SP1 G145

(A) The Contractor shall guarantee materials and workmanship against latent and patent defects arising from faulty materials, faulty workmanship or negligence for a period of twelve months following the date of final acceptance of the work for maintenance and shall replace such defective materials and workmanship without cost to the Department. The Contractor will not be responsible for damage due to faulty design, normal wear and tear, for negligence on the part of the Department, and/or for use in excess of the design.

(B) Where items of equipment or material carry a manufacturer's guarantee for any period in excess of twelve months, then the manufacturer's guarantee shall apply for that particular piece of equipment or material. The Department's first remedy shall be through the manufacturer although the Contractor is responsible for invoking the warranted repair work with the manufacturer. The Contractor's responsibility shall be limited to the term of the manufacturer's guarantee. NCDOT would be afforded the same warranty as provided by the Manufacturer.

This guarantee provision shall be invoked only for major components of work in which the Contractor would be wholly responsible for under the terms of the contract. Examples would include pavement structures, bridge components, and sign structures. This provision will not be used as a mechanism to force the Contractor to return to the project to make repairs or perform additional work that the Department would normally compensate the Contractor for. In addition, routine maintenance activities (i.e. mowing grass, debris removal, ruts in earth shoulders,) are not parts of this guarantee.

Appropriate provisions of the payment and/or performance bonds shall cover this guarantee for the project.

To ensure uniform application statewide the Division Engineer will forward details regarding the circumstances surrounding any proposed guarantee repairs to the Chief Engineer for review and approval prior to the work being performed.

GIFTS FROM VENDORS AND CONTRACTORS:

(12-15-09) 107-1 SP1 G152

By Executive Order 24, issued by Governor Perdue, and *N.C.G.S.§ 133-32,* it is unlawful for any vendor or contractor (i.e. architect, bidder, contractor, construction manager, design professional, engineer, landlord, offeror, seller, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor), to make gifts or to give favors to any State employee of the Governor's Cabinet Agencies (i.e. Administration, Commerce, Correction, Crime Control and Public Safety, Cultural Resources, Environment and Natural Resources, Health and Human Services, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Revenue, Transportation, and the Office of the Governor). This prohibition covers those vendors and contractors who:

(A) Have a contract with a governmental agency; or
(B) Have performed under such a contract within the past year; or
(C) Anticipate bidding on such a contract in the future.

For additional information regarding the specific requirements and exemptions, vendors and contractors are encouraged to review Executive Order 24 and *N.C.G.S. § 133-32.*

Executive Order 24 also encouraged and invited other State Agencies to implement the requirements and prohibitions of the Executive Order to their agencies. Vendors and contractors should contact other State Agencies to determine if those agencies have adopted Executive Order 24.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION:

(1-16-07) (Rev 9-18-12) 105-16, 225-2, 16 SP1 G180

General

Schedule and conduct construction activities in a manner that will minimize soil erosion and the resulting sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters. Comply with the requirements herein regardless of whether or not a National Pollution discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for the work is required.

Establish a chain of responsibility for operations and subcontractors' operations to ensure that the *Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* is implemented and maintained over the life of the contract.

(A) *Certified Supervisor* - Provide a certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor to manage the Contractor and subcontractor operations, insure compliance with Federal, State and Local ordinances and regulations, and manage the Quality Control Program.

(B) *Certified Foreman* - Provide a certified, trained foreman for each construction operation that increases the potential for soil erosion or the possible sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters.

(C) *Certified Installer* - Provide a certified installer to install or direct the installation for erosion or sediment/stormwater control practices.

(D) *Certified Designer* - Provide a certified designer for the design of the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of reclamation plans and, if applicable, for the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

Roles and Responsibilities

(A) *Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor* - The Certified Supervisor shall be Level II and responsible for ensuring the erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan is adequately implemented and maintained on the project and for conducting the quality control program. The Certified Supervisor shall be on the project within 24 hours notice from initial exposure of an erodible surface to the project's final acceptance. Perform the following duties:

(1) Manage Operations - Coordinate and schedule the work of subcontractors so that erosion and sediment control/stormwater measures are fully executed for each operation and in a timely manner over the duration of the contract.

(a) Oversee the work of subcontractors so that appropriate erosion and sediment control/stormwater preventive measures are conformed to at each stage of the work.
(b) Prepare the required National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Inspection Record and submit to the Engineer.
(c) Attend all weekly or monthly construction meetings to discuss the findings of the NPDES inspection and other related issues.
(d) Implement the erosion and sediment control/stormwater site plans requested.
(e) Provide any needed erosion and sediment control/stormwater practices for the Contractor's temporary work not shown on the plans, such as, but not limited to work platforms, temporary construction, pumping operations, plant and storage yards, and cofferdams.
(f) Acquire applicable permits and comply with requirements for borrow pits, dewatering, and any temporary work conducted by the Contractor in jurisdictional areas.
(g) Conduct all erosion and sediment control/stormwater work in a timely and workmanlike manner.
(h) Fully perform and install erosion and sediment control/stormwater work prior to any suspension of the work.
(i) Coordinate with Department, Federal, State and Local Regulatory agencies on resolution of erosion and sediment control/stormwater issues due to the Contractor's operations.
(j) Ensure that proper cleanup occurs from vehicle tracking on paved surfaces or any location where sediment leaves the Right-of-Way.

(k) Have available a set of erosion and sediment control/stormwater plans that are initialed and include the installation date of Best Management Practices. These practices shall include temporary and permanent groundcover and be properly updated to reflect necessary plan and field changes for use and review by Department personnel as well as regulatory agencies.

(2) Requirements set forth under the NPDES Permit - The Department's NPDES Stormwater permit (NCS000250) outlines certain objectives and management measures pertaining to construction activities. The permit references *NCG010000, General Permit to Discharge Stormwater* under the NPDES, and states that the Department shall incorporate the applicable requirements into its delegated Erosion and Sediment Control Program for construction activities disturbing one or more acres of land. The Department further incorporates these requirements on all contracted bridge and culvert work at jurisdictional waters, regardless of size. Some of the requirements are, but are not limited to:

(a) Control project site waste to prevent contamination of surface or ground waters of the state, i.e. from equipment operation/maintenance, construction materials, concrete washout, chemicals, litter, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, any other petroleum products, and sanitary waste.

(b) Inspect erosion and sediment control/stormwater devices and stormwater discharge outfalls at least once every 7 calendar days, twice weekly for construction related *Federal Clean Water Act, Section 303(d)* impaired streams with turbidity violations, and within 24 hours after a significant rainfall event of 0.5 inch that occurs within a 24 hour period.

(c) Maintain an onsite rain gauge or use the Department's Multi-Sensor Precipitation Estimate website to maintain a daily record of rainfall amounts and dates.

(d) Maintain erosion and sediment control/stormwater inspection records for review by Department and Regulatory personnel upon request.

(e) Implement approved reclamation plans on all borrow pits, waste sites and staging areas.

(f) Maintain a log of turbidity test results as outlined in the Department's Procedure for Monitoring Borrow Pit Discharge.

(g) Provide secondary containment for bulk storage of liquid materials.

(h) Provide training for employees concerning general erosion and sediment control/stormwater awareness, the Department's NPDES Stormwater Permit NCS000250 requirements, and the applicable requirements of the *General Permit, NCG010000.*

(i) Report violations of the NPDES permit to the Engineer immediately who will notify the Division of Water Quality Regional Office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the violation.

(3) Quality Control Program - Maintain a quality control program to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow provisions/conditions of permits. The quality control program shall:

(a) Follow permit requirements related to the Contractor and subcontractors' construction activities.
(b) Ensure that all operators and subcontractors on site have the proper erosion and sediment control/stormwater certification.
(c) Notify the Engineer when the required certified erosion and sediment control/stormwater personnel are not available on the job site when needed.
(d) Conduct the inspections required by the NPDES permit.
(e) Take corrective actions in the proper timeframe as required by the NPDES permit for problem areas identified during the NPDES inspections.
(f) Incorporate erosion control into the work in a timely manner and stabilize disturbed areas with mulch/seed or vegetative cover on a section-by-section basis.
(g) Use flocculants approved by state regulatory authorities where appropriate and where required for turbidity and sedimentation reduction.
(h) Ensure proper installation and maintenance of temporary erosion and sediment control devices.
(i) Remove temporary erosion or sediment control devices when they are no longer necessary as agreed upon by the Engineer.
(j) The Contractor's quality control and inspection procedures shall be subject to review by the Engineer. Maintain NPDES inspection records and make records available at all times for verification by the Engineer.

(B) *Certified Foreman* - At least one Certified Foreman shall be onsite for each type of work listed herein during the respective construction activities to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow permit provisions:

(1) Foreman in charge of grading activities
(2) Foreman in charge of bridge or culvert construction over jurisdictional areas
(3) Foreman in charge of utility activities

The Contractor may request to use the same person as the Level II Supervisor and Level II Foreman. This person shall be onsite whenever construction activities as described above are taking place. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

The Contractor may request to name a single Level II Foreman to oversee multiple construction activities on small bridge or culvert replacement projects. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

(C) *Certified Installers* - Provide at least one onsite, Level I Certified Installer for each of the following erosion and sediment control/stormwater crew:

(1) Seeding and Mulching
(2) Temporary Seeding
(3) Temporary Mulching
(4) Sodding
(5) Silt fence or other perimeter erosion/sediment control device installations
(6) Erosion control blanket installation
(7) Hydraulic tackifier installation
(8) Turbidity curtain installation
(9) Rock ditch check/sediment dam installation
(10) Ditch liner/matting installation
(11) Inlet protection
(12) Riprap placement
(13) Stormwater BMP installations (such as but not limited to level spreaders, retention/detention devices)
(14) Pipe installations within jurisdictional areas

If a Level I *Certified Installer* is not onsite, the Contractor may substitute a Level II Foreman for a Level I Installer, provided the Level II Foreman is not tasked to another crew requiring Level II Foreman oversight.

(D) *Certified Designer* - Include the certification number of the Level III-B Certified Designer on the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of all reclamation plans and if applicable, the certification number of the Level III-A Certified Designer on the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

Preconstruction Meeting

Furnish the names of the *Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers* and *Certified Designer* and notify the Engineer of changes in certified personnel over the life of the contract within 2 days of change.

Ethical Responsibility

Any company performing work for the North Carolina Department of Transportation has the ethical responsibility to fully disclose any reprimand or dismissal of an employee resulting from improper testing or falsification of records.

Revocation or Suspension of Certification

Upon recommendation of the Chief Engineer to the certification entity, certification for *Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers* and *Certified Designer* may be revoked or suspended with the issuance of an *Immediate Corrective Action (ICA), Notice of Violation (NOV),* or C*ease and Desist Order* for erosion and sediment control/stormwater related issues.

The Chief Engineer may recommend suspension or permanent revocation of certification due to the following:

(A) Failure to adequately perform the duties as defined within this certification provision.
(B) Issuance of an ICA, NOV, or Cease and Desist Order.
(C) Failure to fully perform environmental commitments as detailed within the permit conditions and specifications.
(D) Demonstration of erroneous documentation or reporting techniques.
(E) Cheating or copying another candidate's work on an examination.
(F) Intentional falsification of records.
(G) Directing a subordinate under direct or indirect supervision to perform any of the above actions.
(H) Dismissal from a company for any of the above reasons.
(I) Suspension or revocation of one's certification by another entity.

Suspension or revocation of a certification will be sent by certified mail to the certificant and the Corporate Head of the company that employs the certificant.

A certificant has the right to appeal any adverse action which results in suspension or permanent revocation of certification by responding, in writing, to the Chief Engineer within 10 calendar days after receiving notice of the proposed adverse action.

Chief Engineer
1536 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1536

Failure to appeal within 10 calendar days will result in the proposed adverse action becoming effective on the date specified on the certified notice. Failure to appeal within the time specified will result in a waiver of all future appeal rights regarding the adverse action taken. The certificant will not be allowed to perform duties associated with the certification during the appeal process.

The Chief Engineer will hear the appeal and make a decision within 7 days of hearing the appeal. Decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and will be made in writing to the certificant.

If a certification is temporarily suspended, the certificant shall pass any applicable written examination and any proficiency examination, at the conclusion of the specified suspension period, prior to having the certification reinstated.

Measurement and Payment

Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers and *Certified Designer* will be incidental to the project for which no direct compensation will be made.

PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE:

(2-20-07) (Rev. 3-20-13) 105-16, 230, 801 SP1 G181

Water discharge from borrow pit sites shall not cause surface waters to exceed 50 NTUs (nephelometric turbidity unit) in streams not designated as trout waters and 10 NTUs in streams, lakes or reservoirs designated as trout waters. For lakes and reservoirs not designated as trout waters, the turbidity shall not exceed 25 NTUs. If the turbidity exceeds these levels due to natural background conditions, the existing turbidity level shall not be increased.

If during any operating day, the downstream water quality exceeds the standard, the Contractor shall do all of the following:

(A) Either cease discharge or modify the discharge volume or turbidity levels to bring the downstream turbidity levels into compliance, or

(B) Evaluate the upstream conditions to determine if the exceedance of the standard is due to natural background conditions. If the background turbidity measurements exceed the standard, operation of the pit and discharge can continue as long as the stream turbidity levels are not increased due to the discharge.

(C) Measure and record the turbidity test results (time, date and sampler) at all defined sampling locations 30 minutes after startup and at a minimum, one additional sampling of all sampling locations during that 24-hour period in which the borrow pit is discharging.

(D) Notify DWQ within 24 hours of any stream turbidity standard exceedances that are not brought into compliance.

During the Environmental Assessment required by Article 230-4 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*, the Contractor shall define the point at which the discharge enters into the State's surface waters and the appropriate sampling locations. Sampling locations shall include points upstream and downstream from the point at which the discharge enters these waters. Upstream sampling location shall be located so that it is not influenced by backwater conditions and represents natural background conditions. Downstream sampling location shall be located at the point where complete mixing of the discharge and receiving water has occurred.

The discharge shall be closely monitored when water from the dewatering activities is introduced into jurisdictional wetlands. Any time visible sedimentation (deposition of sediment) on the wetland surface is observed, the dewatering activity will be suspended until turbidity levels in the stilling basin can be reduced to a level where sediment deposition does not occur. Staining of wetland surfaces from suspended clay particles, occurring after evaporation or infiltration, does not constitute sedimentation. No activities shall occur in wetlands that adversely affect the functioning of a wetland. Visible sedimentation will be considered an indication of possible adverse impacts on wetland use.

The Engineer will perform independent turbidity tests on a random basis. These results will be maintained in a log within the project records. Records will include, at a minimum, turbidity test results, time, date and name of sampler. Should the Department's test results exceed those of the Contractor's test results, an immediate test shall be performed jointly with the results superseding the previous test results of both the Department and the Contractor.

The Contractor shall use the *NCDOT Turbidity Reduction Options for Borrow Pits Matrix,* available at http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/operations/dp_chief_eng/roadside/fieldops/downloads/Files/TurbidityReductionOptionSheet.pdf to plan, design, construct, and maintain BMPs to address water quality standards. Tier I Methods include stilling basins which are standard compensatory BMPs. Other Tier I methods are noncompensatory and shall be used when needed to meet the stream turbidity standards. Tier II Methods are also noncompensatory and are options that may be needed for protection of rare or unique resources or where special environmental conditions exist at the site which have led to additional requirements being placed in the DWQ's 401 Certifications and approval letters, Isolated Wetland Permits, Riparian Buffer Authorization or a DOT Reclamation Plan's Environmental Assessment for the specific site. Should the Contractor exhaust all Tier I Methods on a site exclusive of rare or unique resources or special environmental conditions, Tier II Methods may be required by regulators on a case by case basis per supplemental agreement.

The Contractor may use cation exchange capacity (CEC) values from proposed site borings to plan and develop the bid for the project. CEC values exceeding 15 milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil may indicate a high potential for turbidity and should be avoided when dewatering into surface water is proposed.

No additional compensation for monitoring borrow pit discharge will be paid.

EMPLOYMENT:
(11-15-11) (Rev. 1-17-12) 108, 102 SP1 G184

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-20, Subarticle 102-15(O), delete and replace with the following:

(O) Failure to restrict a former Department employee as prohibited by Article 108-5.

Page 1-65, Article 108-5 Character of Workmen, Methods, and Equipment, line 32, delete all of line 32, the first sentence of the second paragraph and the first word of the second sentence of the second paragraph.

STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR TITLE CHANGE:
(9-18-12) SP1 G185

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Replace all references to "State Highway Administrator" with "Chief Engineer".

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

Lateral Ditches

Excavate lateral ditches to full depth and designated outlets. Allow drainage to function for 30 days or an adequate time designated by the Engineer before undercutting or any embankment construction. Payment will be made under Section 240 of the NCDOT Standard Specifications.

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ROADWAY

CLEARING AND GRUBBING - METHOD III:

(4-6-06) (Rev. 1-17-12) 200 SP2 R02B

Perform clearing on this project to the limits established by Method "III" shown on Standard Drawing No. 200.03 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*.

BUILDING REMOVAL:

(1-1-02) (Rev. 1-17-12) 215 SP2 R15 C

Remove the buildings, underground storage tanks and appurtenances listed below in accordance with Section 215 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*:

Building Removal
Parcel 005 – Left of Survey Station 21+30, Survey Line L
Two-Story Frame Dwelling

Building Removal
Parcel 004 – Right of Survey Station 20+30, Survey Line L
One-Story Frame Business

Building Removal
Parcel 007 – Left of Survey Station 23+00, Survey Line L
One-Story Frame Business

Building Removal
Parcel 007 – Left of Survey Station 23+40, Survey Line L
Frame Shed

Building Removal
Parcel 008 – Left of Survey Station 24+00, Survey Line L
One-Story Brick Business

Building Removal
Parcel 009 – Left and Right of Survey Station 29+00, Survey Line L
One-Story Metal Business

Building Removal
Parcel 024 – Left of Survey Station 33+75, Survey Line L
Singlewide Trailer

Building Removal
Parcel 024 – Left of Survey Station 33+30, Survey Line L
Wood Shed

Building Removal
Parcel 023 – Left and Right of Survey Station 34+50, Survey Line L
Singlewide Trailer

Building Removal
Parcel 023 – Right of Survey Station 34+50, Survey Line L
Wood Shed

Building Removal
Parcel 026 – Left and Right of Survey Station 36+80, Survey Line L
Block Shed

Building Removal
Parcel 026 – Right of Survey Station 36+80, Survey Line L
Wood Carport

Building Removal
Parcel 026 – Left and Right of Survey Station 37+70, Survey Line L
One-Story Brick House

When the description of the work for an item indicates a building partially inside and partially outside the right of way and/or construction area, but does not require the building to be cut off, the entire building shall be removed.

LUMP SUM GRADING:

(8-17-10) 226 SP2 R16

Lump sum grading shall be performed in accordance with Section 226 Comprehensive Grading of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except as follows:

Delete all references to Section 230, Borrow Excavation.

TEMPORARY DETOURS:

(8-15-00) (Rev. 4-15-08) 1101 SP2 R30 B

Construct the temporary detours required on this project in accordance with the typical sections in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

After the detours have served their purpose, remove the portions deemed unsuitable for use as a permanent part of the project as directed by the Engineer. Salvage and stockpile the aggregate base course removed from the detours at locations within the right of way, as directed by the Engineer, for removal by State Forces. Place pavement and earth material removed from the detour in embankments or dispose of in waste areas furnished by the Contractor.

Pipe culverts removed from the detours remain the property of the Contractor. Pipe culverts that are removed will be measured and will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot for *Pipe Removal*. Payment for the construction of the detours will be made at the contract unit prices for the various items involved.

No direct payment will be made for removing the aggregate base course, earth material and pavement, as the cost of same shall be included in the lump sum price bid for *Grading.* Such prices and payments will be full compensation for the work of removing, salvaging, and stockpiling aggregate base course; removing pipe culverts; and for placing earth material and pavement in embankments or disposing of earth material and pavement in waste areas.

SHOULDER AND FILL SLOPE MATERIAL:
(5-21-02) 235, 560 SP2 R45 A

Description

Perform the required shoulder and slope construction for this project in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 560 and Section 235 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

Measurement and Payment

Where the material has been obtained from an authorized stockpile or from a borrow source and *Borrow Excavation* is not included in the contract, no direct payment will be made for this work, as the cost of this work will be part of the work being paid at the contract lump sum price for *Grading.* If *Borrow Excavation* is included in this contract and the material has been obtained from an authorized stockpile or from a borrow source, measurement and payment will be as provided in Section 230 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* for *Borrow Excavation.*

SURCHARGES AND WAITING PERIODS:
(2-17-04) (Rev. 2-19-13) 235 SP2 R65

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 2-22, Article 235-1 DESCRIPTION, add the following:

Surcharges and waiting periods may be required for embankments and retaining walls to minimize and control the effects of settlement on structures, approach slabs, pavements, pipes, utilities, etc.

Page 2-24, Article 235-3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS, add the following:

(E) Surcharges and Waiting Periods

Place surcharges at locations shown in the plans. Unless required otherwise in the contract, surcharge embankments after embankments are constructed to the grade and cross section shown in the plans. Construct surcharges with side slopes as directed, 2:1 (H:V) end slopes outside of surcharge limits and surcharge heights shown in the plans. Place and compact surcharge material in accordance with Subarticles 235-3(B) and 235-3(C). Construct and maintain adequate drainage of surface runoff to prevent erosion of surcharge material.

Waiting period durations are in accordance with the contract and as directed. Surcharge waiting periods apply to surcharge locations shown in the plans and begin after surcharges are constructed to the height shown in the plans.

Unless required otherwise in the contract, bridge waiting periods are required in accordance with the following:

(1) Apply to bridge embankments and retaining walls within 100 ft of end bent and bent locations shown in the plans and

(2) Begin after bridge embankments and retaining walls are constructed to the elevations noted in the plans.

Unless required otherwise in the contract, embankment waiting periods are required in accordance with the following:

(1) Apply to embankment locations shown in the plans and retaining walls for embankments with waiting periods and

(2) Begin after embankments and retaining walls are constructed to the elevations, grade and cross section shown in the plans.

Except for maintaining embankments, do not perform any work on embankments or structures with waiting periods until waiting periods end unless otherwise approved. Place and compact additional material in accordance with Subarticles 235-3(B) and 235-3(C) to maintain embankment grade elevations during waiting periods. Remove surcharges to the grade and cross section shown in the plans after surcharge waiting periods end.

Page 2-24, Article 235-5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, add the following:

Borrow Excavation for surcharge material and additional material for maintaining embankment grade elevations will be measured and paid in accordance with Article 230-5. *Unclassified Excavation* for surcharge material, additional material for maintaining embankment grade elevations and removing surcharges will be measured and paid in accordance with Article 225-7. When there is no pay item for *Borrow Excavation* or *Unclassified Excavation* in the contract, surcharge and additional material and removing surcharges will be paid as extra work in accordance with Article 104-7.

PIPE INSTALLATION:

(11-20-12) 300 SP3 R01

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 3-1, Article 300-2, Materials, line 23-24, replace sentence with:

Provide foundation conditioning geotextile in accordance with Section 1056 for Type 4 geotextile.

FLOWABLE FILL:

(9-17-02) (Rev 1-17-12) 300, 340, 450, 1000, 1530, 1540, 1550 SP3 R30

Description

This work consists of all work necessary to place flowable fill in accordance with these provisions, the plans, and as directed.

Materials

Refer to Division 10 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Flowable Fill	1000-6

Construction Methods

Discharge flowable fill material directly from the truck into the space to be filled, or by other approved methods. The mix may be placed full depth or in lifts as site conditions dictate. The Contractor shall provide a method to plug the ends of the existing pipe in order to contain the flowable fill.

Measurement and Payment

At locations where flowable fill is called for on the plans and a pay item for flowable fill is included in the contract, *Flowable Fill* will be measured in cubic yards and paid as the actual number of cubic yards that have been satisfactorily placed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision including, but not limited to, the mix design, furnishing, hauling, placing and containing the flowable fill.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Flowable Fill	Cubic Yard

BRIDGE APPROACH FILLS:

(10-19-10) (Rev. 1-17-12) 422 SP4 R02

Description

Bridge approach fills include bridge approach fills for sub regional tier bridges and reinforced bridge approach fills. Construct bridge approach fills in accordance with the contract and Standard Drawing No. 422.10 or 422.11 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*. Define "geosynthetics" as geotextiles or geomembranes.

Materials

Refer to Division 10 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Anchor Pins	1056-2
Geotextiles	1056
Portland Cement Concrete	1000
Select Material	1016
Subsurface Drainage Materials	1044
Wire Staples	1060-8(D)

For bridge approach fills for sub regional tier bridges, provide Type 1 geotextile for filtration geotextiles. For reinforced bridge approach fills, provide Type 5 geotextile for geotextile reinforcement and Type 1 geotextile and No. 78M stone for drains. Use Class B concrete for concrete pads.

Use Class III or V select material for reinforced bridge approach fills and only Class V select material (standard size No. 78M stone) for bridge approach fills for sub regional tier bridges. Provide PVC pipes, fittings and outlet pipes for subsurface drainage materials. For drains and PVC pipes behind end bents, use pipes with perforations that meet AASHTO M 278.

Use PVC, HDPE or linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE) geomembranes for reinforced bridge approach fills. For PVC geomembranes, provide grade PVC30 geomembranes that meet ASTM D7176. For HDPE and LLDPE geomembranes, use geomembranes with a nominal thickness of at least 30 mils that meet Geosynthetic Research Institute Standard Specifications GM13 or GM17, respectively. Handle and store geomembranes in accordance with Article 1056-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Provide material certifications for geomembranes in accordance with Article 1056-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Construction Methods

Excavate as necessary for bridge approach fills in accordance with the contract. Notify the Engineer when foundation excavation is complete. Do not place geomembranes or filtration geotextiles until excavation dimensions and foundation material are approved. Attach geomembranes and filtration geotextiles to end bent cap back and wing walls with adhesives, tapes or other approved methods. Glue or weld geomembrane seams to prevent leakage.

For reinforced bridge approach fills, place geotextile reinforcement within 3" of locations shown in Standard Drawing No. 422.10 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* and in slight tension free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Install geotextile reinforcement with the orientation, dimensions and number of layers shown in Standard Drawing No. 422.10 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*. Place first layer of geotextile reinforcement directly on geomembranes with no void or material in between. Install geotextile reinforcement with the machine direction (MD) parallel to the roadway centerline. The MD is the direction of the length or long dimension of the geotextile roll. Do not splice or overlap geotextile reinforcement in the MD so

seams are perpendicular to the roadway centerline. Wrap geotextile reinforcement at end bent cap back and wing walls as shown in Standard Drawing No. 422.10 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* and directed by the Engineer. Extend geotextile reinforcement at least 4 ft back behind end bent cap back and wing walls into select material.

Overlap adjacent geotextiles at least 18" with seams oriented parallel to the roadway centerline. Hold geotextiles in place with wire staples or anchor pins as needed. Contact the Engineer when existing or future obstructions such as foundations, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with geosynthetics.

For reinforced bridge approach fills, construct one foot square drains consisting of 4" diameter continuous perforated PVC pipes surrounded by No. 78M stone wrapped in Type 1 geotextiles. Install drains in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 422.10 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*. For bridge approach fills for sub regional tier bridges, install 4" diameter continuous perforated PVC drain pipes in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 422.11 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*.

Use solvent cement to connect PVC pipes so joints do not leak. Connect perforated pipes to outlet pipes just behind wing walls. Provide drain pipes and drains with positive drainage towards outlets. Place pipe sleeves in or under wing walls for outlet pipes so positive drainage is maintained. Use sleeves that can withstand wing wall loads.

Place select material in 8" to 10" thick lifts. Use only hand operated compaction equipment to compact select material for bridge approach fills. Compact Class III select material in accordance with Subarticle 235-3(C) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Compact No. 78M stone with a vibratory compactor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Do not displace or damage geosynthetics, drain pipes or drains when placing and compacting select material. End dumping directly on geosynthetics is not permitted. Do not operate heavy equipment on geosynthetics, drain pipes or drains until they are covered with at least 8" of select material. Replace any damaged geosynthetics, drain pipes or drains to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Cover open ends of outlet pipes with rodent screens as shown in Standard Drawing No. 815.03 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*. Connect ends of outlet pipes to concrete pads or existing drainage structures as directed by the Engineer. Construct concrete pads with an Ordinary surface finish that meets Subarticle 825-6(B) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Reinforced Bridge Approach Fill, Station ____ will be paid at the contract lump sum price. The contract lump sum price for *Reinforced Bridge Approach Fill, Station* ____ will be full compensation for labor, tools, equipment and reinforced bridge approach fill materials, excavating, backfilling, hauling and removing excavated materials, compacting select material, connecting outlet pipes to existing drainage structures and supplying select materials, geosynthetics, drains, pipe sleeves and outlet components and any incidentals necessary to construct all reinforced bridge approach fills at each bridge.

Bridge Approach Fill - Sub Regional Tier, Station ____ will be paid at the contract lump sum price. The contract lump sum price for *Bridge Approach Fill - Sub Regional Tier, Station* ____ will be full compensation for labor, tools, equipment and bridge approach fill materials, excavating, backfilling, hauling and removing excavated materials, compacting No. 78M stone, connecting outlet pipes to existing drainage structures and supplying No. 78M stone, filtration geotextiles, drain pipes, pipe sleeves and outlet components and any incidentals necessary to construct all bridge approach fills at each sub regional tier bridge.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Reinforced Bridge Approach Fill, Station ____	Lump Sum
Bridge Approach Fill - Sub Regional Tier, Station ____	Lump Sum

AUTOMATED MACHINE GUIDANCE:

(1-2-11) SPI 5-5

General

This Special Provision contains requirements to be followed if the Contractor elects to use Global Positioning System (GPS) machine control grading and shall be used in conjunction with Section 801 of the *Standard Specifications*. The use of this technology is referenced as Automated Machine Guidance (AMG).

All equipment using AMG shall be able to generate end results that meet the *Standard Specifications*. Perform test sections for each type of work to be completed with AMG to demonstrate that the system has the capability to achieve acceptable results. If acceptable results can not be achieved, conform to the requirements for conventional stakeout.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all errors resulting from the use of AMG and shall correct deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no cost to the Department.

Submittals

If the Contractor elects to use AMG, a Digital Terrain Model (DTM) of the design surface and all intermediate surfaces shall be developed and submitted to the Engineer for review.

At least 90 days prior to beginning grading operations, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an AMG work plan to include, but not limited to, proposed equipment, control software manufacturer and version, types of work to be completed using AMG, project site calibration report, repetitive calibration methods for construction equipment and rover units to be used for the duration of the project, and local GPS base station to be used for broadcasting differential correction data to rover units (this may include the NC Network RTK). All surveys must be tied to existing project control as established by NCDOT.

Inspection

The Engineer will perform quality assurance checks of all work associated with AMG. If it is determined that work is not being performed in a manner that will assure accurate results, the Engineer may require corrective action at no cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with one GPS rover unit for use during the duration of the contract. The rover will be loaded with the same model that is used with the AMG and have the same capability as rover units used by the Contractor. The rover will be kept in the possession of the Engineer and will be returned to the Contractor upon completion of the contract. Any maintenance or repairs required for the rover will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Formal training of at least 8 hours shall be provided to the Engineer by the Contractor on the use of the proposed AMG system.

Subgrade and Base Controls

If the Contractor elects to use AMG for fine grading and placement of base or other roadway materials, the GPS shall be supplemented with a laser or robotic total station. Include details of the proposed system in the AMG work plan. In addition, the following requirements apply for the use of AMG for subgrade and base construction.

Provide control points at intervals along the project not to exceed 1,000 feet. The horizontal position of these points shall be determined by static GPS sessions or by traverse connection from the original base line control points. The elevation of these control points shall be established using differential leveling from project benchmarks, forming closed loops where practical. A copy of all new control point information shall be provided to the Engineer prior to construction activities.

Provide control points and conventional survey grade stakes at 500 foot intervals and at critical points such as, but not limited to, PCs, PTs, superelevation transition points, and other critical points as requested by the Engineer.

Provide hubs at the top of the finished subgrade at all hinge points on the cross section at 500 foot intervals. These hubs shall be established using conventional survey methods for use by the Engineer to check the accuracy of construction.

Measurement and Payment

No direct payment will be made for work required to utilize this provision. All work will be considered incidental to various grading operations.

PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE AND BASE:

(1-16-96) 610 SP5 R05

On mainline portions and ramps of this project, prepare the subgrade and base beneath the pavement structure in accordance with the applicable sections of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except use an automatically controlled fine grading machine using string lines,

laser controls or other approved methods to produce final subgrade and base surfaces meeting the lines, grades and cross sections required by the plans or established by the Engineer.

No direct payment will be made for the work required by this provision as it will be considered incidental to other work being paid for by the various items in the contract.

ASPHALT PAVEMENTS - SUPERPAVE:
(6-19-12) 605 SP6 R01

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 6-3, Article 605-7 APPLICATION RATES AND TEMPERATURES, replace this article, including Table 601-1, with the following:

Apply tack coat uniformly across the existing surface at target application rates shown in Table 605-1.

TABLE 605-1
APPLICATION RATES FOR TACK COAT

Existing Surface	Target Rate (gal/sy)
	Emulsified Asphalt
New Asphalt	0.04 ± 0.01
Oxidized or Milled Asphalt	0.06 ± 0.01
Concrete	0.08 ± 0.01

Apply tack coat at a temperature within the ranges shown in Table 605-2. Tack coat shall not be overheated during storage, transport or at application.

TABLE 605-2
APPLICATION TEMPERATURE FOR TACK COAT

Asphalt Material	Temperature Range
Asphalt Binder, Grade PG 64-22	350 - 400°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade RS-1H	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-1	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-1H	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade HFMS-1	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-2	130 - 160°F

Page 6-18, Article 610-1 DESCRIPTION, lines 40-41, delete the last sentence of the last paragraph.

Page 6-19, Subarticle 610-3(A) Mix Design-General, line 5, add the following as the first paragraph:

Warm mix asphalt (WMA) is allowed for use at the Contractor's option in accordance with the NCDOT Approved Products List for WMA Technologies available at:
http://www.ncdot.org/doh/operations/materials/pdf/wma.pdf.

ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT OF ASPHALT PLANT MIXES:

(11-21-00) (Rev. 7-17-12) 609 SP6 R15

The approximate asphalt binder content of the asphalt concrete plant mixtures used on this project will be as follows:

Asphalt Concrete Base Course	Type B 25.0__	4.4%
Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course	Type I 19.0__	4.8%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type S 4.75A	6.8%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type SA-1	6.8%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type SF 9.5A	6.7%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type S 9.5__	6.0%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type S 12.5__	5.6%

The actual asphalt binder content will be established during construction by the Engineer within the limits established in the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

ASPHALT PLANT MIXTURES:

(7-1-95) 609 SP6 R20

Place asphalt concrete base course material in trench sections with asphalt pavement spreaders made for the purpose or with other equipment approved by the Engineer.

PRICE ADJUSTMENT - ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX:

(11-21-00) 620 SP6 R25

Price adjustments for asphalt binder for plant mix will be made in accordance with Section 620 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

The base price index for asphalt binder for plant mix is **$546.56** per ton.

This base price index represents an average of F.O.B. selling prices of asphalt binder at supplier's terminals on **February 1, 2013.**

GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350:

(4-20-04) (Rev. 8-16-11) 862 SP8 R65

Description

Furnish and install guardrail anchor units in accordance with the details in the plans, the applicable requirements of Section 862 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*, and at locations shown in the plans.

Materials

The Contractor may at his option, furnish any one of the guardrail anchor units or approved equal.

Guardrail anchor unit (ET-Plus) as manufactured by:

Trinity Industries, Inc.
2525 N. Stemmons Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75207
Telephone: 800-644-7976

The guardrail anchor unit (SKT 350) as manufactured by:

Road Systems, Inc.
3616 Old Howard County Airport
Big Spring, Texas 79720
Telephone: 915-263-2435

Prior to installation the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer:

(A) FHWA acceptance letter for each guardrail anchor unit certifying it meets the requirements of NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 3, in accordance with Article 106-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

(B) Certified working drawings and assembling instructions from the manufacturer for each guardrail anchor unit in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

No modifications shall be made to the guardrail anchor unit without the express written permission from the manufacturer. Perform installation in accordance with the details in the plans, and details and assembling instructions furnished by the manufacturer.

Construction Methods

Guardrail end delineation is required on all approach and trailing end sections for both temporary and permanent installations. Guardrail end delineation consists of yellow reflective sheeting applied to the entire end section of the guardrail in accordance with Article 1088-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and is incidental to the cost of the guardrail anchor unit.

Measurement and Payment

Measurement and payment will be made in accordance with Article 862-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Guardrail Anchor Units, Type 350	Each

FOUNDATIONS AND ANCHOR ROD ASSEMBLIES FOR METAL POLES:

(1-17-12) (Rev. 8-21-12) 9, 14, 17 SP9 R05

Description

Foundations for metal poles include foundations for signals, cameras, overhead and dynamic message signs (DMS) and high mount and low level light standards supported by metal poles or upright trusses. Foundations consist of footings with pedestals and drilled piers with or without grade beams or wings. Anchor rod assemblies consist of anchor rods (also called anchor bolts) with nuts and washers on the exposed ends of rods and nuts and a plate or washers on the other ends of rods embedded in the foundation.

Construct concrete foundations with the required resistances and dimensions and install anchor rod assemblies in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Construct drilled piers consisting of cast-in-place reinforced concrete cylindrical sections in excavated holes. Provide temporary casings or polymer slurry as needed to stabilize drilled pier excavations. Use a prequalified Drilled Pier Contractor to construct drilled piers for metal poles. Define "excavation" and "hole" as a drilled pier excavation and "pier" as a drilled pier.

This provision does not apply to materials and anchor rod assemblies for standard foundations for low level light standards. See Section 1405 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and Standard Drawing No. 1405.01 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* for materials and anchor rod assemblies for standard foundations. For construction of standard foundations for low level light standards, standard foundations are considered footings in this provision.

This provision does not apply to foundations for signal pedestals; see Section 1743 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and Standard Drawing No. 1743.01 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*.

Materials

Refer to the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Conduit	1091-3
Grout, Nonshrink	1003
Polymer Slurry	411-2(B)
Portland Cement Concrete	1000
Reinforcing Steel	1070
Rollers and Chairs	411-2(C)
Temporary Casings	411-2(A)

Provide Type 3 material certifications in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* for conduit, rollers, chairs and anchor rod assemblies. Store steel materials on blocking at least 12" above the ground and protect it at all times from damage; and when placing in the work make sure it is free from dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, paint, oil or other foreign materials. Load, transport, unload and store foundation and anchor rod assembly materials so materials are kept clean and free of damage. Damaged or deformed materials will be rejected.

Use conduit type in accordance with the contract. Use Class A concrete for footings and pedestals, Class Drilled Pier concrete for drilled piers and Class AA concrete for grade beams and wings including portions of drilled piers above bottom of wings elevations. Corrugated temporary casings may be accepted at the discretion of the Engineer. A list of approved polymer slurry products is available from:
www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/leftmenu/Polymer.html

Provide anchor rod assemblies in accordance with the contract consisting of the following:

(A) Straight anchor rods,

(B) Heavy hex top and leveling nuts and flat washers on exposed ends of rods, and

(C) Nuts and either flat plates or washers on the other ends of anchor rods embedded in foundations.

Do not use lock washers. Use steel anchor rods, nuts and washers that meet ASTM F1554 for Grade 55 rods and Grade A nuts. Use steel plates and washers embedded in concrete with a thickness of at least 1/4". Galvanize anchor rods and exposed nuts and washers in accordance with Article 1076-4 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. It is not necessary to galvanize nuts, plates and washers embedded in concrete.

Construction Methods

Install the required size and number of conduits in foundations in accordance with the plans and accepted submittals. Construct top of piers, footings, pedestals, grade beams and wings flat, level and within 1" of elevations shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer. Provide an Ordinary Surface finish in accordance with Subarticle 825-6(B) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* for portions of foundations exposed above finished grade. Do not remove anchor bolt templates or pedestal or grade beam forms or erect metal poles or upright trusses onto foundations until concrete attains a compressive strength of at least 3,000 psi.

(A) Drilled Piers

Before starting drilled pier construction, hold a predrill meeting to discuss the installation, monitoring and inspection of the drilled piers. Schedule this meeting after the Drilled Pier Contractor has mobilized to the site. The Resident or Division Traffic Engineer, Contractor and Drilled Pier Contractor Superintendent will attend this predrill meeting.

Do not excavate holes, install piles or allow equipment wheel loads or vibrations within 20 ft of completed piers until 16 hours after Drilled Pier concrete reaches initial set.

Check for correct drilled pier alignment and location before beginning drilling. Check plumbness of holes frequently during drilling.

Construct drilled piers with the minimum required diameters shown in the plans. Install piers with tip elevations no higher than shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Excavate holes with equipment of the sizes required to construct drilled piers. Depending on the subsurface conditions encountered, drilling through rock and boulders may be required. Do not use blasting for drilled pier excavations.

Contain and dispose of drilling spoils and waste concrete as directed and in accordance with Section 802 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Drilling spoils consist of all materials and fluids removed from excavations.

If unstable, caving or sloughing materials are anticipated or encountered, stabilize holes with temporary casings and/or polymer slurry. Do not use telescoping temporary casings. If it becomes necessary to replace a temporary casing during drilling, backfill the excavation, insert a larger casing around the casing to be replaced or stabilize the excavation with polymer slurry before removing the temporary casing.

If temporary casings become stuck or the Contractor proposes leaving casings in place, temporary casings should be installed against undisturbed material. Unless otherwise approved, do not leave temporary casings in place for mast arm poles and cantilever signs. The Engineer will determine if casings may remain in place. If the Contractor proposes leaving temporary casings in place, do not begin drilling until a casing installation method is approved.

Use polymer slurry and additives to stabilize holes in accordance with the slurry manufacturer's recommendations. Provide mixing water and equipment suitable for polymer slurry. Maintain polymer slurry at all times so slurry meets Table 411-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except for sand content.

Define a "sample set" as slurry samples collected from mid-height and within 2 ft of the bottom of holes. Take sample sets from excavations to test polymer slurry immediately after filling holes with slurry, at least every 4 hours thereafter and immediately before placing concrete. Do not place Drilled Pier concrete until both slurry samples from an excavation meet the required polymer slurry properties. If any slurry test results do not meet the requirements, the Engineer may suspend drilling until both samples from a sample set meet the required slurry properties.

Remove soft and loose material from bottom of holes using augers to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Assemble rebar cages and place cages and Drilled Pier concrete in accordance with Subarticle 411-4(E) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except for the following:

(1) Inspections for tip resistance and bottom cleanliness are not required,
(2) Temporary casings may remain in place if approved, and
(3) Concrete placement may be paused near the top of pier elevations for anchor rod assembly installation and conduit placement or
(4) If applicable, concrete placement may be stopped at bottom of grade beam or wings elevations for grade beam or wing construction.

If wet placement of concrete is anticipated or encountered, do not place Drilled Pier concrete until a concrete placement procedure is approved. If applicable, temporary casings and fluids may be removed when concrete placement is paused or stopped in accordance with the exceptions above provided holes are stable. Remove contaminated concrete from exposed Drilled Pier concrete after removing casings and fluids. If holes are unstable, do not remove temporary casings until a procedure for placing anchor rod assemblies and conduit or constructing grade beams or wings is approved.

Use collars to extend drilled piers above finished grade. Remove collars after Drilled Pier concrete sets and round top edges of piers.

If drilled piers are questionable, pile integrity testing (PIT) and further investigation may be required in accordance with Article 411-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. A drilled pier will be considered defective in accordance with Subarticle 411-5(D) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and drilled pier acceptance is based in part on the criteria in Article 411-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except for the top of pier tolerances in Subarticle 411-6(C) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

If a drilled pier is under further investigation, do not grout core holes, backfill around the pier or perform any work on the drilled pier until the Engineer accepts the pier. If the drilled pier is accepted, dewater and grout core holes and backfill around the pier with approved material to finished grade. If the Engineer determines a pier is unacceptable, remediation is required in accordance with Article 411-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. No extension of completion date or time will be allowed for remediation of unacceptable drilled piers or post repair testing.

Permanently embed a plate in or mark top of piers with the pier diameter and depth, size and number of vertical reinforcing bars and the minimum compressive strength of the concrete mix at 28 days.

(B) Footings, Pedestals, Grade Beams and Wings

Excavate as necessary for footings, grade beams and wings in accordance with the plans, accepted submittals and Section 410 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. If unstable, caving or sloughing materials are anticipated or encountered, shore foundation excavations as needed with an approved method. Notify the Engineer when foundation excavation is complete. Do not place concrete or reinforcing steel until excavation dimensions and foundation material are approved.

Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete footings, pedestals, grade beams and wings with the dimensions shown in the plans and in accordance with Section 825 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Use forms to construct portions of pedestals and grade beams protruding above finished grade. Provide a chamfer with a 3/4" horizontal width for pedestal and grade beam edges exposed above finished grade. Backfill and fill in accordance with Article 410-8 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Proper compaction around footings and wings is critical for foundations to resist uplift and torsion forces. Place concrete against undisturbed soil and do not use forms for standard foundations for low level light standards.

(C) Anchor Rod Assemblies

Size anchor rods for design and the required projection above top of foundations. Determine required anchor rod projections from nut, washer and base plate thicknesses, the protrusion of 3 to 5 anchor rod threads above top nuts after tightening and the distance of one nut thickness between top of foundations and bottom of leveling nuts.

Protect anchor rod threads from damage during storage and installation of anchor rod assemblies. Before placing anchor rods in foundations, turn nuts onto and off rods past leveling nut locations. Turn nuts with the effort of one workman using an ordinary wrench without a cheater bar. Report any thread damage to the Engineer that requires extra effort to turn nuts.

Arrange anchor rods symmetrically about center of base plate locations as shown in the plans. Set anchor rod elevations based on required projections above top of foundations. Securely brace and hold rods in the correct position, orientation and alignment with a steel template. Do not weld to reinforcing steel, temporary casings or anchor rods.

Install top and leveling (bottom) nuts, washers and the base plate for each anchor rod assembly in accordance with the following procedure:

(1) Turn leveling nuts onto anchor rods to a distance of one nut thickness between the top of foundation and bottom of leveling nuts. Place washers over anchor rods on top of leveling nuts.

(2) Determine if nuts are level using a flat rigid template on top of washers. If necessary, lower leveling nuts to level the template in all directions or if applicable, lower nuts to tilt the template so the metal pole or upright truss will lean as shown in the plans. If leveling nuts and washers are not in full contact with the template, replace washers with galvanized beveled washers.

(3) Verify the distance between the foundation and leveling nuts is no more than one nut thickness.

(4) Place base plate with metal pole or upright truss over anchor rods on top of washers. High mount luminaires may be attached before erecting metal poles but do not attach cables, mast arms or trusses to metal poles or upright trusses at this time.

(5) Place washers over anchor rods on top of base plate. Lubricate top nut bearing surfaces and exposed anchor rod threads above washers with beeswax, paraffin or other approved lubricant.

(6) Turn top nuts onto anchor rods. If nuts are not in full contact with washers or washers are not in full contact with the base plate, replace washers with galvanized beveled washers.

(7) Tighten top nuts to snug-tight with the full effort of one workman using a 12" wrench. Do not tighten any nut all at once. Turn top nuts in increments. Follow a star pattern cycling through each nut at least twice.

(8) Repeat (7) for leveling nuts.

(9) Replace washers above and below the base plate with galvanized beveled washers if the slope of any base plate face exceeds 1:20 (5%), any washer is not in firm contact with the base plate or any nut is not in firm contact with a washer. If any washers are replaced, repeat (7) and (8).

(10) With top and leveling nuts snug-tight, mark each top nut on a corner at the intersection of 2 flats and a corresponding reference mark on the base plate. Mark top nuts and base plate with ink or paint that is not water-soluble. Use the turn-of-nut method for pretensioning. Do not pretension any nut all at once. Turn top nuts in increments for a total turn that meets the following nut rotation requirements:

NUT ROTATION REQUIREMENTS (Turn-of-Nut Pretensioning Method)	
Anchor Rod Diameter, inch	**Requirement**
≤ 1 1/2	1/3 turn (2 flats)
> 1 1/2	1/6 turn (1 flat)

Follow a star pattern cycling through each top nut at least twice.

(11) Ensure nuts, washers and base plate are in firm contact with each other for each anchor rod. Cables, mast arms and trusses may now be attached to metal poles and upright trusses.

(12) Between 4 and 14 days after pretensioning top nuts, use a torque wrench calibrated within the last 12 months to check nuts in the presence of the Engineer. Completely erect mast arm poles and cantilever signs and attach any hardware before checking top nuts for these structures. Check that top nuts meet the following torque requirements:

TORQUE REQUIREMENTS	
Anchor Rod Diameter, inch	**Requirement, ft-lb**
7/8	180
1	270
1 1/8	380
1 1/4	420
≥ 1 1/2	600

If necessary, retighten top nuts in the presence of the Engineer with a calibrated torque wrench to within ± 10 ft-lb of the required torque. Do not overtighten top nuts.

(13) Do not grout under base plate.

Measurement and Payment

Foundations and anchor rod assemblies for metal poles and upright trusses will be measured and paid for elsewhere in the contract.

No payment will be made for temporary casings that remain in drilled pier excavations. No payment will be made for PIT. No payment will be made for further investigation of defective piers. Further investigation of piers that are not defective will be paid as extra work in accordance with Article 104-7 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. No payment will be made for remediation of unacceptable drilled piers or post repair testing.

MATERIALS:
(2-21-12) (Rev. 3-19-13) 1000, 1005, 1078, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1092 SP10 R01

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 10-1, Article 1000-1, DESCRIPTION, line 14, add the following:

Use materials which do not produce a mottled appearance through rusting or other staining of the finished concrete surface.

Page 10-5, Table 1000-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE, replace with the following:

TABLE 1000-1
REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE

Class of Concrete	Min. Comp. Strength at 28 days	Maximum Water-Cement Ratio				Consistency Max. Slump		Cement Content			
		Air-Entrained Concrete		Non Air-Entrained Concrete		Vibrated	Non-Vibrated	Vibrated		Non- Vibrated	
		Rounded Aggregate	Angular Aggregate	Rounded Aggregate	Angular Aggregate			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
Units	*psi*					*inch*	*inch*	*lb/cy*	*lb/cy*	*lb/cy*	*lb/cy*
AA	4,500	0.381	0.426	-	-	3.5	-	639	715	-	-
AA Slip Form	4,500	0.381	0.426	-	-	1.5	-	639	715	-	-
Drilled Pier	4,500	-	-	0.450	0.450	-	5-7 dry 7-9 wet	-	-	640	800
A	3,000	0.488	0.532	0.550	0.594	3.5	4	564	-	602	-
B	2,500	0.488	0.567	0.559	0.630	2.5	4	508	-	545	-
B Slip Formed	2,500	0.488	0.567	-	-	1.5	-	508	-	-	-
Sand Light-weight	4,500	-	0.420	-	-	4	-	715	-	-	-
Latex Modified	3,000 7 day	0.400	0.400	-	-	6	-	658	-	-	-
Flowable Fill excavatable	150 max. at 56 days	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed	-	Flow-able	-	-	40	100
Flowable Fill non-excavatable	125	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed	-	Flow-able	-	-	100	as needed
Pavement	4,500 design, field 650 flexural, design only	0.559	0.559	-	-	1.5 slip form 3.0 hand place	-	526	-	-	-
Precast	See Table 1077-1	as needed	as needed	-	-	6	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed
Prestress	per contract	See Table 1078-1	See Table 1078-1	-	-	8	-	564	as needed	-	-

Page 10-23, Table 1005-1, AGGREGATE GRADATION-COARSE AGGREGATE, replace with the following:

TABLE 1005-1
AGGREGATE GRADATION - COARSE AGGREGATE

Std. Size #	Percentage of Total by Weight Passing										Remarks
	2"	1 1/2"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#8	#10	#16	#40	#200	
4	100	90-100	20-55	0-15	-	0-5	-	-	-	-	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix
467M	100	95-100	-	35-70	-	0-30	0-5	-	-	-	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix
5	-	100	90-100	20-55	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	-	-	A	AST, Sediment Control Stone
57	-	100	95-100	-	25-60	-	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	A	AST, Str. Concrete, Shoulder Drain, Sediment Control Stone
57M	-	100	95-100	-	25-45	-	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	A	AST, Concrete Pavement
6M	-	-	100	90-100	20-55	0-20	0-8	-	-	-	-	A	AST
67	-	-	100	90-100	-	20-55	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	A	AST, Str. Concrete, Asphalt Plant Mix
78M	-	-	-	100	98-100	75-100	20-45	0-15	-	-	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix, AST, Str. Conc, Weep Hole Drains
14M	-	-	-	-	-	100	35-70	5-20	-	0-8	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix, AST, Weep Hole Drains, Str. Concrete
9	-	-	-	-	-	100	85-100	10-40	-	0-10	-	A	AST
ABC	-	100	75-97	-	55-80	-	35-55	-	25-45	-	14-30	4-12[B]	Aggregate Base Course, Aggregate Stabilization
ABC (M)	-	100	75-100	-	45-79	-	20-40	-	0-25	-	-	0-12[B]	Maintenance Stabilization
Light-weight[C]	-	-	-	-	100	80-100	5-40	0-20	-	0-10	-	0-2.5	AST

A. See Subarticle 1005-4(A).
B. See Subarticle 1005-4(B).
C. For Lightweight Aggregate used in Structural Concrete, see Subarticle 1014-2(E)(6).

Page 10-126, Table 1078-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE, replace with the following:

TABLE 1078-1
REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE

Property	28 Day Design Compressive Strength 6,000 psi or less	28 Day Design Compressive Strength greater than 6,000 psi
Maximum Water/Cementitious Material Ratio	0.45	0.40
Maximum Slump without HRWR	3.5"	3.5"
Maximum Slump with HRWR	8"	8"
Air Content (upon discharge into forms)	5 + 2%	5 + 2%

Page 10-151, Article 1080-4 Inspection and Sampling, lines 18-22, replace (B), (C) and (D) with the following:

(B) At least 3 panels prepared as specified in 5.5.10 of AASHTO M 300, Bullet Hole Immersion Test.

(C) At least 3 panels of 4"x6"x1/4" for the Elcometer Adhesion Pull Off Test, ASTM D4541.

(D) A certified test report from an approved independent testing laboratory for the Salt Fog Resistance Test, Cyclic Weathering Resistance Test, and Bullet Hole Immersion Test as specified in AASHTO M 300.

(E) A certified test report from an approved independent testing laboratory that the product has been tested for slip coefficient and meets AASHTO M253, Class B.

Page 10-162, Subarticle 1081-1(A) Classifications, lines 4-7, delete the second and third sentences of the description for Type 3A.

Page 10-162, Subarticle 1081-1(B) Requirements, lines 26-30, replace the second paragraph with the following:

For epoxy resin systems used for embedding dowel bars, threaded rods, rebar, anchor bolts and other fixtures in hardened concrete, the manufacturer shall submit test results showing that the bonding system will obtain 125% of the specified required yield strength of the fixture. Furnish certification that, for the particular bolt grade, diameter and embedment depth required, the anchor system will not fail by adhesive failure and that there is no movement of the anchor bolt. For certification and anchorage, use 3,000 psi as the minimum Portland cement concrete compressive strength used in this test. Use adhesives that meet Section 1081.

List the properties of the adhesive on the container and include density, minimum and maximum temperature application, setting time, shelf life, pot life, shear strength and compressive strength.

Page 10-169, Subarticle 1081-3(G) Anchor Bolt Adhesives, delete this subarticle.

Page 10-179, Subarticle 1087-4(A) Composition, lines 39-41, replace the third paragraph with the following:

All intermixed and drop-on glass beads shall not contain more than 75 ppm arsenic or 200 ppm lead.

Page 10-180, Subarticle 1087-4(B) Physical Characteristics, line 8, replace the second paragraph with the following:

All intermixed and drop-on glass beads shall comply with NCGS § 136-30.2 and 23 USC § 109(r).

Page 10-181, Subarticle 1087-7(A) Intermixed and Drop-on Glass Beads, line 24, add the following after the first paragraph:

Use X-ray Fluorescence for the normal sampling procedure for intermixed and drop-on beads, without crushing, to check for any levels of arsenic and lead. If any arsenic or lead is detected, the sample shall be crushed and repeat the test using X-ray Fluorescence. If the X-ray Fluorescence test shows more than a LOD of 5 ppm, test the beads using United States Environmental Protection Agency Method 6010B, 6010C or 3052 for no more than 75 ppm arsenic or 200 ppm lead.

Page 10-204, Subarticle 1092-2(A) Performance and Test Requirements, replace **Table 1092-3 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection for NC Grade A** with the following:

TABLE 1092-3
MINIMUM COEFFICIENT OF RETROREFLECTION FOR NC GRADE A
(Candelas Per Lux Per Square Meter)

Observation Angle, degrees	Entrance Angle, degrees	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow Green	Fluorescent Yellow
0.2	-4.0	525	395	52	95	30	420	315
0.2	30.0	215	162	22	43	10	170	130
0.5	-4.0	310	230	31	56	18	245	185
0.5	30.0	135	100	14	27	6	110	81
1.0	-4.0	**120**	60	8	16	3.6	64	48
1.0	30.0	45	34	4.5	9	2	36	27

SELECT MATERIAL, CLASS III, TYPE 3:
(1-17-12) 1016, 1044 SP10 R05

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 10-39, Article 1016-3, CLASS III, add the following after line 14:

Type 3 Select Material

Type 3 select material is a natural or manufactured fine aggregate material meeting the following gradation requirements and as described in Sections 1005 and 1006:

Percentage of Total by Weight Passing							
3/8"	#4	#8	#16	#30	#50	#100	#200
100	95-100	65-100	35-95	15-75	5-35	0-25	0-8

Page 10-39, Article 1016-3, CLASS III, line 15, replace "either type" with "Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3".

Page 10-62, Article 1044-1, line 36, delete the sentence and replace with the following:

Subdrain fine aggregate shall meet Class III select material, Type 1 or Type 3.

Page 10-63, Article 1044-2, line 2, delete the sentence and replace with the following:

Subdrain coarse aggregate shall meet Class V select material.

TEMPORARY SHORING:
(2-20-07) (Rev. 7-17-12) SP11 R02

Description

Temporary shoring includes cantilever, braced and anchored shoring and temporary mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls. Temporary shoring does not include trench boxes. At the Contractor's option, use any type of temporary shoring unless noted otherwise in the plans or as directed. Design and construct temporary shoring based on actual elevations and shoring dimensions in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Construct temporary shoring at locations shown in the plans and as directed. Temporary shoring is required to maintain traffic when a 2:1 (H:V) slope from the top of an embankment or bottom of an excavation will intersect the existing ground line less than 5 ft from the edge of pavement of an open travelway. This provision does not apply to pipe, inlet or utility installation unless noted otherwise in the plans.

Positive protection includes concrete barrier and temporary guardrail. Provide positive protection for temporary shoring at locations shown in the plans and as directed. Positive protection is required if temporary shoring is located in the clear zone in accordance with the *AASHTO Roadside Design Guide.*

(A) Cantilever and Braced Shoring

Cantilever shoring consists of steel sheet piles or H-piles with timber lagging. Braced shoring consists of sheet piles or H-piles with timber lagging and bracing such as beams, plates, walers, struts, rakers, etc. Define "piles" as sheet piles or H-piles.

(B) Anchored Shoring

Anchored shoring consists of sheet piles with walers or H-piles with timber lagging anchored with ground or helical anchors. Driven anchors may be accepted at the discretion of the Engineer. A ground anchor consists of a grouted steel bar or multi-strand tendon with an anchorage. A helical anchor consists of a lead section with a central steel shaft and at least one helix steel plate followed by extensions with only central shafts (no helixes) and an anchorage. Anchorages consist of steel bearing plates with washers and hex nuts for bars or steel wedge plates and wedges for strands. Use a prequalified Anchored Wall Contractor to install ground anchors. Define "anchors" as ground, helical or driven anchors.

(C) Temporary MSE Walls

Temporary MSE walls include temporary geosynthetic and wire walls. Define "temporary wall" as a temporary MSE wall. Define "reinforcement" as geotextile, geogrid, welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement.

Temporary geosynthetic walls consist of geotextile or geogrid reinforcement wrapped behind welded wire facing. Define "temporary geotextile wall" as a temporary geosynthetic wall with geotextile reinforcement and "temporary geogrid wall" as a temporary geosynthetic wall with geogrid reinforcement.

Temporary wire walls consist of welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement connected to welded wire facing. Define "Wire Wall Vendor" as the vendor supplying the temporary wire wall.

(D) Embedment

Define "embedment" for cantilever, braced and anchored shoring as the pile depth below the grade in front of shoring. Define "embedment" for temporary walls as the wall height below the grade in front of walls.

(E) Positive Protection

Define "unanchored or anchored portable concrete barrier" as portable concrete barrier (PCB) that meets Standard Drawing No. 1170.01 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*. Define "concrete barrier" as unanchored or anchored PCB or an approved equal. Define "temporary guardrail" as temporary steel beam guardrail that meets Standard Drawing No. 862.02 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*.

Materials

Refer to the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Item	**Section**
Anchor Pins	1056-2
Concrete Barrier Materials	1170-2
Flowable Fill, Excavatable	1000-6
Geotextiles	1056
Neat Cement Grout	1003
Portland Cement Concrete	1000
Select Material	1016
Steel Beam Guardrail Materials	862-2
Steel Plates	1072-2
Steel Sheet Piles and H-Piles	1084
Untreated Timber	1082-2
Welded Wire Reinforcement	1070-3
Wire Staples	1060-8(D)

Provide Type 6 material certifications for shoring materials in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Use Class IV select material (standard size No. ABC) for temporary guardrail. Use nonshrink neat cement grout or Class A concrete that meets Article 450-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* for drilled-in piles. Use untreated timber with a thickness of at least 3" and a bending stress of at least 1,000 psi for timber lagging. Provide steel bracing that meets ASTM A36.

(A) Shoring Backfill

Use Class II, Type 1, Class III, Class V or Class VI select material or material that meets AASHTO M 145 for soil classification A-2-4 with a maximum PI of 6 for shoring backfill except do not use A-2-4 soil for backfill around culverts.

(B) Anchors

Store anchor materials on blocking a minimum of 12" above the ground and protect it at all times from damage; and when placing in the work make sure it is free from dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, paint, oil or other foreign materials. Load, transport, unload

and store anchor materials so materials are kept clean and free of damage. Damaged or deformed materials will be rejected.

(1) Ground Anchors

Use high-strength deformed steel bars that meet AASHTO M 275 or seven-wire strands that meet ASTM A886 or Article 1070-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Splice bars in accordance with Article 1070-9 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Do not splice strands. Use bondbreakers, spacers and centralizers that meet Article 6.3.5 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications*.

(2) Helical Anchors

Use helical anchors with an ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. (ICC-ES) report. Helical anchors without an ICC-ES report may be approved at the discretion of the Engineer. Provide couplers, thread bar adapters and bolts recommended by the Anchor Manufacturer to connect helical anchors together and to piles.

(3) Anchorages

Provide steel plates for bearing plates and steel washers, hex nuts, wedge plates and wedges recommended by the Anchor Manufacturer.

(C) Temporary Walls

(1) Welded Wire Facing

Use welded wire reinforcement for welded wire facing, struts and wires. For temporary wire walls, provide welded wire facing supplied by the Wire Wall Vendor or a manufacturer approved or licensed by the vendor. For temporary wire walls with separate reinforcement and facing components, provide connectors (e.g., bars, clamps, plates, etc.) and fasteners (e.g., bolts, nuts, washers, etc.) required by the Wire Wall Vendor.

(2) Geotextiles

Provide Type 2 geotextile for separation and retention geotextiles. Provide Type 5 geotextile for geotextile reinforcement with wide width tensile strengths at ultimate in accordance with the accepted submittals.

(3) Geogrid Reinforcement

Handle and store geogrids in accordance with Article 1056-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Define "machine direction" (MD) and "cross-machine direction" (CD) for geogrids in accordance with ASTM D4439. Provide geogrids for geogrid reinforcement with short-term design strengths in accordance with the accepted submittals.

Use geogrids with a roll width of at least 4 ft and an "approved" or "approved for provisional use" status code. Geogrids are approved for short-term design strengths for a 3-year design life in the MD and CD based on material type. The list of approved geogrids with short-term design strengths is available from: www.ncdot.org/doh/operations/materials/soils/gep.html

Define material type from the website above for shoring backfill as follows:

Material Type	Shoring Backfill
Borrow	A-2-4 Soil
Fine Aggregate	Class II, Type 1 or Class III Select Material
Coarse Aggregate	Class V or VI Select Material

If an approved geogrid does not list a short-term design strength in the MD for the shoring backfill used, do not use the geogrid for geogrid reinforcement. If an approved geogrid does not list a short-term design strength in the CD for the shoring backfill used, do not install the geogrid with the MD parallel to the wall face.

(4) Welded Wire Grid and Metallic Strip Reinforcement

Provide welded wire grid and metallic strip reinforcement supplied by the Wire Wall Vendor or a manufacturer approved or licensed by the vendor. Use welded wire grid reinforcement ("mesh", "mats" and "ladders") that meet Article 1070-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and metallic strip reinforcement ("straps") that meet ASTM A572 or A1011.

Preconstruction Requirements

(A) Concrete Barrier

Define "clear distance" behind concrete barrier as the horizontal distance between the barrier and edge of pavement. The minimum required clear distance for concrete barrier is shown in the plans. At the Contractor's option or if the minimum required clear distance is not available, set concrete barrier next to and up against traffic side of temporary shoring except for barrier above temporary walls. Concrete barrier with the minimum required clear distance is required above temporary walls.

(B) Temporary Guardrail

Define "clear distance" behind temporary guardrail as the horizontal distance between guardrail posts and temporary shoring. At the Contractor's option or if clear distance for cantilever, braced and anchored shoring is less than 4 ft, attach guardrail to traffic side of shoring as shown in the plans. Place ABC in clear distance and around guardrail posts instead of pavement. Do not use temporary guardrail above temporary walls.

(C) Temporary Shoring Designs

Before beginning temporary shoring design, survey existing ground elevations in the vicinity of shoring locations to determine actual design heights (H). Submit 8 copies of working drawings and 3 copies of design calculations and a PDF copy of each for temporary shoring designs in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Submit working drawings showing plan views, shoring profiles, typical sections and details of temporary shoring design and construction sequence. Do not begin shoring construction until a design submittal is accepted.

Have cantilever and braced shoring designed, detailed and sealed by an engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina. Use a prequalified Anchored Wall Design Consultant to design anchored shoring. Provide anchored shoring designs sealed by a Design Engineer approved as a Geotechnical Engineer (key person) for an Anchored Wall Design Consultant. Include details in anchored shoring working drawings of anchor locations and lock-off loads, unit grout/ground bond strengths for ground anchors or minimum installation torque and torsional strength rating for helical anchors and if necessary, obstructions extending through shoring or interfering with anchors. Include details in the anchored shoring construction sequence of pile and anchor installation, excavation and anchor testing.

Use a prequalified MSE Wall Design Consultant to design temporary walls. Provide temporary wall designs sealed by a Design Engineer approved as a Geotechnical Engineer (key person) for the MSE Wall Design Consultant. Include details in temporary wall working drawings of geotextile and reinforcement types, locations and directions and obstructions extending through walls or interfering with reinforcement.

(1) Soil Parameters

Design temporary shoring for the assumed soil parameters and groundwater elevations shown in the plans. Assume the following soil parameters for shoring backfill:

(a) Unit weight (γ) = 120 lb/cf;

(b)

Friction Angle (ϕ)	**Shoring Backfill**
30°	A-2-4 Soil
34°	Class II, Type 1 or Class III Select Material
38°	Class V or VI Select Material

(c) Cohesion (c) = 0 lb/sf.

(2) Traffic Surcharge

Design temporary shoring for a traffic surcharge of 250 lb/sf if traffic will be above and within H of shoring. This traffic surcharge does not apply to construction traffic. Design temporary shoring for any construction surcharge if construction traffic will be above and within H of shoring. For LRFD shoring designs, apply traffic (live load) surcharge in accordance with Figure C11.5.5-3 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications*.

(3) Cantilever, Braced and Anchored Shoring Designs

Use shoring backfill for fill sections and voids between cantilever, braced and anchored shoring and the critical failure surface. Use concrete or grout for embedded portions of drilled-in H-piles. Do not use drilled-in sheet piles.

Define "top of shoring" for cantilever, braced and anchored shoring as where the grade intersects the back of sheet piles or H-piles and timber lagging. Design cantilever, braced and anchored shoring for a traffic impact load of 2,000 lb/ft applied 18" above top of shoring if concrete barrier is above and next to shoring or temporary guardrail is above and attached to shoring. For anchored shoring designs, apply traffic impact load as horizontal load (P_{H1}) in accordance with Figure 3.11.6.3-2(a) of the AASHTO LRFD specifications.

Extend cantilever, braced and anchored shoring at least 32" above top of shoring if shoring is designed for traffic impact. Otherwise, extend shoring at least 6" above top of shoring.

Design cantilever, braced and anchored shoring for a maximum deflection of 3" if the horizontal distance to the closest edge of pavement or structure is less than H. Otherwise, design shoring for a maximum deflection of 6". Design cantilever and braced shoring in accordance with the plans and *AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works.*

Design anchored shoring in accordance with the plans and Article 11.9 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.* Use a resistance factor of 0.80 for tensile resistance of anchors with bars, strands or shafts. Extend the unbonded length for ground anchors and the shallowest helix for helical anchors at least 5 ft behind the critical failure surface. Do not extend anchors beyond right-of-way or easement limits. If existing or future obstructions such as foundations, guardrail posts, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with anchors, maintain a clearance of at least 6" between obstructions and anchors.

(4) Temporary Wall Designs

Use shoring backfill in the reinforced zone of temporary walls. Separation geotextiles are required between shoring backfill and backfill, natural ground or culverts along the sides of the reinforced zone perpendicular to the wall face. For Class V or VI select material in the reinforced zone, separation geotextiles are also required between shoring backfill and backfill or natural ground on top of and at the back of the reinforced zone.

Design temporary walls in accordance with the plans and Article 11.10 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.* Embed temporary walls at least 18" except for walls on structures or rock as determined by the Engineer. Use a uniform reinforcement length throughout the wall height of at least 0.7H or 6 ft,

whichever is greater. Extend the reinforced zone at least 6" beyond end of reinforcement. Do not locate the reinforced zone outside right-of-way or easement limits.

Use the simplified method for determining maximum reinforcement loads in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications. For geotextile reinforcement, use geotextile properties approved by the Department or default values in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications. For geogrid reinforcement, use approved geogrid properties available from the website shown elsewhere in this provision. Use geosynthetic properties for the direction reinforcement will be installed, a 3-year design life and the shoring backfill type in the reinforced zone.

Do not use more than 4 different reinforcement strengths for each temporary geosynthetic wall. Design temporary geotextile walls for a reinforcement coverage ratio (R_c) of 1.0 and temporary geogrid walls for an R_c of at least 0.8. For geogrid reinforcement with an R_c of less than 1.0, use a maximum horizontal clearance between geogrids of 3 ft and stagger reinforcement so geogrids are centered over gaps in the reinforcement layer below.

For temporary geosynthetic walls, use "L" shaped welded wire facing with 18" to 24" long legs. Locate geotextile or geogrid reinforcement so reinforcement layers are at the same level as the horizontal legs of welded wire facing. Use vertical reinforcement spacing equal to facing height. Wrap geotextile or geogrid reinforcement behind welded wire facing and extend reinforcement at least 3 ft back behind facing into shoring backfill.

For temporary wire walls with separate reinforcement and facing components, attach welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement to welded wire facing with a connection approved by the Department. For temporary geogrid and wire walls, retain shoring backfill at welded wire facing with retention geotextiles and extend geotextiles at least 3 ft back behind facing into backfill.

(D) Preconstruction Meeting

The Engineer may require a shoring preconstruction meeting to discuss the construction, inspection and testing of the temporary shoring. If required, schedule this meeting after all shoring submittals have been accepted. The Resident, District or Bridge Maintenance Engineer, Bridge or Roadway Construction Engineer, Geotechnical Operations Engineer, Contractor and Shoring Contractor Superintendent will attend this preconstruction meeting.

Construction Methods

Control drainage during construction in the vicinity of shoring. Direct run off away from shoring and shoring backfill. Contain and maintain backfill and protect material from erosion.

Install positive protection in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Use PCB in accordance with Section 1170 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and Standard Drawing No. 1170.01 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*. Use temporary guardrail in accordance with Section 862 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and Standard Drawing No. 862.01, 862.02 and 862.03 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*.

(A) Tolerances

Construct shoring with the following tolerances:

(1) Horizontal wires of welded wire facing are level in all directions,

(2) Shoring location is within 6" of horizontal and vertical alignment shown in the accepted submittals, and

(3) Shoring plumbness (batter) is within 2° of vertical.

(B) Cantilever, Braced and Anchored Shoring Installation

If overexcavation behind cantilever, braced or anchored shoring is shown in the accepted submittals, excavate before installing piles. Otherwise, install piles before excavating for shoring. Install cantilever, braced or anchored shoring in accordance with the construction sequence shown in the accepted submittals. Remove piles and if applicable, timber lagging when shoring is no longer needed.

(1) Pile Installation

Install piles with the minimum required embedment and extension in accordance with Subarticles 450-3(D) and 450-3(E) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except that a pile driving equipment data form is not required. Piles may be installed with a vibratory hammer as approved by the Engineer.

Do not splice sheet piles. Use pile excavation to install drilled-in H-piles. After filling holes with concrete or grout to the elevations shown in the accepted submittals, remove any fluids and fill remaining portions of holes with flowable fill. Cure concrete or grout at least 7 days before excavating.

Notify the Engineer if refusal is reached before pile excavation or driven piles attain the minimum required embedment. When this occurs, a revised design submittal may be required.

(2) Excavation

Excavate in front of piles from the top down in accordance with the accepted submittals. For H-piles with timber lagging and braced and anchored shoring, excavate in staged horizontal lifts with a maximum height of 5 ft. Remove flowable fill and material in between H-piles as needed to install timber lagging. Position lagging with at least 3" of contact in the horizontal direction between the

lagging and pile flanges. Do not excavate the next lift until timber lagging for the current lift is installed and if applicable, bracing and anchors for the current lift are accepted. Backfill behind cantilever, braced or anchored shoring with shoring backfill.

(3) Anchor Installation

If applicable, install foundations located behind anchored shoring before installing anchors. Fabricate and install ground anchors in accordance with the accepted submittals, Articles 6.4 and 6.5 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications* and the following unless otherwise approved:

(a) Materials in accordance with this provision are required instead of materials conforming to Articles 6.4 and 6.5.3 of the AASHTO LRFD Specifications,

(b) Encapsulation-protected ground anchors in accordance with Article 6.4.1.2 of the AASHTO LRFD specifications are not required, and

(c) Corrosion protection for unbonded lengths of ground anchors and anchorage covers are not required.

Install helical anchors in accordance with the accepted submittals and Anchor Manufacturer's instructions. Measure torque during installation and do not exceed the torsional strength rating of the helical anchor. Attain the minimum required installation torque and penetration before terminating anchor installation. When replacing a helical anchor, embed last helix of the replacement anchor at least 3 helix plate diameters past the location of the first helix of the previous anchor.

(4) Anchor Testing

Proof test and lock-off anchors in accordance with the accepted submittals and Article 6.5.5 of the *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications* except for the acceptance criteria in Article 6.5.5.5. For the AASHTO LRFD specifications, "ground anchor" refers to a ground or helical anchor and "tendon" refers to a bar, strand or shaft.

(a) Anchor Acceptance

Anchor acceptance is based in part on the following criteria.

(i) For ground and helical anchors, total movement is less than 0.04" between the 1 and 10 minute readings or less than 0.08" between the 6 and 60 minute readings.

(ii) For ground anchors, total movement at maximum test load exceeds 80% of the theoretical elastic elongation of the unbonded length.

(b) Anchor Test Results

Submit 2 copies of anchor test records including movement versus load plots for each load increment within 24 hours of completing each row of anchors. The Engineer will review the test records to determine if the anchors are acceptable.

If the Engineer determines an anchor is unacceptable, revise the anchor design or installation methods. Submit a revised anchored shoring design for acceptance and provide an acceptable anchor with the revised design or installation methods. If required, replace the anchor or provide additional anchors with the revised design or installation methods.

(C) Temporary Wall Installation

Excavate as necessary for temporary walls in accordance with the plans and accepted submittals. If applicable, install foundations located in the reinforced zone before placing shoring backfill or reinforcement unless otherwise approved. Notify the Engineer when foundation excavation is complete. Do not place shoring backfill or reinforcement until excavation dimensions and foundation material are approved.

Erect welded wire facing with no negative batter (wall face leaning forward) so the wall position is as shown in the plans and accepted submittals. Set welded wire facing adjacent to each other in the horizontal and vertical direction to completely cover the wall face with facing. Stagger welded wire facing to create a running bond by centering facing over joints in the row below.

Wrap geotextile reinforcement and retention geotextiles behind welded wire facing as shown in the plans and accepted submittals and cover geotextiles with at least 3" of shoring backfill. Overlap adjacent geotextile reinforcement and retention and separation geotextiles at least 18" with seams oriented perpendicular to the wall face. Hold geotextiles in place with wire staples or anchor pins as needed.

Place reinforcement within 3" of locations shown in the plans and accepted submittals and in slight tension free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Install reinforcement with the direction shown in the plans and accepted submittals. For temporary wire walls with separate reinforcement and facing components, attach welded wire grid or metallic strip reinforcement to welded wire facing as shown in the accepted submittals. Do not splice or overlap reinforcement so seams are parallel to the wall face. Contact the Engineer when unanticipated existing or future obstructions such as foundations, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with reinforcement.

Place shoring backfill in the reinforced zone in 8" to 10" thick lifts. Compact A-2-4 soil and Class II, Type 1 and Class III select material in accordance with Subarticle 235-3(C) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Use only hand operated compaction equipment to compact backfill within 3 ft of welded wire facing. At a distance greater than 3 ft, compact shoring backfill with at least 4 passes of an 8 ton to 10 ton vibratory roller in

a direction parallel to the wall face. Smooth wheeled or rubber tired rollers are also acceptable for compacting backfill. Do not use sheepsfoot, grid rollers or other types of compaction equipment with feet. Do not displace or damage reinforcement when placing and compacting shoring backfill. End dumping directly on geotextile or geogrid reinforcement is not permitted. Do not operate heavy equipment on reinforcement until it is covered with at least 8" of shoring backfill. Replace any damaged reinforcement to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Backfill for temporary walls outside the reinforced zone in accordance with Article 410-8 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Bench temporary walls into the sides of excavations where applicable. For temporary geosynthetic walls with top of wall within 5 ft of finished grade, remove top facing and incorporate top reinforcement layer into fill when placing fill in front of wall. Temporary walls remain in place permanently unless otherwise required.

Measurement and Payment

Temporary Shoring will be measured and paid in square feet. Temporary walls will be measured as the square feet of exposed wall face area. Cantilever, braced or anchored shoring will be measured as the square feet of exposed shoring face area with the shoring height equal to the difference between the top and bottom of shoring elevations. Define "top of shoring" as where the grade intersects the back of sheet piles or H-piles and timber lagging. Define "bottom of shoring" as where the grade intersects front of sheet piles or H-piles and timber lagging. No measurement will be made for any embedment, shoring extension above top of shoring or pavement thickness above temporary walls.

The contract unit price for *Temporary Shoring* will be full compensation for providing shoring designs, submittals and materials, excavating, backfilling, hauling and removing excavated materials and supplying all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct temporary shoring.

No payment will be made for temporary shoring not shown in the plans or required by the Engineer including shoring for OSHA reasons or the Contractor's convenience. No value engineering proposals will be accepted based solely on revising or eliminating shoring locations shown in the plans or estimated quantities shown in the bid item sheets as a result of actual field measurements or site conditions.

PCB will be measured and paid in accordance with Section 1170 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. No additional payment will be made for anchoring PCB for temporary shoring. Costs for anchoring PCB will be incidental to temporary shoring.

Temporary guardrail will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 862 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Temporary Shoring	Square Foot

TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS:
(8-21-12) 1101.02 SP11 R10

Revise the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* as follows:

Drawing No. 1101.02, Sheet 12, TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURES, replace General Note #11 with the following:

11- TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (TMCMS) USED ON SHADOW VEHICLES FOR "IN LANE" ACTIVITIES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE FULL MATRIX CAPABILITY WITH THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

12- TMCMS USED FOR ADVANCED WARNING ON VEHICLES LOCATED ON THE SHOULDER MAY BE SMALLER THAN 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

Drawing No. 1101.02, Sheet 13, TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURES, replace General Note #12 with the following:

12- TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (TMCMS) USED ON SHADOW VEHICLES FOR "IN LANE" ACTIVITIES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE FULL MATRIX CAPABILITY WITH THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

13- TMCMS USED FOR ADVANCED WARNING ON VEHICLES LOCATED ON THE SHOULDER MAY BE SMALLER THAN 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

PERMANENT SEEDING AND MULCHING:
(7-1-95) 1660 SP16 R02

The Department desires that permanent seeding and mulching be established on this project as soon as practical after slopes or portions of slopes have been graded. As an incentive to obtain an early stand of vegetation on this project, the Contractor's attention is called to the following:

For all permanent seeding and mulching that is satisfactorily completed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1660 in the *2012 Standard Specifications* and within the following percentages of elapsed contract times, an additional payment will be made to the Contractor as an incentive additive. The incentive additive will be determined by multiplying the number of

acres of seeding and mulching satisfactorily completed times the contract unit bid price per acre for Seeding and Mulching times the appropriate percentage additive.

Percentage of Elapsed Contract Time	Percentage Additive
0% - 30%	30%
30.01% - 50%	15%

Percentage of elapsed contract time is defined as the number of calendar days from the date of availability of the contract to the date the permanent seeding and mulching is acceptably completed divided by the total original contract time.

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GEOTECHNICAL

STANDARD SHORING: **(1-17-12)**

Description

Standard shoring includes standard temporary shoring and standard temporary mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls. At the Contractor's option, use standard shoring as noted in the plans or as directed. When using standard shoring, a temporary shoring design submittal is not required. Construct standard shoring based on actual elevations and shoring dimensions in accordance with the contract and Standard Drawing No. 1801.01 or 1801.02.

Define "standard temporary shoring" as cantilever shoring that meets the standard temporary shoring drawing (Standard Drawing No. 1801.01). Define "standard temporary wall" as a temporary MSE wall with geotextile or geogrid reinforcement that meets the standard temporary wall drawing (Standard Drawing No. 1801.02). Define "standard temporary geotextile wall" as a standard temporary wall with geotextile reinforcement and "standard temporary geogrid wall" as a standard temporary wall with geogrid reinforcement. Define "geosynthetics" as geotextiles or geogrids.

Provide positive protection for standard shoring at locations shown in the plans and as directed. See *Temporary Shoring* provision for positive protection types and definitions.

Materials

Refer to the *Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Anchor Pins	1056-2
Concrete Barrier Materials	1170-2
Flowable Fill, Excavatable	1000-6
Geotextiles	1056
Neat Cement Grout	1003
Portland Cement Concrete	1000
Select Material	1016
Steel Beam Guardrail Materials	862-2
Steel Sheet Piles and H-Piles	1084
Untreated Timber	1082-2
Welded Wire Reinforcement	1070-3
Wire Staples	1060-8(D)

Provide Type 6 material certifications for shoring materials. Use Class IV select material (standard size No. ABC) for temporary guardrail.

For drilled-in H-piles, use nonshrink neat cement grout or Class A concrete that meets Article 1000-4 of the *Standard Specifications* except as modified herein. Provide concrete with a slump of 6" to 8". Use an approved high-range water reducer to achieve this slump.

Based on actual shoring height, positive protection, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case and traffic impact at each standard temporary shoring location, use sheet piles with the

minimum required section modulus or H-piles with the sizes shown in Standard Drawing No. 1801.01. Use untreated timber with a thickness of at least 3" and a bending stress of at least 1,000 psi for timber lagging.

(A) Shoring Backfill

Use Class II, Type 1, Class III, Class V or Class VI select material or material that meets AASHTO M 145 for soil classification A-2-4 with a maximum PI of 6 for shoring backfill except do not use the following:

(1) A-2-4 soil for backfill around culverts,

(2) A-2-4 soil in the reinforced zone of standard temporary walls with a back slope and

(3) Class VI select material in the reinforced zone of standard temporary geotextile walls.

(B) Standard Temporary Walls

Use welded wire reinforcement for welded wire facing, struts and wires with the dimensions and minimum wire sizes shown in Standard Drawing No. 1801.02. Provide Type 2 geotextile for separation and retention geotextiles. Define "machine direction" (MD) and "cross-machine direction" (CD) for geosynthetics in accordance with ASTM D4439. Do not use more than 4 different reinforcement strengths for each standard temporary wall.

(1) Geotextile Reinforcement

Provide Type 5 geotextile for geotextile reinforcement with a mass per unit area of at least 8 oz/sy in accordance with ASTM D5261. Based on actual wall height, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case and shoring backfill type in the reinforced zone at each standard temporary geotextile wall location, provide geotextile reinforcement with wide width tensile strengths at ultimate in the MD as shown in Standard Drawing No. 1801.02. Also provide geotextile reinforcement with wide width tensile strengths at ultimate in the CD as shown in Standard Drawing No. 1801.02 if reinforcement is installed with the MD parallel to the wall face.

(2) Geogrid Reinforcement

Handle and store geogrids in accordance with Article 1056-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Based on actual wall height, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case and shoring backfill type in the reinforced zone at each standard temporary geogrid wall location, provide geogrids for geogrid reinforcement with short-term design strengths in the MD as shown in Standard Drawing No. 1801.02. Also provide geogrids for geogrid reinforcement with short-term design strengths in the CD as shown in Standard Drawing No. 1801.02 if reinforcement is installed with the MD parallel to the wall face.

Use geogrids with a roll width of at least 4 ft and an "approved" or "approved for provisional use" status code. Geogrids are approved for short-term design strengths for a 3-year design life in the MD and CD based on material type. The

list of approved geogrids with short-term design strengths is available from: www.ncdot.org/doh/operations/materials/soils/gep.html

Define material type from the website above for shoring backfill as follows:

Material Type	Shoring Backfill
Borrow	A-2-4 Soil
Fine Aggregate	Class II, Type 1 or Class III Select Material
Coarse Aggregate	Class V or VI Select Material

If an approved geogrid does not list a short-term design strength in the MD for the shoring backfill used, do not use the geogrid for geogrid reinforcement. If an approved geogrid does not list a short-term design strength in the CD for the shoring backfill used, do not install the geogrid with the MD parallel to the wall face.

Preconstruction Requirements

(A) Concrete Barrier

Define "clear distance" behind concrete barrier as the horizontal distance between the barrier and edge of pavement. The minimum required clear distance for concrete barrier is shown in the plans. At the Contractor's option or if the minimum required clear distance is not available, set concrete barrier next to and up against traffic side of standard shoring except for barrier above standard temporary walls. Concrete barrier with the minimum required clear distance is required above standard temporary walls.

(B) Temporary Guardrail

Define "clear distance" behind temporary guardrail as the horizontal distance between guardrail posts and standard shoring. At the Contractor's option or if clear distance for standard temporary shoring is less than 4 ft, attach guardrail to traffic side of shoring as shown in the plans. Place ABC in clear distance and around guardrail posts instead of pavement. Do not use temporary guardrail above standard temporary walls.

(C) Standard Shoring Selection Forms

Before beginning standard shoring construction, survey existing ground elevations in the vicinity of standard shoring locations to determine actual shoring or wall heights (H). Submit a standard shoring selection form for each location at least 7 days before starting standard shoring construction. Standard shoring selection forms are available from: www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/formdet/

(D) Preconstruction Meeting

The Engineer may require a shoring preconstruction meeting to discuss the construction and inspection of the standard shoring. If required, schedule this meeting after all standard shoring selection forms have been submitted. The Resident, District or Bridge Maintenance Engineer, Bridge or Roadway Construction Engineer, Geotechnical Operations Engineer, Contractor and Shoring Contractor Superintendent will attend this preconstruction meeting.

Construction Methods

Construct standard shoring in accordance with the *Temporary Shoring* provision.

(A) Standard Temporary Shoring Installation

Based on actual shoring height, positive protection, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case and traffic impact at each standard temporary shoring location, install piles with the minimum required embedment and extension for each shoring section in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 1801.01. For concrete barrier above and next to standard temporary shoring and temporary guardrail above and attached to standard temporary shoring, use "surcharge case with traffic impact" in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 1801.01. Otherwise, use "slope or surcharge case with no traffic impact" in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 1801.01. If refusal is reached before driven piles attain the minimum required embedment, use drilled-in H-piles with timber lagging for standard temporary shoring.

(B) Standard Temporary Walls Installation

Based on actual wall height, groundwater elevation, slope or surcharge case, geotextile or geogrid reinforcement and shoring backfill type in the reinforced zone at each standard temporary wall location, construct walls with the minimum required reinforcement length and number of reinforcement layers for each wall section in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 1801.02. For standard temporary walls with pile foundations in the reinforced zone, drive piles through reinforcement after constructing temporary walls.

For standard temporary walls with interior angles less than 90°, wrap geosynthetics at acute corners as directed by the Engineer. Place geosynthetics as shown in Standard Drawing No. 1801.02. Place separation geotextiles between shoring backfill and backfill, natural ground or culverts along the sides of the reinforced zone perpendicular to the wall face. For Class V or VI select material in the reinforced zone, place separation geotextiles between shoring backfill and backfill or natural ground on top of and at the back of the reinforced zone.

Measurement and Payment

Standard shoring will be measured and paid in accordance with the *Temporary Shoring* provision.

MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH RETAINING WALLS (7-17-12)

1.0 GENERAL

Construct mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) retaining walls consisting of steel or geogrid reinforcement in the reinforced zone connected to vertical facing elements. The facing elements may be precast concrete panels or segmental retaining wall (SRW) units unless required otherwise in the plans or the *NCDOT Policy for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls* prohibits the use of SRW units. At the Contractor's option, use coarse or fine aggregate in the reinforced zone of MSE retaining walls except do not use fine aggregate for walls subject to scour, walls that support or are adjacent to railroads or walls with design heights greater than 35 ft or internal acute corners less than 45°. Provide reinforced concrete coping as required. Design and construct MSE retaining walls based on actual elevations and wall dimensions in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Use a prequalified MSE Wall Installer to construct MSE retaining walls.

Define "MSE wall" as a mechanically stabilized earth retaining wall and "MSE Wall Vendor" as the vendor supplying the chosen MSE wall system. Define a "segmental retaining wall" as an MSE wall with SRW units and an "abutment wall" as an MSE wall with bridge foundations in the reinforced zone. Define "reinforcement" as steel or geogrid reinforcement and "aggregate" as coarse or fine aggregate. Define "panel" as a precast concrete panel and "coping" as precast or cast-in-place concrete coping.

Use an approved MSE wall system in accordance with the plans, NCDOT MSE wall policy and any NCDOT restrictions for the chosen system. Value engineering proposals for other MSE wall systems will not be considered. Do not use segmental retaining walls or MSE wall systems with an "approved for provisional use" status code for critical walls or MSE walls connected to critical walls. Critical walls are defined in the NCDOT MSE wall policy. The list of approved MSE wall systems and NCDOT MSE wall policy are available from:
www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/msewalls

2.0 MATERIALS

Refer to the *Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Aggregate	1014
Anchor Pins	1056-2
Curing Agents	1026
Geotextiles, Type 2	1056
Joint Materials	1028
Portland Cement Concrete, Class A	1000
Precast Retaining Wall Coping	1077
Reinforcing Steel	1070
Retaining Wall Panels	1077
Segmental Retaining Wall Units	1040-4
Shoulder Drain Materials	816-2

Wire Staples 1060-8(D)

Provide Type 2 geotextile for filtration and separation geotextiles. Use Class A concrete for cast-in-place coping, leveling concrete and pads.

Provide panels and SRW units produced by a manufacturer approved or licensed by the MSE Wall Vendor. Unless required otherwise in the contract, produce panels with a smooth flat final finish that meets Article 1077-11 of the *Standard Specifications*. Accurately locate and secure reinforcement connectors in panels and maintain required concrete cover. Produce panels within 1/4" of the panel dimensions shown in the accepted submittals.

Damaged panels or SRW units with excessive discoloration, chips or cracks as determined by the Engineer will be rejected. Do not damage reinforcement connection devices or mechanisms in handling or storing panels and SRW units.

Store steel materials on blocking at least 12" above the ground and protect it at all times from damage; and when placing in the work make sure it is free from dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, paint, oil or other foreign materials. Handle and store geogrids in accordance with Article 1056-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Load, transport, unload and store MSE wall materials so materials are kept clean and free of damage.

A. Aggregate

Use standard size No. 57, 57M, 67 or 78M that meets Table 1005-1 of the *Standard Specifications* for coarse aggregate except do not use No. 57 or 57M stone in the reinforced zone of MSE walls with geogrid reinforcement. Use the following for fine aggregate:

1. Standard size No. 1S, 2S, 2MS or 4S that meets Table 1005-2 of the *Standard Specifications* or
2. Gradation that meets Class III, Type 3 select material in accordance with Article 1016-3 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Fine aggregate is exempt from mortar strength and siliceous particle content referenced in Subarticles 1014-1(E) and 1014-1(H) of the *Standard Specifications*. Provide fine aggregate that meets the following requirements:

FINE AGGREGATE REQUIREMENTS

Reinforcement or Connector Material	pH	Resistivity	Chlorides	Sulfates	Organics
Steel	5-10	$\geq$ 3,000 $\Omega \cdot$ cm	$\leq$ 100 ppm	$\leq$ 200 ppm	$\leq$ 1%
Polyester Type (PET) Geogrid	5-8	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	$\leq$ 1%
Polyolefin Geogrid	4.5-9	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	$\leq$ 1%

* Resistivity, chlorides and sulfates are not applicable to geogrid.

Use fine aggregate from a source that meets the *Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall Fine Aggregate Sampling and Testing Manual.* Perform organic content tests in accordance with AASHTO T 267 instead of Subarticle 1014-1(D) of the *Standard Specifications.* Perform electrochemical tests in accordance with the following test procedures:

Property	**Test Method**
pH	AASHTO T 289
Resistivity	AASHTO T 288
Chlorides	AASHTO T 291
Sulfates	AASHTO T 290

B. Reinforcement

Provide steel or geogrid reinforcement supplied by the MSE Wall Vendor or a manufacturer approved or licensed by the vendor. Use approved reinforcement for the chosen MSE wall system. The list of approved reinforcement for each MSE wall system is available from the website shown elsewhere in this provision.

1. Steel Reinforcement

Provide Type 1 material certifications in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications* for steel reinforcement. Use welded wire grid reinforcement ("mesh", "mats" and "ladders") that meet Article 1070-3 of the *Standard Specifications* and metallic strip reinforcement ("straps") that meet ASTM A572 or A1011. Galvanize steel reinforcement in accordance with Section 1076 of the *Standard Specifications.*

2. Geogrid Reinforcement

Define "machine direction" (MD) for geogrids in accordance with ASTM D4439. Provide Type 1 material certifications for geogrid strengths in the MD in accordance with Article 1056-3 of the *Standard Specifications.* Test geogrids in accordance with ASTM D6637.

C. Bearing Pads

Use bearing pads that meet Section 3.6.1.a of the *FHWA Design and Construction of Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes – Volume I* (Publication No. FHWA-NHI-10-024).

D. Miscellaneous Components

Miscellaneous components may include connectors (e.g., anchors, bars, clamps, pins, plates, ties, etc.), fasteners (e.g., bolts, nuts, washers, etc.) and any other MSE wall components not included above. Galvanize steel components in accordance with Section 1076 of the *Standard Specifications.* Provide approved miscellaneous components for the chosen MSE wall system. The list of approved miscellaneous components for each MSE wall system is available from the website shown elsewhere

in this provision.

3.0 PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. MSE Wall Surveys

The Retaining Wall Plans show a plan view, typical sections, details, notes and an elevation or profile view (wall envelope) for each MSE wall. Before beginning MSE wall design, survey existing ground elevations shown in the plans and other elevations in the vicinity of MSE wall locations as needed. Based on these elevations, finished grades and actual MSE wall dimensions and details, submit revised wall envelopes for acceptance. Use accepted wall envelopes for design.

B. MSE Wall Designs

Submit 11 copies of working drawings and 3 copies of design calculations and a PDF copy of each for MSE wall designs at least 30 days before the preconstruction meeting. Do not begin MSE wall construction until a design submittal is accepted.

Use a prequalified MSE Wall Design Consultant to design MSE walls. Provide designs sealed by a Design Engineer approved as a Geotechnical Engineer (key person) for the MSE Wall Design Consultant.

Design MSE walls in accordance with the plans, *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications* and any NCDOT restrictions for the chosen MSE wall system unless otherwise required. Design MSE walls for seismic if walls are located in seismic zone 2 based on Figure 2-1 of the *Structure Design Manual*. Use a uniform reinforcement length throughout the wall height of at least 0.7H with H as defined for the embedment requirements in this provision or 6 ft, whichever is greater, unless shown otherwise in the plans. Extend the reinforced zone at least 6" beyond end of reinforcement. Do not locate drains, the reinforced zone or leveling pads outside right-of-way or easement limits.

Use the simplified method for determining maximum reinforcement loads and approved design parameters for the chosen MSE wall system or default values in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications. Design steel components including reinforcement and connectors for the design life noted in the plans and aggregate type in the reinforced zone. Use corrosion loss rates for galvanizing in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications for nonaggressive backfill and carbon steel corrosion rates in accordance with the following:

CARBON STEEL CORROSION RATES

Aggregate Type (in the reinforced zone)	Corrosion Loss Rate (after zinc depletion)
Coarse	0.47 mil/year
Fine (except abutment walls)	0.58 mil/year
Fine (abutment walls)	0.70 mil/year

For geogrid reinforcement and connectors, use approved geogrid properties for the design life noted in the plans and aggregate type in the reinforced zone.

When noted in the plans, design MSE walls for a live load (traffic) surcharge of 250 lb/sf in accordance with Figure C11.5.5-3(b) of the AASHTO LRFD specifications. For steel beam guardrail with 8 ft posts or concrete barrier rail above MSE walls, analyze top 2 reinforcement layers for traffic impact loads in accordance with Section 7.2 of the FHWA MSE wall manual shown elsewhere in this provision except use the following for geogrid reinforcement rupture:

$$\phi\, T_{al}\, R_c \geq T_{max} + (T_I / RF_{CR})$$

Where,

ϕ = resistance factor for tensile resistance in accordance with Section 7.2.1 of the FHWA MSE wall manual,

T_{al} = long-term geogrid design strength approved for chosen MSE wall system,

R_c = reinforcement coverage ratio = 1 for continuous geogrid reinforcement,

T_{max} = factored static load in accordance with Section 7.2 of the FHWA MSE wall manual,

T_I = factored impact load in accordance with Section 7.2 of the FHWA MSE wall manual and

RF_{CR} = creep reduction factor approved for chosen MSE wall system.

If existing or future obstructions such as foundations, guardrail, fence or handrail posts, moment slabs, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with reinforcement, maintain a clearance of at least 3" between obstructions and reinforcement unless otherwise approved. Locate reinforcement layers so all of reinforcement length is within 3" of corresponding connection elevations.

Use 6" thick cast-in-place unreinforced concrete leveling pads beneath panels and SRW units that are continuous at steps and extend at least 6" in front of and behind bottom row of panels or SRW units. Unless required otherwise in the plans, embed top of leveling pads in accordance with the following requirements:

EMBEDMENT REQUIREMENTS

Front Slope[1] (H:V)	**Minimum Embedment Depth[2] (whichever is greater)**	
6:1 or flatter (except abutment walls)	H/20	1 ft for H ≤ 10 ft 2 ft for H > 10 ft
6:1 or flatter (abutment walls)	H/10	2 ft
> 6:1 to < 3:1	H/10	2 ft
3:1 to 2:1	H/7	2 ft

1. Front slope is as shown in the plans.
2. Define "H" as the maximum design height plus embedment per wall with the design height and embedment as shown in the plans.

When noted in the plans, locate a continuous aggregate shoulder drain along base of reinforced zone behind aggregate. Provide wall drainage systems consisting of drains and outlet components in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 816.02 of the *Roadway Standard Drawings*.

For MSE walls with panels, place at least 2 bearing pads in each horizontal panel joint so the final horizontal joint opening is between 5/8" and 7/8". Additional bearing pads may be required for panels wider than 5 ft as determined by the Engineer. Cover joints at back of panels with filtration geotextiles at least 12" wide.

For segmental retaining walls, fill SRW unit core spaces with coarse aggregate and between and behind SRW units with coarse aggregate for a horizontal distance of at least 18".

Separation geotextiles are required between aggregate and overlying fill or pavement sections except when concrete pavement, full depth asphalt or cement treated base is placed directly on aggregate. Separation geotextiles may also be required between coarse aggregate and backfill or natural ground as determined by the Engineer.

Unless required otherwise in the plans, use reinforced concrete coping at top of walls. Extend coping at least 6" above where the grade intersects back of coping unless required otherwise in the plans. Use coping dimensions shown in the plans and cast-in-place concrete coping for segmental retaining walls and when noted in the plans. At the Contractor's option, connect cast-in-place concrete coping to panels and SRW units with dowels or extend coping down back of MSE walls. Also, connect cast-in-place leveling concrete for precast concrete coping to panels with dowels. When concrete barrier rail is required above MSE walls, use concrete barrier rail with moment slab as shown in the plans.

Submit working drawings and design calculations for acceptance in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Submit working drawings showing plan views, wall profiles with required resistances, typical sections with reinforcement and connection details, aggregate locations and types, geotextile locations and details of leveling pads, panels or SRW units, coping, bin walls, slip joints, etc. If necessary, include details on working drawings for concrete barrier rail with moment slab, reinforcement splices if allowed for the chosen MSE wall system, reinforcement connected to end bent caps and obstructions extending through walls or interfering with reinforcement, leveling pads, barriers or moment slabs. Submit design calculations for each wall section with different surcharge loads, geometry or material parameters. At least one analysis is required for each wall section with different reinforcement lengths. When designing MSE walls with computer software other than MSEW, use MSEW version 3.0 with update 14.2 or later, manufactured by ADAMA Engineering, Inc. to verify the design. At least one MSEW analysis is required per 100 ft of wall length with at least one MSEW analysis for the wall section with the longest reinforcement. Submit electronic MSEW input files and PDF output files with design calculations.

C. Preconstruction Meeting

Before starting MSE wall construction, hold a preconstruction meeting to discuss the construction and inspection of the MSE walls. Schedule this meeting after all MSE wall submittals have been accepted. The Resident or Bridge Maintenance Engineer, Bridge Construction Engineer, Geotechnical Operations Engineer, Contractor and MSE Wall Installer Superintendent will attend this preconstruction meeting.

4.0 CORROSION MONITORING

Corrosion monitoring is required for MSE walls with steel reinforcement. The Engineer will determine the number of monitoring locations and where to install the instrumentation. Contact the Materials and Tests (M&T) Unit before beginning wall construction. M&T will provide the corrosion monitoring instrumentation kits and if necessary, assistance with installation.

5.0 SITE ASSISTANCE

Unless otherwise approved, provide an MSE Wall Vendor representative to assist and guide the MSE Wall Installer on-site for at least 8 hours when the first panels or SRW units and reinforcement layer are placed. If problems are encountered during construction, the Engineer may require the vendor representative to return to the site for a time period determined by the Engineer.

6.0 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Control drainage during construction in the vicinity of MSE walls. Direct run off away from MSE walls, aggregate and backfill. Contain and maintain aggregate and backfill and protect material from erosion.

Excavate as necessary for MSE walls in accordance with the accepted submittals. If applicable and at the Contractor's option, use temporary shoring for wall construction instead of temporary slopes to construct MSE walls. Define "temporary shoring for wall construction" as temporary shoring not shown in the plans or required by the Engineer including shoring for OSHA reasons or the Contractor's convenience.

Unless required otherwise in the plans, install foundations located in the reinforced zone before placing aggregate or reinforcement. Notify the Engineer when foundation excavation is complete. Do not place leveling pad concrete, aggregate or reinforcement until excavation dimensions and foundation material are approved.

Construct cast-in-place concrete leveling pads at elevations and with dimensions shown in the accepted submittals and in accordance with Section 420 of the *Standard Specifications*. Cure leveling pads at least 24 hours before placing panels or SRW units.

Erect and support panels and stack SRW units with no negative batter (wall face leaning forward) so the final wall position is as shown in the accepted submittals. Place SRW units with a maximum vertical joint width of 3/8".

Set panels with a vertical joint width of 3/4". Place bearing pads in horizontal panel joints

and cover all panel joints with filtration geotextiles as shown in the accepted submittals. Attach filtration geotextiles to back of panels with adhesives, tapes or other approved methods.

Stagger panels and SRW units to create a running bond by centering panels or SRW units over joints in the row below as shown in the accepted submittals. Construct MSE walls with the following tolerances:

A. SRW units are level from front to back and between units when checked with a 3 ft long level,

B. Final wall face is within 3/4" of horizontal and vertical alignment shown in the accepted submittals when measured along a 10 ft straightedge and

C. Final wall plumbness (batter) is within 0.5° of vertical unless otherwise approved.

Place reinforcement at locations and elevations shown in the accepted submittals and within 3" of corresponding connection elevations. Install reinforcement with the direction shown in the accepted submittals. Place reinforcement in slight tension free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Reinforcement may be spliced once per reinforcement length if shown in the accepted submittals. Use reinforcement pieces at least 6 ft long. Contact the Engineer when unanticipated existing or future obstructions such as foundations, guardrail, fence or handrail posts, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with reinforcement. To avoid obstructions, deflect, skew or modify reinforcement as shown in the accepted submittals.

Place aggregate in the reinforced zone in 8" to 10" thick lifts. Compact fine aggregate in accordance with Subarticle 235-3(C) of the *Standard Specifications*. Use only hand operated compaction equipment to compact aggregate within 3 ft of panels or SRW units. At a distance greater than 3 ft, compact aggregate with at least 4 passes of an 8 ton to 10 ton vibratory roller in a direction parallel to the wall face. Smooth wheeled or rubber tired rollers are also acceptable for compacting aggregate. Do not use sheepsfoot, grid rollers or other types of compaction equipment with feet. Do not displace or damage reinforcement when placing and compacting aggregate. End dumping directly on geogrids is not permitted. Do not operate heavy equipment on reinforcement until it is covered with at least 8" of aggregate. Replace any damaged reinforcement to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Backfill for MSE walls outside the reinforced zone in accordance with Article 410-8 of the *Standard Specifications*. If a drain is required, install wall drainage systems as shown in the accepted submittals and in accordance with Section 816 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Place and construct coping and leveling concrete as shown in the accepted submittals. Construct leveling concrete in accordance with Section 420 of the *Standard Specifications*. Construct cast-in-place concrete coping in accordance with Subarticle 452-3(C) of the *Standard Specifications*. When single faced precast concrete barrier is required in front of and against MSE walls, stop coping just above barrier so coping does not interfere with placing barrier up against wall faces.

When separation geotextiles are required, overlap adjacent geotextiles at least 18" and hold separation geotextiles in place with wire staples or anchor pins as needed. Seal joints above and behind MSE walls between coping and ditches or concrete slope protection with silicone sealant.

7.0 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

MSE Retaining Wall No. __ will be measured and paid in square feet. MSE walls will be measured as the square feet of exposed wall face area with the height equal to the difference between top and bottom of wall elevations. Define "top of wall" as top of coping or top of panels or SRW units for MSE walls without coping. Define "bottom of wall" as shown in the plans and no measurement will be made for portions of MSE walls embedded below bottom of wall elevations.

The contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No. __* will be full compensation for providing designs, submittals, labor, tools, equipment and MSE wall materials, excavating, backfilling, hauling and removing excavated materials and supplying site assistance, leveling pads, panels, SRW units, reinforcement, aggregate, wall drainage systems, geotextiles, bearing pads, coping, miscellaneous components and any incidentals necessary to construct MSE walls. The contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No. __* will also be full compensation for reinforcement connected to and aggregate behind end bent caps in the reinforced zone, if required.

No separate payment will be made for temporary shoring for wall construction. Temporary shoring for wall construction will be incidental to the contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No. __*.

The contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No. __* does not include the cost for ditches, fences, handrails, barrier or guardrail associated with MSE walls as these items will be paid for elsewhere in the contract.

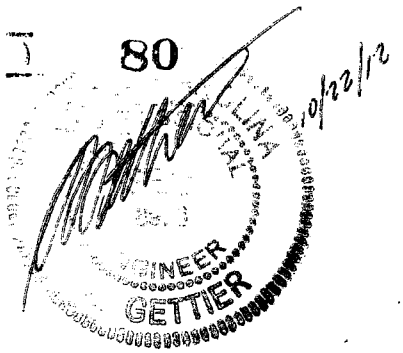
Where it is necessary to provide backfill material behind the reinforced zone from sources other than excavated areas or borrow sources used in connection with other work in the contract, payment for furnishing and hauling such backfill material will be paid as extra work in accordance with Article 104-7 of the *Standard Specifications*. Placing and compacting such backfill material is not considered extra work but is incidental to the work being performed.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
MSE Retaining Wall No. __	Square Foot

TIP#: R-3324
Date: 09-11-2012
Revised Date:

80



Law Enforcement:
2-19-09

SPI

Description

Furnish Law Enforcement Officers and marked Law Enforcement vehicles to direct traffic in accordance with the contract.

Construction Methods

Use uniformed Law Enforcement Officers and marked Law Enforcement vehicles equipped with blue lights mounted on top of the vehicle, and Law Enforcement vehicle emblems to direct or control traffic as required by the plans or by the Engineer.

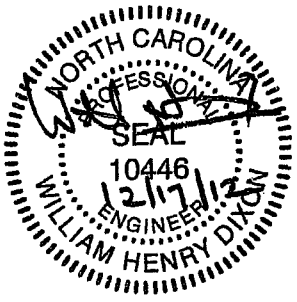
Measurement and Payment

Law Enforcement will be measured and paid for in the actual number of hours that each Law Enforcement Officer is provided during the life of the project as approved by the Engineer. There will be no direct payment for marked Law Enforcement vehicles as they are considered incidental to the pay item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Law Enforcement	Hour

Municipal Services Engineering Company
Garner, NC Boone, NC



Project: R-3324 County: BRUNSWICK

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Utility Construction

I. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

Specifications:

The proposed utility construction shall meet the applicable requirements of the NC Department of Transportation's "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012, Brunswick County Utilities, The City of Southport, and the Southeast Brunswick Sanitary District specifications, and the following provisions. Should a conflict arise between the referenced standards, the most stringent requirement shall apply.

The Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying location, size, type and elevation of all underground utilities, as well as reconnecting any water and/or sanitary sewer services disturbed during construction, even if they are not shown on the plans. The water line shall be installed as to provide a minimum of 3 feet of coverage above the top of pipe from finished grade, unless shown differently on plans. The Contractor shall verify that all new water and sanitary sewer lines have ten (10') feet horizontal clearance between each other.

The Contractor is herein forewarned as to the possibility of having to vary the depth of the pipeline installation to achieve minimum clearance of existing or proposed utilities or storm drainage while maintaining minimum cover specified (whether existing or proposed pipelines, conduits, cables, mains, storm drainage are shown on the plans or not).

Connecting to existing water mains may alter such lines to the extent that these pipelines with existing pipe bends, valves and other related appurtenances may also require reaction blocking; this is also the responsibility of the Contractor.

Revise the 2012 NCDOT Standard Specifications as follows:

Page 15-1; Sub-article 1500-2 Cooperation with the Utility Owner, paragraph 2, add the following:

The water line owner is the Brunswick County Utilities. The contact person is the Public Utilities Director, Jerry Pierce (910) 253-2657

P.O. Box 97
Garner, North Carolina 27529
Phone: (919) 772-5393
FAX: (919) 772-1176
Firm License No. C-0281

The gravity sewer line owner is the Southeast Brunswick Sanitary District. The contact person is the District Manager, Tom Spivey (910) 457-0006

The 8-inch and 6-inch sewer force main owner is the Southeast Brunswick Sanitary District. The contact person is the District Manager, Tom Spivey (910) 457-0006

Page 15-6; Sub-article 1510-3 (B) Testing and Sterilization; change allowable leakage formula to:

$W=LD(P)^{1/2}/148,000$

Page 15-6; sub-article 1510-3 (B) Testing and Sterilization; seventh paragraph, delete the words "concurrently or" in the following sentence:

Testing, cleaning and sterilization may be performed *concurrently or* consecutively.

Utility Owner Specifications

Water lines, Valves and Appurtenances:

Brunswick County Engineering Department, Technical Specification 018.01, Water Distribution System, Revision 1.0, September 2012

Gravity Sewer & Force Mains:

Southeast Brunswick Sanitary District, Standard Specifications and Details, Section 02601-Manholes, Drop Connections, and Conflict Manholes and Section 02730-Force Mains and Gravity Sewers

Concrete Pier

Concrete piers shall be used to support pipes at all stream crossings, where, in the opinion of the Engineer, such piers are necessary. Such piers shall be constructed as shown on the utility plans.

The concrete shall meet the requirements of Section 1000 of the Standard Specifications and the 28 day compressive strength shall meet or exceed 3,600 psi.

P.O. Box 97
Garner, North Carolina 27529
Phone: (919) 772-5393
FAX: (919) 772-1176
Firm License No. C-0281

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 10446 ENGINEER WILLIAM HENRY DIXON 12/17/13

The reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements of Section 1070 of the standard specifications.

Steel for straps and bolts shall be AISI type 316 stainless steel.

Measurement and Payment (Concrete Pier)

Each *Concrete Pier* will be measured and paid for as each. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including but not limited to labor, materials, pier construction, excavation, backfilling, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as required.

Reconnect Sewer Force Main Service

All pressure sewer service connections installed as identified in the construction plans shall be connected to the force mains with equal diameter or 1 ¼" SDR 9 PE or as indicated on the plans.

Measurement and Payment (Reconnect Sewer Force Main Service)

Each *Reconnect Sewer Force Main* Service will be measured and paid for as each. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including but not limited to labor, materials, excavation, backfilling, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as required.

II. COMPENSATION:

No direct payment will be made for utility construction work required by the preceding provisions, which are general requirements applying to utility construction, and all of the requirements stated will be considered incidental work, paid for at the contract unit prices of the various utility items included in the contract.

By: _____ 12/17/12
William H. Dixon, P.E. Date

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 10446 ENGINEER WILLIAM HENRY DIXON

P.O. Box 97
Garner, North Carolina 27529
Phone: (919) 772-5393
FAX: (919) 772-1176
Firm License No. C-0281

October 30, 2012

Project: R-3324
County: Brunswick

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Utility

UTILITIES BY OTHERS:

General:

The following utility companies have facilities that will be in conflict with the construction of this project.

A) Progress Energy – Power
B) Brunswick EMC - Power
C) AT&T – Telephone
D) Atlantic Telephone Membership Corp. - Telephone
E) Time Warner Cable- CATV
F) City of Southport – 16" Force Main Sewer Line.
G) Brunswick County Public Utilities – 12" Force Main Sewer Line and 12" water line.

The conflicting facilities of these concerns will be adjusted prior to the date of availability unless otherwise noted and are therefore listed in these special provisions for the benefit of the Contractor. All utility work listed herein will be done by the utility owner. All utilities are shown on the plans from the best available information.

The Contractor's attention is directed to Article 105.8 of the Standard Specifications.

Utilities Requiring Adjustment:

A) Progress Energy will relocate power lines and will be completed by June 1, 2013.
Contact person is Mr. Wayne Aycock at (910)620-1487.
See Utilities by Others Plans for details.

B) Brunswick EMC will relocate power lines and will be completed prior to the date of availability.
Contact person is Mr. Rodney Scruggs at (910)540-1375.
See Utilities by Others Plans for details.

C) AT&T will relocate telephone lines and will be completed by June 1, 2013.
Contact person is Mr. Trent Liter at (919)785-7774.
See Utilities by Others Plans for details.

D) Atlantic Telephone Membership Corp. will relocate TFO cables and will be completed prior to the date of availability.

Contact person is Mr. Scott Dutton at (910)755-1701.
See Utilities by Others Plans for details.

E) Time Warner Cable will relocate their lines attached to Brunswick EMC poles and will be completed by June 1, 2013.
Contact person is Mr. Robert John at (910)619-0192.
See Utilities by Others Plans for details.

F) City of Southport – Prop. 16" Force Main Sewer Line will be completed prior to the date of availability.
See Utilities by Others Plans for details.

G) Brunswick County Public Utilities – Prop.12" Force Main Sewer Line and 12" water line, will be completed by June 1, 2013.
See Utilities by Others Plans for details.

R-3324 **Project Special Provisions** **Brunswick County**
Erosion Control

STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS:

Stabilization for this project shall comply with the time frame guidelines as specified by the NCG-010000 general construction permit effective August 3, 2011 issued by the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Water Quality. Temporary or permanent ground cover stabilization shall occur within 7 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity, with the following exceptions in which temporary or permanent ground cover shall be provided in 14 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity:

- Slopes between 2:1 and 3:1, with a slope length of 10 ft. or less
- Slopes 3:1 or flatter, with a slope of length of 50 ft. or less
- Slopes 4:1 or flatter

The stabilization timeframe for High Quality Water (HQW) Zones shall be 7 calendar days with no exceptions for slope grades or lengths. High Quality Water Zones (HQW) Zones are defined by North Carolina Administrative Code 15A NCAC 04A.0105 (25). Temporary and permanent ground cover stabilization shall be achieved in accordance with the provisions in this contract and as directed.

SEEDING AND MULCHING: (East)

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

All Roadway Areas

March 1 - August 31		**September 1 - February 28**	
50#	Tall Fescue	50#	Tall Fescue
10#	Centipede	10#	Centipede
25#	Bermudagrass (hulled)	35#	Bermudagrass (unhulled)
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Waste and Borrow Locations

March 1 – August 31		**September 1 - February 28**	
75#	Tall Fescue	75#	Tall Fescue
25#	Bermudagrass (hulled)	35#	Bermudagrass (unhulled)
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Note: 50# of Bahiagrass may be substituted for either Centipede or Bermudagrass only upon Engineer's request.

Approved Tall Fescue Cultivars

2nd Millennium	Duster	Magellan	Rendition
Avenger	Endeavor	Masterpiece	Scorpion
Barlexas	Escalade	Matador	Shelby
Barlexas II	Falcon II, III, IV & V	Matador GT	Signia
Barrera	Fidelity	Millennium	Silverstar
Barrington	Finesse II	Montauk	Southern Choice II
Biltmore	Firebird	Mustang 3	Stetson
Bingo	Focus	Olympic Gold	Tarheel
Bravo	Grande II	Padre	Titan Ltd
Cayenne	Greenkeeper	Paraiso	Titanium
Chapel Hill	Greystone	Picasso	Tomahawk
Chesapeake	Inferno	Piedmont	Tacer
Constitution	Justice	Pure Gold	Trooper
Chipper	Jaguar 3	Prospect	Turbo
Coronado	Kalahari	Quest	Ultimate
Coyote	Kentucky 31	Rebel Exeda	Watchdog
Davinci	Kitty Hawk	Rebel Sentry	Wolfpack
Dynasty	Kitty Hawk 2000	Regiment II	
Dominion	Lexington	Rembrandt	

On cut and fill slopes 2:1 or steeper Centipede shall be applied at the rate of 5 pounds per acre and add 20# of Sericea Lespedeza from January 1 - December 31.

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

Native Grass Seeding and Mulching **(East)**

Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall be performed on the disturbed areas of wetlands and riparian areas, and adjacent to Stream Relocation construction within a 50 foot zone on both sides of the stream or depression, measured from top of stream bank or center of depression. The stream bank of the stream relocation shall be seeded by a method that does not alter the typical cross section of the stream bank. Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall also be performed in the permanent soil reinforcement mat section of preformed scour holes, and in other areas as directed.

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

March 1 - August 31		September 1 - February 28	
18#	Creeping Red Fescue	18#	Creeping Red Fescue
6#	Indiangrass	6#	Indiangrass
8#	Little Bluestem	8#	Little Bluestem
4#	Switchgrass	4#	Switchgrass
25#	Browntop Millet	35#	Rye Grain
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Approved Creeping Red Fescue Cultivars:

Aberdeen Boreal Epic Cindy Lou

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall be performed in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications* and vegetative cover sufficient to restrain erosion shall be installed immediately following grade establishment.

Measurement and Payment

Native Grass *Seeding and Mulching* will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1660-8 of the *Standard Specifications*.

All areas seeded and mulched shall be tacked with asphalt. Crimping of straw in lieu of asphalt tack shall not be allowed on this project.

CRIMPING STRAW MULCH:

Crimping shall be required on this project adjacent to any section of roadway where traffic is to be maintained or allowed during construction. In areas within six feet of the edge of pavement, straw is to be applied and then crimped. After the crimping operation is complete, an additional application of straw shall be applied and immediately tacked with a sufficient amount of undiluted emulsified asphalt.

Straw mulch shall be of sufficient length and quality to withstand the crimping operation.

Crimping equipment including power source shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer providing that maximum spacing of crimper blades shall not exceed 8".

TEMPORARY SEEDING:

Fertilizer shall be the same analysis as specified for *Seeding and Mulching* and applied at the rate of 400 pounds and seeded at the rate of 50 pounds per acre. Sweet Sudan Grass, German Millet or Browntop Millet shall be used in summer months and Rye Grain during the remainder of the year. The Engineer will determine the exact dates for using each kind of seed.

FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING:

Fertilizer used for topdressing on all roadway areas except slopes 2:1 and steeper shall be 10-20-20 grade and shall be applied at the rate of 500 pounds per acre. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

Fertilizer used for topdressing on slopes 2:1 and steeper and waste and borrow areas shall be 16-8-8 grade and shall be applied at the rate of 500 pounds per acre. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 2-1-1 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as 16-8-8 analysis and as directed.

SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING:

The kinds of seed and proportions shall be the same as specified for *Seeding and Mulching*, with the exception that no centipede seed will be used in the seed mix for supplemental seeding. The rate of application for supplemental seeding may vary from 25# to 75# per acre. The actual rate per acre will be determined prior to the time of topdressing and the Contractor will be notified in writing of the rate per acre, total quantity needed, and areas on which to apply the supplemental seed. Minimum tillage equipment, consisting of a sod seeder shall be used for incorporating seed into the soil as to prevent disturbance of existing vegetation. A clodbuster (ball and chain) may be used where degree of slope prevents the use of a sod seeder.

MOWING:

The minimum mowing height on this project shall be 4 inches.

LAWN TYPE APPEARANCE:

All areas adjacent to lawns must be hand finished as directed to give a lawn type appearance. Remove all trash, debris, and stones ¾" and larger in diameter or other obstructions that could interfere with providing a smooth lawn type appearance. These areas shall be reseeded to match their original vegetative conditions, unless directed otherwise by the Field Operations Engineer.

REFORESTATION:

Description

Reforestation will be planted along the outside borders of the road, and in other areas as directed. *Reforestation* is not shown on the plan sheets. See the Reforestation Detail Sheet.

All non-maintained riparian buffers impacted by the placement of temporary fill or clearing activities shall be restored to the preconstruction contours and revegetated with native woody species.

The entire *Reforestation* operation shall comply with the requirements of Section 1670 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Materials

Reforestation shall be bare root seedlings 12"-18" tall.

Construction Methods

Reforestation shall be shall be planted as soon as practical following permanent *Seeding and Mulching*. The seedlings shall be planted in a 16-foot wide swath adjacent to mowing pattern line, or as directed.

Root dip: The roots of reforestation seedlings shall be coated with a slurry of water, and either a fine clay (kaolin) or a superabsorbent that is designated as a bare root dip. The type, mixture ratio, method of application, and the time of application shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

With the approval of the Engineer, seedlings may be coated before delivery to the job or at the time of planting, but at no time shall the roots of the seedlings be allowed to dry out. The roots shall be moistened immediately prior to planting.

Seasonal Limitations: *Reforestation* shall be planted from November 15 through March 15.

Measurement and Payment

Reforestation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1670-17 of the *Standard Specifications*.

RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL:

Description

Furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to move personnel, equipment, and supplies to the project necessary for the pursuit of any or all of the following work as shown herein, by an approved subcontractor.

Section	Erosion Control Item	Unit
1605	Temporary Silt Fence	LF
1606	Special Sediment Control Fence	LF/TON
1615	Temporary Mulching	ACR

1620	Seed - Temporary Seeding	LB
1620	Fertilizer - Temporary Seeding	TN
1631	Matting for Erosion Control	SY
SP	Coir Fiber Mat	SY
1640	Coir Fiber Baffles	LF
SP	Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat	SY
1660	Seeding and Mulching	ACR
1661	Seed - Repair Seeding	LB
1661	Fertilizer - Repair Seeding	TON
1662	Seed - Supplemental Seeding	LB
1665	Fertilizer Topdressing	TON
SP	Safety/Highly Visible Fencing	LF
SP	Response for Erosion Control	EA

Construction Methods

Provide an approved subcontractor who performs an erosion control action as described in the NPDES Inspection Form SPPP30. Each erosion control action may include one or more of the above work items.

Measurement and Payment

Response for Erosion Control will be measured and paid for by counting the actual number of times the subcontractor moves onto the project, including borrow and waste sites, and satisfactorily completes an erosion control action described in Form 1675. The provisions of Article 104-5 of the *Standard Specifications* will not apply to this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Response for Erosion Control	Each

HIGH QUALITY WATERS:

Description

Dutchman Creek and Walden Creek have been identified as high quality waters. This designation requires special procedures to be used for clearing and grubbing, temporary stream crossings, and grading operations within the High Quality Water Zone and as designated by the Engineer. The High Quality Water Zones are identified on the plans as Environmentally

Sensitive Areas. This also requires special procedures to be used for seeding and mulching and staged seeding.

The High Quality Water Zone/Environmentally Sensitive Area shall be defined as a 50-foot buffer zone on both sides of the stream measured from top of streambank.

Construction Methods

(A) Clearing and Grubbing

In areas identified as High Quality Water Zones/Environmentally Sensitive Areas, the Contractor may perform clearing operations, but not grubbing operations until immediately prior to beginning grading operations as described in Article 200-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. Only clearing operations (not grubbing) shall be allowed in this buffer zone until immediately prior to beginning grading operations. Erosion control devices shall be installed immediately following the clearing operation.

(B) Grading

Once grading operations begin in identified High Quality Water Zones/ Environmentally Sensitive Areas, work shall progress in a continuous manner until complete. All construction within these areas shall progress in a continuous manner such that each phase is complete and areas are permanently stabilized prior to beginning of next phase. Failure on the part of the Contractor to complete any phase of construction in a continuous manner in High Quality Water Zones/ Environmentally Sensitive Areas will be just cause for the Engineer to direct the suspension of work in accordance with Article 108-7 of the *Standard Specifications*.

(C) Temporary Stream Crossings

Any crossing of streams within the limits of this project shall be accomplished in accordance with the requirements of Subarticle 107-13(B) of the *Standard Specifications*.

(D) Seeding and Mulching

Seeding and mulching shall be performed in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications* and vegetative cover sufficient to restrain erosion shall be installed immediately following grade establishment.

Seeding and mulching shall be performed on the areas disturbed by construction immediately following final grade establishment. No appreciable time shall lapse into the contract time without stabilization of slopes, ditches and other areas within the High Quality Water Zones/Environmentally Sensitive Areas.

(E) Stage Seeding

The work covered by this section shall consist of the establishment of a vegetative cover on cut and fill slopes as grading progresses. Seeding and mulching shall be done in stages on cut and fill slopes that are greater than 20 feet in height measured along the slope, or greater than 2 acres in area. Each stage shall not exceed the limits stated above.

Additional payments will not be made for the requirements of this section, as the cost for this work shall be included in the contract unit prices for the work involved.

MINIMIZE REMOVAL OF VEGETATION:

The Contractor shall minimize removal of vegetation at stream banks and disturbed areas within the project limits as directed.

STOCKPILE AREAS:

The Contractor shall install and maintain erosion control devices sufficient to contain sediment around any erodible material stockpile areas as directed.

ACCESS AND HAUL ROADS:

At the end of each working day, the Contractor shall install or re-establish temporary diversions or earth berms across access/haul roads to direct runoff into sediment devices. Silt fence sections that are temporarily removed shall be reinstalled across access/haul roads at the end of each working day.

WASTE AND BORROW SOURCES:

Payment for temporary erosion control measures, except those made necessary by the Contractor's own negligence or for his own convenience, will be paid for at the appropriate contract unit price for the devices or measures utilized in borrow sources and waste areas.

No additional payment will be made for erosion control devices or permanent seeding and mulching in any commercial borrow or waste pit. All erosion and sediment control practices that may be required on a commercial borrow or waste site will be done at the Contractor's expense.

TEMPORARY DIVERSION:

This work consists of installation, maintenance, and cleanout of *Temporary Diversions* in accordance with Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*. The quantity of excavation for installation and cleanout will be measured and paid for as *Silt Excavation* in accordance with Article 1630-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

SAFETY FENCE AND JURISDICTIONAL FLAGGING:

Description

Safety Fence shall consist of furnishing materials, installing and maintaining polyethylene or polypropylene fence along the outside riparian buffer, wetland, or water boundary, or other boundaries located within the construction corridor to mark the areas that have been approved to infringe within the buffer, wetland, endangered vegetation, culturally sensitive areas or water. The fence shall be installed prior to any land disturbing activities.

Interior boundaries for jurisdictional areas noted above shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

Jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits, whether considered outside or interior boundaries shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

Materials

(A) Safety Fencing

Polyethylene or polypropylene fence shall be a highly visible preconstructed safety fence approved by the Engineer. The fence material shall have an ultraviolet coating.

Either wood posts or steel posts may be used. Wood posts shall be hardwood with a wedge or pencil tip at one end, and shall be at least 5 ft. in length with a minimum nominal 2" x 2" cross section. Steel posts shall be at least 5 ft. in length, and have a minimum weight of 0.85 lb/ft of length.

(B) Boundary Flagging

Wooden stakes shall be 4 feet in length with a minimum nominal 3/4" x 1-3/4" cross section. The flagging shall be at least 1" in width. The flagging material shall be vinyl and shall be orange in color and highly visible.

Construction Methods

No additional clearing and grubbing is anticipated for the installation of this fence. The fence shall be erected to conform to the general contour of the ground.

(A) Safety Fencing

Posts shall be set at a maximum spacing of 10 ft., maintained in a vertical position and hand set or set with a post driver. If hand set, all backfill material shall be thoroughly tamped. Wood posts may be sharpened to a dull point if power driven. Posts damaged by power driving shall be removed and replaced prior to final acceptance. The tops of all wood posts shall be cut at a 30-degree angle. The wood posts may, at the option of the Contractor, be cut at this angle either before or after the posts are erected.

The fence geotextile shall be attached to the wood posts with one 2" galvanized wire staple across each cable or to the steel posts with wire or other acceptable means.

Place construction stakes to establish the location of the safety fence in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications.* No direct pay will be made for the staking of the safety fence. All stakeouts for safety fence shall be considered incidental to the work being paid for as "Construction Surveying", except that where there is no pay item for construction surveying, all safety fence stakeout will be performed by state forces.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain the safety fence in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

(B) Boundary Flagging

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Interior boundaries may be staked on a tangent that runs parallel to buffer but must not encroach on the buffer at any location. Interior boundaries of hand clearing shall be identified with a different colored flagging to distinguish it from mechanized clearing.

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries will be placed in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for delineation of the interior boundaries. This delineation will be considered incidental to the work being paid for as *Construction Surveying,* except that where there is no pay item or construction surveying the cost of boundary flagging delineation shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract. Installation for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Additional flagging may be placed on overhanging vegetation to enhance visibility but does not substitute for installation of stakes.

Installation of boundary flagging for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits shall be performed in accordance with Subarticle 230-4(B)(3)(d) or Subarticle 802-2(F) of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for this delineation, as the cost of same shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain alternative stakes and highly visible flagging in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

Safety Fence will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of polyethylene or polypropylene fence installed in place and accepted. Such payment will be full compensation including but not limited to furnishing and installing fence geotextile with necessary posts and post bracing, staples, tie wires, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Safety Fence	Linear Foot

PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT:

Description

This work consists of furnishing and placing *Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat*, of the type specified, over previously prepared areas as directed.

Materials

The product shall be a permanent erosion control reinforcement mat and shall be constructed of synthetic or a combination of coconut and synthetic fibers evenly distributed throughout the mat between a bottom UV stabilized netting and a heavy duty UV stabilized top net. The matting shall be stitched together with UV stabilized polypropylene thread to form a permanent three-dimensional structure. The mat shall have the following minimum physical properties:

Property	Test Method	Value	Unit
Light Penetration	ASTM D6567	9	%
Thickness	ASTM D6525	0.40	in
Mass Per Unit Area	ASTM D6566	0.55	lb/sy
Tensile Strength	ASTM D6818	385	lb/ft
Elongation (Maximum)	ASTM D6818	49	%
Resiliency	ASTM D1777	>70	%
UV Stability *	ASTM D4355	≥80	%
Porosity (Permanent Net)	ECTC Guidelines	≥85	%
Maximum Permissible Shear Stress (Vegetated)	Performance Bench Test	≥8.0	lb/ft^2
Maximum Allowable Velocity (Vegetated)	Performance Bench Test	≥16.0	ft/s

*ASTM D1682 Tensile Strength and % strength retention of material after 1000 hours of exposure.

Submit a certification (Type 1, 2, or 3) from the manufacturer showing:

(A) the chemical and physical properties of the mat used, and
(B) conformance of the mat with this specification.

Construction Methods

Matting shall be installed in accordance with Subarticle 1631-3(B) of the *Standard Specifications*.

All areas to be protected with the mat shall be brought to final grade and seeded in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications*. The surface of the soil shall be smooth, firm, stable and free of rocks, clods, roots or other obstructions that would prevent the mat from lying in direct contact with the soil surface. Areas where the mat is to be placed will not need to be mulched.

Measurement and Payment

Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat is installed and accepted. Overlaps will not be included in the measurement, and will be considered as incidental to the work. Such payment shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing the mat, including overlaps, and for all required maintenance.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat	Square Yard

SKIMMER BASIN WITH BAFFLES:

Description

Provide a skimmer basin to remove sediment from construction site runoff at locations shown in the erosion control plans. See the Skimmer Basin with Baffles Detail sheet provided in the erosion control plans. Work includes constructing sediment basin, installation of temporary slope drain pipe and coir fiber baffles, furnishing, installation and cleanout of Faircloth Skimmers or other approved equivalent device, providing and placing stone pad on bottom of basin underneath skimmer device, providing and placing a geotextile emergency spillway liner, providing coir fiber mat stabilization for the skimmer outlet, disposing of excess materials, removing temporary slope drain, coir fiber baffles, geotextile liner and skimmer device, backfilling basin area with suitable material and providing proper drainage when basin area is abandoned.

Materials

Item	Section
Stone for Erosion Control, Class B	1042
Geotextile for Soil Stabilization, Type 4	1056
Fertilizer for Temporary Seeding	1060-2
Seed for Temporary Seeding	1060-4
Seeding and Mulching	1060-4
Matting for Erosion Control	1060-8
Staples	1060-8
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14
Temporary Slope Drain	1622-2
Coir Fiber Baffle	1640

Provide appropriately sized Faircloth skimmer or other approved equivalent device.

Provide Schedule 40 PVC pipe with a length of 6 ft. to attach to the skimmer and the coupling connection to serve as the arm pipe. For skimmer sizes of 2.5 in. and smaller, the arm pipe diameter shall be 1.5 inches. For skimmer sizes of 3 in. and larger, refer to manufacturer recommendation.

Provide 4" diameter Schedule 40 PVC pipe to attach to coupling connection of Faircloth skimmer to serve as the barrel pipe through the earthen dam.

Anchors: Staples, stakes, or reinforcement bars shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Excavate basin according to the erosion control plans with basin surface free of obstructions, debris, and pockets of low-density material. Install temporary slope drain pipe and construct the emergency spillway according to the Skimmer Basin with Baffles Detail sheet in the erosion control plans. Temporary slope drain pipe at inlet of basin may be replaced by geotextile as directed. Construct the coir fiber baffles according to *Roadway Standard Drawings* No. 1640.01 and Section 1640 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Install Faircloth skimmer or other approved equivalent device according to manufacturer recommendations. Install 4" Schedule 40 PVC pipe into dam on the lower side of basin 1 ft. from the bottom of the basin and according to the detail, and extend the pipe so the basin will drain. Attach a 6 ft. arm pipe to the coupling connection and Faircloth skimmer according to manufacturer recommendations. Attach the rope included with the skimmer to the tee between the vent socket and the tube inlet, and the other end to a wooden stake or metal post. Clean out skimmer device when it becomes clogged with sediment and/or debris and is unable to float at the top of water in skimmer basin. Take appropriate measures to avoid ice accumulation in the

skimmer device. Construct a stone pad of Class B stone directly underneath the skimmer device at bottom of basin. The pad shall be a minimum of 12" in height, and shall have a minimum cross sectional area of 4 ft. by 4 ft.

Line emergency spillway with geotextile unrolled in the direction of flow and lay smoothly but loosely on soil surface without creases. Bury edges of geotextile in a trench at least 5" deep and tamp firmly. If geotextile for the emergency spillway is not one continuous piece of material, make horizontal overlaps a minimum of 18" with upstream geotextile overlapping the downstream geotextile. Secure geotextile with eleven gauge wire staples shaped into a *u* shape with a length of not less than 12" and a throat not less than 1" in width. Place staples along outer edges and throughout the geotextile a maximum of 3 ft. horizontally and vertically. Geotextile shall be placed to the bottom and across the entire width of the basin according to the Skimmer Basin with Baffles detail. Place sealant inside basin around barrel pipe on top of geotextile with a minimum width of 6 in.

At the skimmer outlet, provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent contact of the coir fiber matting with the soil. Unroll the matting and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface. Wooden stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples may be used as anchors in accordance with the details in the plans and as directed. Place anchors across the matting at the ends approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors along the outer edges and down the center of the matting 3 ft. apart.

All bare side slope sections of the skimmer basin shall be seeded with a temporary or permanent seed mix as directed and in accordance with Articles 1620-3, 1620-4, 1620-5, 1660-4, 1660-5 and 1660-7 of the *Standard Specifications*. Straw or excelsior matting shall be installed on all bare side slope sections immediately upon the completion of seeding and in accordance with Article 1631-3 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Silt Excavation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1630-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, as calculated from the typical section throughout the length of the basin as shown on the final approved plans.

Geotextile for Soil Stabilization will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 270-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Coir Fiber Baffles will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1640-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

__" *Skimmer* will be measured in units of each. __" *Skimmer* will be measured and paid for as the maximum number of each size skimmer acceptably installed and in use at any one time during the life of the project. Barrel and arm pipe, cleanout, relocation and reinstallation of __" *Skimmer* is considered incidental to the measurement of the quantity of __" *Skimmer* and no separate payment will be made. No separate payment shall be made if __" *Skimmer*, barrel and/or arm pipe(s) are damaged by ice accumulation.

Coir Fiber Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which coir fiber mat is installed and accepted.

Temporary Slope Drain will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1622-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Stone for Erosion Control, Class __ will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1610-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Seeding and Mulching will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1660-8 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Seed for Temporary Seeding will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1620-6 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Fertilizer for Temporary Seeding will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1620-6 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Matting for Erosion Control will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

No measurement will be made for other items or for over excavation or stockpiling.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
__" Skimmer	Each
Coir Fiber Mat	Square Yard

INFILTRATION BASIN WITH BAFFLES:

Description

Provide an infiltration basin to remove sediment from construction site runoff at locations shown in the erosion control plans. See the Infiltration Basin with Baffles Detail sheet provided in the erosion control plans. Work includes constructing sediment basin, installation of coir fiber baffles, providing and placing geotextile emergency spillway liner, providing coir fiber mat stabilization for the emergency spillway outlet, disposing of excess materials, removing geotextile liner and coir fiber mat, backfilling basin area with suitable material and providing proper drainage when basin area is abandoned.

Materials

Item	Section
Geotextile for Soil Stabilization, Type 4	1056
Staples	1060-8
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14
Coir Fiber Baffle	1640

Anchors: Staples, stakes, or reinforcement bars shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Excavate basin according to the erosion control plans with basin surface free of obstructions, debris, and pockets of low-density material. Excavation into or below the water table shall not occur, and avoid compacting the bottom of the basin with equipment tires, excavation bucket, etc. Construct the coir fiber baffles according to *Roadway Standard Drawings* No. 1640.01 and Section 1640 of the *Standard Specifications*. Construct earth berm around perimeter of infiltration basin as shown in the detail and the earth berm height shall be limited to 3 ft.

Construct the emergency spillway according to the Infiltration Basin with Baffles Detail sheet in the erosion control plans. Line emergency spillway with geotextile unrolled in the direction of flow and lay smoothly but loosely on soil surface without creases. Bury edges of geotextile in a trench at least 5" deep and tamp firmly. Make vertical overlaps a minimum of 18" with upstream geotextile overlapping the downstream geotextile. Secure geotextile with eleven gauge wire staples shaped into a *u* shape with a length of not less than 12" and a throat not less than 1" in width. Place staples along outer edges and throughout the geotextile a maximum of 3 ft. horizontally and vertically. Geotextile shall be placed to the bottom and across the entire width of the basin according to the Infiltration Basin with Baffles detail.

At the emergency spillway outlet, provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent contact of the coir fiber matting with the soil. Unroll the matting and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface. Wooden stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples may be used as anchors in accordance with the details in the plans and as directed. Place anchors across the matting at the ends approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors along the outer edges and down the center of the matting 3 ft. apart.

Measurement and Payment

Silt Excavation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1630-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, as calculated from the typical section throughout the length of the basin as shown on the final approved plans.

Geotextile for Soil Stabilization will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 270-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Coir Fiber Baffles will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1640-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Coir Fiber Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which coir fiber mat is installed and accepted.

No measurement will be made for other items or for over excavation or stockpiling.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Coir Fiber Mat	Square Yard

EARTHEN DAM WITH SKIMMER:

Description

Provide an earthen dam with a skimmer attached to a barrel pipe at the outlet of a proposed roadway ditch to remove sediment from construction site runoff at locations shown in the erosion control plans. See the Earthen Dam with Skimmer Detail sheet provided in the erosion control plans. Work includes constructing earthen dam, installation of coir fiber baffles, furnishing, installation and cleanout of Faircloth Skimmer or other approved equivalent device, providing and placing stone pad on bottom of ditch underneath skimmer device, providing and placing geotextile emergency spillway liner, providing coir fiber mat stabilization for the skimmer outlet, removing earthen dam, coir fiber baffles, geotextile liner and skimmer device, and disposing of excess materials.

Materials

Item	Section
Stone for Erosion Control, Class B	1042
Geotextile for Soil Stabilization, Type 4	1056
Staples	1060-8
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14
Coir Fiber Baffle	1640

Provide appropriately sized Faircloth skimmer or other approved equivalent device.

Provide Schedule 40 PVC pipe with a length of 6 ft. to attach to the skimmer and the coupling connection to serve as the arm pipe. For skimmer sizes of 2.5 in. and smaller, the arm pipe diameter shall be 1.5 inches. For skimmer sizes of 3 in. and larger, refer to manufacturer recommendation.

Provide 4" diameter Schedule 40 PVC pipe to attach to coupling connection of Faircloth skimmer to serve as the barrel pipe through the earthen dam.

Anchors: Staples, stakes, or reinforcement bars shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Excavate proposed ditch according to the roadway plans and cross sections with ditch surface free of obstructions, debris, and pockets of low-density material. Construct earthen dam and install the emergency spillway according to the Earthen Dam with Skimmer Detail sheet in the erosion control plans. Construct the coir fiber baffles according to *Roadway Standard Drawings* No. 1640.01 and Section 1640 of the *Standard Specifications*. Accumulated silt behind the earthen dam and baffles shall be removed regularly and as directed.

Install Faircloth skimmer or other approved equivalent device according to manufacturer recommendations. Install 4" Schedule 40 PVC pipe into dam on the lower side of basin 1 ft. from the bottom of the basin and according to the detail, and extend the pipe so the basin will drain. Attach a 6 ft. arm pipe to the coupling connection and Faircloth skimmer according to manufacturer recommendations. Attach the rope included with the skimmer to the tee between the vent socket and the tube inlet, and the other end to a wooden stake or metal post. Clean out skimmer device when it becomes clogged with sediment and/or debris and is unable to float at the top of water impounded in the ditch. Take appropriate measures to avoid ice accumulation in the skimmer device. Construct a stone pad of Class B stone directly underneath the skimmer device at bottom of ditch. The pad shall be a minimum of 12" in height, and shall have a minimum cross sectional area of 4 ft. by 4 ft.

Line emergency spillway with geotextile unrolled in the direction of flow and lay smoothly but loosely on soil surface without creases. Bury edges of geotextile in a trench at least 5" deep and tamp firmly. If geotextile for the emergency spillway is not one continuous piece of material, make horizontal overlaps a minimum of 18" with upstream geotextile overlapping the downstream geotextile. Secure geotextile with eleven gauge wire staples shaped into a *u* shape with a length of not less than 12" and a throat not less than 1" in width. Place staples along outer edges and throughout the geotextile a maximum of 3 ft. horizontally and vertically. Geotextile shall be placed to the bottom and across the entire width of the ditch according to the Earthen Dam with Skimmer Detail. Place sealant inside basin around barrel pipe on top of geotextile with a minimum width of 6 in.

At the skimmer outlet, provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent contact of the coir fiber matting with the soil. Unroll the matting and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface. Wooden stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples may be used as anchors in accordance with the details in the plans and as directed. Place anchors across the matting at the ends approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors along the outer edges and down the center of the matting 3 ft. apart.

Measurement and Payment

The construction of the earthen dam will be paid for as *Borrow Excavation* as provided in Section 230 of the *Standard Specifications* or included in the lump sum price for grading.

Silt Excavation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1630-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, as calculated from the typical section throughout the length of the ditch as shown on the final approved plans.

Geotextile for Soil Stabilization will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 270-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Coir Fiber Baffles will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1640-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

__" *Skimmer* will be measured in units of each. __" *Skimmer* will be measured and paid for as the maximum number of each size skimmer acceptably installed and in use at any one time

during the life of the project. Barrel and arm pipe, cleanout, relocation and reinstallation of __" *Skimmer* is considered incidental to the measurement of the quantity of __" *Skimmer* and no separate payment will be made. No separate payment shall be made if __" Skimmer, barrel and/or arm pipe(s) are damaged by ice accumulation.

Coir Fiber Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which coir fiber mat is installed and accepted.

Stone for Erosion Control, Class __ will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1610-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

No measurement will be made for other items or for over excavation or stockpiling.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
__" Skimmer	Each
Coir Fiber Mat	Square Yard

COIR FIBER WATTLES WITH POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM):

Description

Coir Fiber Wattles are tubular products consisting of coir fibers (coconut fibers) encased in coir fiber netting. Coir Fiber Wattles are used on slopes or channels to intercept runoff and act as a velocity break. Coir Fiber Wattles are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of coir fiber wattles, matting installation, PAM application, and removing wattles.

Materials

Coir Fiber Wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Coir (Coconut) Fibers	
Minimum Diameter	12 in.
Minimum Density	3.5 lb/ft^3 +/- 10%
Net Material	Coir Fiber
Net Openings	2 in. x 2 in.
Net Strength	90 lbs.
Minimum Weight	2.6 lbs./ft. +/- 10%

Anchors: Stakes shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft. long with a 2 in. x 2 in. nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Article 1060-8 of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Polyacrylamide (PAM) shall be applied in powder form and shall be anionic or neutrally charged. Soil samples shall be obtained in areas where the wattles will be placed, and from offsite material used to construct the roadway, and analyzed for the appropriate PAM flocculant to be utilized with each wattle. The PAM product used shall be listed on the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) Division of Water Quality (DWQ) web site as an approved PAM product for use in North Carolina.

Construction Methods

Coir Fiber Wattles shall be secured to the soil by wire staples approximately every 1 linear foot and at the end of each section of wattle. A minimum of 4 stakes shall be installed on the downstream side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet along the wattle, and according to the detail. Install a minimum of 2 stakes on the upstream side of the wattle according to the detail provided in the plans. Stakes shall be driven into the ground a minimum of 10 in. with no more than 2 in. projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Only install coir fiber wattle(s) to a height in ditch so flow will not wash around wattle and scour ditch slopes and according to the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Overlap adjoining sections of wattles a minimum of 6 in.

Installation of matting shall be in accordance with the detail provided in the plans, and in accordance with Article 1631-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Apply PAM over the lower center portion of the coir fiber wattle where the water is going to flow over at a rate of 2 ounces per wattle, and 1 ounce of PAM on matting on each side of the wattle. PAM applications shall be done during construction activities after every rainfall event that is equal to or exceeds 0.50 in.

The Contractor shall maintain the coir fiber wattles until the project is accepted or until the wattles are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the wattles when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Coir Fiber Wattles will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the *Coir Fiber Wattles*.

Matting will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide(PAM) will be measured and paid for by the actual weight in pounds of PAM applied to the coir fiber wattles. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to apply the *Polyacrylamide(PAM)*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Polyacrylamide(PAM)	Pound
Coir Fiber Wattle	Linear Foot

SILT FENCE COIR FIBER WATTLE BREAK:
(8-21-12) 1605,1630

Description

Silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks are tubular products consisting of coir fibers (coconut fibers) encased in coir fiber netting and used in conjunction with temporary silt fence at the toe of fills to intercept runoff. Silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation, maintenance and removing Silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks.

Materials

Coir fiber wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Coir (Coconut) Fibers	
Minimum Diameter	12"
Minimum Length	10 ft
Minimum Density	3.5 lb/cf ± 10%
Net Material	Coir Fiber
Net Openings	2" x 2"
Net Strength	90 lb.
Minimum Weight	2.6 lb/ft ± 10%

Stakes shall be used as anchors. Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake shall be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a U-shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Excavate a trench the entire length of each wattle with a depth of 1" to 2" for the wattle to be placed. Secure silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks to the soil by wire staples approximately every linear foot and at the end of each wattle. Install at least 4 stakes on the downslope side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet and according to the detail. Install at least 2 stakes on the upslope side of the silt fence coir fiber wattle break according to the detail provided in the plans. Drive stakes into the ground at least 10" with no more than 2" projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Install temporary silt fence in accordance with Section 1605 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and overlap each downslope side of silt fence wattle break by 6".

Maintain the silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks until the project is accepted or until the silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks are removed, and remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks when so directed in accordance with Section 1630 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Coir Fiber Wattle will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of wattles installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the silt fence coir fiber wattle break.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Coir Fiber Wattle	Linear Foot

TEMPORARY ROCK SILT CHECK TYPE A WITH EXCELSIOR MATTING AND POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM):

Description

Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and Polyacrylamide (PAM) are devices utilized in temporary and permanent ditches to reduce runoff velocity and incorporate PAM into the construction runoff to increase settling of sediment particles and reduce turbidity of runoff. Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail

provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A, matting installation, PAM application, and removing Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM.

Materials

Structural stone shall be class B stone that meets the requirements of Section 1042 of the *Standard Specifications* for Stone for Erosion Control, Class B.

Sediment control stone shall be #5 or #57 stone, which meets the requirements of Section 1005 of the *Standard Specifications* for these stone sizes.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Excelsior Matting in Subarticle 1060-8(B) of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide (PAM) shall be applied in powder form and shall be anionic or neutrally charged. Soil samples shall be obtained in areas where the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM will be placed, and from offsite material used to construct the roadway, and analyzed for the appropriate PAM flocculant to be utilized with each Temporary Rock Silt Check Type A. The PAM product used shall be listed on the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) Division of Water Quality (DWQ) web site as an approved PAM product for use in North Carolina.

Construction Methods

Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A shall be installed in accordance with Subarticle 1633-3(A) of the *Standard Specifications*, Roadway Standard Drawing No. 1633.01 and the detail provided in the plans.

Installation of matting shall be in accordance with the detail provided in the plans, and anchored by placing Class B stone on top of the matting at the upper and lower ends.

Apply PAM at a rate of 3.5 ounces over the center portion of the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A and matting where the water is going to flow over. PAM applications shall be done during construction activities and after every rainfall event that is equal to or exceeds 0.50 in.

The Contractor shall maintain the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM until the project is accepted or until the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1633-5 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Matting will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide(PAM) will be measured and paid for by the actual weight in pounds of PAM applied to the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to apply the *Polyacrylamide(PAM)*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Polyacrylamide(PAM)	Pound

BORROW PIT DEWATERING BASIN:
(3-17-09) (Rev 3-2-11)

Description

Water discharge from borrow pit sites shall not cause surface waters to exceed 50 NTUs (nephelometric turbidity unit) in streams not designated as trout waters and 10 NTUs in streams, lakes or reservoirs designated as trout waters. For lakes and reservoirs not designated as trout waters, the turbidity shall not exceed 25 NTUs. If the turbidity exceeds these levels due to natural background conditions, the existing turbidity level shall not be increased.

Construct, maintain and remove earth embankments used to reduce turbidity from dewatering borrow sites. Work includes providing porous coir fiber baffle, filtration geotextile, stone and outlet structures; cleaning out, maintaining, removing and disposing of the borrow pit dewatering basin and all components; and reshaping, dressing, seeding and mulching the area.

Materials

Refer to Division 10

Item	Section
Riprap, Class A, B, 1, and 2	1042
Geotextile for Drainage, Type 2	1056
Coir Fiber Baffle	1640-2

Use suitable excavated materials, as specified in Sections 225, 230 and 240 of the *Standard Specifications* in the construction of earth embankments for borrow pit dewatering basins, except where otherwise specified.

Construction Methods

Construct borrow pit dewatering basins according to the detail in the erosion control plans, and at locations shown on Reclamation Plans or in areas as directed.

The volume of the borrow pit dewatering basin will be based on a 2 hour retention time. The pump rate shall not exceed 1,000 GPM. The Contractor, at his option, may use a greater retention time for managing turbidity.

The straight line distance between the inlet and outlet shall be divided to include a forebay chamber in the upper quarter cell. Install one porous coir fiber baffle across the full width of the basin to delineate the forebay chamber. Do not use earthen or rock baffle. Install filtration geotextile on the interior side slopes and the floor of the forebay.

The water pumped from the borrow pit into the dewatering basin shall be obtained from the top of the water column and shall be discharged into the forebay in a non-erodible manner.

The borrow pit dewatering basin outlet shall be a vertical non-perforated riser pipe or flash board riser attached with a watertight connection to a barrel that carries the water through the embankment.

Maintenance and Removal

Maintain the borrow pit dewatering basin, coir fiber baffle, and remove and dispose of silt accumulations in accordance with Article 1630-3 of the *Standard Specifications*. The Contractor may include a drain device for maintenance and removal at his discretion.

Remove the borrow pit dewatering basin once dewatering operations are completed. Grade, seed, and mulch the area after removal of the borrow pit dewatering basin in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications*. The area shall be stabilized with an approved groundcover before final acceptance of the site.

Measurement and Payment

No direct payment will be made for borrow pit dewatering basins with the exception of the work of silt removal during dewatering basin operation and the work of seeding and mulching after removal of the dewatering basin. All other work and materials required for installation, maintenance and removal of borrow pit dewatering basins shall be incidental to *Borrow Excavation.* Such price and payments will be full compensation for the work of constructing, maintaining and removing the borrow pit dewatering basin including, but not limited to, the construction and removal of the borrow pit dewatering basin; furnishing of the outlet structure, baffle, filtration geotextile, stone and optional drain devices; and removal of all such items once dewatering operations are completed.

Removal and disposal of silt accumulations during dewatering operations will be measured and paid at the contract unit price per cubic yard for *Silt Excavation* in accordance with Article 1630-4 of the *Standard Specifications.*

Grading, seeding, and mulching the area after removal of the borrow pit dewatering basin will be measured and paid at the contract unit price per acre for *Seeding and Mulching* in accordance with Section 1660-8 of the *Standard Specifications*.

CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL:

Description

This work consists of providing a *Culvert Diversion Channel* to detour the existing stream around the culvert construction site at locations shown on the plans. Work includes constructing the diversion channel, disposing of excess materials, providing and placing geotextile liner, maintaining the diversion area in an acceptable condition, removing geotextile liner, backfilling diversion channel area with suitable material, and providing proper drainage when diversion channel area is abandoned.

Materials

Refer to Division 10

Item	Section
Geotextile for Soil Stabilization, Type 4	1056

Construction Methods

Grade channel according to the plans with channel surface free of obstructions, debris, and pockets of low-density material. Utilize suitable material and provide disposal area for unsuitable material.

Line channel with geotextile unrolled in the direction of flow and lay smoothly but loosely on soil surface without creases. Bury top of slope geotextile edge in a trench at least 5" deep and tamp securely. Make vertical overlaps a minimum of 18" with upstream geotextile overlapping the downstream geotextile.

Secure geotextile with eleven gauge wire staples shaped into a *u* shape with a length of not less than 6" and a throat not less than 1" in width. Place staples along outer edges and throughout the geotextile a maximum of 3 ft. horizontally and vertically.

Measurement and Payment

Culvert Diversion Channel will be measured and paid for as the actual number of cubic yards excavated, as calculated from the typical section throughout the length of the diversion channel as shown on the final approved plans.

Geotextile for Soil Stabilization will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 270-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Such price and payment shall be considered full compensation for all work covered by this section including all materials, construction, maintenance, and removal of *Culvert Diversion Channel*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Culvert Diversion Channel	Cubic Yard

IMPERVIOUS DIKE:

Description

This work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing an *Impervious Dike* for the purpose of diverting normal stream flow around the construction site. The Contractor shall construct an impervious dike in such a manner approved by the Engineer. The impervious dike shall not permit seepage of water into the construction site or contribute to siltation of the stream. The impervious dike shall be constructed of an acceptable material in the locations noted on the plans or as directed.

Materials

Acceptable materials shall include but not be limited to sheet piles, sandbags, and/or the placement of an acceptable size stone lined with polypropylene or other impervious geotextile.

Earth material shall not be used to construct an impervious dike when it is in direct contact with the stream unless vegetation can be established before contact with the stream takes place.

Measurement and Payment

Impervious Dike will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of impervious dike(s) constructed, measured in place from end to end of each separate installation that has been completed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work including but not limited to furnishing materials, construction, maintenance, and removal of the impervious dike.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Impervious Dike	Linear Foot

TEMPORARY PIPE FOR CULVERT CONSTRUCTION:

Description

This work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing any and all temporary pipe used on this project in conjunction with the culvert construction.

Construction Methods

The Contractor shall install temporary pipe in locations shown on the plans in such a manner approved by the Engineer. The temporary pipe shall provide a passageway for the stream through the work-site. The minimum size requirements will be as stated on the erosion control plans.

Measurement and Payment

__" *Temporary Pipe* will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot of temporary pipe approved by the Engineer and measured in place from end to end. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section including but not limited to furnishing all materials required for installation, construction, maintenance, and removal of temporary pipe.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
__" Temporary Pipe	Linear Foot

COIR FIBER MAT:

Description

Furnish material, install and maintain coir fiber mat in locations shown on the plans or in locations as directed. Work includes providing all materials, excavating and backfilling, and placing and securing coir fiber mat with stakes, steel reinforcement bars or staples as directed.

Materials

Item	Section
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14

Anchors: Stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Place the coir fiber mat immediately upon final grading. Provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent the contact of the mat with the soil. Unroll the mat and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface.

For stream relocation applications, take care to preserve the required line, grade, and cross section of the area covered. Bury the top slope end of each piece of mat in a narrow trench at least 6 in. deep and tamp firmly. Where one roll of matting ends and a second roll begins, overlap the end of the upper roll over the buried end of the second roll so there is a 6 in. overlap. Construct check trenches at least 12 in. deep every 50 ft. longitudinally along the edges of the mat or as directed. Fold over and bury mat to the full depth of the trench, close and tamp firmly. Overlap mat at least 6 in. where 2 or more widths of mat are installed side by side.

Place anchors across the mat at the ends approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors along the outer edges and down the center of the mat 3 ft. apart.

Adjustments in the trenching or anchoring requirements to fit individual site conditions may be required.

Measurement and Payment

Coir Fiber Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which coir fiber mat is installed and accepted.

No measurement will be made for anchor items.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Coir Fiber Mat	Square Yard

FLOATING TURBIDITY CURTAIN:

Description

This work consists of furnishing a *Floating Turbidity Curtain* to deter silt suspension and movement of silt particles during construction. The floating turbidity curtain shall be constructed at locations as directed.

Materials

The curtain material shall be made of a tightly woven nylon, plastic or other non-deteriorating material meeting the following specifications:

Property	Value
Grab tensile strength	*md-370 lbs *cd-250 lbs
Mullen burst stength	480 psi
Trapezoid tear strength	*md-100 lbs *cd-60 lbs
Apparent opening size	70 US standard sieve
Percent open area	4% permittivity 0.28 sec-1

*md - machine direction
*cd - cross machine direction

In the event that more than one width of fabric is required, a 6" overlap of the material shall also be required.

The curtain material shall be supported by a flotation material having over 29 lbs/ft buoyancy. The floating curtain shall have a 5/16" galvanized chain as ballast and dual 5/16" galvanized wire ropes with a heavy vinyl coating as load lines.

Construction Methods

The Contractor shall maintain the *Floating Turbidity Curtain* in a satisfactory condition until its removal is requested by the Engineer. The curtain shall extend to the bottom of the jurisdictional resource. Anchor the curtain according to manufacturer recommendations.

Measurement and Payment

Floating Turbidity Curtain will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards of curtain furnished as specified and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for the work as described in this section including but not limited to furnishing all materials, tools, equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Floating Turbidity Curtain	Square Yard

COMPOST BLANKET:

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and seeding a water permeable *Compost Blanket* to reduce soil erosion and sediment by promoting the establishment of vegetation on sandy soils where vegetation is difficult to establish.

Materials

Compost:

Compost used for Compost Blankets shall be weed free and derived from a well-decomposed source of organic matter. The compost shall be produced using an aerobic composting process meeting CFR 503 regulations, including time and temperature data indicating effective weed seed, pathogen, and insect larvae kill. The compost shall be free of any refuse, contaminants or other materials toxic to plant growth. Non-composted products will not be accepted. Test methods for the items below should follow USCC TMECC guidelines for laboratory procedures:

1. pH between 5.0-8.0 in accordance with TMECC 04.11-A, "Electrometric pH Determinations for Compost".
2. For seeded Compost Blankets, seed should be incorporated at the time of application in the entire depth of the compost blanket, at rates per foot, per square yard, or per acre, as acceptable to the engineer. The following particle sizes shall also be followed: 100% passing a 2" sieve; 99% passing a 1" sieve; minimum of 60% passing a ½" sieve. All other testing parameters remain the same. The seeding rates are generally similar or slightly higher than those used when considering application of seed via hydroseeding or other seeding methods.
3. Moisture content of less than 60% in accordance with standardized test methods for moisture determination.
4. Material shall be relatively free (<1% by dry weight) of inert or foreign man made materials.
5. A sample shall be submitted to the engineer for approval prior to being used and must comply with all local, state and federal regulations.

Construction Methods

1. Compost Blankets will be placed as directed. Unless otherwise specified, Compost Blankets should be installed at a minimum depth of 1".
2. The Compost Blanket shall be seeded at time of installation for establishment of permanent vegetation. The Engineer will specify seeding requirements.
3. Compost Blankets are not to be used in direct flow situations or in runoff channels.
4. The type and rate of seed, fertilizer and lime shall be in accordance with the Seeding and Mulching provisions of this contract and as directed.

Maintenance

1. The Contractor shall perform routine inspections and maintain the Compost Blanket in a functional condition at all times.
2. Where the Compost Blanket fails, it will be routinely repaired.
3. The Compost Blanket will be seeded on site, at rates and seed types as determined by the Engineer. Once vegetation is established, final seeding is not required.

Performance

1. The Contractor is responsible for establishing a working erosion control system and may, with approval of the Engineer, work outside the minimum construction requirements as needed.
2. Where the Compost Blanket deteriorates or fails, it will be repaired or replaced with a more effective approved alternative.

Measurement and Payment

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof that a 1" thick Compost Blanket has been applied. This rate equals approximately 270 cubic yards of compost material per acre of application area. The Contractor shall supply satisfactory evidence that the specified amount of material has been effectively placed (i.e., truck load tickets).

Compost Blanket will be measured and paid for as the actual number of acres measured along the surface of the ground over which the Compost Blanket is installed and accepted.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Compost Blanket	Acre

STREAMBANK REFORESTATION:

Description

Streambank Reforestation will be planted in areas designated on the plans and as directed. See the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets.

The entire *Streambank Reforestation* operation shall comply with the requirements of Section 1670 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Materials

Item	**Section**
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14

Live Stakes:

Type I Streambank Reforestation shall be live stakes, planted along both streambanks. Live stakes shall be ½"- 2" in diameter. Stakes shall also be 2 ft. - 3 ft. in length.

Live staking plant material shall consist of a random mix made up of 50% Black Willow (*Salix nigra*) and 50% Silky Dogwood (*Cornus amomum*). Other species may be substituted upon approval of the Engineer. All plant material shall be harvested locally (within the same

physiographic ecoregion and plant hardiness zone) or purchased from a local nursery, with the approval of the Engineer. All live stakes shall be dormant at time of acquisition and planting.

Staples, stakes, or reinforcement bars shall be used as anchors and shall meet the following requirements:

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Bare Root Seedlings:

Type II Streambank Reforestation shall be bare root seedlings 12"-18" tall.

Construction Methods

Coir fiber matting shall be installed on the streambanks where live staking is to be planted as shown on the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets and in locations as directed. Work includes providing all materials, excavating and backfilling, and placing and securing coir fiber mat.

Provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent the contact of the matting with the soil. Place the matting immediately upon final grading and permanent seeding. Take care to preserve the required line, grade, and cross section of the area covered.

Unroll the matting and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface. Bury the top slope end of each piece of matting in a narrow trench at least 6" deep and tamp firmly. Where one roll of matting ends and a second roll begins, overlap the end of the upper roll over the buried end of the second roll so there is a 6" overlap. Construct check trenches at least 12" deep every 50 ft. longitudinally along the edges of the matting, or as directed. Fold over and bury matting to the full depth of the trench, close and tamp firmly. Overlap matting at least 6" where 2 or more widths of matting are installed side by side.

Wooden stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples may be used as anchors in accordance with the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets and as directed. Place anchors across the matting at ends, junctions, and check trenches approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors down the center of each strip of matting 3 ft. apart. Place anchors along all lapped edges 1 ft. apart. Refer to the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets for anchoring pattern. The Engineer may require adjustments in the trenching or anchoring requirements to fit individual site conditions.

During preparation of the live stakes, the basal ends shall be cleanly cut at an angle to facilitate easy insertion into the soil, while the tops shall be cut square or blunt for tamping. All limbs shall be removed from the sides of the live cutting prior to installation.

Live stakes shall be installed within 48 hours of cutting. Outside storage locations should be continually shaded and protected from wind and direct sunlight. Live cut plant material shall remain moist at all times before planting.

Stakes shall be spaced approximately 4 ft. on center. Live stakes shall be installed according to the configuration presented on the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets.

Tamp live stakes perpendicularly into the finished bank slope with a dead blow hammer, with buds oriented in an upward direction. Stakes should be tamped until approximately ¾ of the stake length is within the ground. The area around each live stake shall be compacted by foot after the live stake has been installed.

1"- 2" shall be cut cleanly off of the top of each live stake with loppers at an angle of approximately 15 degrees following installation. Any stakes that are split or damaged during installation shall be removed and replaced.

The bare root seedlings shall be planted as soon as practical following permanent *Seeding and Mulching*. The seedlings shall be planted from top of bank out, along both sides of the stream, as designated on the plans.

Root dip: The roots of reforestation seedlings shall be coated with a slurry of water, and either a fine clay (kaolin) or a superabsorbent that is designated as a bare root dip. The type, mixture ratio, method of application, and the time of application shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

With the approval of the Engineer, seedlings may be coated before delivery to the job or at the time of planting, but at no time shall the roots of the seedlings be allowed to dry out. The roots shall be moistened immediately prior to planting.

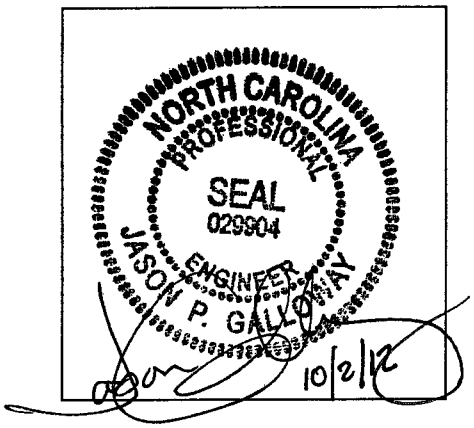
Seasonal Limitations: Streambank reforestation shall be planted from November 15 through March 15.

Measurement and Payment

Streambank Reforestation will be measured and paid for as the actual number of acres of land measured along the surface of the ground, which has been acceptably planted in accordance with this section.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Streambank Reforestation	Acre



Project Special Provisions

(Version 12.1)

Signals and Intelligent Transportation Systems

Prepared By: iou
2-Oct-12

Contents

1. SIGNAL HEADS 3
1.1. MATERIALS 3
A. General: 3
B. Vehicle Signal Heads: 4
C. Signal Cable: 6
2. VIDEO IMAGING LOOP EMULATOR DETECTOR SYSTEMS 6
2.1. DESCRIPTION 6
2.2. MATERIALS 7
A. General: 7
B. Loop Emulator System: 8
C. Video Imaging Loop Emulator System Support: 9
2.3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS 9
2.4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT 10
3. MICROWAVE VEHICLE DETECTOR 11
3.1. DESCRIPTION 11
3.2. MATERIALS 11
3.3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS 11
3.4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT 11
4. TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS 12
4.1. METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS – ALL POLES 12
A. General: 12
B. Materials: 13
C. Construction Methods: 14
4.2. METAL POLE WITH MAST ARM 15
A. Materials: 15
B. Construction Methods: 16
4.3. DRILLED PIER FOUNDATIONS FOR METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES 16
A. Description: 16
B. Soil Test and Foundation Determination: 17
C. Drilled Pier Construction: 19
4.4. POLE NUMBERING SYSTEM 19
A. New Poles 19
4.5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT 19
5. CONTROLLERS WITH CABINETS 19
5.1. MATERIALS – TYPE 2070L CONTROLLERS 19
5.2. MATERIALS – GENERAL CABINETS 20
5.3. MATERIALS – TYPE 170E CABINETS 20
A. Type 170 E Cabinets General: 20

B. Type 170 E Cabinet Electrical Requirements: *21*
C. Type 170 E Cabinet Physical Requirements: *27*
D. Model 2018 Enhanced Conflict Monitor: *29*
5.4. MATERIALS – TYPE 170 DETECTOR SENSOR UNITS 37

1. SIGNAL HEADS

1.1. MATERIALS

A. General:

Fabricate vehicle signal head housings and end caps from die-cast aluminum. Fabricate 12-inch and 16-inch pedestrian signal head housings and end caps from die-cast aluminum. Fabricate 9-inch pedestrian signal head housings, end caps, and visors from virgin polycarbonate material. Provide visor mounting screws, door latches, and hinge pins fabricated from stainless steel. Provide interior screws, fasteners, and metal parts fabricated from stainless steel or corrosion resistant material.

Fabricate tunnel and traditional visors from sheet aluminum.

Paint all surfaces inside and outside of signal housings and doors. Paint outside surfaces of tunnel and traditional visors, messenger cable mounting assemblies, pole and pedestal mounting assemblies, and pedestrian pushbutton housings. Have electrostatically-applied, fused-polyester paint in highway yellow (Federal Standard 595C, Color Chip Number 13538) a minimum of 2.5 to 3.5 mils thick. Do not apply paint to the latching hardware or rigid vehicle signal head mounting brackets for mast-arm attachments.

Have the interior surfaces of tunnel and traditional visors painted an alkyd urea black synthetic baking enamel with a minimum gloss reflectance and meeting the requirements of MIL-E-10169, "Enamel Heat Resisting, Instrument Black."

For pole mounting, provide side of pole mounting assemblies with framework and all other hardware necessary to make complete, watertight connections of the signal heads to the poles and pedestals. Fabricate the mounting assemblies and frames from aluminum with all necessary hardware, screws, washers, etc. to be stainless steel. Provide mounting fittings that match the positive locking device on the signal head with the serrations integrally cast into the brackets. Provide upper and lower pole plates that have a 1 ¼-inch vertical conduit entrance hubs with the hubs capped on the lower plate and 1 ½-inch horizontal hubs. Ensure that the assemblies provide rigid attachments to poles and pedestals so as to allow no twisting or swaying of the signal heads. Ensure that all raceways are free of sharp edges and protrusions, and can accommodate a minimum of ten Number 14 AWG conductors.

For pedestal mounting, provide a post-top slipfitter mounting assembly that matches the positive locking device on the signal head with serrations integrally cast into the slipfitter. Provide stainless steel hardware, screws, washers, etc. Provide a minimum of six 3/8 X 3/4-inch long square head bolts for attachment to pedestal. Provide a center post for multi-way slipfitters.

For light emitting diode (LED) traffic signal modules, provide the following requirements for inclusion on the Department's Qualified Products List for traffic signal equipment.

1. Sample submittal,
2. Third-party independent laboratory testing results for each submitted module with evidence of testing and conformance with all of the Design Qualification Testing specified in section 6.4 of each of the following Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) specifications:
   - Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement
   - Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Vehicle Arrow Traffic Signal Supplement

- Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications –Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Modules.

(Note: The Department currently recognizes two approved independent testing laboratories. They are Intertek ETL Semko and Light Metrics, Incorporated with Garwood Laboratories. Independent laboratory tests from other laboratories may be considered as part of the QPL submittal at the discretion of the Department,

3. Evidence of conformance with the requirements of these specifications,
4. A manufacturer's warranty statement in accordance with the required warranty, and
5. Submittal of manufacturer's design and production documentation for the model, including but not limited to, electrical schematics, electronic component values, proprietary part numbers, bill of materials, and production electrical and photometric test parameters.
6. Evidence of approval of the product to bear the Intertek ETL Verified product label for LED traffic signal modules.

In addition to meeting the performance requirements for the minimum period of 60 months, provide a written warranty against defects in materials and workmanship for the modules for a period of 60 months after installation of the modules. During the warranty period, the manufacturer must provide new replacement modules within 45 days of receipt of modules that have failed at no cost to the State. Repaired or refurbished modules may not be used to fulfill the manufacturer's warranty obligations. Provide manufacturer's warranty documentation to the Department during evaluation of product for inclusion on Qualified Products List (QPL).

B. Vehicle Signal Heads:

Comply with the ITE standard "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads". Provide housings with provisions for attaching backplates.

Provide visors that are 8 inches in length for 8-inch vehicle signal head sections. Provide visors that are 10 inches in length for 12-inch vehicle signal heads.

Provide a termination block with one empty terminal for field wiring for each indication plus one empty terminal for the neutral conductor. Have all signal sections wired to the termination block. Provide barriers between the terminals that have terminal screws with a minimum Number 8 thread size and that will accommodate and secure spade lugs sized for a Number 10 terminal screw.

Mount termination blocks in the yellow signal head sections on all in-line vehicle signal heads. Mount the termination block in the red section on five-section vehicle signal heads.

Furnish vehicle signal head interconnecting brackets. Provide one-piece aluminum brackets less than 4.5 inches in height and with no threaded pipe connections. Provide hand holes on the bottom of the brackets to aid in installing wires to the signal heads. Lower brackets that carry no wires and are used only for connecting the bottom signal sections together may be flat in construction.

For messenger cable mounting, provide messenger cable hangers, wire outlet bodies, balance adjusters, bottom caps, wire entrance fitting brackets, and all other hardware necessary to make complete, watertight connections of the vehicle signal heads to the messenger cable. Fabricate mounting assemblies from malleable iron or steel and provide serrated rings made of aluminum. Provide messenger cable hangers and balance adjusters that are galvanized before being painted. Fabricate balance adjuster eyebolt and eyebolt nut from stainless steel or galvanized malleable iron. Provide messenger cable hangers with U-bolt clamps. Fabricate washers, screws, bolts, clevis pins, cotter pins, nuts, and U-bolt clamps from stainless steel.

For mast-arm mounting, provide rigid vehicle signal head mounting brackets and all other hardware necessary to make complete, watertight connections of the vehicle signal heads to the mast

arms and to provide a means for vertically adjusting the vehicle signal heads to proper alignment. Fabricate the mounting assemblies from aluminum, and provide serrated rings made of aluminum. Provide stainless steel cable attachment assemblies to secure the brackets to the mast arms. Ensure all fastening hardware and fasteners are fabricated from stainless steel.

Provide LED vehicular traffic signal modules (hereafter referred to as modules) that consist of an assembly that uses LEDs as the light source in lieu of an incandescent lamp for use in traffic signal sections. Use LEDs that are aluminum indium gallium phosphorus (AlInGaP) technology for red and yellow indications and indium gallium nitride (InGaN) for green indications. Install the ultra bright type LEDs that are rated for 100,000 hours of continuous operation from -40°F to +165°F. Design modules to have a minimum useful life of 60 months and to meet all parameters of this specification during this period of useful life.

For the modules, provide spade terminals crimped to the lead wires and sized for a #10 screw connection to the existing terminal block in a standard signal head. Do not provide other types of crimped terminals with a spade adapter.

* Ensure the power supply is integral to the module assembly. On the back of the module, permanently mark the date of manufacture (month & year) or some other method of identifying date of manufacture.

Tint the red, yellow and green lenses to correspond with the wavelength (chromaticity) of the LED. Transparent tinting films are unacceptable. Provide a lens that is integral to the unit with a smooth outer surface.

1. LED Circular Signal Modules:

Provide modules in the following configurations: 12-inch circular sections, and 8-inch circular sections. All makes and models of LED modules purchased for use on the State Highway System shall appear on the current NCDOT Traffic Signal Qualified Products List (QPL).

Provide the manufacturer's model number and the product number (assigned by the Department) for each module that appears on the 2012 or most recent Qualified Products List. In addition, provide manufacturer's certification in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications,* that each module meets or exceeds the ITE "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement" dated June 27, 2005 (hereafter referred to as VTCSH Circular Supplement) and other requirements stated in this specification.

Provide modules that meet the following requirements when tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Circular Supplement:

Module Type	Max. Wattage at 165° F	Nominal Wattage at 77° F
12-inch red circular	17	11
8-inch red circular	13	8
12-inch green circular	15	15
8-inch green circular	12	12

For yellow circular signal modules, provide modules tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Circular Supplement to insure power required at 77° F is 22 Watts or less for the 12-inch circular module and 13 Watts or less for the 8-inch circular module.

Note: Use a wattmeter having an accuracy of ±1% to measure the nominal wattage and maximum wattage of a circular traffic signal module. Power may also be derived from voltage, current and power factor measurements.

2. LED Arrow Signal Modules

Provide 12-inch omnidirectional arrow signal modules. All makes and models of LED modules purchased for use on the State Highway System shall appear on the current NCDOT Traffic Signal Qualified Products List (QPL).

Provide the manufacturer's model number and the product number (assigned by the Department) for each module that appears on the 2012 or most recent Qualified Products List. In addition, provide manufacturer's certification in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications,* that each module meets or exceeds the requirements for 12-inch omnidirectional modules specified in the ITE "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Vehicle Arrow Traffic Signal Supplement" dated July 1, 2007 (hereafter referred to as VTCSH Arrow Supplement) and other requirements stated in this specification.

Provide modules that meet the following requirements when tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Arrow Supplement:

Module Type	Max. Wattage at 165° F	Nominal Wattage at 77° F
12-inch red arrow	12	9
12-inch green arrow	11	11

For yellow arrow signal modules, provide modules tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Arrow Supplement to insure power required at 77° F is 12 Watts or less.

Note: Use a wattmeter having an accuracy of ±1% to measure the nominal wattage and maximum wattage of an arrow traffic signal module. Power may also be derived from voltage, current and power factor measurements.

C. Signal Cable:

Furnish 16-4 and 16-7 signal cable that complies with IMSA specification 20-1 except provide the following conductor insulation colors:

- For 16-4 cable: white, yellow, red, and green
- For 16-7 cable: white, yellow, red, green, yellow with black stripe tracer, red with black stripe tracer, and green with black stripe tracer. Apply continuous stripe tracer on conductor insulation with a longitudinal or spiral pattern.

Provide a ripcord to allow the cable jacket to be opened without using a cutter. IMSA specification 19-1 will not be acceptable. Provide a cable jacket labeled with the IMSA specification number and provide conductors constructed of stranded copper.

2. VIDEO IMAGING LOOP EMULATOR DETECTOR SYSTEMS

2.1. DESCRIPTION

Design, furnish, provide training, and install video imaging loop emulator detection systems with all necessary hardware in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all loop emulator detection equipment will remain the property of the contractor.

2.2. MATERIALS

A. General:

Material and equipment furnished under this section must be pre-approved on the Department's QPL by the date of installation except miscellaneous hardware such as cables and mounting hardware do not need to be pre-approved.

Used equipment will be acceptable provided the following conditions have been met:

- Equipment is listed on the current QPL.
- Equipment is in good working condition.
- Equipment is to remain the property of the contractor.

Ensure that software is licensed for use by the Department and by any other agency responsible for maintaining or operating the loop emulation system. Provide the Department with a license to duplicate and distribute the software as necessary for design and maintenance support.

Design and furnish video imaging loop emulator detection systems that detect vehicles at signalized intersections by processing video images and providing detection outputs to the signal controller in real time (within 112 milliseconds of vehicle arrival).

Furnish all required camera sensor units, loop emulator processor units, hardware and software packages, cabling, poles, mast arms, harnesses, camera mounting assemblies, surge protection panels, grounding systems, messenger cable and all necessary hardware. Furnish systems that allow the display of detection zones superimposed on an image of the roadway on a Department-furnished monitor or laptop computer screen. Ensure detection zones can be defined and data entered using a simple keyboard or mouse and monitor, or using a laptop PC with software.

Provide design drawings showing design details and camera sensor unit locations for review and acceptance before installation. Provide mounting height and location requirements for camera sensor units on the design based on site survey. Design video imaging loop emulator detection systems with all necessary hardware. Indicate all necessary poles, spans, mast arms, luminaire arms, cables, camera mounting assemblies and hardware to achieve the required detection zones where Department owned poles are not adequate to locate the camera sensor units. Do not design for the installation of poles in medians.

Obtain the Engineer's approval before furnishing video imaging loop emulator detection systems. The contractor is responsible for the final design of video imaging loop emulator detection systems. Review and acceptance of the designs by the Department does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility to provide fully functional systems and to ensure that the required detection zones can be provided.

Provide the ability to program each detection call (input to the controller) with the following functions:

- Full Time Delay – Delay timer is active continuously,
- Normal Delay – Delay timer is inhibited when assigned phase is green (except when used with TS 2 and 170/2070L controllers),
- Extend – Call is extended for this amount of time after vehicle leaves detection area,
- Delay Call/Extend Call – This feature uses a combination of full time delay and extend time on the same detection call. Ensure operation is as follows: Vehicle calls are received after the delay timer times out. When a call is detected, it is held until the detection area is empty and the programmed extend time expires. If another vehicle enters the detection area before the

extend timer times out, the call is held and the extend time is reset. When the extend timer times out, the delay timer has to expire before another vehicle call can be received.

Provide the ability to program each detection zone as one of the following functions:

- Presence detector,
- Directional presence detector,
- Pulse detector,
- Directional pulse detector.

Ensure previously defined detector zones and configurations can be edited.

Provide each individual system with all the necessary equipment to focus and zoom the camera lenses without the need to enter the camera enclosure.

Provide systems that allow for the placement of at least 8 detection zones within the combined field of view of a single camera sensor unit. Provide a minimum of 8 detection outputs per camera.

Provide detection zones that can be overlapped. Ensure systems reliably detect vehicles when the horizontal distance from the camera sensor unit to the detection zone area is less than ten times the mounting height of the sensor. Ensure systems detect vehicles in multiple travel lanes.

Ensure systems can detect vehicle presence within a 98 to 102 percent accuracy (up to 2 percent of the vehicles missed and up to 2 percent of false detection) for clear, dry, daylight conditions, a 96 to 105 percent accuracy (up to 4 percent of the vehicles missed and up to 5 percent false detection) for dawn and dusk conditions, and a 96 percent accuracy (up to 4 percent of the vehicles missed) for night and adverse conditions (fog, snow, rain, etc.) using standard sensor optics and in the absence of occlusion.

Repair and replace all failed components within 72 hours.

The Department may conduct field-testing to ensure the accuracy of completed video imaging loop emulator detection systems.

B. Loop Emulator System:

Furnish loop emulator systems that receive and simultaneously process information from camera sensor units, and provides detector outputs to signal controllers.

Ensure systems provide the following:

- Operate in a typical roadside environment and meet the environmental specifications and are fully compatible with NEMA TS 1, NEMA TS 2, or Type 170/2070L controllers and cabinets,
- provide a "fail-safe" mode whereby failure of one or more of the camera sensor units or power failure of the loop emulator system will cause constant calls to be placed on the affected vehicle detection outputs to the signal controller,
- provide compensation for minor camera movement of up to 2 percent of the field of view at 400 feet without falsely detecting vehicles,
- process the video at a minimum rate of 30 times per second,
- provide separate wired connectors inside the controller cabinet for video recording each camera,
- provide remote video monitoring with a minimum refresh rate at 1 frame per second over a standard dial-up telephone line,
- provide remote video detection monitoring.

Furnish camera sensor units that comply with the following:

- have an output signal conforming to EIA RS-170 standard,
- have a nominal output impedance of 75 ohms,
- be immune to bright light sources, or have built in circuitry or protective devices to prevent damage to the sensor when pointed directly at strong light sources,
- be housed in a light colored environmental enclosure that is water proof and dust tight, and that conforms to NEMA-4 specifications or better,
- simultaneously monitor at least five travel lanes when placed at the proper mounting location with a zoom lens,
- have a sunshield attached to the environmental enclosure to minimize solar heating,
- meet FCC class B requirements for electromagnetic interference emissions,
- have a heater attached to the viewing window of the environmental enclosure to prevent ice and condensation in cold weather.

Where coaxial video cables and other cables are required between the camera sensor and other components located in the controller cabinet, furnish surge protection in the controller cabinet.

If furnishing coaxial communications cable comply with the following, as recommended by the approved loop emulator manufacturer:

- Number 20 AWG, solid bare copper conductor terminated with crimped-on BNC connectors (do not use BNC adapters) from the camera sensor to the signal controller cabinet.
- Number 22 AWG, stranded bare copper conductor terminated with crimped-on BNC connectors (do not use BNC adapters) from the camera sensor unit to the junction box, and within the signal controller cabinet.

Furnish power cable appropriately sized to meet the power requirements of the sensors. At a minimum, provide three conductor 120 VAC field power cable.

As determined during the site survey, furnish sensor junction boxes with nominal 6 x 10 x 6 inches dimensions at each sensor location. Provide terminal blocks and tie points for coaxial cable.

C. Video Imaging Loop Emulator System Support:

Furnish video imaging loop emulator systems with either a simple keyboard or a mouse with monitor and appropriate software, or with system software for use on department-owned laptop PCs. Ensure the system is Windows 2000 and Windows XP compatible.

Provide Windows 2000 and Windows XP compatible personal computer software, if needed, to provide remote video and video detection monitoring.

Ensure systems allow the user to edit previously defined detector configurations. When a vehicle is within a detection zone, provide for a change in color or intensity of the detection zone perimeter or other appropriate display changes on the Department-furnished monitor or laptop computer screen.

Provide cabling and interconnection hardware with 6-foot minimum length interconnection cable to interface with the system.

Provide all associated equipment manuals and documentation.

2.3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Arrange and conduct site surveys with the system manufacturer's representative and Department personnel to determine proper camera sensor unit selection and placement. Provide the Department at least 3 working days notice before conducting site surveys. Upon completion of the site surveys the Department will provide revised plans reflecting the findings of the site survey.

Before beginning work at locations requiring video imaging loop emulator detection systems, furnish system software. Upon activation of detection zones, provide detector configuration files. Ensure that up-to-date detection configuration files are furnished for various detection zone configurations that may be required for construction phasing.

Place into operation loop emulator detection systems. Configure loop emulator detection systems to achieve required detection in designated zones. Have a certified manufacturer's representative on site to supervise and assist with installation, set up, and testing of the system.

Install the necessary processing and communications equipment in the signal controller cabinet. Make all necessary modifications to install equipment, cabling harnesses, and camera sensor interface panels with surge suppression.

Perform modifications to camera sensor unit gain, sensitivity, and iris limits necessary to complete the installation.

Do not install camera sensor units on signal poles unless approved by the Engineer.

Install the necessary cables from each sensor to the signal controller cabinet along signal cabling routes. Install surge protection and terminate all cable conductors.

Relocate camera sensor units and reconfigure detection zones as necessary according to the plans for construction phases.

Provide at least 8 hours of training on the set up, operation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of the loop emulator detection system to a maximum of ten Department personnel. Arrange for training to be conducted by the manufacturer's representative at an approved site within the Division responsible for administration of the project. Thirty days before conducting training submit a detailed course curriculum, draft manuals and materials, and resumes. Obtain approval of the submittal before conducting the training. At least one week before beginning training, provide three sets of complete documentation necessary to maintain and operate the system. Do not perform training until installation of loop emulator detection systems is complete.

2.4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Actual number of site surveys, arranged, conducted, and accepted.

Actual number of luminaire arms for video systems furnished, installed, and accepted.

Actual number of cameras without internal loop emulator processing units furnished, installed, and accepted.

Actual number of external loop emulator processing units furnished, installed, and accepted.

No measurement will be made of video imaging loop emulator system support or training, power and video cables, and trenching as these items will be considered incidental to furnishing and installing video imaging loop emulator detection systems.

Payment will be made under:

Site Survey ..... Each
Luminaire Arm for Video System ..... Each
Camera without Internal Loop Emulator Processing Unit ..... Each
External Loop Emulator Processing Unit ..... Each

3. MICROWAVE VEHICLE DETECTOR

3.1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and install a microwave vehicle detection unit and manufacturer recommended cables and hardware in accordance with the plans and specifications.

3.2. MATERIALS

Provide a detector for either side-fire or forward-fire configuration with a mounting height of 16 inches or greater for normal operation. Ensure the detector will detect vehicle in sunny, cloudy, rainy, snowy, and foggy weather conditions with self-tuning to auto-adjust in changing environmental conditions. Ensure the detector can operate from the voltage supplied by a NEMA and Type-170 traffic signal cabinet. Ensure the detector can provide detection calls to the traffic signal controller within a NEMA and Type-170 cabinet. Ensure the detector will put out a constant call in the event of a component failure or loss of power. Ensure the detector has an operating temperature range of -20 to 150 degrees F. Ensure a water resistant housing for the detector.

For advance pulse detection, ensure the detector senses vehicles in motion at a range of 200 feet with an operating frequency of 10.525 GHz +/- 25MHz.

For stop bar presence detection, ensure the detector outputs a constant call while a vehicle is in the detection zone. Ensure the presence detection unit can cover a detection zone as shown on the plans and has an effective range of at least 75 feet from the detector unit to the aim point on the road surface.

For units without an integrated card rack interface, provide Form C output relay contacts rated a minimum of 3A, 24VDC.

If a laptop is used to adjust detector settings, ensure that software is licensed for use by the Department and by any other agency responsible for maintaining or operating the microwave detection system. Provide the Department with a license to duplicate and distribute the software as necessary for design and maintenance support.

3.3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Install the microwave vehicle detector in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Monitor and maintain the detector unit during construction to ensure microwave vehicle detector is functioning properly and aimed for the detection zone shown in the plans. Refer to Subarticle 1700-3 (D) Maintenance and Repair of Materials of the *Standard Specifications* for failure to maintain the microwave detection system.

3.4. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Actual number of microwave vehicle detector units furnished, installed, and accepted.

No measurement will be made of cables or hardware, as these will be considered incidental to furnishing and installing microwave vehicle detectors.

Payment will be made under:

Microwave Vehicle Detector ..... Each

4. TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS

4.1. METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS – ALL POLES

A. General:

Furnish and install metal strain poles and metal poles with mast arms, grounding systems, and all necessary hardware. The work covered by this special provision includes requirements for the design, fabrication, and installation of both standard and custom/site specifically designed metal traffic signal supports and associated foundations.

Provide metal traffic signal support systems that contain no guy assemblies, struts, or stay braces. Provide designs of completed assemblies with hardware that equals or exceeds AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals* 4th Edition, 2001 (hereafter called 4th Edition AASHTO), including the latest interim specifications. Provide assemblies with a round or near-round (18 sides or more) cross-section, or a multi sided cross section with no less than six sides. The sides may be straight, convex, or concave.

Pole heights shown on signal plans are estimated from available data for bid purposes. Prior to furnishing metal signal poles, use field measurements and adjusted cross-sections to determine whether pole heights are sufficient to obtain required clearances. If pole heights are not sufficient, the Contractor should immediately notify the Engineer of the required revised pole heights.

Ensure that metal signal poles permit cables to be installed inside poles and any required mast arms. For holes in the poles and arms used to accommodate cables, provide full-circumference grommets. Arm flange plate wire access holes should be deburred, non grommeted, and oversized to fit around the 2" diameter grommeted shaft flange plate wire access hole.

After fabrication, have steel poles, required mast arms, and all parts used in the assembly hot-dip galvanized per section 1076. Design structural assemblies with weep holes large enough and properly located to drain molten zinc during galvanization process. Provide hot-dip galvanizing on structures that meets or exceeds ASTM Standard A-123. Provide galvanizing on hardware that meets or exceeds ASTM Standard A-153. Ensure that threaded material is brushed and retapped as necessary after galvanizing. Perform repair of damaged galvanizing that complies with the following:

Repair of Galvanizing .....Article 1076-6

Standard Drawings for Metal Poles are available that supplement these project special provisions. These drawings are located on the Department's website:

http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Comply with article 1098-1B "General Requirements" of the *2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS & STRUCTURES*, hereinafter referred to as the *Standard Specifications* for submittal requirements. Furnish shop drawings for approval. Provide the copies of detailed shop drawings for each type of structure as summarized below. Ensure that shop drawings include material specifications for each component and identify welds by type and size on the drawing details, not in table format. Do not release structures for fabrication until shop drawings have been approved by NCDOT. Provide an itemized bill of materials for all structural components and associated connecting hardware on the drawings.

Comply with article 1098-1A "General Requirements" of the *Standard Specifications* for Qualified Products List (QPL) submittals. All shop drawings must include project location description, signal inventory number(s) and a project number or work order number on the drawings.

Summary of information required for metal pole review submittal:

Item	Hardcopy Submittal	Electronic Submittal	Comments / Special Instructions
Sealed, Approved Signal Plan/Loading Diagram	1	1	All structure design information needs to reflect the latest approved signal plans
Custom Pole Shop Drawings	4 sets	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media Show NCDOT inventory number(s) in or above the title block
Standard Pole Shop Drawings (from the QPL)	4 sets	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media Show NCDOT inventory number(s) in or above the title block
Structure Calculations	1 set	1 set	Not required for Standard QPL Poles
Standard Pole Foundation Drawings	1 set	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media. Submit a completed Standard Foundation Selection form for each pole using foundation table on Metal Pole Drawing M-8.
Custom Foundation Drawings	4 sets	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media. If QPL Poles are used, include the corresponding QPL pole shop drawings with this submittal.
Foundation Calculations	1	1	Not required for Standard QPL Poles
Soil Boring Logs and Report	1	1	Report should include a location plan and a soil classification report including soil capacity, water level, hammer efficiency, soil bearing pressure, soil density, etc. for each pole.

NOTE – All shop drawings and custom foundation design drawings must be sealed by a professional Engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina. All geotechnical information must be sealed by either a Professional Engineer or geologist licensed in the state of North Carolina. Include a title block and revision block on the shop drawings and foundation designs showing the NCDOT inventory number.

Shop drawings and foundation drawings may be submitted together or separately for approval. However, shop drawings must be approved before foundations can be reviewed. Foundation designs will be returned without review if the associated shop drawing has not been approved. Incomplete submittals will be returned without review.

B. Materials:

Fabricate metal pole and arm shaft from coil or plate steel to meet the requirements of ASTM A 595 Grade A tubes. For structural steel shapes, plates and bars use A572 Gr 50 min or ASTM A709 Gr 50 min.. Provide pole and arm shafts that are round in cross section or multisided tubular shapes and have a uniform linear taper of 0.14 in/ft. Construct shafts from one piece of single ply plate or coil so there are no circumferential weld splices. Galvanize in accordance with AASHTO M 111 and/or ASTM A 123 or an approved equivalent.

Use the submerged arc process or other NCDOT previously approved process suitable for pole shaft and arms to continuously weld pole shafts and arm shafts along their entire length. The longitudinal seam weld will be finished flush to the outside contour of the base metal. Ensure shafts have no circumferential welds except at the lower end joining the shaft to the pole base and arm base. Provide welding that conforms to Article 1072-20 of the *Standard Specifications*, except that no field welding on any part of the pole will be permitted unless approved by a qualified engineer.

Refer to Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheets M2 through M5 for fabrication details. Fabricate anchor bases from plate steel meeting, as a minimum, the requirements of ASTM A 36M or cast steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A 27M Grade 485-250, AASHTO M270 Gr 36 or an

approved equivalent. Conform to the applicable bolt pattern and orientation as shown on Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M2.

Ensure all hardware is galvanized steel or stainless steel. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the designer/fabricator specifies connecting hardware and/or materials that do not create a dissimilar metal corrosive reaction.

Unless otherwise required by the design, ensure each anchor rod is 2" diameter and 60" length. Provide 10" minimum thread projection at the top of the rod, and 8" minimum at the bottom of the rod. Use anchor rod assembly and drilled pier foundation materials that meet the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

For each structural bolt and other steel hardware, hot dip galvanizing shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 232 (ASTM A 153). Ensure end caps for poles or mast arms are constructed of cast aluminum conforming to Aluminum Alloy 356.0F.

Provide a circular anchor bolt lock plate that will be secured to the anchor bolts at the embedded end with 2 washers and 2 nuts. Provide a base plate template that matches the bolt circle diameter of the anchor bolt lock plate. Construct plates and templates from ¼" minimum thick steel with a minimum width of 4". Galvanizing is not required.

Provide 4 heavy hex nuts and 4 flat washers for each anchor bolt. For nuts, use AASHTO M291 grade 2H, DH, or DH3 or equivalent material. For flat washers, use AASHTO M293 or equivalent material.

C. Construction Methods:

Erect signal support poles only after concrete has attained a minimum allowable compressive strength of 3000 psi. Install anchor rod assemblies in accordance with the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

For further construction methods, see construction methods for Metal Strain Pole, or Metal Pole with Mast Arm.

Connect poles to grounding electrodes and bond them to the electrical service grounding electrodes.

For holes in the poles used to accommodate cables, install grommets before wiring pole or arm. Do not cut or split grommets.

Attach the terminal compartment cover to the pole by a sturdy chain or cable. Ensure the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cover to hang clear of the compartment opening when the cover is removed, and is strong enough to prevent vandalism. Ensure the chain or cable will not interfere with service to the cables in the pole base.

Attach cap to pole with a sturdy chain or cable. Ensure the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cap to hang clear of the opening when the cap is removed.

Perform repair of damaged galvanizing that complies with the *Standard Specifications*, Article 1076-6 "Repair of Galvanizing."

Install galvanized wire mesh around the perimeter of the base plate to cover the gap between the base plate and top of foundation for debris and pest control.

Install a ¼" thick plate for concrete foundation tag to include: concrete grade, depth, diameter, and reinforcement sizes of the installed foundation.

4.2. METAL POLE WITH MAST ARM

Provide signal support mast arm assemblies. Comply with the previous Section – Metal Strain Pole – except as noted herein.

Provide pole plates and associated gussets and fittings for attachment of required mast arms. As part of each mast arm attachment, provide a cable passage hole in the pole to allow passage of signal cables from the pole to the arm.

Ensure that allowable mast arm deflection does not exceed that allowed per 4th Edition AASHTO. Also when arm is fully loaded, tip of the arm shall not go below the arm attachment point with the pole for all load conditions per 4th Edition AASHTO.

Furnish all arm plates and necessary attachment hardware, including bolts and brackets.

Provide two extra bolts for each arm.

Provide grommet holes on the arms to accommodate cables for the signals.

Provide arms with weatherproof connections for attaching to the shaft of the pole.

Provide hardware that is galvanized steel, stainless steel, or corrosive-resistant aluminum.

Provide a removable end cap with stainless steel attachment screws for the end of each mast arm. Ensure that the cap is cast aluminum conforming to Aluminum Association Alloy 356.0F. Furnish cap attached to the arm with a sturdy chain or cable approved by the Engineer. Ensure that the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cap to hang clear of the arm end opening when the cap is removed.

Comply with the following for Aluminum Arms:

- Conform to Aluminum Association Alloy 6061-T6, 6063-T6 or approved equivalent.
- Conform to the welding requirements of the aluminum poles.
- Have satin brush finished and furnish individually wrapped.

Comply with the following for Steel Luminaire Arms:

- In addition to tapered tube, luminaire arms may be standard weight black steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 53-90a, Type E or Type S, Grade B or an approved equivalent.
- Conform to the welding requirements of the steel poles.
- After all fabricating, cutting, punching, and welding are completed, luminaire arms should be hot-dipped galvanized inside and outside.
- In accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) Article 230.2(E), provide identification of the electrical source provider for the luminaire feeder circuit with contact information on a permanent label located in the pole hand hole in the vicinity of the feeder circuit raceway.

A. Materials:

Fabrication of two ply pole shafts and arms is unacceptable with the exception of fluted members.

After all fabricating, cutting, punching, and welding are completed, hot-dip galvanize the structure in accordance with the AASHTO M 111 or equivalent.

B. Construction Methods:

Install horizontal-type arms with sufficient manufactured rise to keep arm from deflecting below the arm attachment height.

Attach cap to the mast arm with a sturdy chain or cable. Ensure that the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cap to hang clear of the arm opening when the cap is removed.

For mast arm poles, use full penetration welds with back-up ring at the pole base and at the arm base connection.

4.3. DRILLED PIER FOUNDATIONS FOR METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Analysis procedures and formulas shall be based on AASHTO, ACI code and per FHWA manuals. Design methods based on engineering publications or research papers needs to have prior approval from NCDOT. The Department reserves the right to accept or disapprove any method used for the analysis.

Use a Factor of Safety of 1.33 for torsion and 2.0 for bending for the foundation design.

Foundation design for lateral load shall not exceed 1" lateral deflection at top of foundation.

Design all custom foundations to carry the maximum capacity of each metal pole. For standard case strain poles only, if a custom foundation is designed, use the actual moment reactions from the Standard Foundation Selection Table shown on Standard Drawing No. M8.

When poor soil conditions are encountered which could create an excessively large foundation design, consideration may be given to allowing an exemption to the maximum capacity design. The contractor must gain approval from the engineer before reducing a foundation's capacity. On projects where poor soil is known to be present, it is advisable that the contractor consider getting foundations approved before releasing poles for fabrication.

A. Description:

Furnish and install foundations for NCDOT metal poles with all necessary hardware in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Metal Pole Standards have been developed and implemented by NCDOT for use at signalized intersections in North Carolina. If the plans call for a standard pole, then a standard foundation may be selected from the plans. However, the Contractor is not required to use a standard foundation. If the Contractor chooses to design a non-standard site-specific foundation for a standard pole or if the plans call for a non-standard site-specific pole, design the foundation to conform to the applicable provisions in the NCDOT Metal Pole Standards and Section B4 (Non-Standard Foundation Design) below. If non-standard site specific foundations are designed for standard QPL approved strain poles, the foundation designer must use the design moment specified by load case on Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M8. Failure to conform to this requirement will be grounds for rejection of the design.

If the Contractor chooses to design a non-standard foundation for a standard pole and the soil test results indicate a standard foundation is feasible for the site, the Contractor will be paid the cost of the standard foundation (drilled pier and wing wall, if applicable). Any additional costs associated with a non-standard site-specific foundation including additional materials, labor and equipment will be considered incidental to the cost of the standard foundation. All costs for the non-standard foundation design will also be considered incidental to the cost of the standard foundation.

B. Soil Test and Foundation Determination:

1. General:

Drilled piers are reinforced concrete sections, cast-in-place against in situ, undisturbed material. Drilled piers are of straight shaft type and vertical.

Some standard drilled piers for supporting poles with mast arms may require wing walls to resist torsional rotation. Based upon this provision and the results of the required soil test, a drilled pier length and wing wall requirement may be determined and constructed in accordance with the plans.

For non-standard site-specific poles, the contractor-selected pole fabricator will determine if the addition of wing walls is necessary for the supporting foundations.

2. Soil Test:

Perform a soil test at each proposed metal pole location. Complete all required fill placement and excavation at each signal pole location to finished grade before drilling each boring. Soil tests performed that are not in compliance with this requirement may be rejected and will not be paid. Drill one boring to a depth of 26 feet within a 25 foot radius of each proposed foundation.

Perform standard penetration tests (SPT) in accordance with ASTM D 1586 at depths of 1, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20 and 26 feet. Discontinue the boring if one of the following occurs:

- A total of 100 blows have been applied in any 2 consecutive 6-in. intervals.
- A total of 50 blows have been applied with < 3-in. penetration.

Describe each intersection as the "Intersection of *(Route or SR #)*, *(Street Name)* and *(Route or SR #)*, *(Street Name)*, _____ County, Signal Inventory No. _____". Label borings with "B- *N, S, E, W, NE, NW, SE or SW*" corresponding to the quadrant location within the intersection. Pole numbers should be made available to the Drill Contractor. Include pole numbers in the boring label if they are available. If they are not available, ensure the boring labels can be cross-referenced to corresponding pole numbers. For each boring, submit a legible (hand written or typed) boring log signed and sealed by a licensed Geologist or Professional Engineer registered in North Carolina. Include on each boring the SPT blow counts and N-values at each depth, depth of the boring, and a general description of the soil types encountered.

3. Standard Foundation Determination:

Use the following method for determining the Design N-value:

$$N_{AVG} = \frac{(N@1' + N@2.5' + \ldots\ldots N@\text{Deepest Boring Depth})}{\text{Total Number of N-values}}$$

$$Y = (N@1')^2 + (N@2.5')^2 + \ldots\ldots (N@\text{Deepest Boring Depth})^2$$

$$Z = (N@1' + N@2.5' + \ldots\ldots N@\text{Deepest Boring Depth})$$

$$N_{STD\ DEV} = \left(\frac{(\text{Total Number of N-values} \times Y) - Z^2}{(\text{Total Number of N-values}) \times (\text{Total Number of N-values} - 1)} \right)^{0.5}$$

Design N-value equals lesser of the following two conditions:

$N_{AVG} - (N_{STD\ DEV} \times 0.45)$

Or

Average of First Four N-Values = $\frac{(N@1' + N@2.5' + N@5' + N@7.5')}{4}$

Note: If less than 4 N-values are obtained because of criteria listed in Section 2 above, use average of N-values collected for second condition. Do not include the N-value at the deepest boring depth for above calculations if the boring is discontinued at or before the required boring depth because of criteria listed in Section 2 above. Use N-value of zero for weight of hammer or weight of rod. If N-value is greater than 50, reduce N-value to 50 for calculations.

If standard NCDOT strain poles are shown on the plans and the Contractor chooses to use standard foundations, determine a drilled pier length, "L," for each signal pole from the Standard Foundations Chart (sheet M 8) based on the Design N-value and the predominant soil type. For each standard pole location, submit a completed "Metal Pole Standard Foundation Selection Form" signed by the Contractor's representative. Signature on form is for verification purposes only. Include the Design N-value calculation and resulting drilled pier length, "L," on each form.

If non-standard site-specific poles are shown on the plans, submit completed boring logs collected in accordance with Section 2 (Soil Test) above along with pole loading diagrams from the plans to the contractor-selected pole fabricator to assist in the pole and foundation design.

If one of the following occurs, the Standard Foundations Chart shown on the plans may not be used and a non-standard foundation may be required. In such case, contact the Engineer.

- The Design N-value is less than 4.
- The drilled pier length, "L", determined from the Standard Foundations Chart, is greater than the depth of the corresponding boring.

In the case where a standard foundation cannot be used, the Department will be responsible for the additional cost of the non-standard foundation.

Foundation designs are based on level ground around the traffic signal pole. If the slope around the edge of the drilled pier is steeper than 8:1 (H:V) or the proposed foundation will be less than 10 feet from the top of an embankment slope, the Contractor is responsible for providing slope information to the foundation designer and to the Engineer so it can be considered in the design.

The "Metal Pole Standard Foundation Selection Form" may be found at:

http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/formdet/misc/MetalPole.pdf

If assistance is needed, contact the Engineer.

4. Non-Standard Foundation Design:

Design non-standard foundations based upon site-specific soil test information collected in accordance with Section 2 (Soil Test) above. Design drilled piers for side resistance only in accordance with Section 4.6 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*. Use the computer software LPILE version 5.0 or later manufactured by Ensoft, Inc. to analyze drilled piers. Use the computer software gINT version 8.0 or later manufactured by Bentley Systems, Inc. with the current NCDOT gINT library and data template to produce SPT boring logs. Provide a drilled pier foundation for each pole with a length and diameter that result in a horizontal lateral movement of less than 1 inch at the top of the pier and a horizontal rotational movement of less than 1 inch at the edge of the pier. Contact the Engineer for pole loading diagrams for standard poles to be used for

non-standard foundation designs. Submit any non-standard foundation designs including drawings, calculations, and soil boring logs to the Engineer for review and approval before construction.

C. Drilled Pier Construction:

Construct drilled pier foundations in accordance with the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

4.4. POLE NUMBERING SYSTEM

A. New Poles

Attach an identification tag to each pole shaft and mast arm section as shown on Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M2 "Typical Fabrication Details Common To All Metal Poles".

4.5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Actual number of metal poles with single mast arms furnished, installed, and accepted.

Actual number of metal poles with dual mast arms furnished, installed, and accepted.

Actual number of soil tests with SPT borings drilled furnished and accepted.

Actual volume of concrete poured in cubic yards of drilled pier foundation furnished, installed and accepted.

No measurement will be made for foundation designs prepared with metal pole designs, as these will be considered incidental to designing signal support structures.

Payment will be made under:

Metal Pole with Single Mast Arm ..... Each
Metal Pole with Dual Mast Arm ..... Each
Soil Test ..... Each
Drilled Pier Foundation ..... Cubic Yard

5. CONTROLLERS WITH CABINETS

5.1. MATERIALS – TYPE 2070L CONTROLLERS

Conform to CALTRANS *Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications* (TEES) (dated August 16, 2002, plus Errata 1 dated October 27, 2003 and Errata 2 dated June 08, 2004) except as required herein.

Furnish Model 2070L controllers. Ensure that removal of the CPU module from the controller will place the intersection into flash.

The Department will provide software at the beginning of the burning-in period. Contractor shall give 5 working days notice before needing software. Program software provided by the Department.

Provide model 2070L controllers with the latest version of OS9 operating software and device drivers, composed of the unit chassis and at a minimum the following modules and assemblies:

- MODEL 2070 1B, CPU Module, Single Board
- MODEL 2070-2A, Field I/O Module (FI/O)
- MODEL 2070-3B, Front Panel Module (FP), Display B (8x40)
- MODEL 2070-4A, Power Supply Module, 10 AMP
- MODEL 2070-7A, Async Serial Com Module (9-pin RS-232)

Furnish one additional MODEL 2070-7A, Async Serial Com Module (9-pin RS-232) for all master controller locations.

For each master location and central control center, furnish a U.S. Robotics V.92 or approved equivalent auto-dial/auto-answer external modem to accomplish the interface to the Department-furnished microcomputers. Include all necessary hardware to ensure telecommunications.

5.2. MATERIALS – GENERAL CABINETS

Provide a moisture resistant coating on all circuit boards.

Provide one 20 mm diameter radial lead UL-recognized metal oxide varistor (MOV) between each load switch field terminal and equipment ground. Electrical performance is outlined below.

PROPERTIES OF MOV SURGE PROTECTOR	
Maximum Continuous Applied Voltage at 185° F	150 VAC (RMS) 200 VDC
Maximum Peak 8x20µs Current at 185° F	6500 A
Maximum Energy Rating at 185° F	80 J
Voltage Range 1 mA DC Test at 77° F	212-268 V
Max. Clamping Voltage 8x20µs, 100A at 77° F	395 V
Typical Capacitance (1 MHz) at 77° F	1600 pF

Provide a power line surge protector that is a two-stage device that will allow connection of the radio frequency interference filter between the stages of the device. Ensure that a maximum continuous current is at least 10A at 120V. Ensure that the device can withstand a minimum of 20 peak surge current occurrences at 20,000A for an 8x20 microsecond waveform. Provide a maximum clamp voltage of 395V at 20,000A with a nominal series inductance of 200µh. Ensure that the voltage does not exceed 395V. Provide devices that comply with the following:

Frequency (Hz)	Minimum Insertion Loss (dB)
60	0
10,000	30
50,000	55
100,000	50
500,000	50
2,000,000	60
5,000,000	40
10,000,000	20
20,000,000	25

5.3. MATERIALS – TYPE 170E CABINETS

A. Type 170 E Cabinets General:

Conform to the city of Los Angeles' Specification No. 54-053-08, *Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly Specification* (dated July 2008), except as required herein.

Furnish model 336S pole mounted cabinets configured for 8 vehicle phases, 4 pedestrian phases, and 6 overlaps. When overlaps are required, provide auxiliary output files for the overlaps. Do not reassign load switches to accommodate overlaps unless shown on electrical details. Provide 336S pole mounted cabinets that are 46" high with 40" high internal rack assemblies.

Furnish model 332 base mounted cabinets configured for 8 vehicle phases, 4 pedestrian phases, and 6 overlaps. When overlaps are required, provide auxiliary output files for the overlaps. Do not reassign load switches to accommodate overlaps unless shown on electrical details.

Provide model 200 load switches, model 222 loop detector sensors, model 252 AC isolators, and model 242 DC isolators according to the electrical details. As a minimum, provide one (1) model 2018 conflict monitor, one (1) model 206L power supply unit, two (2) model 204 flashers, one (1) DC isolator (located in slot I14), and four (4) model 430 flash transfer relays (provide seven (7) model 430 flash transfer relays if auxiliary output file is installed) with each cabinet.

B. Type 170 E Cabinet Electrical Requirements:

Provide a cabinet assembly designed to ensure that upon leaving any cabinet switch or conflict monitor initiated flashing operation, the controller starts up in the programmed start up phases and start up interval.

Furnish two sets of non-fading cabinet wiring diagrams and schematics in a paper envelope or container and placed in the cabinet drawer.

All AC+ power is subject to radio frequency signal suppression.

Provide surge suppression in the cabinet for each type of cabinet device. Provide surge protection for the full capacity of the cabinet input file. Provide surge suppression devices that operate properly over a temperature range of -40° F to +185° F. Ensure the surge suppression devices provide both common and differential modes of protection.

Provide a pluggable power line surge protector that is installed on the back of the PDA (power distribution assembly) chassis to filter and absorb power line noise and switching transients. Ensure the device incorporates LEDs for failure indication and provides a dry relay contact closure for the purpose of remote sensing. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20μs).....20,000A
Occurrences (8x20μs waveform).....10 minimum @ 20,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....395VAC
Operating Current.....15 amps
Response Time.....< 5 nanoseconds

Provide a loop surge suppressor for each set of loop terminals in the cabinet. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (6 times, 8x20μs)
(Differential Mode).....400A
(Common Mode).....1,000A
Occurrences (8x20μs waveform).....500 min @ 200A
Maximum Clamp Voltage

(Differential Mode @400A).....35V
(Common Mode @1,000A).....35V
Response Time.....< 5 nanoseconds
Maximum Capacitance.....35 pF

Provide a data communications surge suppressor for each communications line entering or leaving the cabinet. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20μs).....10,000A
Occurrences (8x20μs waveform).....100 min @ 2,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....Rated for equipment protected
Response Time.....< 1 nanosecond
Maximum Capacitance.....1,500 pF
Maximum Series Resistance.....15Ω

Provide a DC signal surge suppressor for each DC input channel in the cabinet. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20μs).....10,000A
Occurrences (8x20μs waveform).....100 @ 2,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....30V
Response Time.....< 1 nanosecond

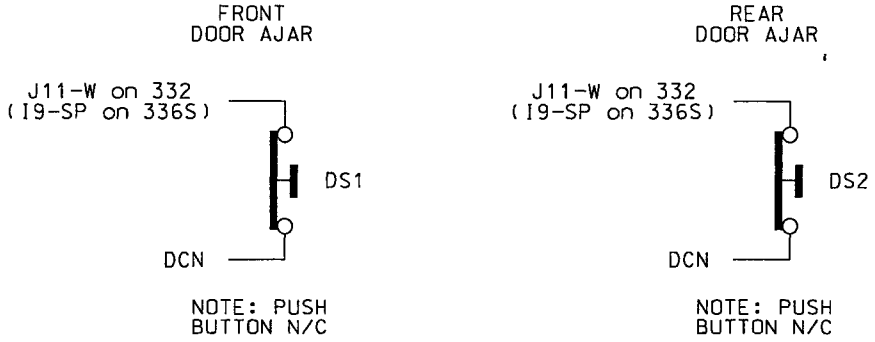
Provide a 120 VAC signal surge suppressor for each AC+ interconnect signal input. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20μs).....20,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....350VAC
Response Time.....< 200 nanoseconds
Discharge Voltage.....<200 Volts @ 1,000A
Insulation Resistance.....≥100 MΩ

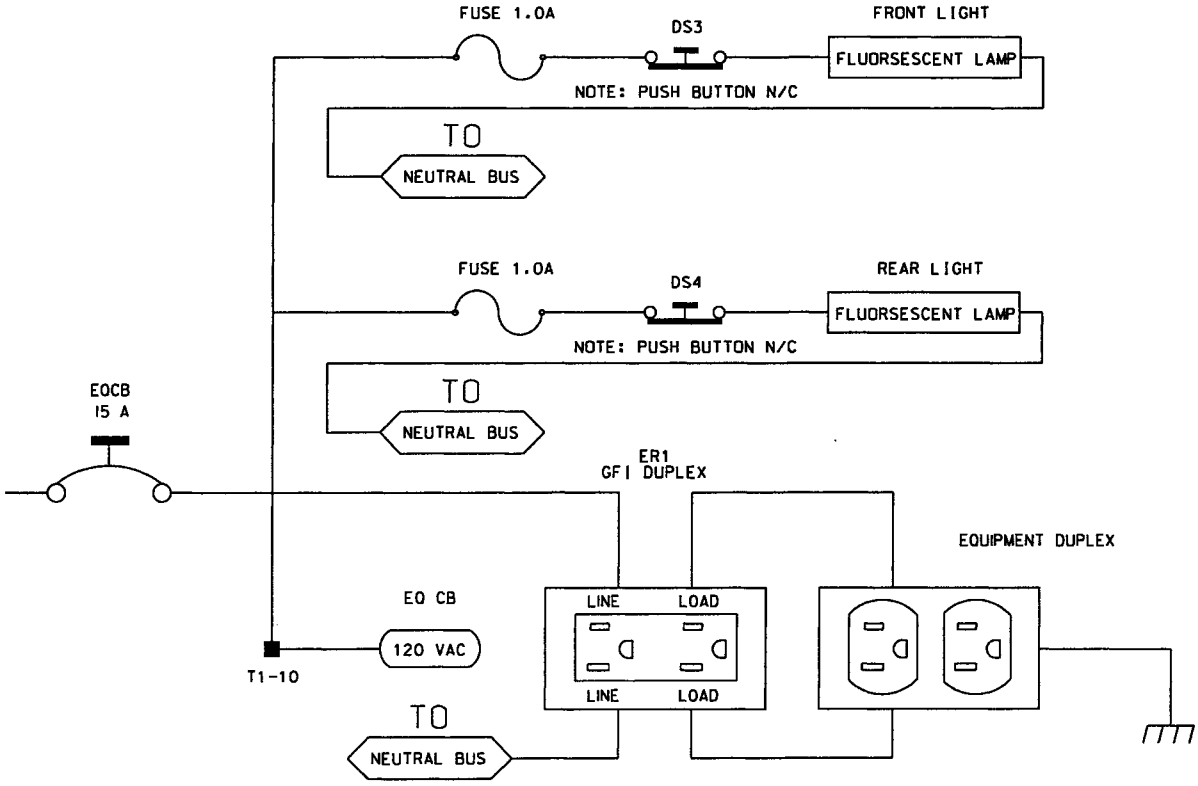
Provide conductors for surge protection wiring that are of sufficient size (ampacity) to withstand maximum overcurrents which could occur before protective device thresholds are attained and current flow is interrupted.

If additional surge protected power outlets are needed to accommodate fiber transceivers, modems, etc., install a UL listed, industrial, heavy-duty type power outlet strip with a minimum rating of 15 A / 125 VAC, 60 Hz. Provide a strip that has a minimum of 3 grounded outlets. Ensure the power outlet strip plugs into one of the controller unit receptacles located on the rear of the PDA. Ensure power outlet strip is mounted securely; provide strain relief if necessary.

Provide a door switch in the front and a door switch in the rear of the cabinet that will provide the controller unit with a Door Ajar alarm when either the front or the rear door is open. Ensure the door switches apply DC ground to the Input File when either the front door or the rear door is open.



Furnish a fluorescent fixture in the rear across the top of the cabinet and another fluorescent fixture in the front across the top of the cabinet at a minimum. Ensure that the fixtures provide sufficient light to illuminate all terminals, labels, switches, and devices in the cabinet. Conveniently locate the fixtures so as not to interfere with a technician's ability to perform work on any devices or terminals in the cabinet. Provide a protective diffuser to cover exposed bulbs. Install 16 watt T-4 lamps in the fluorescent fixtures. Provide a door switch to provide power to each fixture when the respective door is open. Wire the fluorescent fixtures to the 15 amp ECB (equipment circuit breaker).



Furnish a police panel with a police panel door. For model 336S cabinets, mount the police panel on the rear door. Ensure that the police panel door permits access to the police panel when the main door is closed. Ensure that no rainwater can enter the cabinet even with the police panel door open. Provide a police panel door hinged on the right side as viewed from the front. Provide a police panel door lock that is keyed to a standard police/fire call box key. In addition to the requirements of LA Specification No. 54-053-08, provide the police panel with a toggle switch connected to switch the intersection operation between normal stop-and-go operation (AUTO) and manual operation (MANUAL). Ensure that manual control can be implemented using inputs and software such that the controller provides full programmed clearance times for the yellow clearance and red clearance for each phase while under manual control.

Provide a 1/4-inch locking phone jack in the police panel for a hand control to manually control the intersection. Provide sufficient room in the police panel for storage of a hand control and cord.

Ensure the 336S cabinet Input File is wired as follows:

336S Cabinet Port-Bit/C-1 Pin Assignment														
Slot #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
C-1 (Spares)	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	75	76	77	78	79	80
Port C-1	3-2 56	1-1 39	3-4 58	1-3 41	3-1 55	1-2 40	3-3 57	1-4 42	2-5 51	5-5 71	5-6 72	5-1 67	5-2 68	6-7 81
Port C-1	2-1 47	1-5 43	2-3 49	1-7 45	2-2 48	1-6 44	2-4 50	1-8 46	2-6 52	5-7 73	5-8 74	5-3 69	5-4 70	6-8 82

For model 332 base mounted cabinets, ensure terminals J14-E and J14-K are wired together on the rear of the Input File. Connect TB9-12 (J14 Common) on the Input Panel to T1-2 (AC-) on the rear of the PDA.

Provide detector test switches mounted at the top of the cabinet rack or other convenient location which may be used to place a call on each of eight phases based on the chart below. Provide three positions for each switch: On (place call), Off (normal detector operation), and Momentary On (place momentary call and return to normal detector operation after switch is released). Ensure that the switches are located such that the technician can read the controller display and observe the intersection.

Connect detector test switches for cabinets as follows:

336S Cabinet		332 Cabinet	
Detector Call Switches	**Terminals**	**Detector Call Switches**	**Terminals**
Phase 1	I1-F	Phase 1	I1-W
Phase 2	I2-F	Phase 2	I4-W
Phase 3	I3-F	Phase 3	I5-W
Phase 4	I4-F	Phase 4	I8-W
Phase 5	I5-F	Phase 5	J1-W
Phase 6	I6-F	Phase 6	J4-W
Phase 7	I7-F	Phase 7	J5-W
Phase 8	I8-F	Phase 8	J8-W

Provide the PCB 28/56 connector for the conflict monitor unit (CMU) with 28 independent contacts per side, dual-sided with 0.156 inch contact centers. Provide the PCB 28/56 connector contacts with solder eyelet terminations. Ensure all connections to the PCB 28/56 connector are soldered to the solder eyelet terminations.

Ensure that all cabinets have the CMU connector wired according to the 332 cabinet connector pin assignments (include all wires for auxiliary output file connection). Wire pins 13, 16, R, and U of the CMU connector to a separate 4 pin plug, P1, as shown below. Provide a second plug, P2, which will mate with P1 and is wired to the auxiliary output file as shown below. Provide an additional plug, P3, which will mate with P1 and is wired to the pedestrian yellow circuits as shown below. When no auxiliary output file is installed in the cabinet, provide wires for the green and yellow inputs for channels 11, 12, 17, and 18, the red inputs for channels 17 and 18, and the wires for the P2 plug. Terminate the two-foot wires with ring type lugs, insulated, and bundled for optional use.

	P1		P2		P3	
PIN	**FUNCTION**	**CONN TO**	**FUNCTION**	**CONN TO**	**FUNCTION**	**CONN TO**
1	CH-9G	CMU-13	OLA-GRN	A123	2P-YEL	114
2	CH-9Y	CMU-16	OLA-YEL	A122	4P-YEL	105
3	CH-10G	CMU-R	OLB-GRN	A126	6P-YEL	120
4	CH-10Y	CMU-U	OLB-YEL	A125	8P-YEL	111

Connect the P20 terminal assembly (red monitor board) to a connector installed on the front of the type 2018 enhanced conflict monitor through a 3-1/2 foot 20-wire ribbon cable. Ensure that the ribbon cable connector and the connector on the conflict monitor are keyed to ensure proper connection. Ensure that removal of the P20 ribbon cable will cause the conflict monitor to recognize a latching fault condition and place the cabinet into flashing operation.

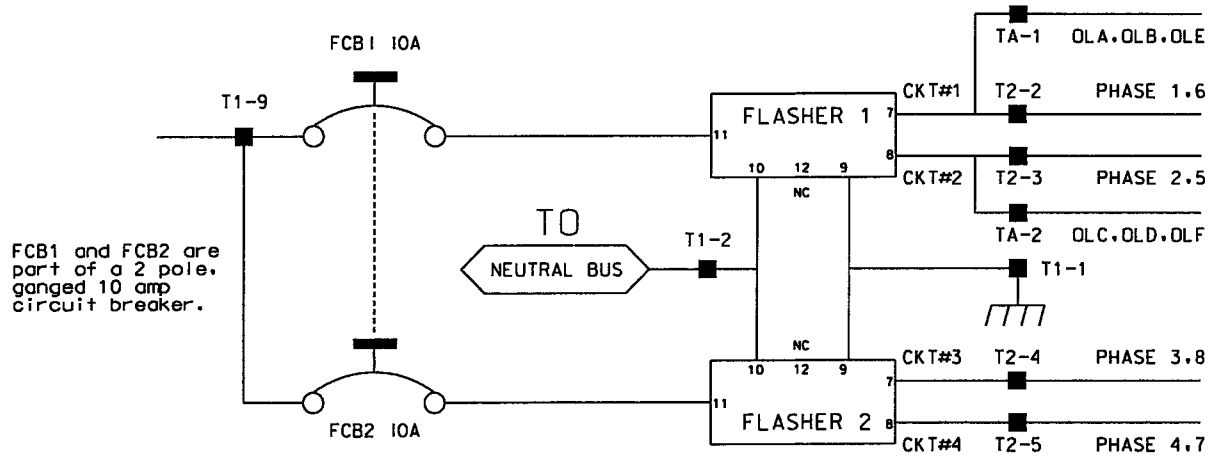
Wire the P20 connector to the traffic signal red displays to provide inputs to the conflict monitor as shown below. Ensure the pedestrian Don't Walk circuits are wired to channels 13 through 16 of the P20 connector. When no auxiliary output file is installed in the cabinet, provide wires for channels 9 through 12 reds. Terminate the two-foot wires with ring type lugs, insulated, and bundled for optional use.

Pin #	Function	Pin #	Function
1	Channel 15 Red	11	Channel 9 Red
2	Channel 16 Red	12	Channel 8 Red
3	Channel 14 Red	13	Channel 7 Red
4	GND	14	Channel 6 Red
5	Channel 13 Red	15	Channel 5 Red
6	Special Function 2	16	Channel 4 Red
7	Channel 12 Red	17	Channel 3 Red
8	Special Function 1	18	Channel 2 Red
9	Channel 10 Red	19	Channel 1 Red
10	Channel 11 Red	20	Red Enable

Ensure the controller unit outputs to the auxiliary output file are pre-wired to the C5 connector. When no auxiliary output file is installed in the cabinet, connect the C5 connector to a storage socket located on the Input Panel or on the rear of the PDA.

In addition to the requirements of LA Specification No. 54-053-08, ensure relay K1 on the Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) is a four pole relay and K2 on the PDA is a two pole relay.

Provide a two pole, ganged circuit breaker for the flash bus circuit. Ensure the flash bus circuit breaker is an inverse time circuit breaker rated for 10 amps at 120 VAC with a minimum of 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes short circuit current rating. Do not provide the auxiliary switch feature on the flash bus circuit breaker. Ensure the ganged flash bus circuit breaker is certified by the circuit breaker manufacturer to provide gang tripping operation.



Ensure auxiliary output files are wired as follows:

AUXILIARY OUTPUT FILE TERMINAL BLOCK TA ASSIGNMENTS	
POSITION	**FUNCTION**
1	Flasher Unit #1, Circuit 1/FTR1 (OLA, OLB)/FTR3 (OLE)
2	Flasher Unit #1, Circuit 2/FTR2 (OLC, OLD)/FTR3 (OLF)
3	Flash Transfer Relay Coils
4	AC -
5	Power Circuit 5
6	Power Circuit 5
7	Equipment Ground Bus
8	NC

Provide four spare load resistors mounted in each cabinet. Ensure each load resistor is rated as shown in the table below. Wire one side of each load resistor to AC-. Connect the other side of each resistor to a separate terminal on a four (4) position terminal block. Mount the load resistors and terminal block either inside the back of Output File No. 1 or on the upper area of the Service Panel.

ACCEPTABLE LOAD RESISTOR VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K – 1.9 K	25W (min)
2.0K – 3.0K	10W (min)

Provide Model 200 load switches, Model 204 flashers, Model 242 DC isolators, Model 252 AC isolators, and Model 206L power supply units that conform to CALTRANS' "*Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications*" dated March 12, 2009 with Erratum 1.

C. Type 170 E Cabinet Physical Requirements:

Do not mold, cast, or scribe the name "City of Los Angeles" on the outside of the cabinet door as specified in LA Specification No. 54-053-08. Do not provide a Communications Terminal Panel as specified in LA Specification No. 54-053-08. Do not provide terminal block TBB on the Service Panel. Do not provide Cabinet Verification Test Program software or associated test jigs as specified in LA Specification No. 54-053-08.

Furnish unpainted, natural, aluminum cabinet shells. Ensure that all non-aluminum hardware on the cabinet is stainless steel or a Department approved non-corrosive alternate.

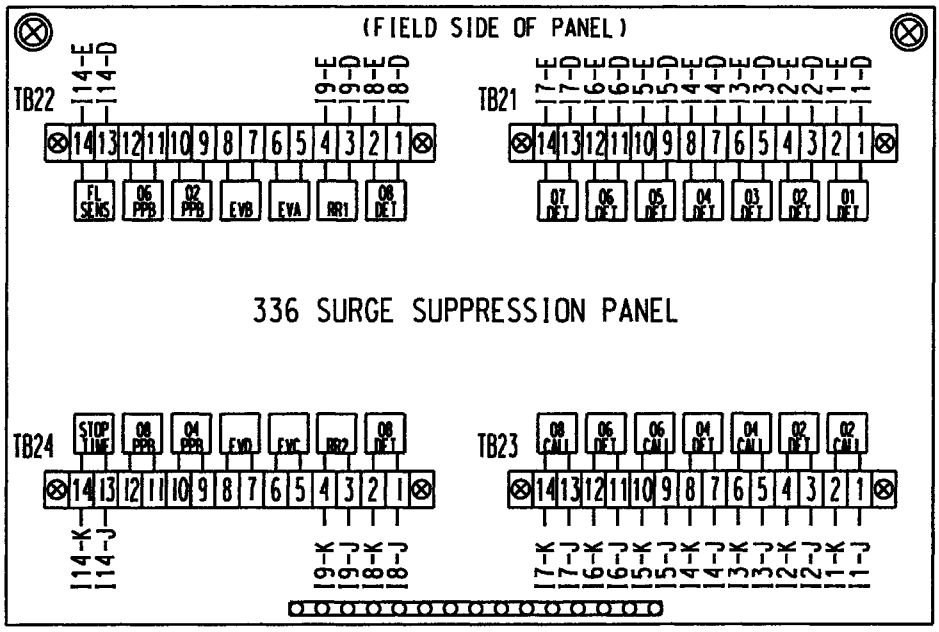
Ensure the lifting eyes, gasket channels, police panel, and all supports welded to the enclosure and doors are fabricated from 0.125 inch minimum thickness aluminum sheet and meet the same standards as the cabinet and doors.

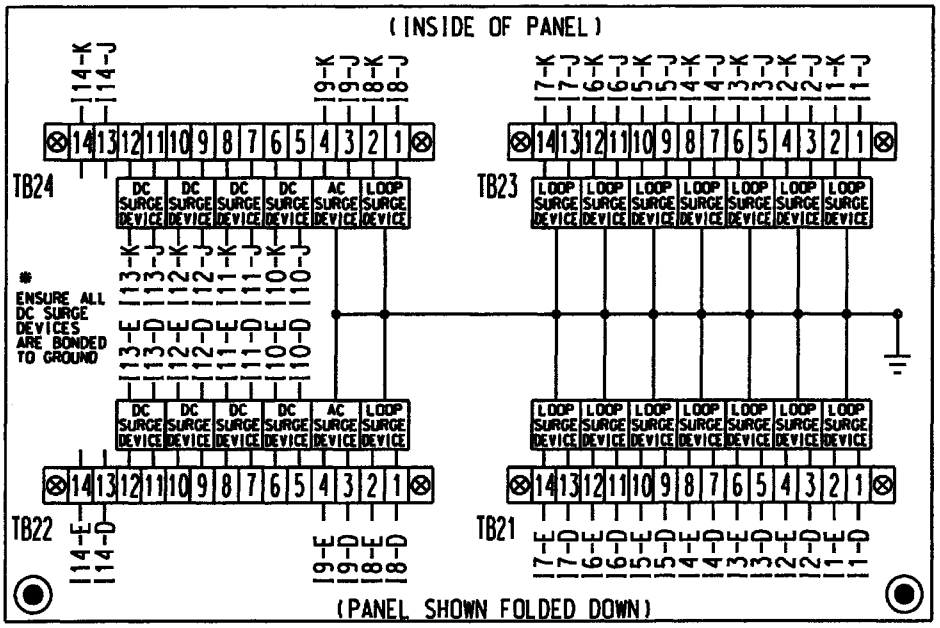
Provide front and rear doors with latching handles that allow padlocking in the closed position. Furnish 0.75 inch minimum diameter stainless steel handles with a minimum 0.5 inch shank. Place the padlocking attachment at 4.0 inches from the handle shank center to clear the lock and key. Provide an additional 4.0 inches minimum gripping length.

Provide Corbin #2 locks on the front and rear doors. Provide one (1) Corbin #2 and one (1) police master key with each cabinet. Ensure main door locks allow removal of keys in the locked position only.

Provide a surge protection panel with 16 loop surge protection devices and designed to allow sufficient free space for wire connection/disconnection and surge protection device replacement. For model 332 cabinets, provide an additional 20 loop surge protection devices. Provide an additional two AC+ interconnect surge devices to protect one slot and eight DC surge protection devices to protect four slots. Provide no protection devices on slot I14.

For pole mounted cabinets, mount surge protection devices for the AC+ interconnect inputs, inductive loop detector inputs, and low voltage DC inputs on a swing down panel assembly fabricated from sturdy aluminum. Attach the swing down panel to the bottom rear cabinet rack assembly using thumb screws. Ensure the swing down panel allows for easy removal of the input file without removing the surge protection panel assembly or its parts. Have the surge protection devices mounted horizontally on the panel and soldered to the feed through terminals of four 14 position terminal blocks with #8 screws mounted on the other side. Ensure the top row of terminals is connected to the upper slots and the bottom row of terminals is connected to the bottom slots. Provide a 15 position copper equipment ground bus attached to the field terminal side (outside) of the swing down panel for termination of loop lead-in shield grounds. Ensure that a Number 4 AWG green wire connects the surge protection panel assembly ground bus to the main cabinet equipment ground.





For base mounted cabinets, mount surge protection panels on the left side of the cabinet as viewed from the rear. Attach each panel to the cabinet rack assembly using bolts and make it easily removable. Mount the surge protection devices in vertical rows on each panel and connect the devices to one side of 12 position, double row terminal blocks with #8 screws. For each surge protection panel, terminate all grounds from the surge protection devices on a copper equipment ground bus attached to the surge protection panel. Wire the terminals to the rear of a standard input file using spade lugs for input file protection.

Provide permanent labels that indicate the slot and the pins connected to each terminal that may be viewed from the rear cabinet door. Label and orient terminals so that each pair of inputs is next to each other. Indicate on the labeling the input file (I or J), the slot number (1-14) and the terminal pins of the input slots (either D & E for upper or J & K for lower).

Provide a minimum 14 x 16 inch pull out, hinged top shelf located immediately below controller mounting section of the cabinet. Ensure the shelf is designed to fully expose the table surface outside the controller at a height approximately even with the bottom of the controller. Ensure the shelf has a storage bin interior which is a minimum of 1 inch deep and approximately the same dimensions as the shelf. Provide an access to the storage area by lifting the hinged top of the shelf. Fabricate the shelf and slide from aluminum or stainless steel and ensure the assembly can support the 2070L controller plus 15 pounds of additional weight. Ensure shelf has a locking mechanism to secure it in the fully extended position and does not inhibit the removal of the 2070L controller or removal of cards inside the controller when fully extended. Provide a locking mechanism that is easily released when the shelf is to be returned to its non-use position directly under the controller.

D. Model 2018 Enhanced Conflict Monitor:

Furnish Model 2018 Enhanced Conflict Monitors that provide monitoring of 18 channels. Ensure each channel consists of a green, yellow, and red field signal input. Ensure that the conflict monitor meets or exceeds CALTRANS' Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications dated March 12, 2009 with Erratum 1 (hereafter referred to as CALTRANS' 2009 TEES) for a model 210 monitor unit and other requirements stated in this specification.

Ensure the conflict monitor is provided with an 18 channel conflict programming card. Pin EE and Pin T of the conflict programming card shall be connected together. Pin 16 of the conflict programming card shall be floating. Ensure that the absence of the conflict programming card will cause the conflict monitor to trigger (enter into fault mode), and remain in the triggered state until the programming card is properly inserted and the conflict monitor is reset.

Provide a conflict monitor that incorporates LED indicators into the front panel to dynamically display the status of the monitor under normal conditions and to provide a comprehensive review of field inputs with monitor status under fault conditions. Ensure that the monitor indicates the channels that were active during a conflict condition and the channels that experienced a failure for all other per channel fault conditions detected. Ensure that these indications and the status of each channel are retained until the Conflict Monitor is reset. Furnish LED indicators for the following:

- AC Power (Green LED indicator)
- VDC Failed (Red LED indicator)
- WDT Error (Red LED indicator)
- Conflict (Red LED indicator)
- Red Fail (Red LED indicator)
- Dual Indication (Red LED indicator)
- Yellow/Clearance Failure (Red LED indicator)
- PCA/PC Ajar (Red LED indicator)
- Monitor Fail/Diagnostic Failure (Red LED indicator)
- 54 Channel Status Indicators (1 Red, 1 Yellow, and 1 Green LED indicator for each of the 18 channels)

Provide a switch to set the Red Fail fault timing. Ensure that when the switch is in the ON position the Red Fail fault timing value is set to 1350 +/- 150ms (2018 mode). Ensure that when the switch is in the OFF position the Red Fail fault timing value is set to 850 +/- 150ms (210 mode).

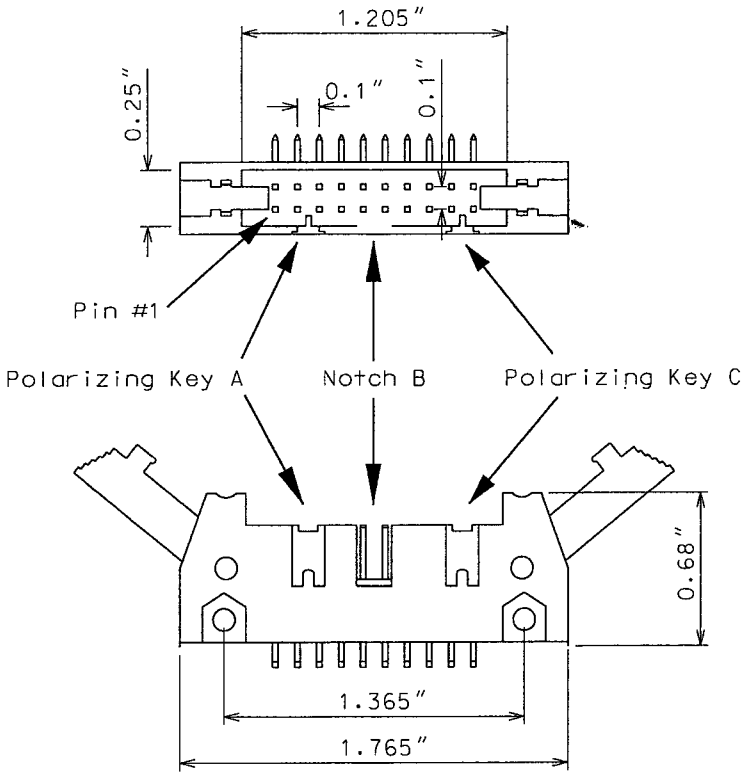
Provide a switch to set the Watchdog fault timing. Ensure that when the switch is in the ON position the Watchdog fault timing value is set to 1.0 +/- 0.1s (2018 mode). Ensure that when the switch is in the OFF position the Watchdog fault timing value is set to 1.5 +/- 0.1s (210 mode).

Provide a jumper or switch to set the AC line brown-out levels. Ensure that when the jumper is present or the switch is in the ON position the AC line dropout voltage threshold is 98 +/- 2 Vrms, the AC line restore voltage threshold is 103 +/- 2 Vrms, and the AC line brown-out timing value is set to 400 +/- 50ms (2018 mode). Ensure that when the jumper is not present or the switch is in the OFF position the AC line dropout voltage threshold is 92 +/- 2 Vrms, the AC line restore voltage threshold is 98 +/- 2 Vrms, and the AC line brown-out timing value is set to 80 +/- 17ms (210 mode).

Provide a jumper or switch that will enable and disable the Watchdog Latch function. Ensure that when the jumper is not present or the switch is in the OFF position the Watchdog Latch function is disabled. In this mode of operation, a Watchdog fault will be reset following a power loss, brownout, or power interruption. Ensure that when the jumper is present or the switch is in the ON position the Watchdog Latch function is enabled. In this mode of operation, a Watchdog fault will be retained until a Reset command is issued.

Provide a jumper that will reverse the active polarity for pin #EE (output relay common). Ensure that when the jumper is not present pin #EE (output relay common) will be considered 'Active' at a voltage greater than 70 Vrms and 'Not Active' at a voltage less than 50 Vrms (Caltrans mode). Ensure that when the jumper is present pin #EE (output relay common) will be considered 'Active' at a voltage less than 50 Vrms and 'Not Active' at a voltage greater than 70 Vrms (Failsafe mode).

In addition to the connectors required by CALTRANS' 2009 TEES, provide the conflict monitor with a red interface connector mounted on the front of the monitor. Ensure the connector is a 20 pin, right angle, male connector with latching clip locks and polarizing keys. Ensure the right angle solder tails are designed for a 0.062" thick printed circuit board. Keying of the connector shall be between pins 3 and 5, and between 17 and 19. Ensure the connector has two rows of pins with the odd numbered pins on one row and the even pins on the other row. Ensure the connector pin row spacing is 0.10" and pitch is 0.10". Ensure the mating length of the connector pins is 0.24". Ensure the pins are finished with gold plating 30μ" thick.



Ensure the red interface connector pins on the monitor have the following functions:

Pin #	Function	Pin #	Function
1	Channel 15 Red	2	Channel 16 Red
3	Channel 14 Red	4	Chassis Ground
5	Channel 13 Red	6	Special Function 2
7	Channel 12 Red	8	Special Function 1
9	Channel 10 Red	10	Channel 11 Red
11	Channel 9 Red	12	Channel 8 Red
13	Channel 7 Red	14	Channel 6 Red
15	Channel 5 Red	16	Channel 4 Red
17	Channel 3 Red	18	Channel 2 Red
19	Channel 1 Red	20	Red Enable

Ensure that the removal of the P-20 red interface ribbon cable will cause the monitor to recognize a latching fault condition and place the cabinet into flashing operation.

Provide Special Function 1 and Special Function 2 inputs to the unit which shall disable only Red Fail Monitoring when either input is sensed active. A Special Function input shall be sensed active when the input voltage exceeds 70 Vrms with a minimum duration of 550 ms. A Special Function input shall be sensed not active when the input voltage is less than 50 Vrms or the duration is less than 250 ms. A Special Function input is undefined by these specifications and may or may not be sensed active when the input voltage is between 50 Vrms and 70 Vrms or the duration is between 250 ms and 550 ms.

Ensure the conflict monitor recognizes field signal inputs for each channel that meet the following requirements:

- consider a Red input greater than 70 Vrms and with a duration of at least 500 ms as an "on" condition;
- consider a Red input less than 50 Vrms or with a duration of less than 200 ms as an "off" condition (no valid signal);
- consider a Red input between 50 Vrms and 70 Vrms or with a duration between 200 ms and 500 ms to be undefined by these specifications;
- consider a Green or Yellow input greater than 25 Vrms and with a duration of at least 500 ms as an "on" condition;
- consider a Green or Yellow input less than 15 Vrms or with a duration of less than 200 ms as an "off" condition; and
- consider a Green or Yellow input between 15 Vrms and 25 Vrms or with a duration between 200 ms and 500 ms to be undefined by these specifications.

Provide a conflict monitor that recognizes the faults specified by CALTRANS' 2009 TEES and the following additional faults. Ensure the conflict monitor will trigger upon detection of a fault and will remain in the triggered (in fault mode) state until the unit is reset at the front panel or through the external remote reset input for the following failures:

1. **Red Monitoring or Absence of Any Indication (Red Failure):** A condition in which no "on" voltage signal is detected on any of the green, yellow, or red inputs to a given monitor channel. If a signal is not detected on at least one input (R, Y, or G) of a conflict monitor channel for a period greater than 1000 ms when used with a 170 controller and 1500 ms when used with a 2070L controller, ensure monitor will trigger and put the intersection into flash. If the absence of any indication condition lasts less that 750 ms when used with a 170 controller and 1200 ms when used with a 2070L controller, ensure conflict monitor will not trigger. Red fail monitoring shall be enabled on a per channel basis by the use of switches located on the conflict monitor. Have red monitoring occur when all of the following input conditions are in effect:

   a) Red Enable input to monitor is active (Red Enable voltages are "on" at greater than 70 Vrms, off at less than 50 Vrms, undefined between 50 and 70 Vrms), and

   b) Neither Special Function 1 nor Special Function 2 inputs are active.

   c) Pin #EE (output relay common) is not active

2. **Short/Missing Yellow Indication Fault (Clearance Error):** Yellow indication following a green is missing or shorter than 2.7 seconds (with ± 0.1-second accuracy). If a channel fails to detect an "on" signal at the Yellow input for a minimum of 2.7 seconds (± 0.1 second) following the detection of an "on" signal at a Green input for that channel, ensure that the monitor triggers and generates a clearance/short yellow error fault indication. Short/missing yellow (clearance) monitoring shall be enabled on a per channel basis by the use of switches located on the conflict monitor. This fault shall not occur when the channel is programmed for Yellow Inhibit, when the Red Enable signal is inactive or pin #EE (output relay common) is active.
3. **Dual Indications on the Same Channel:** In this condition, more than one indication (R,Y,G) is detected as "on" at the same time on the same channel. If dual indications are detected for a period greater than 500 ms, ensure that the conflict monitor triggers and displays the proper failure indication (Dual Ind fault). If this condition is detected for less

than 200 ms, ensure that the monitor does not trigger. G-Y-R dual indication monitoring shall be enabled on a per channel basis by the use of switches located on the conflict monitor. G-Y dual indication monitoring shall be enabled for all channels by use of a switch located on the conflict monitor. This fault shall not occur when the Red Enable signal is inactive or pin #EE (output relay common) is active.

4. **Configuration Settings Change:** The configuration settings are comprised of (as a minimum) the permissive diode matrix, dual indication switches, yellow disable jumpers, any option switches, any option jumpers, and the Watchdog Enable switch. Ensure the conflict monitor compares the current configuration settings with the previous stored configuration settings on power-up, on reset, and periodically during operation. If any of the configuration settings are changed, ensure that the conflict monitor triggers and causes the program card indicator to flash. Ensure that configuration change faults are only reset by depressing and holding the front panel reset button for a minimum of three seconds. Ensure the external remote reset input does not reset configuration change faults.

Ensure the conflict monitor will trigger and the AC Power indicator will flash at a rate of 2 Hz ± 20% with a 50% duty cycle when the AC Line voltage falls below the "drop-out" level. Ensure the conflict monitor will resume normal operation when the AC Line voltage returns above the "restore" level. Ensure the AC Power indicator will remain illuminated when the AC voltage returns above the "restore" level. Should an AC Line power interruption occur while the monitor is in the fault mode, then upon restoration of AC Line power, the monitor will remain in the fault mode and the correct fault and channel indicators will be displayed.

Provide a flash interval of at least 6 seconds and at most 10 seconds in duration following a power-up, an AC Line interruption, or a brownout restore. Ensure the conflict monitor will suspend all fault monitoring functions, close the Output relay contacts, and flash the AC indicator at a rate of 4 Hz ± 20% with a 50% duty cycle during this interval. Ensure the termination of the flash interval after at least 6 seconds if the Watchdog input has made 5 transitions between the True and False state and the AC Line voltage is greater than the "restore" level. If the watchdog input has not made 5 transitions between the True and False state within 10 ± 0.5 seconds, the monitor shall enter a WDT error fault condition.

Ensure the conflict monitor will monitor an intersection with a minimum of four approaches using the four-section Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) vehicle traffic signal as outlined by the NCHRP 3-54 research project for protected-permissive left turn signal displays. Ensure the conflict monitor will operate in the FYA mode and FYAc (Compact) mode as specified below to monitor each channel for the following fault conditions: Conflict, Red Fail, Dual Indication, and Clearance. Provide a switch to select between the FYA mode and FYAc mode. Provide a switch to select each FYA phase movement for monitoring.

FYA mode

FYA Signal Head	Phase 1	Phase 3	Phase 5	Phase 7
Red Arrow	Channel 9 Red	Channel 10 Red	Channel 11 Red	Channel 12 Red
Yellow Arrow	Channel 9 Yellow	Channel 10 Yellow	Channel 11 Yellow	Channel 12 Yellow

Flashing Yellow Arrow	Channel 9 Green	Channel 10 Green	Channel 11 Green	Channel 12 Green
Green Arrow	Channel 1 Green	Channel 3 Green	Channel 5 Green	Channel 7 Green

FYAc mode

FYA Signal Head	Phase 1	Phase 3	Phase 5	Phase 7
Red Arrow	Channel 1 Red	Channel 3 Red	Channel 5 Red	Channel 7 Red
Yellow Arrow	Channel 1 Yellow	Channel 3 Yellow	Channel 5 Yellow	Channel 7 Yellow
Flashing Yellow Arrow	Channel 1 Green	Channel 3 Green	Channel 5 Green	Channel 7 Green
Green Arrow	Channel 9 Green	Channel 9 Yellow	Channel 10 Green	Channel 10 Yellow

Ensure that the conflict monitor will log at least nine of the most recent events detected by the monitor in non-volatile EEPROM memory (or equivalent). For each event, record at a minimum the time, date, type of event, status of each field signal indication with RMS voltage, and specific channels involved with the event. Ensure the conflict monitor will log the following events: monitor reset, configuration, previous fault, and AC line. Furnish the signal sequence log that shows all channel states (Greens, Yellows, and Reds) and the Red Enable State for a minimum of 2 seconds prior to the current fault trigger point. Ensure the display resolution of the inputs for the signal sequence log is not greater than 50 ms.

Provide a RS-232C/D compliant port (DB-9 female connector) on the front panel of the conflict monitor in order to provide communications from the conflict monitor to the 170/2070L controller or to a Department-furnished laptop computer. Electrically isolate the port interface electronics from all monitor electronics, excluding Chassis Ground. Ensure that the controller can receive all event log information through a controller Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter (Type 170E) or Async Serial Comm Module (2070L). Provide a Windows based graphic user interface software to communicate directly through the same monitor RS-232C/D compliant port to retrieve and view all event log information to a Department-furnished laptop computer. The RS-232C/D compliant port on the monitor shall allow the monitor to function as a DCE device with pin connections as follows:

Conflict Monitor RS-232C/D (DB-9 Female) Pinout		
Pin Number	**Function**	**I/O**
1	DCD	O
2	TX Data	O
3	RX Data	I
4	DTR	I
5	Ground	-
6	DSR	O
7	CTS	I
8	RTS	O
9	NC	-

MONITOR BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR

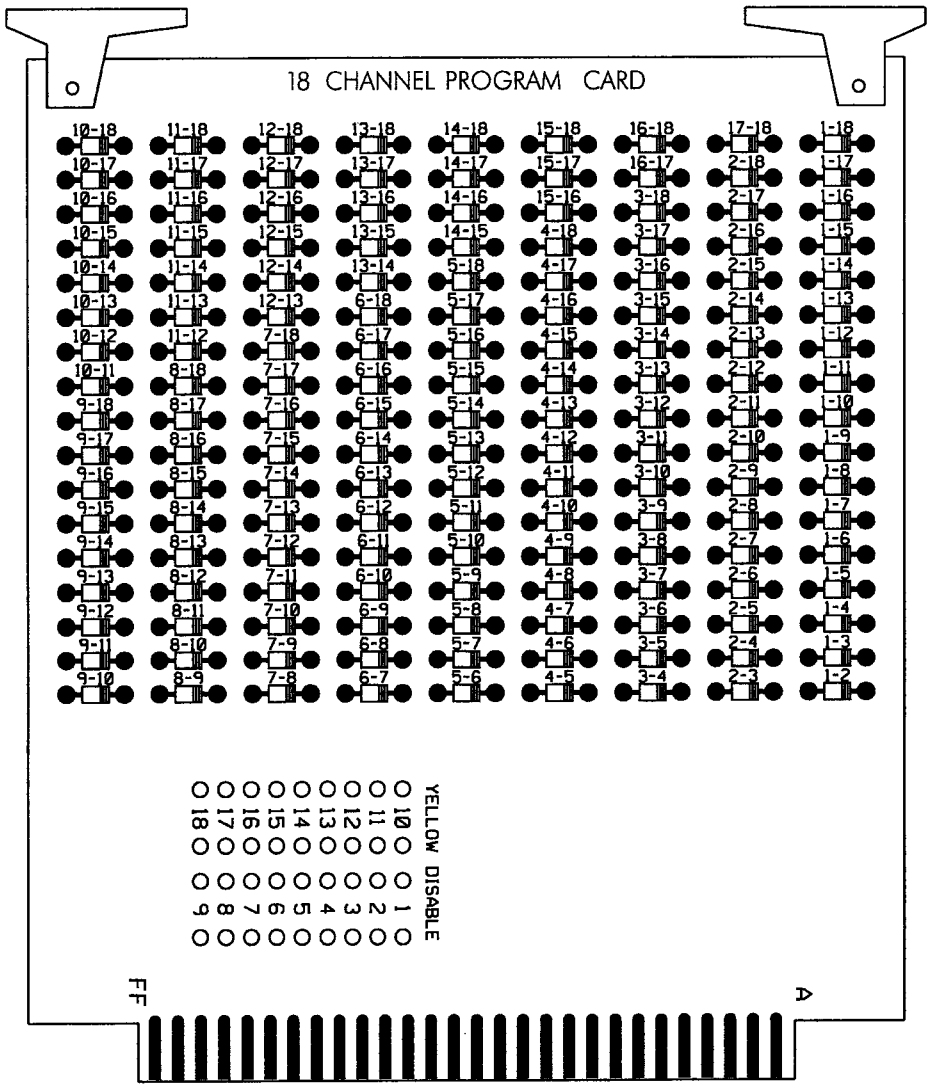
Pin #	Function (Back Side)	Pin #	Function (Component Side)
1	Channel 2 Green	A	Channel 2 Yellow
2	Channel 13 Green	B	Channel 6 Green
3	Channel 6 Yellow	C	Channel 15 Green
4	Channel 4 Green	D	Channel 4 Yellow
5	Channel 14 Green	E	Channel 8 Green
6	Channel 8 Yellow	F	Channel 16 Green
7	Channel 5 Green	H	Channel 5 Yellow
8	Channel 13 Yellow	J	Channel 1 Green
9	Channel 1 Yellow	K	Channel 15 Yellow
10	Channel 7 Green	L	Channel 7 Yellow
11	Channel 14 Yellow	M	Channel 3 Green
12	Channel 3 Yellow	N	Channel 16 Yellow
13	Channel 9 Green	P	Channel 17 Yellow
14	Channel 17 Green	R	Channel 10 Green
15	Channel 11 Yellow	S	Channel 11 Green
16	Channel 9 Yellow	T	Channel 18 Yellow
17	Channel 18 Green	U	Channel 10 Yellow
--		--	
18	Channel 12 Yellow	V	Channel 12 Green
19	Channel 17 Red	W	Channel 18 Red
20	Chassis Ground	X	Not Assigned
21	AC-	Y	DC Common
22	Watchdog Timer	Z	External Test Reset
23	+24VDC	AA	+24VDC
24	Tied to Pin 25	BB	Stop Time (Output)
25	Tied to Pin 24	CC	Not Assigned
26	Not Assigned	DD	Not Assigned
27	Relay Output, Side #3, N.O.	EE	Relay Output,Side #2,Common
28	Relay Output, Side #1, N.C.	FF	AC+

-- Slotted for keying between Pins 17/U and 18/V

CONFLICT PROGRAM CARD PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Pin #	Function (Back Side)	Pin #	Function (Component Side)
1	Channel 2 Green	A	Channel 1 Green
2	Channel 3 Green	B	Channel 2 Green
3	Channel 4 Green	C	Channel 3 Green
4	Channel 5 Green	D	Channel 4 Green
5	Channel 6 Green	E	Channel 5 Green
6	Channel 7 Green	F	Channel 6 Green
7	Channel 8 Green	H	Channel 7 Green
8	Channel 9 Green	J	Channel 8 Green
9	Channel 10 Green	K	Channel 9 Green
10	Channel 11 Green	L	Channel 10 Green
11	Channel 12 Green	M	Channel 11 Green
12	Channel 13 Green	N	Channel 12 Green
13	Channel 14 Green	P	Channel 13 Green
14	Channel 15 Green	R	Channel 14 Green
15	Channel 16 Green	S	Channel 15 Green
16	N/C	T	PC AJAR
17	Channel 1 Yellow	U	Channel 9 Yellow
18	Channel 2 Yellow	V	Channel 10 Yellow
19	Channel 3 Yellow	W	Channel 11 Yellow
20	Channel 4 Yellow	X	Channel 12 Yellow
21	Channel 5 Yellow	Y	Channel 13 Yellow
22	Channel 6 Yellow	Z	Channel 14 Yellow
23	Channel 7 Yellow	AA	Channel 15 Yellow
24	Channel 8 Yellow	BB	Channel 16 Yellow
--		--	
25	Channel 17 Green	CC	Channel 17 Yellow
26	Channel 18 Green	DD	Channel 18 Yellow
27	Channel 16 Green	EE	PC AJAR (Program Card)
28	Yellow Inhibit Common	FF	Channel 17 Green

-- Slotted for keying between Pins 24/BB and 25/CC



5.4. MATERIALS – TYPE 170 DETECTOR SENSOR UNITS

Furnish detector sensor units that comply with Chapter 5 Section 1, "General Requirements," and Chapter 5 Section 2, "Model 222 & 224 Loop Detector Sensor Unit Requirements," of the CALTRANS "Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications" dated March 12, 2009 with Erratum 1.

Project Special Provisions
Structures and Culverts

Table of Contents

	Page #
Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) (9-30-11)	1
Expansion Joint Seals (9-30-11)	5
Falsework and Formwork (4-5-12)	9
Submittal of Working Drawings (2-10-12)	16
Crane Safety (8-15-05)	22
Grout for Structures (9-30-11)	22
Pile Driving Criteria (9-18-12)	24



PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS
STRUCTURES

PROJECT R-3324 **BRUNSWICK COUNTY**

THERMAL SPRAYED COATINGS (METALLIZATION) (9-30-11)

1.0 DESCRIPTION

Apply a thermal sprayed coating (TSC) and sealer to metal surfaces as specified herein when called for on the plans or by other Special Provisions, or when otherwise approved by the Engineer in accordance with the SSPC-CS 23.00/AWS C2.23/NACE No. 12 Specification. Only Arc Sprayed application methods are used to apply TSC coatings, the Engineer must approve other methods of application.

2.0 QUALIFICATIONS

Only use NCDOT approved TSC Contractors meeting the following requirements:

1. The capability of blast cleaning steel surfaces to SSPC SP-5 and SP-10 Finishes.

2. Employ Spray Operator(s) qualified in accordance with AWS C.16/C2.16M2002 and Quality Control Inspector(s) who have documented training in the applicable test procedures of ASTM D-3276 and SSPC-CS 23.00.

A summary of the contractor's related work experience and the documents verifying each Spray Operator's and Quality Control Inspector's qualifications are submitted to the Engineer before any work is performed.

3.0 MATERIALS

Provide wire in accordance with the metallizing equipment manufacturer's recommendations. Use the wire alloy specified on the plans which meets the requirements in Annex C of the SSPC-CS 23.00 Specification. Have the contractor provide a certified analysis (NCDOT Type 2 Certification) for each lot of wire material.

Apply an approved sealer to all metallized surfaces in accordance with Section 9 of SSPC-CS 23. The sealer must either meet SSPC Paint 27 or is an alternate approved by the Engineer.

4.0 SURFACE PREPARATION AND TSC APPLICATION

Grind flame cut edges to remove the carbonized surface prior to blasting. Bevel all flame cut edges in accordance with Article 442-10(D) regardless of included angle. Blast clean surfaces to be metallized with grit or mineral abrasive in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council SSPC SP-5/10(as specified) to impart an angular surface profile of 2.5 - 4.0 mils. Surface preparation hold times are in accordance with Section 7.32 of SSPC-CS 23. If flash rusting occurs prior to metallizing, blast clean the metal surface again. Apply the thermal sprayed coating only when the surface temperature of the steel is at least 5°F above the dew point.

At the beginning of each work period or shift, conduct bend tests in accordance with Section 6.5 of SSPC-CS 23.00. Any disbonding or delamination of the coating that exposes the substrate requires corrective action, additional testing, and the Engineer's approval before resuming the metallizing process.

Apply TSC with the alloy to the thickness specified on the plans or as provided in the table below. All spot results (the average of 3 to 5 readings) must meet the minimum requirement. No additional tolerance (as allowed by SSPC PA-2) is permitted. (For Steel Beams: For pieces with less than 200 ft^2 measure 2 spots/surface per piece and for pieces greater than 200 ft^2 add 1 additional spots/surface for each 500 ft^2).

Application	Thickness	Alloy	Seal Coat
Pot Bearings	8 mil	85/15 Zinc (W-Zn-Al-2)	0.5 mil
Armored Joint Angles	8 mil	85/15 Zinc (W-Zn-Al-2)	0.5 mil
Modular Joints	8 mil	99.99% Zn (W-Zn-1)	0.5 mil
Expansion Joint Seals	8 mil	99.99% Zn (W-Zn-1)	0.5 mil
Optional Disc Bearings	8 mil	85/15 Zinc (W-Zn-Al-2)	0.5 mil

When noted on the plans or as specified in the above chart, apply the sealer to all metallized surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and these provisions. Apply the seal coat only when the air temperature is above 40°F and the surface temperature of the steel is at least 5°F above the dew point. If the sealer is not applied within eight hours after the final application of TSC, the applicator verifies acceptable TSC surfaces and obtains approval from the Engineer before applying the sealer.

162

5.0 INSPECTION FREQUENCY

The TSC Contractor must conduct the following tests at the specified frequency and the results documented in a format approved by the Engineer.

Test/Standard	Location	Frequency	Specification
Ambient Conditions	Site	Each Process	5°F above the dew point
Abrasive Properties	Site	Each Day	Size, angularity, cleanliness
Surface Cleanliness SSPC Vis 1	All Surfaces	Visual All Surfaces	SSPC-SP-10 Atmospheric Service SSPC-SP - 5 Immersion Service
Surface Profile ASTM D-4417 Method C	Random Surfaces	3 per 500 ft^2	2.5 - 4.0 mils
Bend Test SSPC-CS 23.00	Site	5 per shift	Pass Visual
Thickness SSPC PA-2R SSPC-CS 23.00	Each Surface	Use the method in PA-2 Appendix 3 for Girders and Appendix 4 for frames and miscellaneous steel. See Note 1.	Zn - 8 mils minimum Al - 8 mils minimum Zn Al - 8 mils minimum Areas with more than twice the minimum thickness are inspected for compliance to the adhesion and cut testing requirements of this specification.
Adhesion ASTM 4541	Random Surfaces Splice Areas	1 set of 3 per 500 ft^2	Zn > 500 psi Al > 1000 psi Zn Al > 750 psi
Cut Test - SSPC-CS 23.00	Random Surfaces	3 sets of 3 per 500 ft^2	No peeling or delamination
Job Reference Std. SSPC-CS 23.00	Site	1 per job	Meets all the above requirements

163

6.0 REPAIRS

All Repairs are to be performed in accordance with the procedures below, depending on whether the repair surface is hidden or exposed. As an exception to the following, field welded splices on joint angles and field welding bearing plates to girders may be repaired in accordance with the procedures for hidden surfaces.

For hidden surfaces (including but not limited to interior girders, interior faces of exterior girders, and below-grade sections of piles):

1. Welding of metallized surfaces may be performed only if specifically permitted by the Engineer. Remove metallizing at the location of field welds by blast cleaning (SSPC SP-6 finish), or hand (SSPC SP-2 finish) or power tool cleaning (SSPC SP-3 finish) just prior to welding. Clean sufficiently to prevent contamination of the weld. All repairs to welded connections are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00.

2. Minor areas less than or equal to 0.1 ft^2 exposing the substrate are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00 or painted in accordance with ASTM A780, "Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot Dip Galvanized Coatings."

3. Large areas greater than 0.1 ft^2 exposing the substrate are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00.

4. Damaged (burnished) areas not exposing the substrate with less than the specified coating thickness are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00 or painted in accordance with ASTM A780, "Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot Dip Galvanized Coatings."

5. Damaged (burnished) areas not exposing the substrate with more than the specified coating thickness are not repaired.

6. Defective coating is repaired by either method 2 or 3 depending on the area of the defect.

For Exposed Surfaces (including but not limited to exterior faces of exterior girders and above-grade sections of piles):

1. Welding of metallized surfaces may be performed only if specifically permitted by the Engineer. Remove metallization at the location of field welds by blast cleaning (SSPC SP-6 finish), or hand (SSPC SP-2 finish) or power tool cleaning (SSPC SP-3 finish) just prior to welding. Clean sufficiently to prevent contamination of the weld. All repairs to welded connections are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00.

2. All areas exposing the substrate are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00

3. Defective coating is repaired by either method 2 or 3 depending on the area of the defect.

7.0 TWELVE MONTH OBSERVATION PERIOD

The contractor maintains responsibility for the coating system for a twelve (12) month observation period beginning upon the satisfactory completion of all the work required in the plans or as directed by the engineer. The contractor must guarantee the coating system under the payment and performance bond (refer to Article 109-10). To successfully complete the observation period, the coating system must meet the following requirements after twelve(12) months service:

- No visible rust, contamination or application defect is observed in any coated area.
- Painted surfaces have a uniform color and gloss.
- Surfaces have an adhesion of no less than 500 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM D-4541.

8.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The contract price bid for the bridge component to which the coating is applied will be full compensation for the thermal sprayed coating.

EXPANSION JOINT SEALS (9-30-11)

1.0 GENERAL

The work covered by this Special Provision consists of furnishing and installing the expansion joint seals as shown on the contract drawings. All materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary for the proper installation of the expansion joint seals are included.

2.0 MATERIAL

Provide expansion joint seals capable of accommodating a total movement measured parallel to the centerline of the roadway as shown on plans.

Provide an elastomeric component for each expansion joint seal that is a continuous unit for the entire length of the joint. Do not field splice the elastomeric component. Only vulcanized shop splicing of the elastomeric component is permitted. The minimum length of an elastomeric component before shop splicing is 20 feet. However, one piece shorter than 20 feet is permitted. Provide an elastomeric component that is clearly shop marked to indicate the top side and joint location of the elastomeric component. On skewed bridges, or under unsymmetrical conditions, clearly mark the left side of the elastomeric component. Left is defined as being on the left when facing in the direction of increasing station. Inspect the seals upon receipt to ensure that the marks are clearly visible upon installation.

Make sure the convolution of the gland does not project above the top of the hold-down plates when the joint opening is in the most compressed condition. Use either elastic polychloroprene (neoprene) or ethyl propylene diene monomer (EPDM) for the elastomer that meets the following minimum properties:

	ASTM TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENTS
Hardness, Durometer - Shore A	D2240	60 ± 5, Neoprene (upward corrugated shape - fabric reinforced) 75 ± 5, EPDM and Neoprene (upward non-corrugated shape) 80 ± 5, EPDM (upward corrugated shape-fabric reinforced)
Tensile Strength	D412	2000 psi (min.)
Elongation at Break	D412	250% (min.)
Width of Gland in Relaxed Condition	N/A	10" ± 0.25"

Thickness of Upturned portion of gland	N/A	0.25" non-corrugated shape, -0.032" to +0.032"
Thickness of Upturned portion of gland	N/A	0.1875" corrugated shape, -0.032" to +0.032"
Thickness of Flat portion of gland	N/A	0.1563", -0.032" to +0.032"

For fabric reinforced glands, submit one unreinforced sample per lot number, up to 500 feet of Expansion Joint Seal, to the Engineer for testing.

Only field splice hold-down plates at crown points, at abrupt changes in the deck slab cross slope, and on lane lines. Splicing within travel lanes is not permitted and splicing on edge lines is not required. Field splice hold-down plates between the edge line and gutter upturn and where necessary for proper installation and alignment is permitted. Show all splice locations on the working drawings for approval. For the location of lane markings at the expansion joint seal, see the Structure plans. At the splice locations, locate the hold-down bolts 3 inches from the end of the hold-down plate. At splice locations where changes in deck slab cross slope occur, cut the ends of hold-down plates parallel to the bridge centerline for skews less than 80° and greater than 100°.

Do not use welded shop splices in hold-down plates.

3.0 SHOP DRAWINGS

Submit nine sets of working drawings to the Engineer for review, comments and acceptance. Show complete details drawn to scale and include:

- The proposed template details including the makeup of the template
- The proposed method of holding the base angle assembly in place while concrete is cast around it
- The proposed procedure to correct for the effects of beam movement and rotation when setting width of joint opening
- The proposed chronology of installation including the sequence and direction of the concrete casting
- The details of cross connectors between base angles, such as steel bars with slots bolted to angles, to maintain evenness between the adjacent base angles while accommodating movement that occurs when concrete is cast. Indicate when bolts are loosened to allow movement.
- The proposed method for removing the hold-down plate
- A section detail through the joint showing horizontal offset dimensions of the base angles from the centerline joint. This detail is required when the vertical face of the joint opening is not perpendicular to the roadway surface (e.g. when the roadway grade is significant).

Have someone other than the one who prepares the drawing check all detailed drawings and include the signatures of both the drafter and checker on each sheet of the drawings. The Engineer returns unchecked drawings to the Contractor. Provide all completed drawings well in advance of the scheduled installation time for the expansion joint seal.

4.0 INSTALLATION

Provide supports for the base angle assembly at a maximum spacing of 9 feet. Place supports near field splices of base angles to ensure that field splices are straight and even. Provide base angles with ½" diameter weep holes at 12 inch centers to allow bleeding of trapped air and/or water. Do not obstruct the weep holes with falsework. Make the bottom of the trough parallel to grade and the sides parallel to the sides of the expansion joint seal.

For damaged areas, depressions, spalls, cracks, or irregularities of curbs or decks adjacent to the expansion joint, submit a proposed method of repair and repair material specifications for approval.

If the Engineer deems any aspects of the expansion joint seals unacceptable, make necessary corrections.

5.0 INSPECTION

When concrete is cast, use a non-aluminum, 10 foot, true to line straight edge to check and grade the top of the slab on each side of the joint to ensure smooth transition between spans.

Watertight Integrity Test

- Upon completion of an expansion joint seal, perform a water test on the top surface to detect any leakage. Cover the roadway section of the joint from curb to curb, or barrier rail to barrier rail, with water, either ponded or flowing, not less than 1 inch above the roadway surface at all points. Block sidewalk sections and secure an unnozzled water hose delivering approximately 1 gallon of water per minute to the inside face of the bridge railing, trained in a downward position about 6 inches above the sidewalks, such that there is continuous flow of water across the sidewalk and down the curb face of the joint.
- Maintain the ponding or flowing of water on the roadway and continuous flow across sidewalks and curbs for a period of 5 hours. At the conclusion of the test, the underside of the joint is closely examined for leakage. The expansion joint seal is considered watertight if no obvious wetness is visible on the Engineer's finger after touching a number of underdeck areas. Damp concrete that does not impart wetness to the finger is not a sign of leakage.
- If the joint system leaks, locate the place(s) of leakage and take any repair measures necessary to stop the leakage at no additional cost to the Department. Use repair measures recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer prior to beginning corrective work.
- If measures to eliminate leakage are taken, perform a subsequent water integrity test subject to the same conditions as the original test. Subsequent tests carry the same responsibility as the original test and are performed at no extra cost to the Department.

6.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Basis of payment for all expansion joint seals will be at the lump sum contract price for "Expansion Joint Seals" which price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing all material, including any steel accessory plates for sidewalks, medians and rails, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary for installing the expansion joint seal in place and including all materials, labor, tools and incidentals for performing the original watertight integrity test.

FALSEWORK AND FORMWORK (4-5-12)

1.0 DESCRIPTION

Use this Special Provision as a guide to develop temporary works submittals required by the Standard Specifications or other provisions; no additional submittals are required herein. Such temporary works include, but are not limited to, falsework and formwork.

Falsework is any temporary construction used to support the permanent structure until it becomes self-supporting. Formwork is the temporary structure or mold used to retain plastic or fluid concrete in its designated shape until it hardens. Access scaffolding is a temporary structure that functions as a work platform that supports construction personnel, materials, and tools, but is not intended to support the structure. Scaffolding systems that are used to temporarily support permanent structures (as opposed to functioning as work platforms) are considered to be falsework under the definitions given. Shoring is a component of falsework such as horizontal, vertical, or inclined support members. Where the term "temporary works" is used, it includes all of the temporary facilities used in bridge construction that do not become part of the permanent structure.

Design and construct safe and adequate temporary works that will support all loads imposed and provide the necessary rigidity to achieve the lines and grades shown on the plans in the final structure.

2.0 MATERIALS

Select materials suitable for temporary works; however, select materials that also ensure the safety and quality required by the design assumptions. The Engineer has authority to reject material on the basis of its condition, inappropriate use, safety, or nonconformance with the plans. Clearly identify allowable loads or stresses for all materials or manufactured devices on the plans. Revise the plan and notify the Engineer if any change to materials or material strengths is required.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Working Drawings

Provide working drawings for items as specified in the contract, or as required by the Engineer, with design calculations and supporting data in sufficient detail to permit a structural and safety review of the proposed design of the temporary work.

On the drawings, show all information necessary to allow the design of any component to be checked independently as determined by the Engineer.

When concrete placement is involved, include data such as the drawings of proposed sequence, rate of placement, direction of placement, and location of all construction joints. Submit the number of copies as called for by the contract.

When required, have the drawings and calculations prepared under the guidance of, and sealed by, a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer who is knowledgeable in temporary works design.

If requested by the Engineer, submit with the working drawings manufacturer's catalog data listing the weight of all construction equipment that will be supported on the temporary work. Show anticipated total settlements and/or deflections of falsework and forms on the working drawings. Include falsework footing settlements, joint take-up, and deflection of beams or girders.

As an option for the Contractor, overhang falsework hangers may be uniformly spaced, at a maximum of 36 inches, provided the following conditions are met:

Member Type (PCG)	Member Depth, (inches)	Max. Overhang Width, (inches)	Max. Slab Edge Thickness, (inches)	Max. Screed Wheel Weight, (lbs.)	Bracket Min. Vertical Leg Extension, (inches)
II	36	39	14	2000	26
III	45	42	14	2000	35
IV	54	45	14	2000	44
MBT	63	51	12	2000	50
MBT	72	55	12	1700	48

Overhang width is measured from the centerline of the girder to the edge of the deck slab.

For Type II, III & IV prestressed concrete girders (PCG), 45-degree cast-in-place half hangers and rods must have a minimum safe working load of 6,000 lbs.

For MBT prestressed concrete girders, 45-degree angle holes for falsework hanger rods shall be cast through the girder top flange and located, measuring along the top of the member, 1'-2 ½" from the edge of the top flange. Hanger hardware and rods must have a minimum safe working load of 6,000 lbs.

The overhang bracket provided for the diagonal leg shall have a minimum safe working load of 3,750 lbs. The vertical leg of the bracket shall extend to the point that the heel bears on the girder bottom flange, no closer than 4 inches from the bottom of the member. However, for 72-inch members, the heel of the bracket shall bear on the web, near the bottom flange transition.

Provide adequate overhang falsework and determine the appropriate adjustments for deck geometry, equipment, casting procedures and casting conditions.

If the optional overhang falsework spacing is used, indicate this on the falsework submittal and advise the girder producer of the proposed details. Failure to notify the Engineer of hanger type and hanger spacing on prestressed concrete girder casting drawings may delay the approval of those drawings.

Falsework hangers that support concentrated loads and are installed at the edge of thin top flange concrete girders (such as bulb tee girders) shall be spaced so as not to exceed 75% of the manufacturer's stated safe working load. Use of dual leg hangers (such as Meadow Burke HF-42 and HF-43) are not allowed on concrete girders with thin top flanges. Design the falsework and forms supporting deck slabs and overhangs on girder bridges so that there will be no differential settlement between the girders and the deck forms during placement of deck concrete.

When staged construction of the bridge deck is required, detail falsework and forms for screed and fluid concrete loads to be independent of any previous deck pour components when the mid-span girder deflection due to deck weight is greater than ¾".

Note on the working drawings any anchorages, connectors, inserts, steel sleeves or other such devices used as part of the falsework or formwork that remains in the permanent structure. If the plan notes indicate that the structure contains the necessary corrosion protection required for a Corrosive Site, epoxy coat, galvanize or metalize these devices. Electroplating will not be allowed. Any coating required by the Engineer will be considered incidental to the various pay items requiring temporary works.

Design falsework and formwork requiring submittals in accordance with the 1995 AASHTO *Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works* except as noted herein.

1. Wind Loads

   Table 2.2 of Article 2.2.5.1 is modified to include wind velocities up to 110 mph. In addition, Table 2.2A is included to provide the maximum wind speeds by county in North Carolina.

Table 2.2 - Wind Pressure Values

Height Zone feet above ground	Pressure, lb/ft^2 for Indicated Wind Velocity, mph				
	70	80	90	100	110
0 to 30	15	20	25	30	35
30 to 50	20	25	30	35	40
50 to 100	25	30	35	40	45
over 100	30	35	40	45	50

2. Time of Removal

The following requirements replace those of Article 3.4.8.2.

Do not remove forms until the concrete has attained strengths required in Article 420-16 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Do not remove forms until the concrete has sufficient strength to prevent damage to the surface.

Table 2.2A - Steady State Maximum Wind Speeds by Counties in North Carolina

COUNTY	25 YR (mph)	COUNTY	25 YR (mph)	COUNTY	25 YR (mph)
Alamance	70	Franklin	70	Pamlico	100
Alexander	70	Gaston	70	Pasquotank	100
Alleghany	70	Gates	90	Pender	100
Anson	70	Graham	80	Perquimans	100
Ashe	70	Granville	70	Person	70
Avery	70	Greene	80	Pitt	90
Beaufort	100	Guilford	70	Polk	80
Bertie	90	Halifax	80	Randolph	70
Bladen	90	Harnett	70	Richmond	70
Brunswick	100	Haywood	80	Robeson	80
Buncombe	80	Henderson	80	Rockingham	70
Burke	70	Hertford	90	Rowan	70
Cabarrus	70	Hoke	70	Rutherford	70
Caldwell	70	Hyde	110	Sampson	90
Camden	100	Iredell	70	Scotland	70
Carteret	110	Jackson	80	Stanley	70
Caswell	70	Johnston	80	Stokes	70
Catawba	70	Jones	100	Surry	70
Cherokee	80	Lee	70	Swain	80
Chatham	70	Lenoir	90	Transylvania	80
Chowan	90	Lincoln	70	Tyrell	100
Clay	80	Macon	80	Union	70
Cleveland	70	Madison	80	Vance	70
Columbus	90	Martin	90	Wake	70
Craven	100	McDowell	70	Warren	70
Cumberland	80	Mecklenburg	70	Washington	100
Currituck	100	Mitchell	70	Watauga	70
Dare	110	Montgomery	70	Wayne	80
Davidson	70	Moore	70	Wilkes	70
Davie	70	Nash	80	Wilson	80
Duplin	90	New Hanover	100	Yadkin	70
Durham	70	Northampton	80	Yancey	70
Edgecombe	80	Onslow	100		
Forsyth	70	Orange	70		

B. Review and Approval

The Engineer is responsible for the review and approval of temporary works' drawings.

Submit the working drawings sufficiently in advance of proposed use to allow for their review, revision (if needed), and approval without delay to the work.

The time period for review of the working drawings does not begin until complete drawings and design calculations, when required, are received by the Engineer.

Do not start construction of any temporary work for which working drawings are required until the drawings have been approved. Such approval does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the working drawings.

4.0 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

All requirements of Section 420 of the Standard Specifications apply.

Construct temporary works in conformance with the approved working drawings. Ensure that the quality of materials and workmanship employed is consistent with that assumed in the design of the temporary works. Do not weld falsework members to any portion of the permanent structure unless approved. Show any welding to the permanent structure on the approved construction drawings.

Provide tell-tales attached to the forms and extending to the ground, or other means, for accurate measurement of falsework settlement. Make sure that the anticipated compressive settlement and/or deflection of falsework does not exceed 1 inch. For cast-in-place concrete structures, make sure that the calculated deflection of falsework flexural members does not exceed 1/240 of their span regardless of whether or not the deflection is compensated by camber strips.

A. Maintenance and Inspection

Inspect and maintain the temporary work in an acceptable condition throughout the period of its use. Certify that the manufactured devices have been maintained in a condition to allow them to safely carry their rated loads. Clearly mark each piece so that its capacity can be readily determined at the job site.

Perform an in-depth inspection of an applicable portion(s) of the temporary works, in the presence of the Engineer, not more than 24 hours prior to the beginning of each concrete placement. Inspect other temporary works at least once a month to ensure that they are functioning properly. Have a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer inspect the cofferdams, shoring, sheathing, support of excavation structures, and support systems for load tests prior to loading.

B. Foundations

Determine the safe bearing capacity of the foundation material on which the supports for temporary works rest. If required by the Engineer, conduct load tests to verify proposed bearing capacity values that are marginal or in other high-risk situations.

The use of the foundation support values shown on the contract plans of the permanent structure is permitted if the foundations are on the same level and on the same soil as those of the permanent structure.

Allow for adequate site drainage or soil protection to prevent soil saturation and washout of the soil supporting the temporary works supports.

If piles are used, the estimation of capacities and later confirmation during construction using standard procedures based on the driving characteristics of the pile is permitted. If preferred, use load tests to confirm the estimated capacities; or, if required by the Engineer conduct load tests to verify bearing capacity values that are marginal or in other high risk situations.

The Engineer reviews and approves the proposed pile and soil bearing capacities.

5.0 REMOVAL

Unless otherwise permitted, remove and keep all temporary works upon completion of the work. Do not disturb or otherwise damage the finished work.

Remove temporary works in conformance with the contract documents. Remove them in such a manner as to permit the structure to uniformly and gradually take the stresses due to its own weight.

6.0 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Unless otherwise specified, temporary works will not be directly measured.

7.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment at the contract unit prices for the various pay items requiring temporary works will be full compensation for the above falsework and formwork.

SUBMITTAL OF WORKING DRAWINGS (2-10-12)

1.0 GENERAL

Submit working drawings in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications* and this provision. For this provision, "submittals" refers to only those listed in this provision. The list of submittals contained herein does not represent a list of required submittals for the project. Submittals are only necessary for those items as required by the contract. Make submittals that are not specifically noted in this provision directly to the Resident Engineer. Either the Structure Design Unit or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit or both units will jointly review submittals.

If a submittal contains variations from plan details or specifications or significantly affects project cost, field construction or operations, discuss the submittal with and submit all copies to the Resident Engineer. State the reason for the proposed variation in the submittal. To minimize review time, make sure all submittals are complete when initially submitted. Provide a contact name and information with each submittal. Direct any questions regarding submittal requirements to the Resident Engineer, Structure Design Unit contacts or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit contacts noted below.

In order to facilitate in-plant inspection by NCDOT and approval of working drawings, provide the name, address and telephone number of the facility where fabrication will actually be done if different than shown on the title block of the submitted working drawings. This includes, but is not limited to, precast concrete items, prestressed concrete items and fabricated steel or aluminum items.

2.0 ADDRESSES AND CONTACTS

For submittals to the Structure Design Unit, use the following addresses:

Via US mail:

Mr. G. R. Perfetti, P. E.
State Bridge Design Engineer
North Carolina Department
of Transportation
Structure Design Unit
1581 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1581

Attention: Mr. P. D. Lambert, P. E.

Via other delivery service:

Mr. G. R. Perfetti, P. E.
State Bridge Design Engineer
North Carolina Department
of Transportation
Structure Design Unit
1000 Birch Ridge Drive
Raleigh, NC 27610

Attention: Mr. P. D. Lambert, P. E.

Submittals may also be made via email.

Send submittals to:

plambert@ncdot.gov (Paul Lambert)

Send an additional e-copy of the submittal to the following address:

jgaither@ncdot.gov (James Gaither)

jlbolden@ncdot.gov (James Bolden)

For submittals to the Geotechnical Engineering Unit, use the following addresses:

For projects in Divisions 1-7, use the following Eastern Regional Office address:

Via US mail:

Mr. K. J. Kim, Ph. D., P. E.
Eastern Regional Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Eastern Regional Office
1570 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1570

Via other delivery service:

Mr. K. J. Kim, Ph. D., P. E.
Eastern Regional Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Eastern Regional Office
3301 Jones Sausage Road, Suite 100
Garner, NC 27529

For projects in Divisions 8-14, use the following Western Regional Office address:

Via US mail:

Mr. John Pilipchuk, L. G., P. E.
Western Regional Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Western Regional Office
5253 Z Max Boulevard
Harrisburg, NC 28075

Via other delivery service:

Mr. John Pilipchuk, L. G., P. E.
Western Region Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Western Regional Office
5253 Z Max Boulevard
Harrisburg, NC 28075

The status of the review of structure-related submittals sent to the Structure Design Unit can be viewed from the Unit's web site, via the "Contractor Submittal" link.

Direct any questions concerning submittal review status, review comments or drawing markups to the following contacts:

Primary Structures Contact:	Paul Lambert	(919) 707 – 6407 (919) 250 – 4082 facsimile plambert@ncdot.gov
Secondary Structures Contacts:	James Gaither	(919) 707 – 6409
	James Bolden	(919) 707 – 6408

Eastern Regional Geotechnical Contact (Divisions 1-7):

	K. J. Kim	(919) 662 – 4710 (919) 662 – 3095 facsimile kkim@ncdot.gov

Western Regional Geotechnical Contact (Divisions 8-14):
John Pilipchuk (704) 455 – 8902
(704) 455 – 8912 facsimile
jpilipchuk@ncdot.gov

3.0 SUBMITTAL COPIES

Furnish one complete copy of each submittal, including all attachments, to the Resident Engineer. At the same time, submit the number of hard copies shown below of the same complete submittal directly to the Structure Design Unit and/or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit.

The first table below covers "Structure Submittals". The Resident Engineer will receive review comments and drawing markups for these submittals from the Structure Design Unit. The second table in this section covers "Geotechnical Submittals". The Resident Engineer will receive review comments and drawing markups for these submittals from the Geotechnical Engineering Unit.

Unless otherwise required, submit one set of supporting calculations to either the Structure Design Unit or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit unless both units require submittal copies in which case submit a set of supporting calculations to each unit. Provide additional copies of any submittal as directed.

STRUCTURE SUBMITTALS

Submittal	Copies Required by Structure Design Unit	Copies Required by Geotechnical Engineering Unit	Contract Reference Requiring Submittal [1]
Arch Culvert Falsework	5	0	Plan Note, SN Sheet & "Falsework and Formwork"
Box Culvert Falsework [7]	5	0	Plan Note, SN Sheet & "Falsework and Formwork"
Cofferdams	6	2	Article 410-4
Foam Joint Seals [6]	9	0	"Foam Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (hold down plate type with base angle)	9	0	"Expansion Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (modular)	2, then 9	0	"Modular Expansion Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (strip seals)	9	0	"Strip Seals"

Falsework & Forms [2] (substructure)	8	0	Article 420-3 & "Falsework and Formwork"
Falsework & Forms (superstructure)	8	0	Article 420-3 & "Falsework and Formwork"
Girder Erection over Railroad	5	0	Railroad Provisions
Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Beneath Proposed Structure	8	0	"Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Beneath Proposed Structure at Station ___"
Metal Bridge Railing	8	0	Plan Note
Metal Stay-in-Place Forms	8	0	Article 420-3
Metalwork for Elastomeric Bearings [4,5]	7	0	Article 1072-8
Miscellaneous Metalwork [4,5]	7	0	Article 1072-8
Optional Disc Bearings [4]	8	0	"Optional Disc Bearings"
Overhead and Digital Message Signs (DMS) (metalwork and foundations)	13	0	Applicable Provisions
Placement of Equipment on Structures (cranes, etc.)	7	0	Article 420-20
Pot Bearings [4]	8	0	"Pot Bearings"
Precast Concrete Box Culverts	2, then 1 reproducible	0	"Optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert at Station ___"
Prestressed Concrete Cored Slab (detensioning sequences) [3]	6	0	Article 1078-11
Prestressed Concrete Deck Panels	6 and 1 reproducible	0	Article 420-3
Prestressed Concrete Girder (strand elongation and detensioning sequences)	6	0	Articles 1078-8 and 1078-11
Removal of Existing Structure over Railroad	5	0	Railroad Provisions
Revised Bridge Deck Plans (adaptation to prestressed deck panels)	2, then 1 reproducible	0	Article 420-3

Revised Bridge Deck Plans (adaptation to modular expansion joint seals)	2, then 1 reproducible	0	"Modular Expansion Joint Seals"
Sound Barrier Wall (precast items)	10	0	Article 1077-2 & "Sound Barrier Wall"
Sound Barrier Wall Steel Fabrication Plans [5]	7	0	Article 1072-8 & "Sound Barrier Wall"
Structural Steel [4]	2, then 7	0	Article 1072-8
Temporary Detour Structures	10	2	Article 400-3 & "Construction, Maintenance and Removal of Temporary Structure at Station ____"
TFE Expansion Bearings [4]	8	0	Article 1072-8

FOOTNOTES

1. References are provided to help locate the part of the contract where the submittals are required. References in quotes refer to the provision by that name. Articles refer to the *Standard Specifications*.
2. Submittals for these items are necessary only when required by a note on plans.
3. Submittals for these items may not be required. A list of pre-approved sequences is available from the producer or the Materials & Tests Unit.
4. The fabricator may submit these items directly to the Structure Design Unit.
5. The two sets of preliminary submittals required by Article 1072-8 of the *Standard Specifications* are not required for these items.
6. Submittals for Fabrication Drawings are not required. Submittals for Catalogue Cuts of Proposed Material are required. See Section 5.A of the referenced provision.
7. Submittals are necessary only when the top slab thickness is 18" or greater.

GEOTECHNICAL SUBMITTALS

Submittal	Copies Required by Geotechnical Engineering Unit	Copies Required by Structure Design Unit	Contract Reference Requiring Submittal [1]
Drilled Pier Construction Plans [2]	1	0	Subarticle 411-3(A)
Crosshole Sonic Logging (CSL) Reports [2]	1	0	Subarticle 411-5(A)(2)
Pile Driving Equipment Data Forms [2,3]	1	0	Subarticle 450-3(D)(2)
Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) Reports [2]	1	0	Subarticle 450-3(F)(3)
Retaining Walls [4]	8 drawings, 2 calculations	2 drawings	Applicable Provisions
Temporary Shoring [4]	5 drawings, 2 calculations	2 drawings	"Temporary Shoring" & "Temporary Soil Nail Walls"

FOOTNOTES

1. References are provided to help locate the part of the contract where the submittals are required. References in quotes refer to the provision by that name. Subarticles refer to the *Standard Specifications*.

2. Submit one hard copy of submittal to the Resident or Bridge Maintenance Engineer. Submit a second copy of submittal electronically (PDF via email) or by facsimile, US mail or other delivery service to the appropriate Geotechnical Engineering Unit regional office. Electronic submission is preferred.

3. The Pile Driving Equipment Data Form is available from:
   www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/formdet/
   See second page of form for submittal instructions.

4. Electronic copy of submittal is required. See referenced provision.

CRANE SAFETY (8-15-05)

Comply with the manufacturer specifications and limitations applicable to the operation of any and all cranes and derricks. Prime contractors, sub-contractors, and fully operated rental companies shall comply with the current Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations (OSHA).

Submit all items listed below to the Engineer prior to beginning crane operations involving critical lifts. A critical lift is defined as any lift that exceeds 75 percent of the manufacturer's crane chart capacity for the radius at which the load will be lifted or requires the use of more than one crane. Changes in personnel or equipment must be reported to the Engineer and all applicable items listed below must be updated and submitted prior to continuing with crane operations.

CRANE SAFETY SUBMITTAL LIST

A. **Competent Person:** Provide the name and qualifications of the "Competent Person" responsible for crane safety and lifting operations. The named competent person will have the responsibility and authority to stop any work activity due to safety concerns.

B. **Riggers:** Provide the qualifications and experience of the persons responsible for rigging operations. Qualifications and experience should include, but not be limited to, weight calculations, center of gravity determinations, selection and inspection of sling and rigging equipment, and safe rigging practices.

C. **Crane Inspections:** Inspection records for all cranes shall be current and readily accessible for review upon request.

D. **Certifications:** **By July 1, 2006**, crane operators performing critical lifts shall be certified by NC CCO (National Commission for the Certification of Crane Operators), or satisfactorily complete the Carolinas AGC's Professional Crane Operator's Proficiency Program. Other approved nationally accredited programs will be considered upon request. All crane operators shall also have a current CDL medical card. Submit a list of anticipated critical lifts and corresponding crane operator(s). Include current certification for the type of crane operated (small hydraulic, large hydraulic, small lattice, large lattice) and medical evaluations for each operator.

GROUT FOR STRUCTURES (9-30-11)

1.0 DESCRIPTION

This special provision addresses grout for use in pile blockouts, grout pockets, shear keys, dowel holes and recesses for structures. This provision does not apply to grout placed in post-tensioning ducts for bridge beams, girders, or decks. Mix and place grout in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and this provision.

2.0 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

Use a Department approved pre-packaged, non-shrink, non-metallic grout. Contact the Materials and Tests Unit for a list of approved pre-packaged grouts and consult the manufacturer to determine if the pre-packaged grout selected is suitable for the required application.

When using an approved pre-packaged grout, a grout mix design submittal is not required.

The grout shall be free of soluble chlorides and contain less than one percent soluble sulfate. Supply water in compliance with Article 1024-4 of the Standard Specifications.

Aggregate may be added to the mix only where recommended or permitted by the manufacturer and Engineer. The quantity and gradation of the aggregate shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Admixtures, if approved by the Department, shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The manufacture date shall be clearly stamped on each container. Admixtures with an expired shelf life shall not be used.

The Engineer reserves the right to reject material based on unsatisfactory performance.

Initial setting time shall not be less than 10 minutes when tested in accordance with ASTM C266.

Test the expansion and shrinkage of the grout in accordance with ASTM C1090. The grout shall expand no more than 0.2% and shall exhibit no shrinkage. Furnish a Type 4 material certification showing results of tests conducted to determine the properties listed in the Standard Specifications and to assure the material is non-shrink.

Unless required elsewhere in the contract the compressive strength at 3 days shall be at least 5000 psi. Compressive strength in the laboratory shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C109 except the test mix shall contain only water and the dry manufactured material. Compressive strength in the field will be determined by molding and testing 4" x 8" cylinders in accordance with AASHTO T22. Construction loading and traffic loading shall not be allowed until the 3 day compressive strength is achieved.

When tested in accordance with ASTM C666, Procedure A, the durability factor of the grout shall not be less than 80.

3.0 SAMPLING AND PLACEMENT

Place and maintain components in final position until grout placement is complete and accepted. Concrete surfaces to receive grout shall be free of defective concrete, laitance, oil, grease and other foreign matter. Saturate concrete surfaces with clean water and remove excess water prior to placing grout.

Do not place grout if the grout temperature is less than 50°F or more than 90°F or if the air temperature measured at the location of the grouting operation in the shade away from artificial heat is below 45°F.

Provide grout at a rate that permits proper handling, placing and finishing in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Use grout free of any lumps and undispersed cement. Agitate grout continuously before placement.

Control grout delivery so the interval between placing batches in the same component does not exceed 20 minutes.

The Engineer will determine the locations to sample grout and the number and type of samples collected for field and laboratory testing. The compressive strength of the grout will be considered the average compressive strength test results of 3 cube or 2 cylinder specimens at 28 days.

4.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for "Grout for Structures". The cost of the material, equipment, labor, placement, and any incidentals necessary to complete the work shall be considered incidental to the structure item requiring grout.

PILE DRIVING CRITERIA (9-18-12)

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 4-72, Subarticle 450-3(D)(3) Required Driving Resistance, lines 26-30, delete first paragraph and replace with the following:

The Engineer will determine if the proposed pile driving methods and equipment are acceptable and provide the blows/ft and equivalent set for the required driving resistance noted in the plans, i.e., "pile driving criteria" except for structures with pile driving analyzer (PDA) testing. For structures with PDA testing, provide pile driving criteria for any bents and end bents with piles in accordance with Subarticle 450-3(F)(4).

Page 4-73, Subarticle 450-3(F) Pile Driving Analyzer, lines 45-48, delete third paragraph and replace with the following:

The Engineer will complete the review of the proposed pile driving methods and equipment within 7 days of receiving PDA reports and pile driving criteria. Do not place concrete for caps or footings on piles until PDA reports and pile driving criteria have been accepted.

Page 4-75, Subarticle 450-3(F) Pile Driving Analyzer, add the following:

(4) Pile Driving Criteria

Analyze pile driving with the GRL Wave Equation Analysis Program (GRLWEAP) manufactured by Pile Dynamics, Inc. Use the same PDA Consultant that provides PDA reports to perform GRLWEAP analyses and develop pile driving criteria. Provide driving criteria sealed by an engineer approved as a Project Engineer (key person) for the same PDA Consultant.

Analyze pile driving so driving stresses, energy transfer, ram stroke and blows/ft from PDA testing and resistances from CAPWAP analyses correlate to GRLWEAP models. Provide pile driving criteria for each combination of required driving resistance and pile length installed for all pile types and sizes. Submit 2 copies of pile driving criteria with PDA reports. Include the following for driving criteria:

(a) Project information in accordance with Subarticle 450-3(F)(3)(a)
(b) Table showing blows/ft and equivalent set vs. either stroke for multiple strokes in increments of 6" or bounce chamber pressure for multiple pressures in increments of 1 psi
(c) Maximum stroke or blows/ft or pile cushion requirements to prevent overstressing piles as needed
(d) GRLWEAP software version information
(e) PDF copy of all pile driving criteria and executable GRLWEAP input and output files

Page 4-76, Article 450-4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, add the following:

The contract unit price for *PDA Testing* will also be full compensation for performing GRLWEAP analysis and developing and providing pile driving criteria.

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISION

(10-18-95) Z-1

PERMITS

The Contractor's attention is directed to the following permits, which have been issued to the Department of Transportation by the authority granting the permit.

PERMIT	AUTHORITY GRANTING THE PERMIT
Dredge and Fill and/or Work in Navigable Waters (404)	U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
State Dredge and Fill and/or CAMA	Division of Coastal Management, DENR State of North Carolina
Water Quality (401)	Division of Environmental Management, DENR State of North Carolina
Stormwater	Division of Environmental and Natural Resources, DENR, State of North Carolina

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable permit conditions during construction of this project. Those conditions marked by * are the responsibility of the department and the Contractor has no responsibility in accomplishing those conditions.

Agents of the permitting authority will periodically inspect the project for adherence to the permits.

The Contractor's attention is also directed to Articles 107-10 and 107-13 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and the following:

Should the Contractor propose to utilize construction methods (such as temporary structures or fill in waters and/or wetlands for haul roads, work platforms, cofferdams, etc.) not specifically identified in the permit (individual, general, or nationwide) authorizing the project it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate with the Engineer to determine what, if any, additional permit action is required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for initiating the request for the authorization of such construction method by the permitting agency. The request shall be submitted through the Engineer. The Contractor shall not utilize the construction method until it is approved by the permitting agency. The request normally takes approximately 60 days to process; however, no extensions of time or additional compensation will be granted for delays resulting from the Contractor's request for approval of construction methods not specifically identified in the permit.

Where construction moratoriums are contained in a permit condition which restricts the Contractor's activities to certain times of the year, those moratoriums will apply only to the portions of the work taking place in the waters or wetlands provided that activities outside those areas is done in such a manner as to not affect the waters or wetlands.

R-2

NCDENR

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Division of Water Quality
Charles Wakild, P. E.
Director

Pat McCrory
Governor

John E. Skvarla, III
Secretary

RECEIVED
FEB 1 2013
DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY
PDEA-OFFICE OF NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

January 25, 2013

Dr. Greg Thorpe, PhD., Manager
Project Development and Environmental Analysis
North Carolina Department of Transportation
1548 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina, 27699-1548

Subject: 401 Water Quality Certification Pursuant to Section 401 of the Federal Clean Water Act with ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS for proposed NC 133 Connector from NC 21/NC 133 (Southport Supply Road) to NC 87/NC133 (River Road) in Brunswick County, Federal Aid Project No. STP-133(3), WBS No. 34531.1.1.1, TIP R-3324.

NCDWQ Project No. 12-0711
NCDWQ Certification No. 3949

Dear Dr. Thorpe:

Attached hereto is a copy of Certification No. 3949 issued to The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) dated January 25, 2013.

If we can be of further assistance, do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Charles Wakild
Director

Attachments

cc: Brad Shaver, US Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington Field Office
Karen Fussell, PE, Division 3 Engineer
Stoney Mathis, Division 3 Environmental Officer (electronic copy only)
Chris Militscher, Environmental Protection Agency (electronic copy only)
Gary Jordan, US Fish and Wildlife Service (electronic copy only)
Travis Wilson, NC Wildlife Resources Commission (electronic copy only)
Jason Elliott, NCDOT, Roadside Environmental Unit
Steve Sollod, Division of Coastal Management
Michael Ellison, Ecosystem Enhancement Program
Sonia Carrillo, NCDWQ Central Office
File Copy

Transportation and Permitting Unit
1650 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1617
Location: 512 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
Phone: 919-807-6300 \ FAX: 919-807-6492
Internet: www.ncwaterquality.org

An Equal Opportunity \ Affirmative Action Employer

One North Carolina Naturally

401 Water Quality Certification Pursuant to Section 401 of the Federal Clean Water Act with ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

THIS CERTIFICATION is issued in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 Public Laws 92-500 and 95-217 of the United States and subject to the North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ) Regulations in 15 NCAC 2H .0500. This certification authorizes the NCDOT to impact 11.17 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 1,702 linear feet of jurisdictional streams in Brunswick County. The project shall be constructed pursuant to the revised application dated received December 19, 2012 and additional information received on January 24, 2013. The authorized impacts are as described below:

Stream Impacts in the Cape Fear River Basin

Site	Station	Permanent Fill in Intermittent Stream (linear ft)	Temporary Fill in Intermittent Stream (linear ft)	Permanent Fill in Perennial Stream (linear ft)	Temporary Fill in Perennial Stream (linear ft)	Bank Stabilization (linear ft)	Total Stream Impact (linear ft)	Stream Impacts Requiring Mitigation (linear ft)
1	22+00-L-	0	0	0	160	26	186	0
4	51+70 to 60+00-L-	0	0	481*	0	0	481	131
5	61+00 to 73+40-L-	0	0	242	0	0	242	242
6	83+50 to 91+70-L-	0	0	395	73	0	468	395
9	112+80-L-	0	0	128	55	0	183	0
11	123+50 to 127+60-L-	0	0	96	46	0	142	0
TOTAL		**0**	**0**	**1,342**	**334**	**26**	**1,702**	**768**

Total Stream Impact for Project: 1,702 linear feet

*350 linear feet of stream will be relocated

Wetland Impacts in the Cape Fear River Basin

Site	Station	Wetland Type	Fill (ac)	Fill (temporary) (ac)	Excavation (ac)	Drainage Effect (ac)	Mechanized Clearing (ac)	Hand Clearing (ac)	Total Wetland Impact (ac)	Impacts Requiring Mitigation
2	12+30 to 25+00-Y1-	NR	0.10	0	0.03	0	0	0	0.13	0.13
4	51+70 to 60+00-L-	NR	0.15	0.03*	0	0	0	0.06	0.24	0.15
5	61+00 to 73+40-L-	NR	1.98	0.15*	0.05	0	0	0.35	2.53	2.03
6	83+50 to 91+70-L-	R	1.08	0.39	0.18	0	0.21	0	1.86	1.47
7	98+00-L-	NR	0.06	0.01*	0	0	0	0.03	0.10	0.06
8	104+00 to 107+70-L-	NR	0.56	0.05*	0	0	0	0.12	0.73	0.56
10	113+60 to 118+80-L-	NR	0.49	0.06*	0	0	0	0.14	0.69	0.49
11	123+50 to 127+60-L-	NR	1.05	0	0	0	0.22	0	1.27	1.27
12	32+00 to 81+50-Y2-	NR	0	0.18*	0.09	1.7	0	0.43	2.40	1.79
13	46+00 to 47+30-Y1-	R	<0.01	0	0.04	0	0	0.01	0.05	0.04
					UTILITIES					
A1/A2	See UPD 9 of 17	NR	<0.01**	0	0	0	0	0.36	0.36	0
A3	See UPD 10 of 17	NR	<0.01**	0	0	0	0	0.40	0.40	0
A4/A5	See UPD 11 of 17	NR	<0.01**	0	0	0	0	0.32	0.32	0
A6/A7	See UPD 12 of 17	NR	<0.01**	0	0	0	0	0.06	0.06	0
A8	See UPD 13 of 17	NR	<0.01**	0	0	0	0	0.03	0.03	0
TOTAL			**5.47**	**0.87**	**0.39**	**1.7**	**0.43**	**2.31**	**11.17**	**7.99**

Total Wetland Impact for Project: 11.17 acres.

*denotes temporary fill in hand clearing areas for erosion control measures

**power pole installation

R – Riparian wetland; NR- Non riparian wetland

The application provides adequate assurance that the discharge of fill material into the waters of the Cape Fear River Basin in conjunction with the proposed development will not result in a violation of applicable Water Quality Standards and discharge guidelines. Therefore, the State of North Carolina certifies that this activity will not violate the applicable portions of Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, 307 of PL 92-500 and PL 95-217 if conducted in accordance with the application and conditions hereinafter set forth.

This approval is only valid for the purpose and design that you submitted in your revised application dated received December 19, 2012. Should your project change, you are required to notify the NCDWQ and submit a new application. If the property is sold, the new owner must be given a copy of this Certification and approval letter, and is thereby responsible for complying with all the conditions. If any additional wetland impacts, or stream impacts, for this project (now or in the future) exceed one acre or 150 linear feet, respectively, additional compensatory mitigation may be required as described in 15A NCAC 2H .0506 (h) (6) and (7). For this approval to remain valid, you are required to comply with all the conditions listed below. In addition, you should obtain all other federal, state or local permits before proceeding with your project including (but not limited to) Sediment and Erosion control, Coastal Stormwater, Non-discharge and Water Supply watershed regulations. This Certification shall expire on the same day as the expiration date of the corresponding Corps of Engineers Permit.

Condition(s) of Certification:

Project Specific Conditions

* 1. The NCDOT Division Environmental Officer or Environmental Assistant will conduct a pre-construction meeting with all appropriate staff to ensure that the project supervisor and essential staff understand the potential issues with stream and pipe alignment at the permitted site. NCDWQ staff shall be invited to the pre-construction meeting.

2. Riprap shall not be placed in the active thalweg channel or placed in the streambed in a manner that precludes aquatic life passage. Bioengineering boulders or structures should be properly designed, sized and installed.

3. If multiple pipes or barrels are required, they shall be designed to mimic natural stream cross section as closely as possible including pipes or barrels at flood plain elevation and/or sills where appropriate. Widening the stream channel should be avoided. Stream channel widening at the inlet or outlet end of structures typically decreases water velocity causing sediment deposition that requires increased maintenance and disrupts aquatic life passage.

4. Native material shall be placed inside of the reinforced concrete box culverts at Permit Sites 9 and 11 to provide a natural streambed in the low flow channel and floodplain benches between the sills in the overflow barrels. If possible, the material placed inside of the culvert should be the same native material that is excavated from the streambed and/or floodplain during the construction of these structures. Rip rap is not permissible in the low flow channel; however it may be used to supplement the natural material in the overflow barrels.

5. No drill slurry or water that has been in contact with uncured concrete shall be allowed to enter surface waters. This water shall be captured, treated, and disposed of properly.

6. The stream channel shall be excavated no deeper than the natural bed material of the stream, to the maximum extent practicable. Efforts must be made to minimize impacts to the stream banks, as well as to vegetation responsible for maintaining the stream bank stability. Any applicable riparian buffer impact for access to stream channel shall be temporary and be revegetated with native riparian species.

7. Channel relocations shall be completed and stabilized, and approved on site by DWQ staff, prior to diverting water into the new channel. Stream banks shall be matted with coir-fiber matting. Vegetation used for bank stabilization shall be limited to native riparian vegetation, and should include establishment of a vegetated buffer on both sides of the relocated channel to the maximum extent practical. Also, rip-rap may be allowed if it is necessary to maintain the physical integrity of the stream, but the applicant must

provide written justification and any calculations used to determine the extent of rip-rap coverage requested. Once the stream has been turned into the new channel, it may be necessary to relocate stranded fish to the new channel to prevent fish kills.

8. The proposed excavation of the existing causeway at Site 6 shall be conducted in a manner that floodplain adjacent to the channel relocation is at an elevation equivalent to the adjacent and undisturbed wetland elevation.

9. Pipes and culverts used exclusively to maintain equilibrium in wetlands and/or served as floodplain pipes, where aquatic life passage is not a concern shall not be buried. These pipes shall be installed at natural ground elevation.

10. Strict adherence to the most recent version of NCDOT's Best Management Practices For Bridge Demolition and Removal approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers is a condition of the 401 Water Quality Certification.

11. Bridge deck drains shall not discharge directly into the stream. Stormwater shall be directed across the bridge and pre-treated through site-appropriate means (grassed swales, pre-formed scour holes, vegetated buffers, etc.) before entering the stream. Please refer to the most current version of *Stormwater Best Management Practices.*

12. Bridge piles and bents shall be constructed using driven piles (hammer or vibratory) or drilled shaft construction methods. More specifically, jetting or other methods of pile driving are prohibited without prior written approval from NCDWQ first.

13. Due to the possibility that compaction and/or other site alterations might prevent the temporary wetland impact area from re-attaining jurisdictional wetland status; the permittee shall provide an update on the wetland areas temporarily impacted at Site 6. This update shall be conducted a minimum of two growing seasons after completion of the work at Site 6 and shall consist of photographs and a brief report on the progress of the areas in re-attaining wetland jurisdictional status. Upon submission of this update to NCDWQ, the permittee shall schedule an agency field meeting with the NCDWQ to determine if the wetland areas temporarily impacted by this project have re-attained jurisdictional wetland status. If the wetland areas temporarily impacted by this project have not re-attained jurisdictional wetland status, NCDWQ shall determine if compensatory wetland mitigation is be required.

* 14. Compensatory mitigation for 768 linear feet of impact to streams is required. We understand that you have chosen to perform compensatory mitigation for impacts to streams through the North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program (EEP), and that the EEP has agreed to implement the mitigation for the project. EEP has indicated in a letter dated July 17, 2012 that they will assume responsibility for satisfying the federal Clean Water Act compensatory mitigation requirements for the above-referenced project, in accordance with the EEP Mitigation Banking Instrument signed July 28, 2010.

* 15. Compensatory mitigation for impacts to 1.51 acre of riparian and 6.48 acre of non riparian wetlands is required. We understand that you have chosen to perform compensatory mitigation for impacts to wetlands through the North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program (EEP), and that the EEP has agreed to implement the mitigation for the project. EEP has indicated in a letter dated July 17, 2012 that they will assume responsibility for satisfying the federal Clean Water Act compensatory mitigation requirements for the above-referenced project in accordance with the EEP Mitigation Banking Instrument signed July 28, 2010.

16. The project shall be constructed in accordance with Stormwater Permit Number SW081020 which was issued to this project by the DWQ Stormwater Permitting Unit on October 29, 2008.

General Condition

17. Unless otherwise approved in this certification, placement of culverts and other structures in open waters and streams shall be placed below the elevation of the streambed by one foot for all culverts with a diameter greater than 48 inches, and 20 percent of the culvert diameter for culverts having a diameter less than 48 inches, to allow low flow passage of water and aquatic life. Design and placement of culverts and other structures including temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in a manner that may result in dis-equilibrium of wetlands or streambeds or banks, adjacent to or upstream and downstream of the above structures. The applicant is required to provide evidence that the equilibrium is being maintained if requested in writing by NCDWQ. If this condition is unable to be met due to bedrock or other limiting features encountered during construction, please contact NCDWQ for guidance on how to proceed and to determine whether or not a permit modification will be required.

18. If concrete is used during construction, a dry work area shall be maintained to prevent direct contact between curing concrete and stream water. Water that inadvertently contacts uncured concrete shall not be discharged to surface waters due to the potential for elevated pH and possible aquatic life and fish kills.

19. During the construction of the project, no staging of equipment of any kind is permitted in waters of the U.S., or protected riparian buffers.

20. The dimension, pattern and profile of the stream above and below the crossing shall not be modified. Disturbed floodplains and streams shall be restored to natural geomorphic conditions.

21. The use of rip-rap above the Normal High Water Mark shall be minimized. Any rip-rap placed for stream stabilization shall be placed in stream channels in such a manner that it does not impede aquatic life passage.

* 22. The Permittee shall ensure that the final design drawings adhere to the permit and to the permit drawings submitted for approval.

23. All work in or adjacent to stream waters shall be conducted in a dry work area. Approved BMP measures from the most current version of NCDOT Construction and Maintenance Activities manual such as sandbags, rock berms, cofferdams and other diversion structures shall be used to prevent excavation in flowing water.

24. Heavy equipment shall be operated from the banks rather than in the stream channel in order to minimize sedimentation and reduce the introduction of other pollutants into the stream.

25. All mechanized equipment operated near surface waters must be regularly inspected and maintained to prevent contamination of stream waters from fuels, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, or other toxic materials.

26. No rock, sand or other materials shall be dredged from the stream channel except where authorized by this certification.

27. Discharging hydroseed mixtures and washing out hydroseeders and other equipment in or adjacent to surface waters is prohibited.

28. The permittee and its authorized agents shall conduct its activities in a manner consistent with State water quality standards (including any requirements resulting from compliance with §303(d) of the Clean Water Act) and any other appropriate requirements of State and Federal law. If NCDWQ determines that such standards or laws are not being met (including the failure to sustain a designated or achieved use) or that State or federal law is being violated, or that further conditions are necessary to assure compliance, NCDWQ may reevaluate and modify this certification.

29. All fill slopes located in jurisdictional wetlands shall be placed at slopes no flatter than 3:1, unless otherwise authorized by this certification..

30. A copy of this Water Quality Certification shall be maintained on the construction site at all times. In addition, the Water Quality Certification and all subsequent modifications, if any, shall be maintained with the Division Engineer and the on-site project manager.

31. The outside buffer, wetland or water boundary located within the construction corridor approved by this authorization shall be clearly marked by highly visible fencing prior to any land disturbing activities. Impacts to areas within the fencing are prohibited unless otherwise authorized by this certification.

32. The issuance of this certification does not exempt the Permittee from complying with any and all statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances that may be imposed by other government agencies (i.e. local, state, and federal) having jurisdiction, including but not limited to applicable buffer rules, stormwater management rules, soil erosion and sedimentation control requirements, etc.

33. The Permittee shall report any violations of this certification to the Division of Water Quality within 24 hours of discovery.

* 34. Upon completion of the project (including any impacts at associated borrow or waste sites), the NCDOT Division Engineer shall complete and return the enclosed "Certification of Completion Form" to notify NCDWQ when all work included in the 401 Certification has been completed.

35. Native riparian vegetation must be reestablished in the riparian areas within the construction limits of the project by the end of the growing season following completion of construction.

36. There shall be no excavation from, or waste disposal into, jurisdictional wetlands or waters associated with this permit without appropriate modification. Should waste or borrow sites, or access roads to waste or borrow sites, be located in wetlands or streams, compensatory mitigation will be required since that is a direct impact from road construction activities.

37. Erosion and sediment control practices must be in full compliance with all specifications governing the proper design, installation and operation and maintenance of such Best Management Practices in order to protect surface waters standards:

    a. The erosion and sediment control measures for the project must be designed, installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the most recent version of the *North Carolina Sediment and Erosion Control Planning and Design Manual.*
    b. The design, installation, operation, and maintenance of the sediment and erosion control measures must be such that they equal, or exceed, the requirements specified in the most recent version of the *North Carolina Sediment and Erosion Control Manual.* The devices shall be maintained on all construction sites, borrow sites, and waste pile (spoil) projects, including contractor-owned or leased borrow pits associated with the project.
    c. For borrow pit sites, the erosion and sediment control measures must be designed, installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the most recent version of the *North Carolina Surface Mining Manual.*
    d. The reclamation measures and implementation must comply with the reclamation in accordance with the requirements of the Sedimentation Pollution Control Act.

38. Sediment and erosion control measures shall not be placed in wetlands or waters unless otherwise approved by this Certification.

Violations of any condition herein set forth may result in revocation of this Certification and may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. This Certification shall become null and void unless the above conditions are made conditions of the Federal 404 and/or Coastal Area Management Act Permit. This Certification shall expire upon the expiration of the 404 or CAMA permit.

If you wish to contest any statement in the attached Certification you must file a petition for an administrative hearing. You may obtain the petition form from the office of Administrative hearings. You must file the petition with the office of Administrative Hearings within sixty (60) days of receipt of this notice. A petition is considered filed when it is received in the office of Administrative Hearings during normal office hours. The Office of Administrative Hearings accepts filings Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00am and 5:00pm, except for official state holidays. The original and one (1) copy of the petition must be filed with the Office of Administrative Hearings.

The petition may be faxed-provided the original and one copy of the document is received by the Office of Administrative Hearings within five (5) business days following the faxed transmission.
The mailing address for the Office of Administrative Hearings is:

Office of Administrative Hearings
6714 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-6714
Telephone: (919)-431-3000, Facsimile: (919)-431-3100

A copy of the petition must also be served on DENR as follows:

Mr. Lacey Presnell, General Counsel
Department of Environment and Natural Resources
1601 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1601

This the 25th day of January 2013

DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY

Charles Wakild
Director

WQC No. 3949

R-9



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Division of Coastal Management

Pat McCrory
Governor

Braxton C. Davis
Director

John E. Skvarla, III
Secretary

January 16, 2013

Gregory J. Thorpe, Ph.D., Manager
Project Development and Environmental Analysis Branch
NC Department of Transportation
1548 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1598

SUBJECT: Consistency Concurrence - ~~CD10-002~~ CD13-002 (Corrected)
Proposed NC 133 Connector, from NC 211-133 (Southport-Supply Road) to NC 87-133 (River Road) in Brunswick County, R-3324 (DCM#20120067)

Dear Dr. Thorpe:

The Division of Coastal Management (DCM) received NC Department of Transportation's (NCDOT) Consistency Determination certifying that the subject project is consistent with the NC Coastal Management Program on July 23, 2012. NCDOT's Consistency Certification documentation was distributed to State agencies with a regulatory interest for review and to provide DCM with comments on the potential impacts of the project on each agency's resources.

The proposed project, which was taken through the merger process, is a two-lane facility on new location from NC 211-133 (Southport-Supply Road) to NC 87-133 (River Road) in Brunswick County. The 2.1 mile long project includes a reconfiguration of the intersection of NC 87, NC 133, and the entrance road to the Sunny Point Military Terminal. No Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA) Areas of Environmental Concern (AECs) will be impacted by the construction of the proposed project.

Based on the review of NCDOT's Consistency Certification and the supplementary supporting documentation, comments received from the interested State agencies, and the enforceable policies of the NC Coastal Management Program, DCM concurs, as conditioned below, that the proposed project is consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with North Carolina's certified coastal management program provided that the following conditions are implemented.

- NCDOT shall obtain and comply with a NC Division of Water Quality (DWQ), Section 401, Water Quality Certification. A copy of the 401 Water Quality Certification shall be forward to DCM.

400 Commerce Ave., Morehead City, NC 28557
Phone: 252-808-2808 \ FAX: 252-247-3330 Internet: www.nccoastalmanagement.net

An Equal Opportunity \ Affirmative Action Employer

- In accordance with correspondence to NCDOT by DWQ, dated January 10, 2013, NCDOT shall obtain a revised Mitigation Acceptance Letter from the EEP to cover all required mitigation. Any future unanticipated, substantial, increases in impacts may require NCDOT to revise the Consistency Certification for this project.

- This project shall comply with all requirements of DWQ Stormwater Permit No. SW8 081020, issued on October 29, 2008.

- This project shall conform to all requirements of the NC Sedimentation Pollution Control Act and NCDOT's Memorandum of Agreement with the Division of Energy, Mineral and Land Resources.

- Unless specifically altered herein, the environmental commitments made within the Federal Consistency Certification, dated July 23, 2012, and within the Environmental Assessment, signed by NCDOT on July 6, 2006, and the Finding of No Significant Impact, signed by NCDOT on October 29, 2007, shall be met unless otherwise negotiated with state regulatory agencies. DCM shall be notified of any deviation from the stated commitments and a revised Consistency Determination may be necessary.

These conditions allow DCM to concur with the proposed action. It should be noted, that in accordance with 15 CFR 930.4, if the conditions of concurrence are not met, then this concurrence shall be considered an objection to the action. Should there be disagreement of any stated conditions of concurrence; a response to this correspondence is requested, as soon as possible, to resolve any disagreement with the conditions.

Should the project be modified, a revised Consistency Certification could be necessary. This might take the form of either a supplemental Consistency Determination pursuant to 15 CFR 930.46, or a new Consistency Determination pursuant to 15 CFR 930.36.

If you have any questions on this Consistency Concurrence, please contact Steve Sollod at (919) 707-9152 or via e-mail at steve.sollod@ncdenr.gov. Thank you for your consideration of the North Carolina Coastal Management Program.

Sincerely,

Doug Huggett
Manager, Major Permits and Consistency Unit

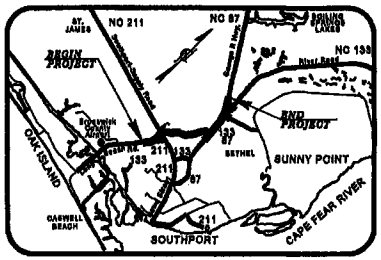
cc: Beth Harmon, EEP
Stephen Lane, DCM
John Merritt, NCDOT
Chris Rivenbark, NCDOT
Stephen Rynas, DCM
Brad Shaver, USACE

400 Commerce Ave., Morehead City, NC 28557
Phone: 252-808-2808 \ FAX: 252-247-3330 Internet: www.nccoastalmanagement.net

An Equal Opportunity \ Affirmative Action Employer

TIP PROJECT: R-3324

See Sheet 1-A For Index of Sheets



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

NEU PERMIT DRAWINGS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY

T.I.P. NO.	SHEET NO.
R-3324	UO-1

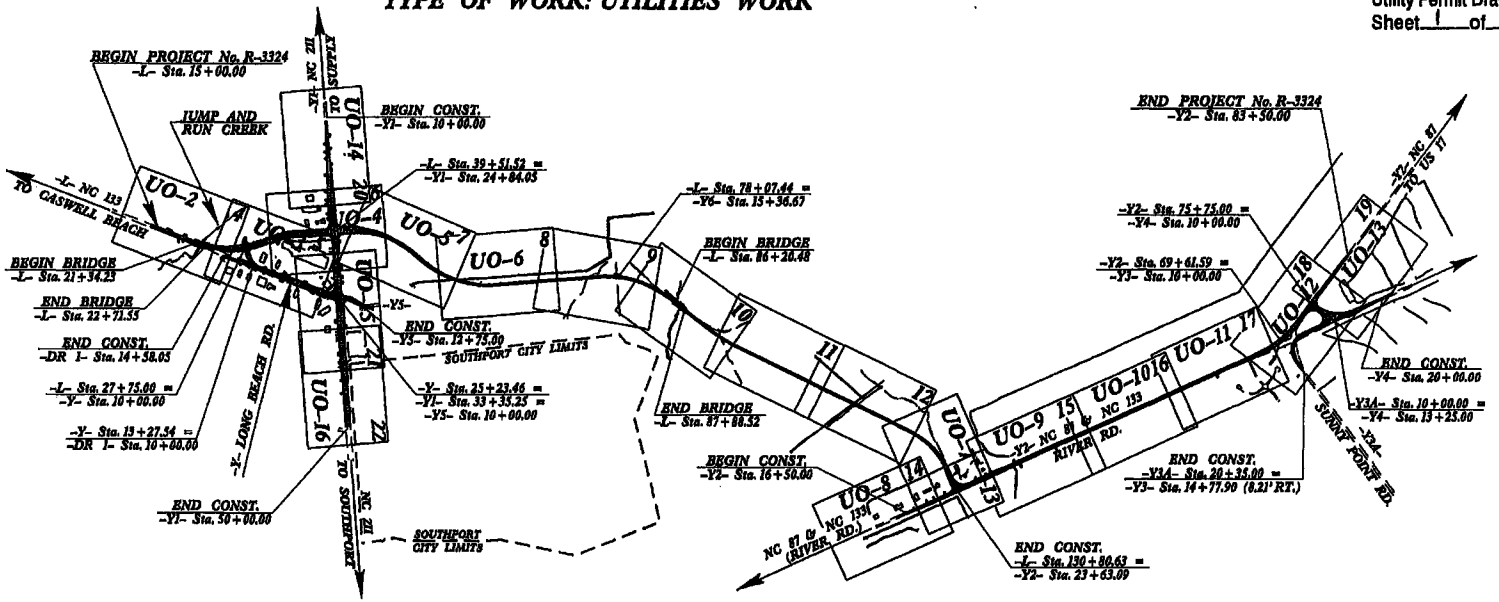
RECEIVED
NOV 19 2012
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
PDEA-OFFICE OF NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

LOCATION: NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133 (LONG BEACH RD.) TO NC 133.

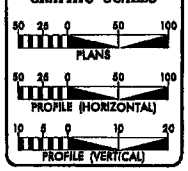
NAD 83/95

TYPE OF WORK: UTILITIES WORK

Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 1 of 17



GRAPHIC SCALES



INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
UO-1	TITLE SHEET
UO-2 THRU UO-16	UTILITY BY OTHERS PLAN SHEETS

UTILITY OWNERS ON PROJECT

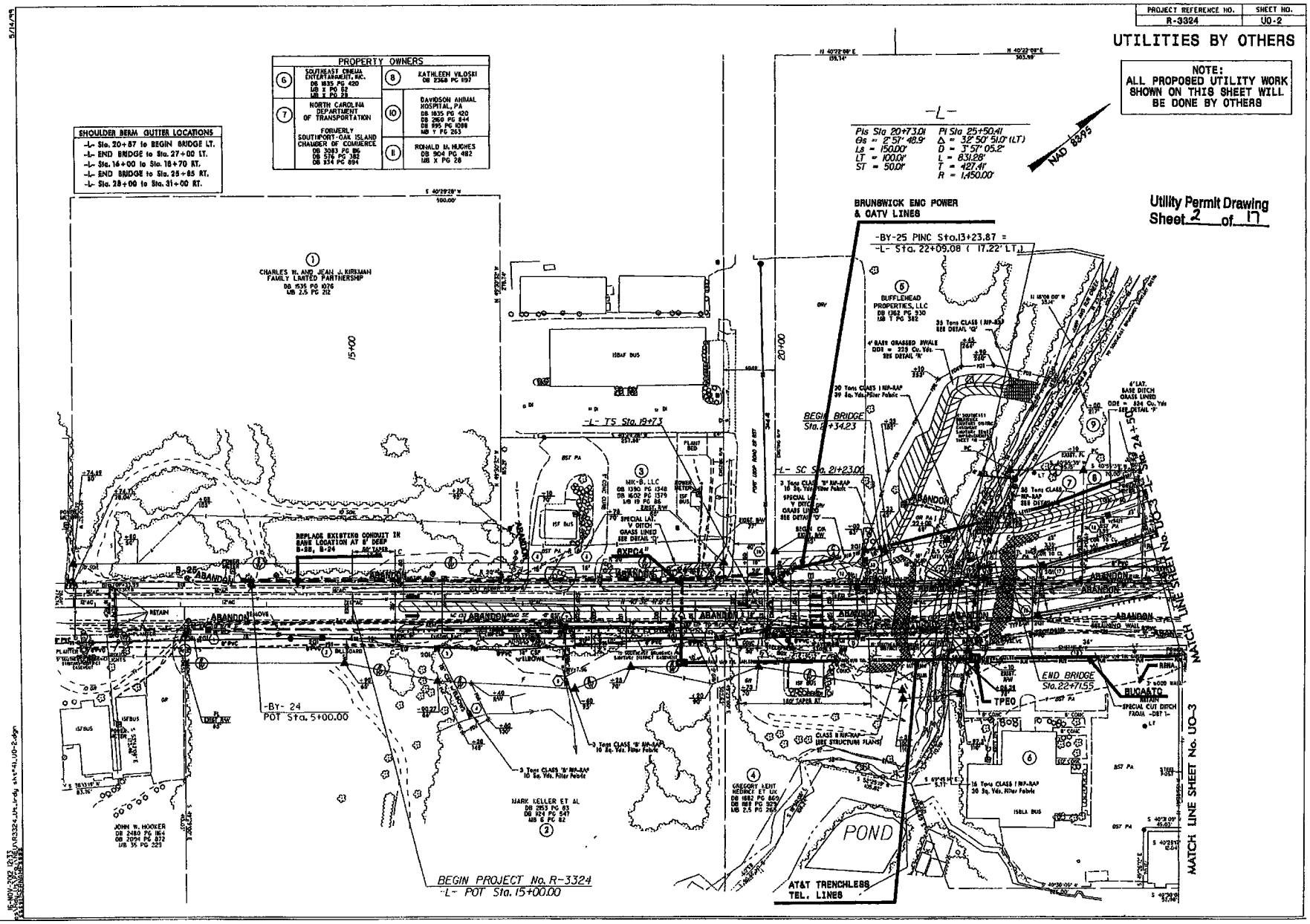
(1) Brunswick EMC – Power
(2) Progress Energy – Power
(3) Atlantic Telephone Membership Corp. – Telephone
(4) AT&T – Telephone
(5) Time Warner Cable – CATV
(6) City of Southport – Prop. 16" Force Main sewer
(7) Brunswick County Public Utilities – 12" F.M. & 12" W.L.

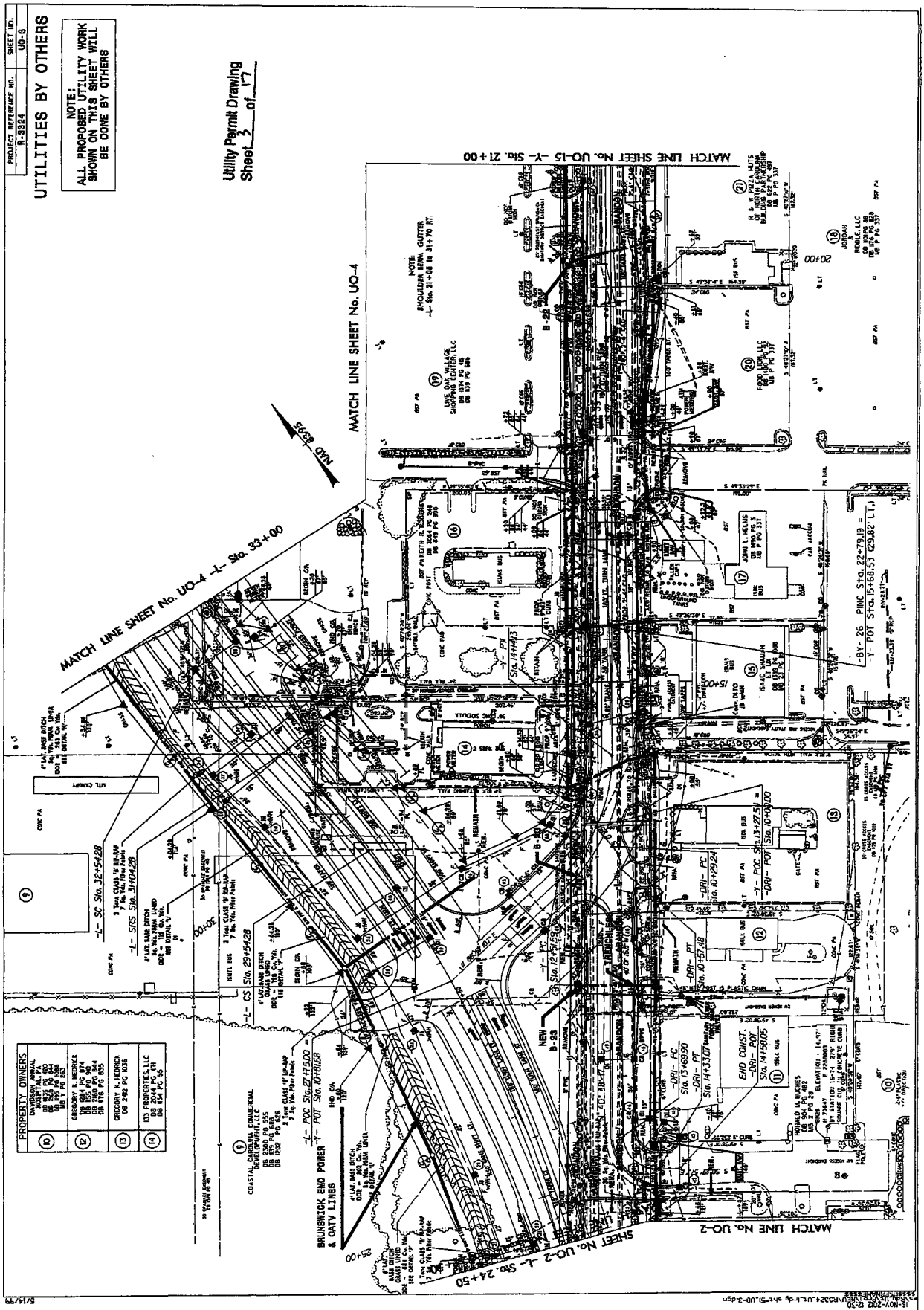
PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
UTILITIES UNIT
UTILITIES ENGINEERING
1591 MAIL SERVICE CENTER
RALEIGH, NC 27699-1591
PHONE (919) 707-6690
FAX (919) 250-4151

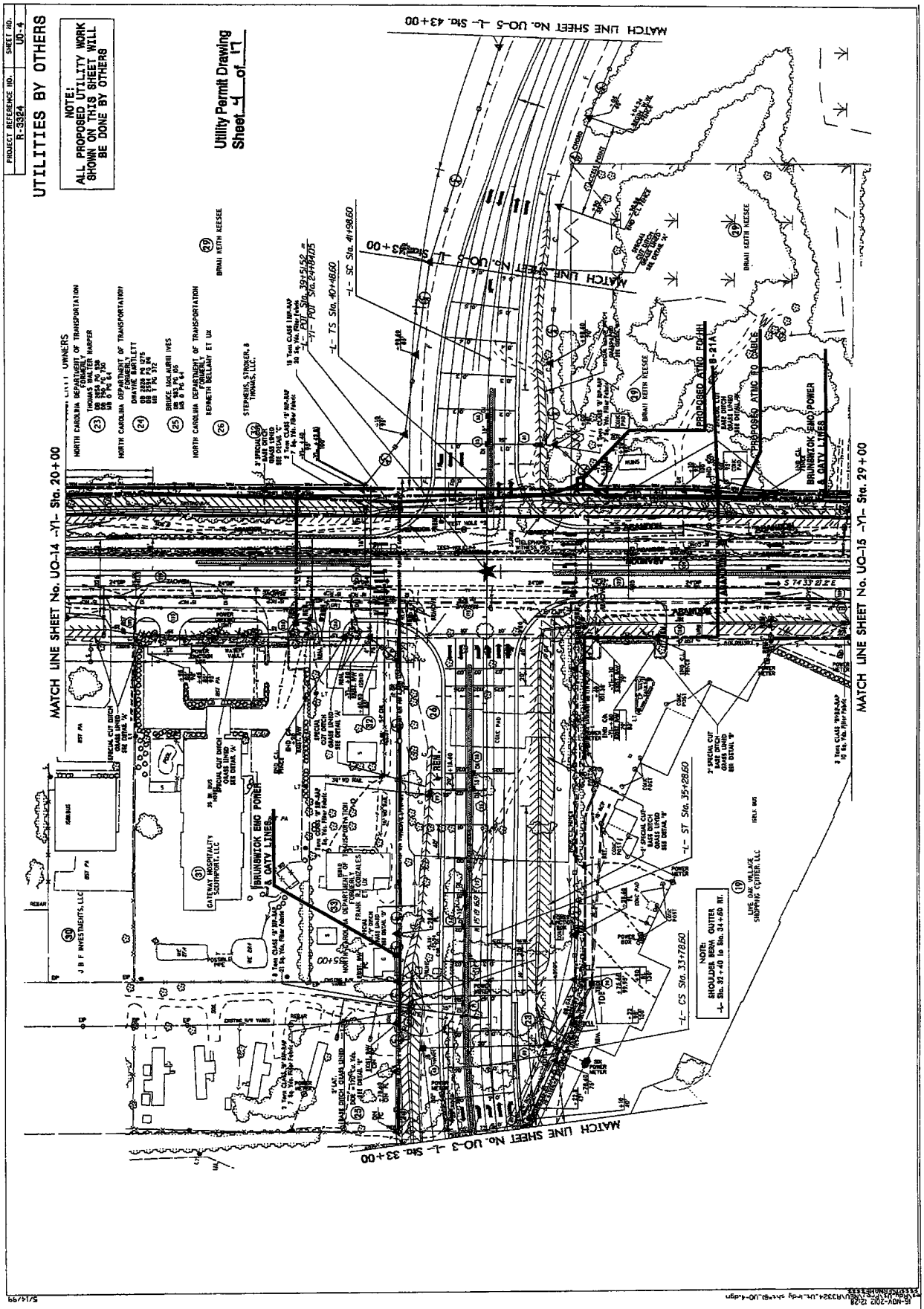
Roger Worthington, P.E. UTILITIES SECTION ENGINEER
Steve McKee, P.E. UTILITIES SQUAD LEADER PROJECT ENGINEER
Jamshid Hakhamani UTILITIES PROJECT DESIGNER

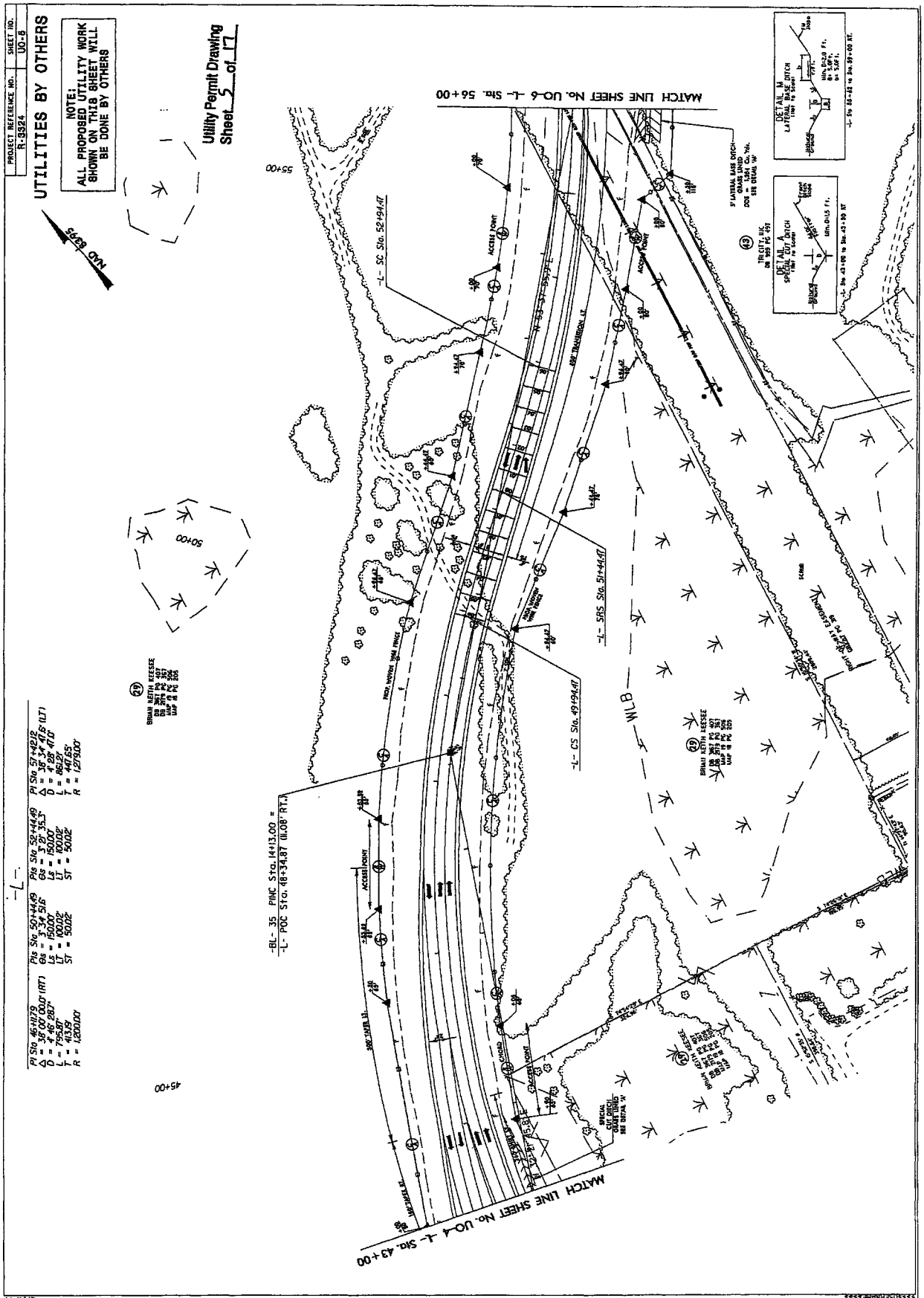
09/28/12
IE-NDIV-PDEA-12:34
R:\UTILITIES\...\Proj\NEU\R-3324_UO-1_rdy_tsh.dgn
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

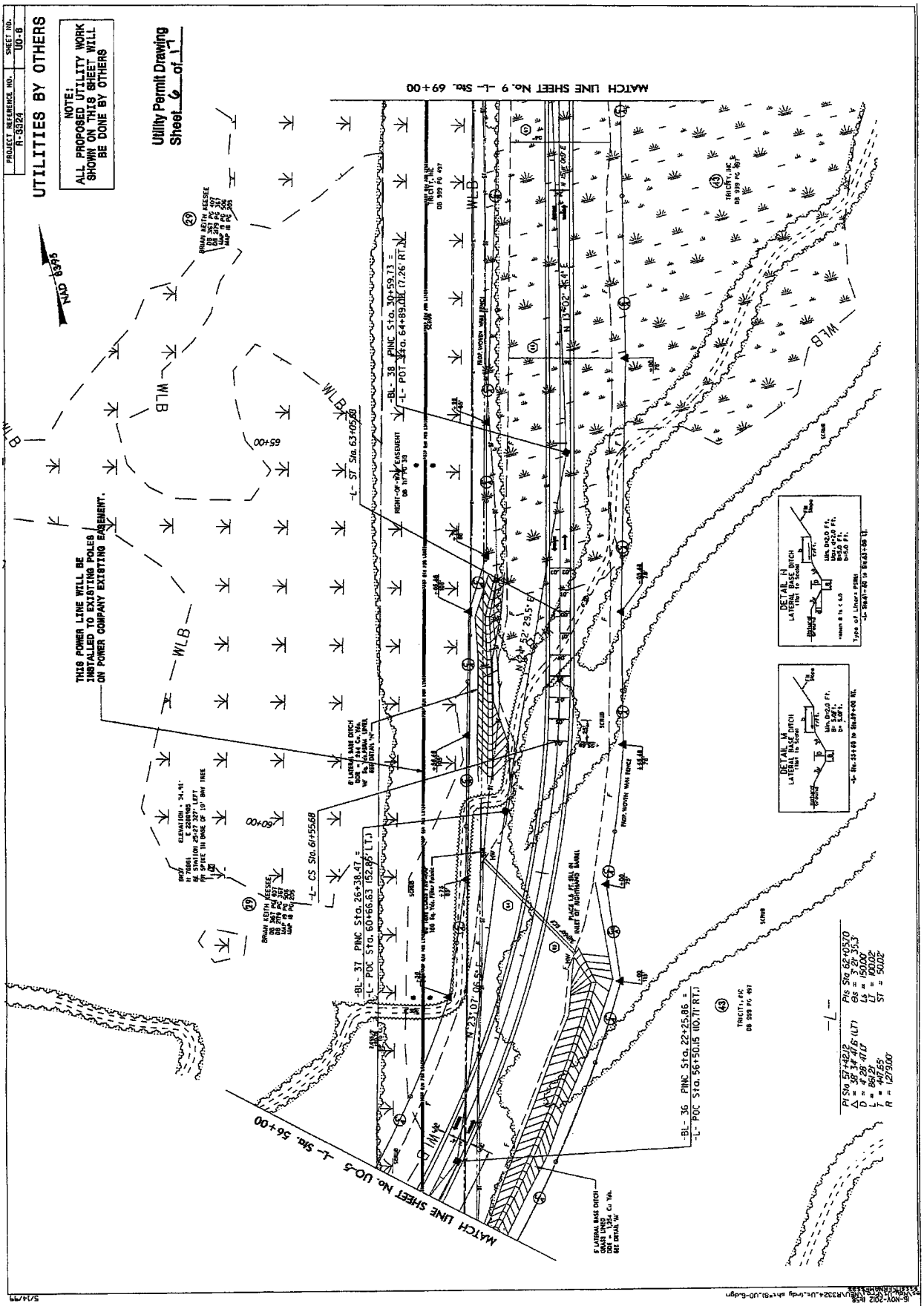
R-11


PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-2
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE: ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing Sheet 2 of 17
PROPERTY OWNERS
SHOULDER BERM GUTTER LOCATIONS
-L- Sta. 20+87 to BEGIN BRIDGE LT.
-L- END BRIDGE to Sta. 27+00 LT.
-L- Sta. 16+00 to Sta. 18+70 RT.
-L- END BRIDGE to Sta. 25+85 RT.
-L- Sta. 28+00 to Sta. 31+00 RT.
-L-
Pls Sta 20+73.01
Θs = 2°57' 48.9"
Ls = 150.00'
LT = 100.01'
ST = 50.01'
Pl Sta 25+50.41
Δ = 32°50' 51.0" (LT)
D = 3°57' 05.2"
L = 831.28'
T = 427.41'
R = 1,450.00'
NAD 83/95
BRUNSWICK EMC POWER & CATV LINES
-BY-25 PINC Sta.13+23.87 = -L- Sta. 22+09.08 (17.22' LT.)
CHARLES W. AND JEAN J. KIRKMAN FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
BUFFLEHEAD PROPERTIES, LLC
MIK-B, LLC
-L- TS Sta. 19+73
-L- SC Sta. 21+23.00
BEGIN BRIDGE Sta. 21+34.23
END BRIDGE Sta. 22+71.55
REPLACE EXISTING CONDUIT IN SAME LOCATION AT 8' DEEP B-25, B-24
-BY- 24 POT Sta. 5+00.00
MARK KELLER ET AL
GREGORY KENT NEDRICK ET UX
JOHN W. HOOKER
POND
AT&T TRENCHLESS TEL. LINES
BEGIN PROJECT No. R-3324 -L- POT Sta. 15+00.00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-3
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-1
ABANDON
TPEO
BUCA&TC
SPECIAL CUT DITCH FROM -DBT 1-
15+00
20+00

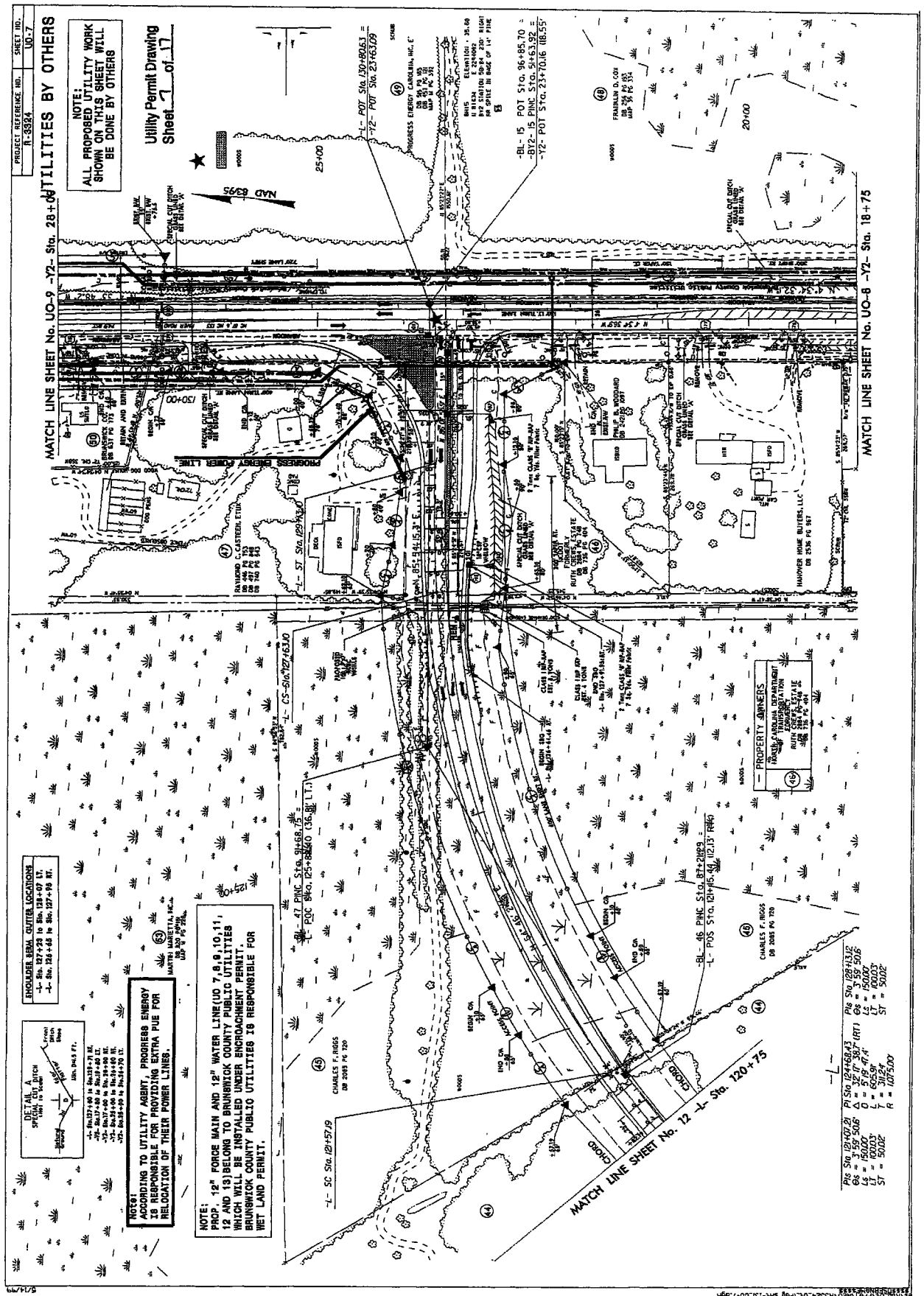

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-3
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE: ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing Sheet 3 of 17
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-4
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-4 -L- Sta. 33+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-15 -Y- Sta. 21+00
MATCH LINE No. UO-2
SHEET No. UO-2 -L- Sta. 24+50
NAD 83/95
PROPERTY OWNERS
DAWSON ANNAL PA
DB 1965 PG 600
DB 2465 PG 644
DB 1965 PG 598
DB 17 PG 263
GREGORY K. HENRICK
DB 624 PG 874
DB 1550 PG 90
DB 2780 PG 764
DB 876 PG 835
GREGORY K. HENRICK
DB 2412 PG 1035
133 PROPERTIES, LLC
DB 2044 PG 171
DB 624 PG 95
COASTAL CAROLINA COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT, LLC
DB 1202 PG 426
DB 1202 PG 426
BRUNSWICK EMC POWER & CATV LINES
-L- SC Sta. 32+54.28
-L- SRS Sta. 31+04.28
-L- CS Sta. 29+54.28
-L- POC Sta. 27+75.00
-L- POT Sta. 10+81.68
-L- PC Sta. 12+51.90
-DRI- PC Sta. 10+29.24
-DRI- PT Sta. 10+57.48
-DRI- PC Sta. 13+69.50
-DRI- PT Sta. 14+33.07
END CONST. -DRI- POT Sta. 14+56.05
-DRI- POT Sta. 10+00.00
-DRI- POC Sta. 13+27.51 =
-Y- POT Sta. 15+68.53 (29.82' LT.)
-BL- 26 PNC Sta. 22+79.19 =
NOTE: SHOULDER BERM GUTTER -L- Sta. 31+08 to 31+70 RT.
NEW B-23
B-23
B-22
B-21
B-20
B-19
B-18
B-17
B-16
B-15
B-14
B-13
B-12
B-11
B-10
B-9
B-8
B-7
B-6
B-5
B-4
B-3
B-2
B-1
LIVE OAK VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTER, LLC
DB 839 PG 486
FOOD LION, LLC
DB 1181 PG 337
R & M PIZZA HUTS OF NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING & PARKING
DB 652 PG 497
JORDAN RIDGE, LLC
DB 1078 PG 859
JOHN L. WELLS
DB 1 PG 337
ISAAC SHAMAH
DB 1210 PG 1
DONALD M. NUNES
DB 1 PG 28
ELEVATION = 14.197'
IN STATION 16+74 29' RIGHT
SQUARE TOP CONCRETE CURB
NAD 83/95
N 34°22'49.5"
W 78°05'47.2"
ELEV = 14.197
MTL CAMPY
UTIL BUS
SIGN
BENCH
CONC PA
BST PA
CONC PAD
CONC POST
BRICK WALL
SIDEWALK
CURB INLET
CURB & GUTTER
BRICK CURB
CONC CURB
CONC STEPS
CONC RAMP
CONC WALL
BRICK PA
CONC PIER
CONC FOOTING
CONC PILE
CONC PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT
CONC PILE BENT CAP
CONC PILE BENT FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE CAP
CONC PILE BENT PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE PILE FOOTING
CONC PILE BENT PILE


PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-4
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE: ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing Sheet 4 of 17
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-14 -Y1- Sta. 20+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-15 -Y1- Sta. 29+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-5 -L- Sta. 43+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-3 -L- Sta. 33+00
BRUNSWICK EMC POWER & CATV LINES
PROPOSED ATMO FO/HH
PROPOSED ATMO FO CABLE
-L- TS Sta. 40+48.60
-L- SC Sta. 41+98.60
-L- ST Sta. 35+28.60
-L- CS Sta. 33+78.60
NOTE: SHOULDER BERM GUTTER -L- Sta. 32+40 to Sta. 34+60 RT.
GATEWAY HOSPITALITY SOUTHPORT, LLC
J B F INVESTMENTS, LLC
LIVE OAK VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTER, LLC
BRIAN KEITH KEESEE
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORMERLY
STEPHENS, STROKER, & THOMAS, LLC
5/14/99

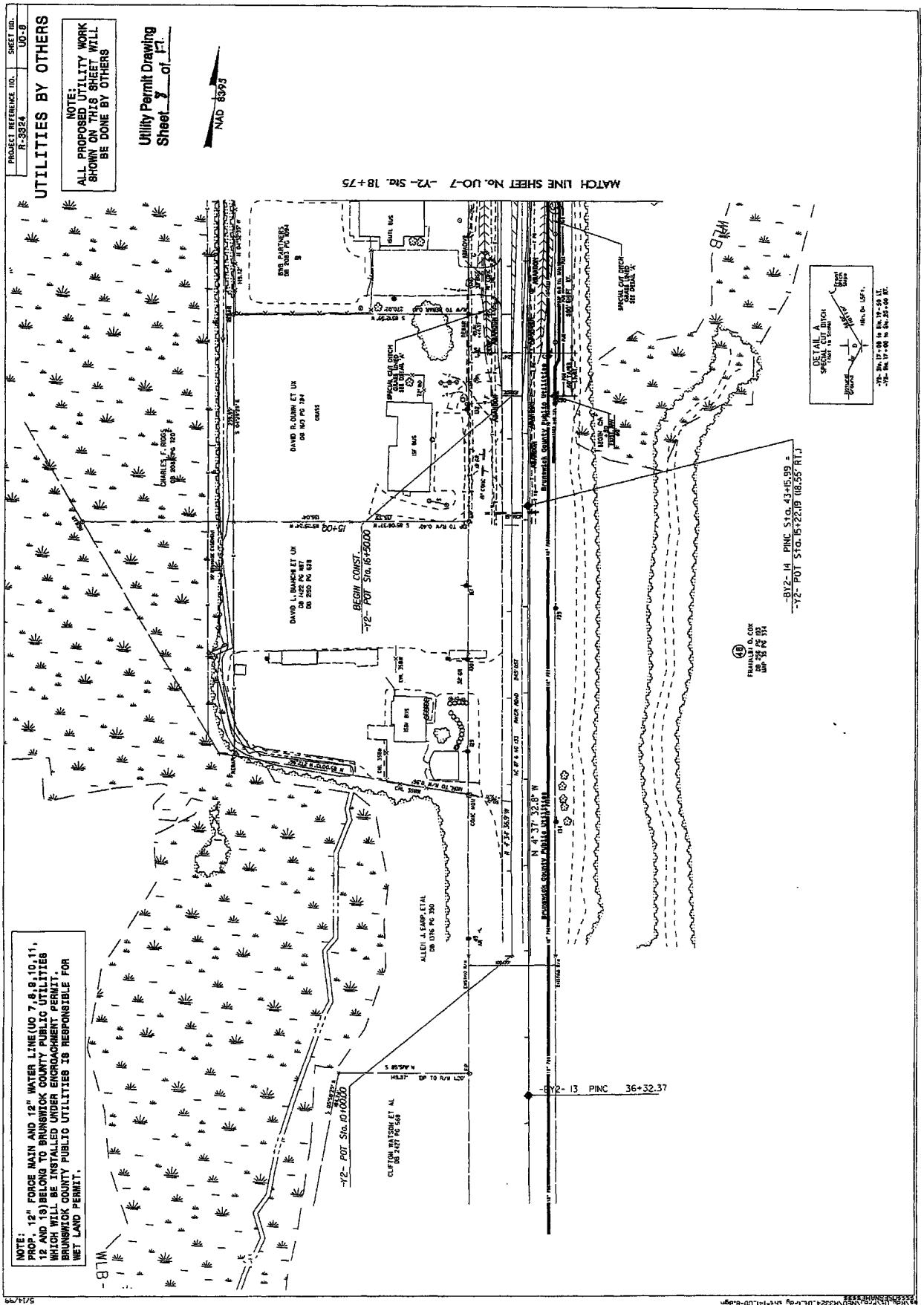

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-6
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE: ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing Sheet 5 of 17
NAD 83/95
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-6 -L- Sta. 56+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-4 -L- Sta. 43+00
-L- SC Sta. 52+94.47
-L- SRS Sta. 51+44.47
-L- CS Sta. 49+94.47
-BL- 35 PINC Sta. 14+13.00 =
-L- POC Sta. 48+34.87 (11.08' RT.)
WLB
DETAIL M LATERAL BASE DITCH
DETAIL A SPECIAL CUT DITCH
BRIAN KEITH KEESEE
TRICITY, INC
55+00
50+00
45+00

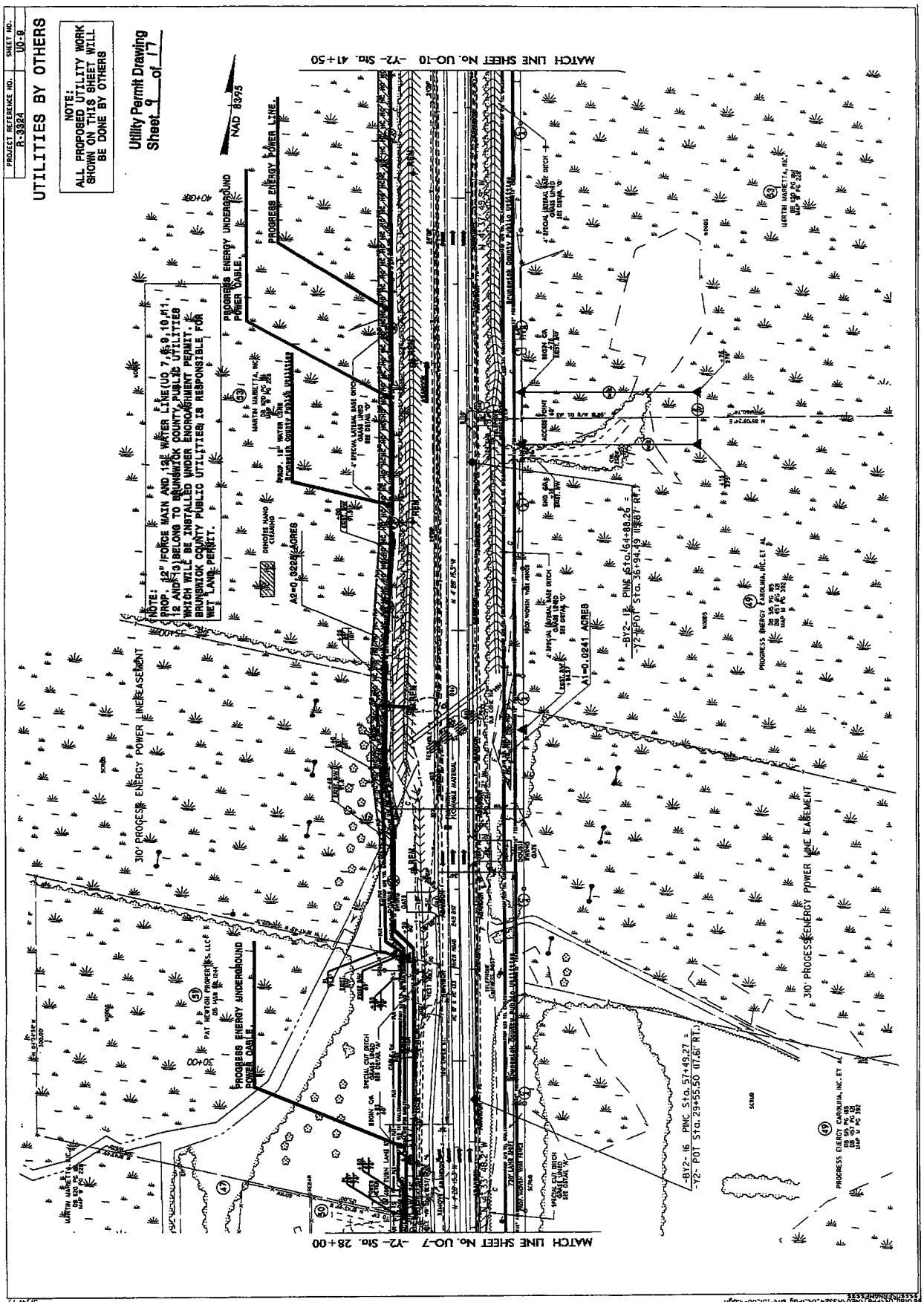

UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 6 of 7
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-5324
SHEET NO. U0-6
NAD 1983
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 9 -L- Sta. 69+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. U0-5 -L- Sta. 56+00
THIS POWER LINE WILL BE INSTALLED TO EXISTING POLES ON POWER COMPANY EXISTING EASEMENT.
-BL- 37 PINC Sta. 26+38.47 = -L- POC Sta. 60+66.63 (52.85' LT.)
-BL- 38 PINC Sta. 30+59.73 = -L- POT Sta. 64+89.00 (7.26' RT.)
-BL- 36 PINC Sta. 22+25.86 = -L- POC Sta. 56+50.15 (10.71' RT.)
PI Sta. 57+42.12
Δ = 38° 34' 47.6" (LT)
D = 4° 28' 41.0"
L = 861.21'
T = 443.46'
R = 1279.00'
PIs Sta. 62+05.10
Δs = 3° 21' 35.3"
Ls = 500.0'
LT = 400.02'
ST = 500.2'
DETAIL N
LATERAL BASE DITCH
DETAIL M
LATERAL BASE DITCH
BRIAN KEITH KESSEE
DB 3617 PG 937
DB 3617 PG 937
MAP # PG 295
TRICITY, INC
DB 999 PG 497
RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT
DB 1171 PG 339
PROP. WOVEN WIRE FENCE
EXIST. WOVEN WIRE FENCE
EXIST. CHAIN LINK FENCE
EXIST. RAILROAD TRACK
EXIST. RAILROAD SIGNAL
EXIST. RAILROAD BOX
EXIST. RAILROAD GATE
EXIST. RAILROAD SIGNAL BOX
EXIST. RAILROAD SIGNAL BOX
EXIST. RAILROAD SIGNAL BOX

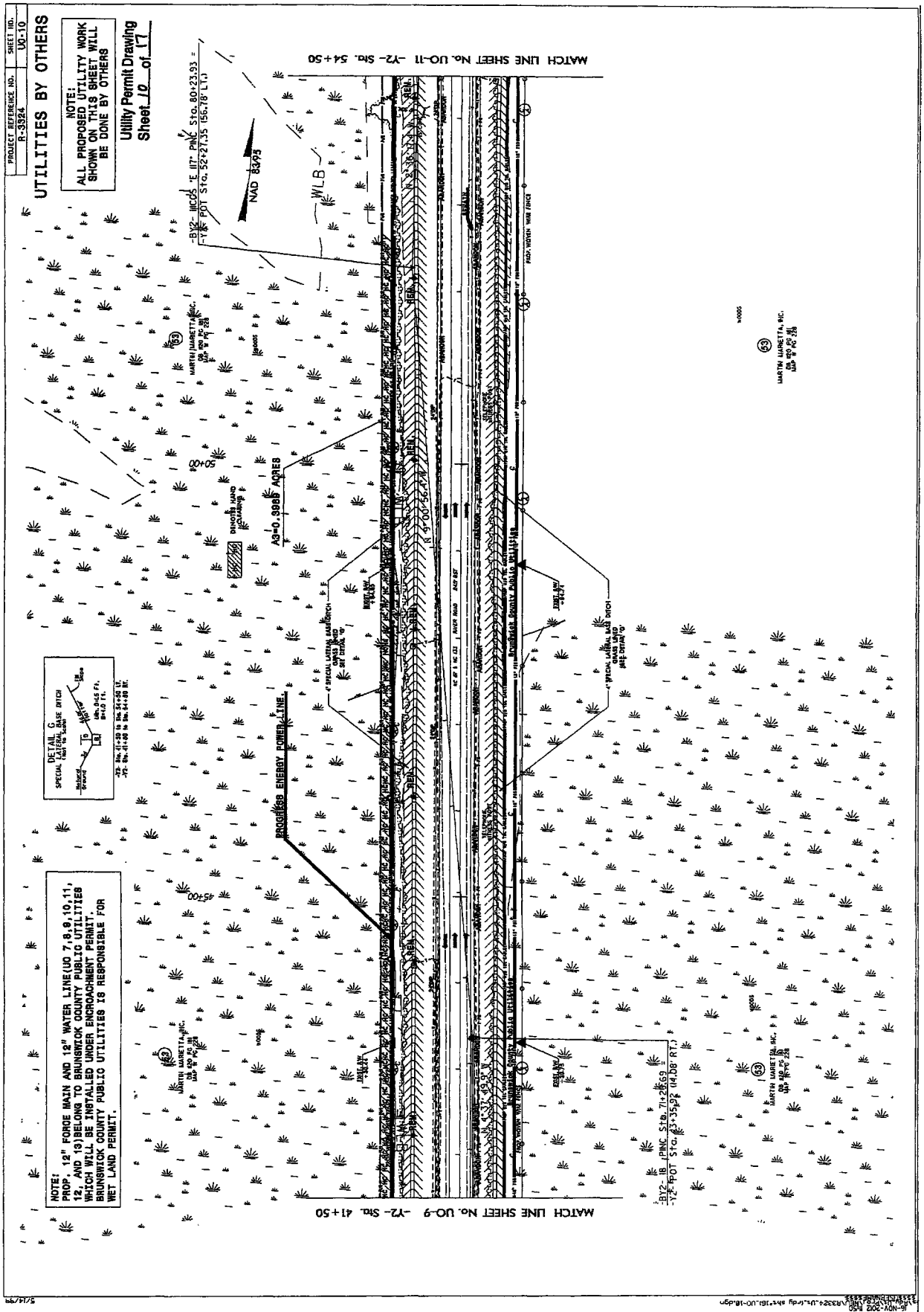
R-17

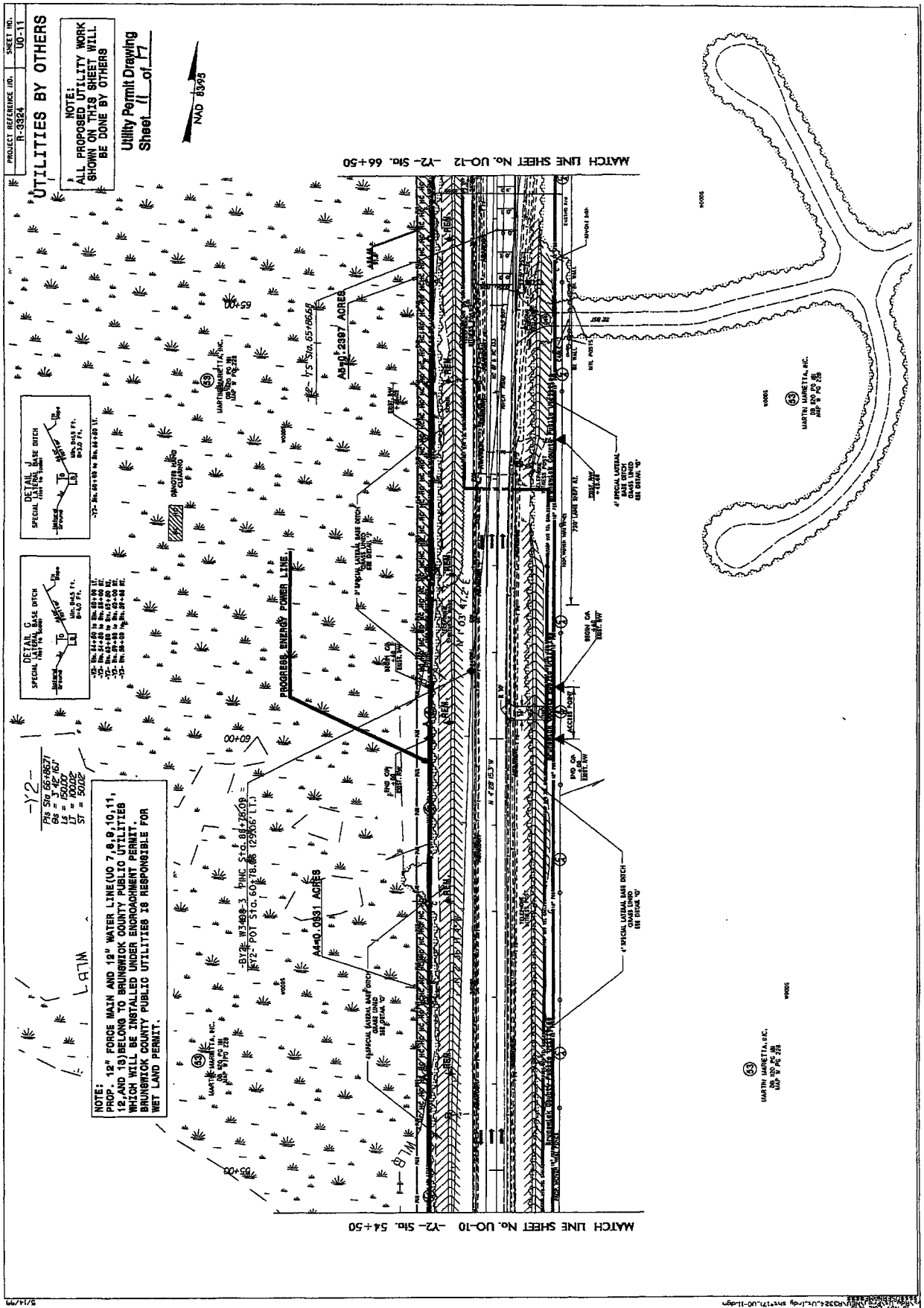


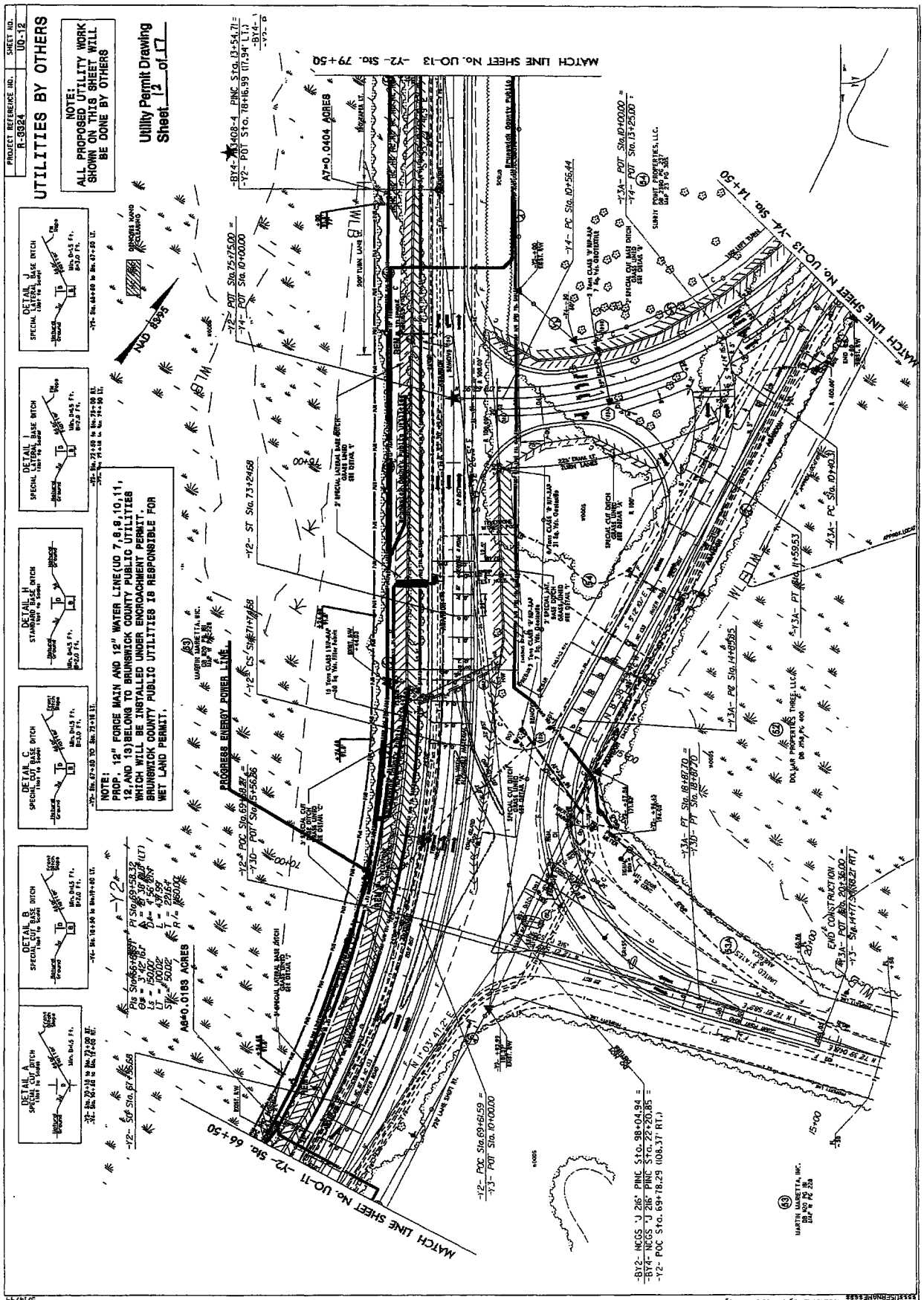
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-7
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE: ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing Sheet 7 of 17
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-9 -Y2- Sta. 28+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-8 -Y2- Sta. 18+75
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 12 -L- Sta. 120+75
PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE
PROPERTY OWNERS
SHOULDER BERM OUTER LOCATIONS
DETAIL A SPECIAL CUT DITCH
NOTE: ACCORDING TO UTILITY AGENT, PROGRESS ENERGY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING EXTRA PUE FOR RELOCATION OF THEIR POWER LINES.
NOTE: PROP. 12" FORCE MAIN AND 12" WATER LINE(UO 7,8,9,10,11, 12 AND 13)BELONG TO BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER ENCROACHMENT PERMIT. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WET LAND PERMIT.

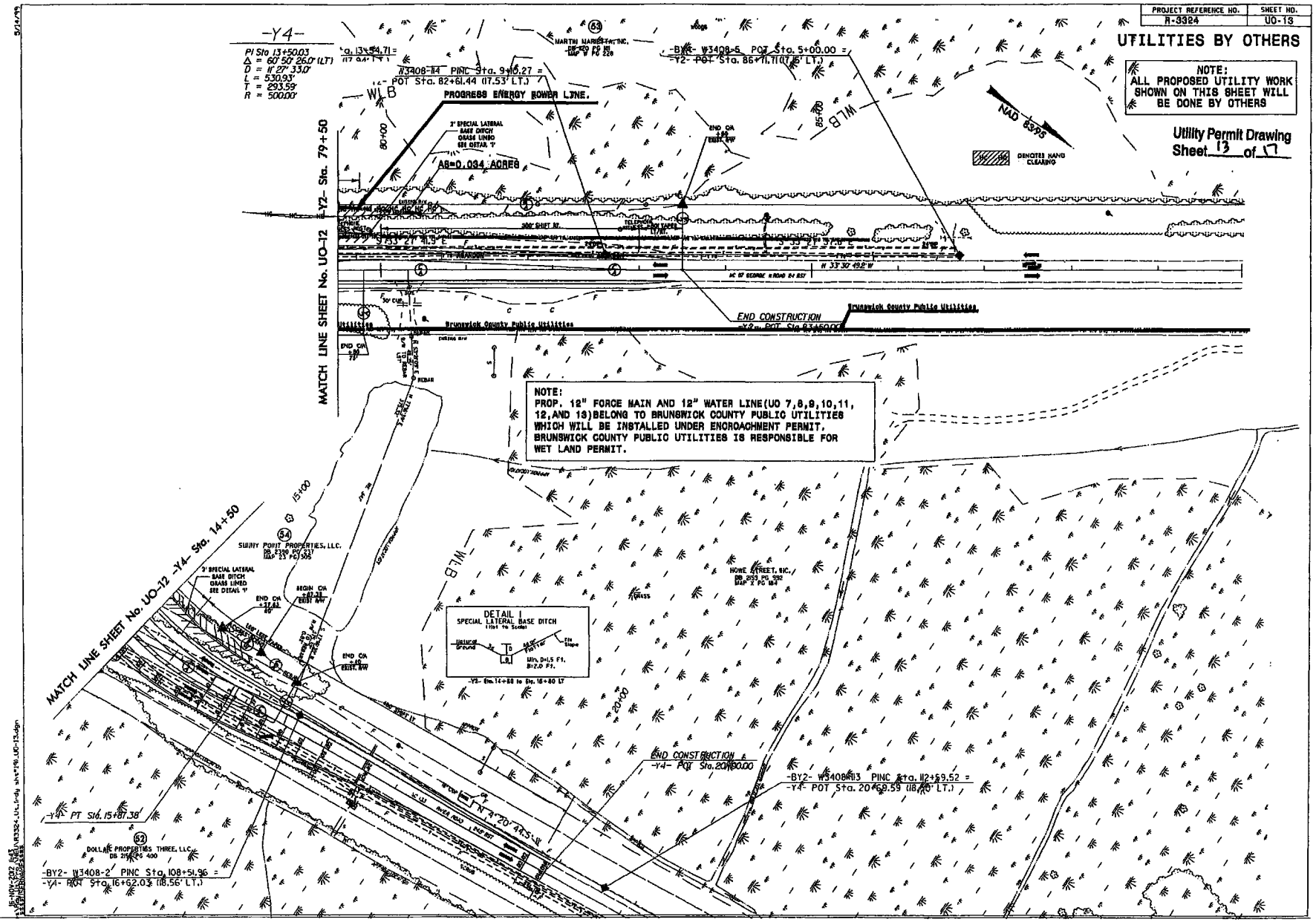

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
UO-8
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 8 of 17
NAD 83/95
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-7 -Y2- Sta. 18+75
NOTE:
PROP. 12" FORCE MAIN AND 12" WATER LINE(UO 7,8,9,10,11, 12 AND 13)BELONG TO BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER ENCROACHMENT PERMIT. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WET LAND PERMIT.
DAVID R. DUNN ET UX
DAVID L. BIANCHI ET UX
CHARLES F. RIGGS
ALLEN J. EARP, ET AL
CLIFTON WATSON ET AL
BEGIN CONST.
-Y2- POT Sta. 16+50.00
-Y2- POT Sta. 10+00.00
-BY2- 13 PINC 36+32.37
-BY2- 14 PINC Sta. 43+15.99 =
-Y2- POT Sta. 15+22.19 (18.55' RT.)
N 4°37' 32.8" W
Brunswick County Public Utilities
DETAIL A
SPECIAL CUT DITCH
WLB-

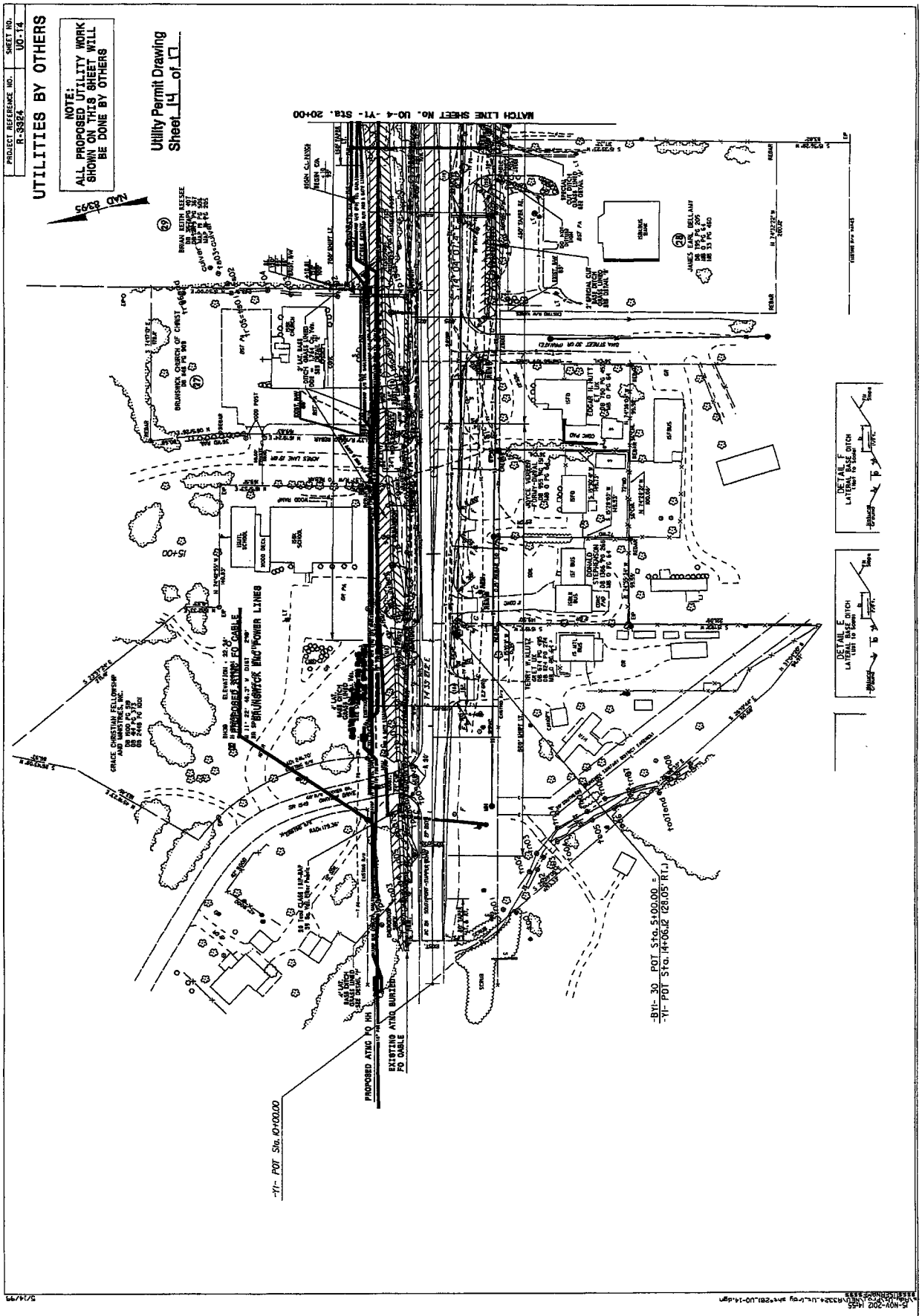

UTILITIES BY OTHERS
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-9
NOTE: ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing Sheet 9 of 17
NAD 83/95
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-10 -Y2- Sta. 41+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-7 -Y2- Sta. 28+00
NOTE: PROP. 12" FORCE MAIN AND 12" WATER LINE (UO 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 AND 13) BELONG TO BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER ENCROACHMENT PERMIT. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WET LAND PERMIT.
PROGRESS ENERGY UNDERGROUND POWER CABLE
PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE
310' PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE EASEMENT
A2=0.8228 ACRES
A1=0.0241 ACRES
-BY2- 18 PINC Sta. 64+88.26 = -Y2-POT Sta. 36+94.49 116.67' RT.
-BY2- 16 PINC Sta. 57+49.27 = -Y2- POT Sta. 29+55.50 117.61' RT.
PAT NEWTON PROPERTIES, LLC
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINA, INC. ET AL
5/14/99

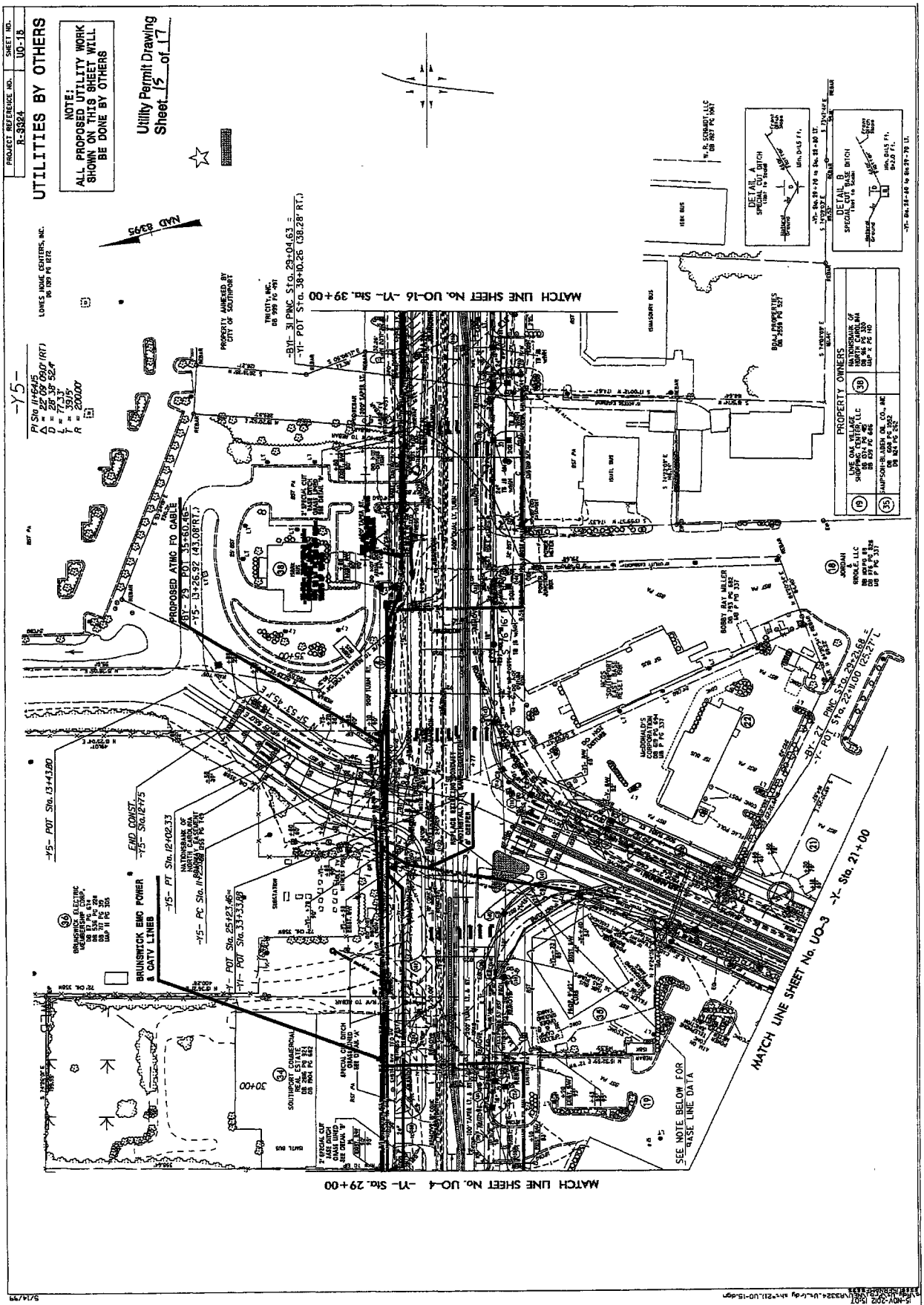

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
UO-10
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 10 of 17
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-11 -Y2- Sta. 54+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-9 -Y2- Sta. 41+50
NAD 83/95
WLB
A3=0.3989 ACRES
PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE
DETAIL G
SPECIAL LATERAL BASE DITCH
NOTE:
PROP. 12" FORCE MAIN AND 12" WATER LINE(UO 7,8,9,10,11, 12, AND 13)BELONG TO BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER ENCROACHMENT PERMIT. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WET LAND PERMIT.

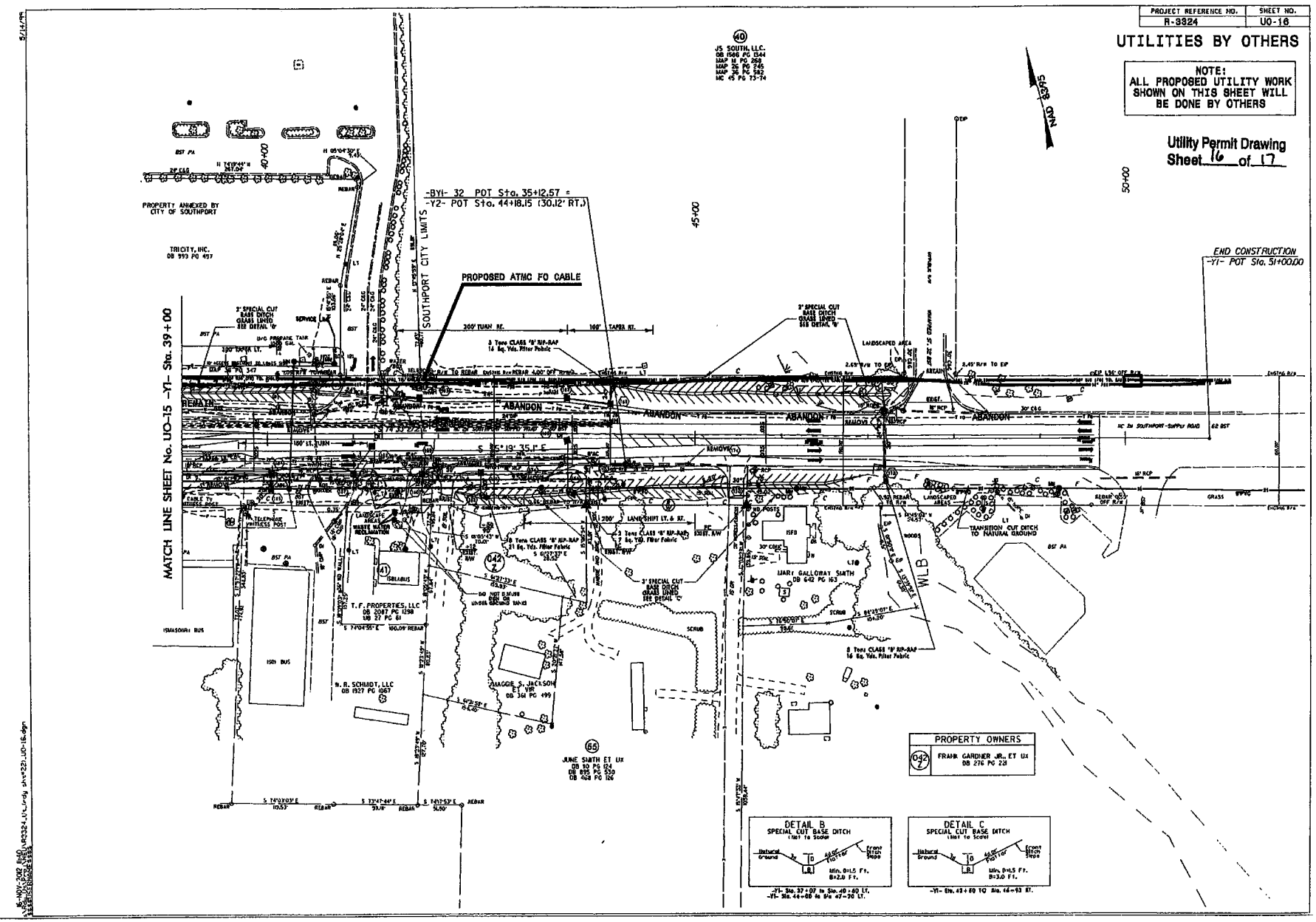

UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 11 of 17
NAD 83/98
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-11
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-12 -Y2- Sta. 66+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-10 -Y2- Sta. 54+50
NOTE: PROP. 12" FORCE MAIN AND 12" WATER LINE(UO 7,8,9,10,11, 12,AND 18)BELONG TO BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER ENCROACHMENT PERMIT. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WET LAND PERMIT.
DETAIL G
DETAIL H
PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
DB. 899 PG. 228
MAP 'A' PG. 228
A=0.0931 ACRES
A=0.2307 ACRES
-Y2-
Pts Sta 65+86.71
Bs = N2°16'10"W
Ds = 5000'
LF = 10002'
ST = 5002'
-Y2- POT Sta. 60+78.08 129.06 Lt.
-Y2- W3408-3 PINC Sta. 64+76.09 = 129.06 Lt.
-Y2- Sta. 65+86.68
N 1°03'41.2" E
N 2°28'53.1" W
N 2°16'10" W
N 1°03'41.2" E
N 2°28'53.1" W
N 2°16'10" W
MLB-41
MLB-42
MLB-43
MLB-44
MLB-45
MLB-46
MLB-47
MLB-48
MLB-49
MLB-50
MLB-51
MLB-52
MLB-53
MLB-54
MLB-55
MLB-56
MLB-57
MLB-58
MLB-59
MLB-60
MLB-61
MLB-62
MLB-63
MLB-64
MLB-65
MLB-66
MLB-67
MLB-68
MLB-69
MLB-70
MLB-71
MLB-72
MLB-73
MLB-74
MLB-75
MLB-76
MLB-77
MLB-78
MLB-79
MLB-80


PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3924
SHEET NO. UO-12
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE: ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing Sheet 12 of 17
NOTE: PROP. 12" FORCE MAIN AND 12" WATER LINE(UO 7,8,9,10,11, 12,AND 13)BELONG TO BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER ENCROACHMENT PERMIT. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WET LAND PERMIT.
DETAIL A SPECIAL CUT DITCH
DETAIL B SPECIAL CUT BASE DITCH
DETAIL C SPECIAL CUT BASE DITCH
DETAIL H STANDARD BASE DITCH
DETAIL I SPECIAL LATERAL BASE DITCH
DETAIL J SPECIAL LATERAL BASE DITCH
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-11 -Y2- Sta. 66+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-13 -Y4- Sta. 14+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-13 -Y2- Sta. 79+50
NAD 1983
PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE
A640.0188 ACRES
A7=0.0404 ACRES
-Y2- POC Sta.69+61.59 = -Y3- POT Sta.10+00.00
-Y2- POC Sta.69+58.32 = -Y30- POT Sta.51+56.86
-Y2- ST Sta.73+24.58
-Y2- POT Sta.75+75.00 = -Y4- POT Sta.10+00.00
-Y4- PC Sta.10+56.44
-Y3A- PC Sta.10+40.31
-Y3A- PT Sta.11+59.53
-Y3A- POT Sta.10+00.00 = -Y4- POT Sta.13+25.00
-Y3A- PC Sta.14+59.05
-Y3A- PT Sta.18+69.70 = -Y30- PT Sta.18+69.70
-Y3- Sta.14+77.36 (68.27' RT.)
-BY2- NCGS "J 216" PNC Sta. 98+04.94 = -BY4- NCGS "J 216" PNC Sta. 22+20.85 = -Y2- POC Sta. 69+78.29 (108.37' RT.)
-BY4- 3408-4 PNC Sta.13+54.71 = -Y2- POT Sta. 78+16.99 (17.94' LT.)
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC. DB 1410 PG 228 MAP # PG 228
DOLLAR PROPERTIES THREE, LLC DB 2159 PG 600
SUMMIT PROPERTIES, LLC DB 2159 PG 598 MAP # 25 PG 308
END CONSTRUCTION
5/14/99


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
UO-13
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 13 of 17
-Y4-
PI Sta 13+50.03
Δ = 60° 50' 26.0" (LT)
D = 11° 27' 33.0"
L = 530.93'
T = 293.59'
R = 500.00'
PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE.
AS=0.034 ACRES
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-12 -Y2- Sta. 79+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-12 -Y4- Sta. 14+50
END CONSTRUCTION
Brunswick County Public Utilities
NOTE:
PROP. 12" FORCE MAIN AND 12" WATER LINE(UO 7,8,9,10,11, 12,AND 13)BELONG TO BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES WHICH WILL BE INSTALLED UNDER ENCROACHMENT PERMIT. BRUNSWICK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WET LAND PERMIT.
DETAIL I
SPECIAL LATERAL BASE DITCH
SUNNY POINT PROPERTIES, LLC.
DOLLAR PROPERTIES THREE, LLC.
END CONSTRUCTION
-Y4- POT Sta. 20+00.00
-BY2- W3408-2 PINC Sta. 108+51.96 =
-Y4- POT Sta. 16+62.03 (18.56' LT.)
-Y4- PT Sta. 15+87.38
NAD 83/95
DENOTES HAND CLEARING


UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 14 of 17
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. UO-T4
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-4 -Y1- Sta. 20+00
PROPOSED ATMC TO HH
EXISTING ATMC BURIED TO CABLE
-Y1- POT Sta. 10+00.00
-B1- 30 POT Sta. 5+00.00 =
-Y1- POT Sta. 14+06.42 128.05' RT.)
DETAIL E
DETAIL E


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
UO-18
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 15 of 17
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-16 -Y1- Sta. 39+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-4 -Y1- Sta. 29+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. UO-3 -X- Sta. 21+00
PROPERTY OWNERS
SEE NOTE BELOW FOR BASE LINE DATA
PROPOSED ATMC FO CABLE
BRUNSWICK EMC POWER & CATV LINES
DETAIL A
DETAIL B


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
U0-16
UTILITIES BY OTHERS
NOTE:
ALL PROPOSED UTILITY WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 16 of 17
NAD 83/95
PROPOSED ATMC FO CABLE
-BY1- 32 POT Sta. 35+12.57 =
-Y2- POT Sta. 44+18.15 (30.12' RT.)
SOUTHPORT CITY LIMITS
MATCH LINE SHEET No. U0-15 -Y1- Sta. 39+00
END CONSTRUCTION
-Y1- POT Sta. 51+00.00
PROPERTY ANNEXED BY CITY OF SOUTHPORT
TRICITY, INC.
DB 993 PG 497
JS SOUTH, LLC.
DB 1506 PG 1344
MAP 11 PG 268
MAP 26 PG 245
MAP 36 PG 582
MC 45 PG 73-74
ABANDON
REMOVE
T. F. PROPERTIES, LLC
DB 2087 PG 1298
UB 27 PG 61
W. R. SCHMIDT, LLC
DB 1927 PG 1067
MAGGIE S. JACKSON ET VIR
DB 361 PG 499
JUNE SMITH ET UX
DB 10 PG 124
DB 895 PG 530
DB 468 PG 126
MARY GALLOWAY SMITH
DB 642 PG 163
WLB
TRANSITION CUT DITCH TO NATURAL GROUND
PROPERTY OWNERS
FRANK GARDNER JR., ET UX
DB 276 PG 221
DETAIL B
SPECIAL CUT BASE DITCH
DETAIL C
SPECIAL CUT BASE DITCH

R-26

WETLAND PERMIT IMPACT SUMMARY

Site No.	Station (From/To)	Structure Size / Type	WETLAND IMPACTS: Permanent Fill In Wetlands (ac)	Temp. Fill In Wetlands (ac)	Excavation in Wetlands (ac)	Mechanized Clearing in Wetlands (ac)	Hand Clearing in Wetlands (ac)	SURFACE WATER IMPACTS: Permanent SW impacts (ac)	Temp. SW impacts (ac)	Existing Channel Impacts Permanent (ft)	Existing Channel Impacts Temp. (ft)	Natural Stream Design (ft)
A1&A2	sheet UO-9	O/H Power Line	<0.01				0.36					
A3	sheet UO-10	O/H Power Line	<0.01				0.40					
A4&A5	sheet UO-11	O/H Power Line	<0.01				0.32					
A6&A7	sheet UO-12	O/H Power Line	<0.01				0.06					
A8	sheet UO-13	O/H Power Line	<0.01				0.03					
TOTALS:			<0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Some proposed underground utilities will be installed by trenchless installation thru the wetlands.

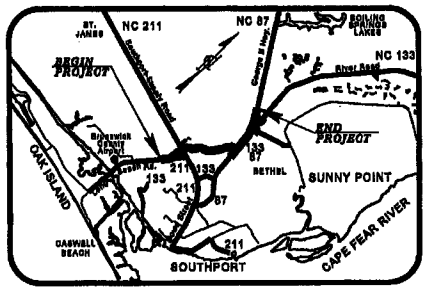
Utility Permit Drawing
Sheet 17 of 17

NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
TIP PROJECT (R-3324)

ATN Revised 3/31/05

CONTRACT: C202155 TIP PROJECT: R-3324

See Sheet 1-A For Index of Sheets



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

LOCATION: NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133 (LONG BEACH RD.) TO NC 133.

TYPE OF WORK: GRADING, DRAINAGE, PAVING, SIGNALS, STRUCTURES, CULVERTS, RETAINING WALL.

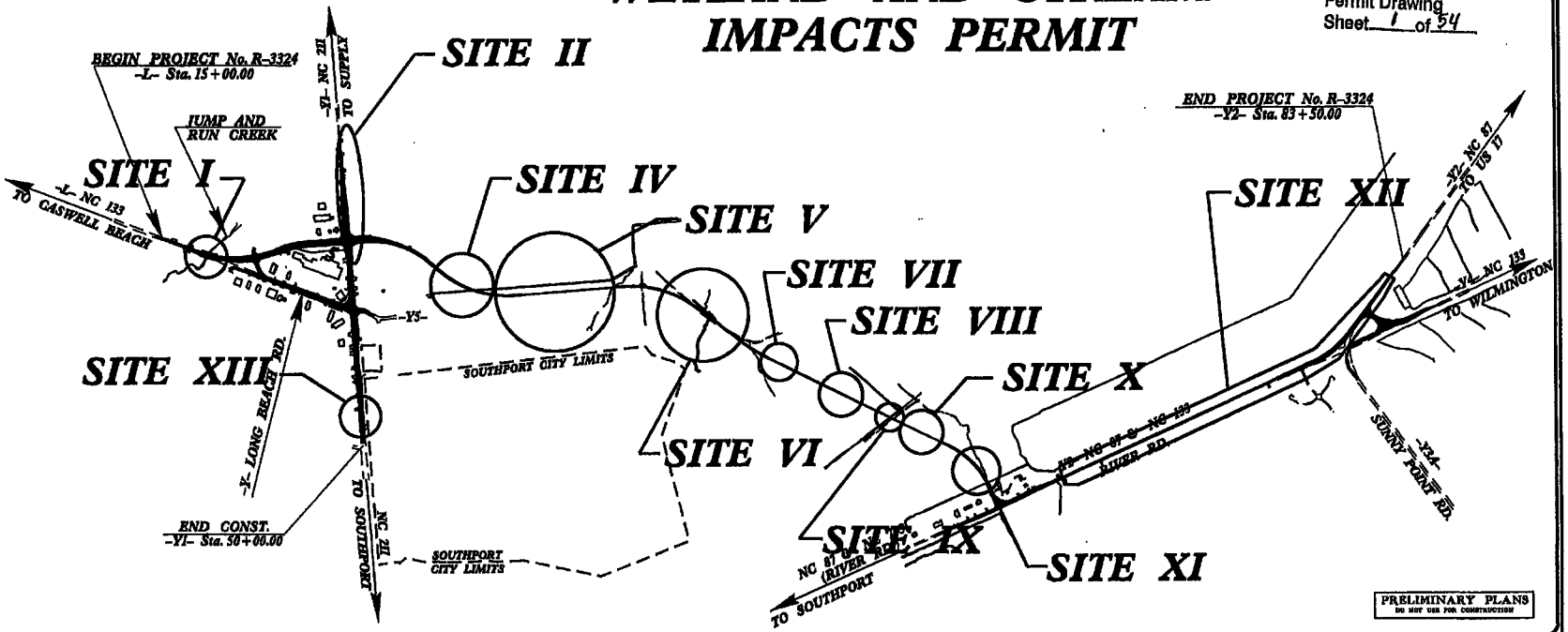
STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-3324	1	

STATE FUNDING	F.A. FUNDING	DESCRIPTION
34531.1.1	STP-0133(3)	PE
34531.2.1	STP-0133(3)	R/W & Utilities
34531.3.1	STP-0133(7)	CONST.

WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACTS PERMIT

NAD 83/95

Permit Drawing
Sheet 1 of 54



PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

GRAPHIC SCALES

50 25 0 50 100
PLANS

50 25 0 50 100
PROFILE (HORIZONTAL)

10 5 0 10 20
PROFILE (VERTICAL)

DESIGN DATA

ADT 2009 = 9,514 - 13,720
ADT 2033 = 13,620 - 47,170
DHV = 50 %
D = 10 %
T = 5 % *
V = 50 MPH
FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: LOCAL
* TTST 2% DUAL 3%

PROJECT LENGTH

LENGTH ROADWAY TIP No. R-3324 (-L-) = 2.193 MILES
LENGTH ROADWAY TIP No. R-3324 (-Y2-) = 1.134 MILES

LENGTH STRUCTURES PROJECT No. R-3324:
(@ Jump-n-Run Creek) = 0.026 MILES
(@ Trib. to Dutchman Creek) = 0.030 MILES

TOTAL LENGTH TIP PROJECT No. R-3324 = 3.271 MILES

Prepared in the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
1000 Birch Ridge Dr., Raleigh NC, 27610

2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

RIGHT OF WAY DATE: MARCH 31, 2008

LETTING DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2013

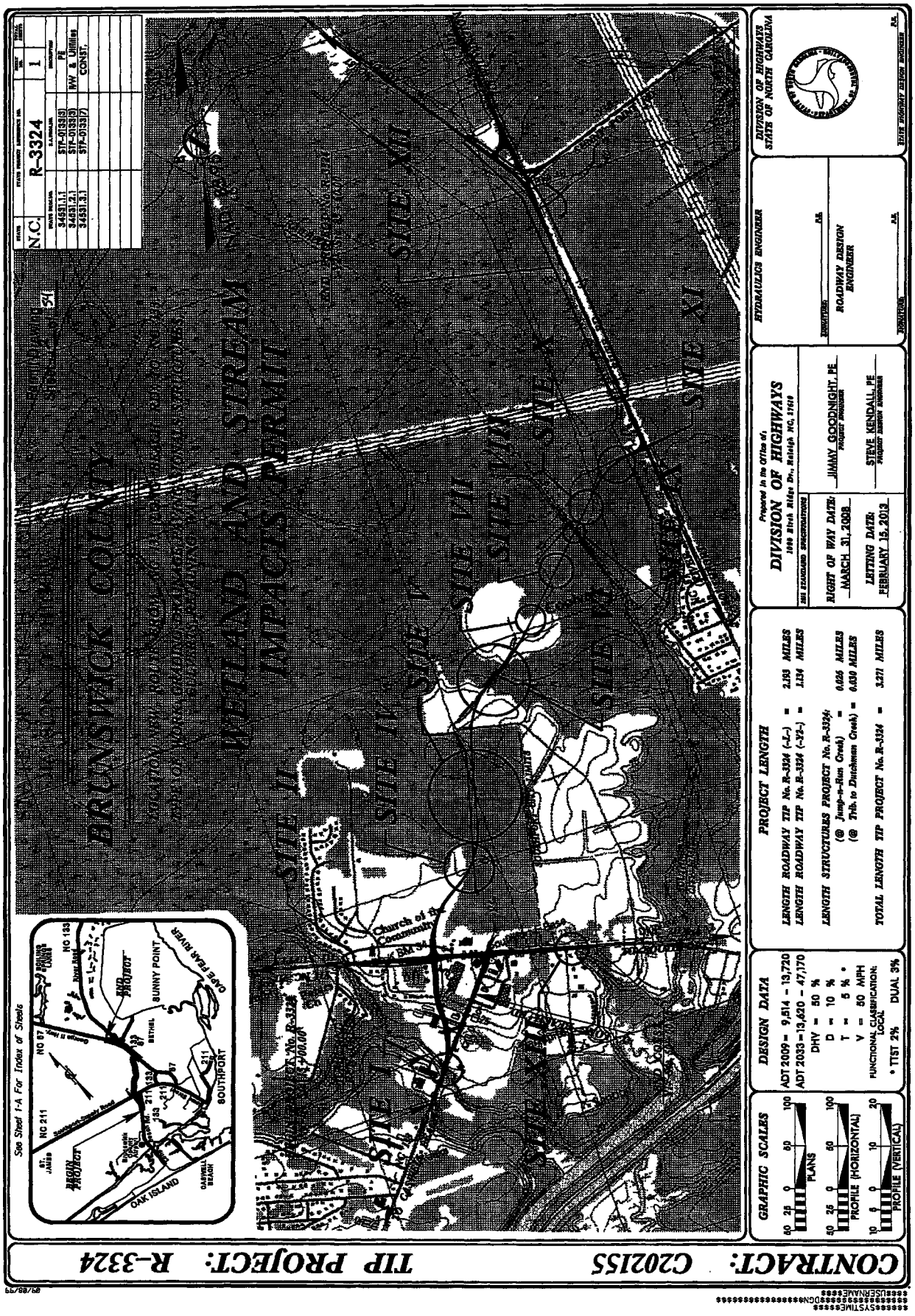
JIMMY GOODNIGHT, PE
PROJECT ENGINEER

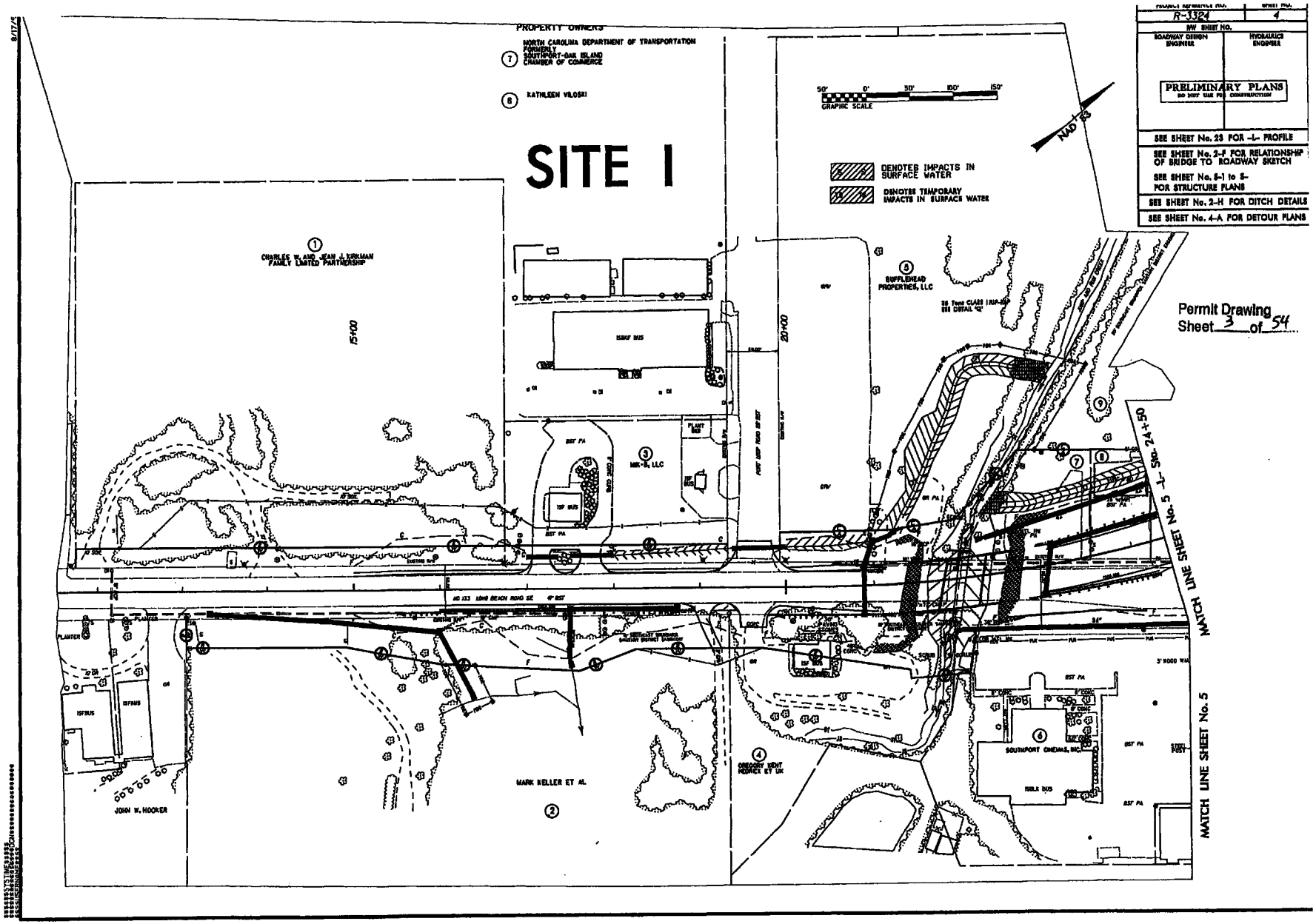
STEVE KENDALL, PE
PROJECT DESIGN ENGINEER

HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
SIGNATURE: P.E.

ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
SIGNATURE: P.E.

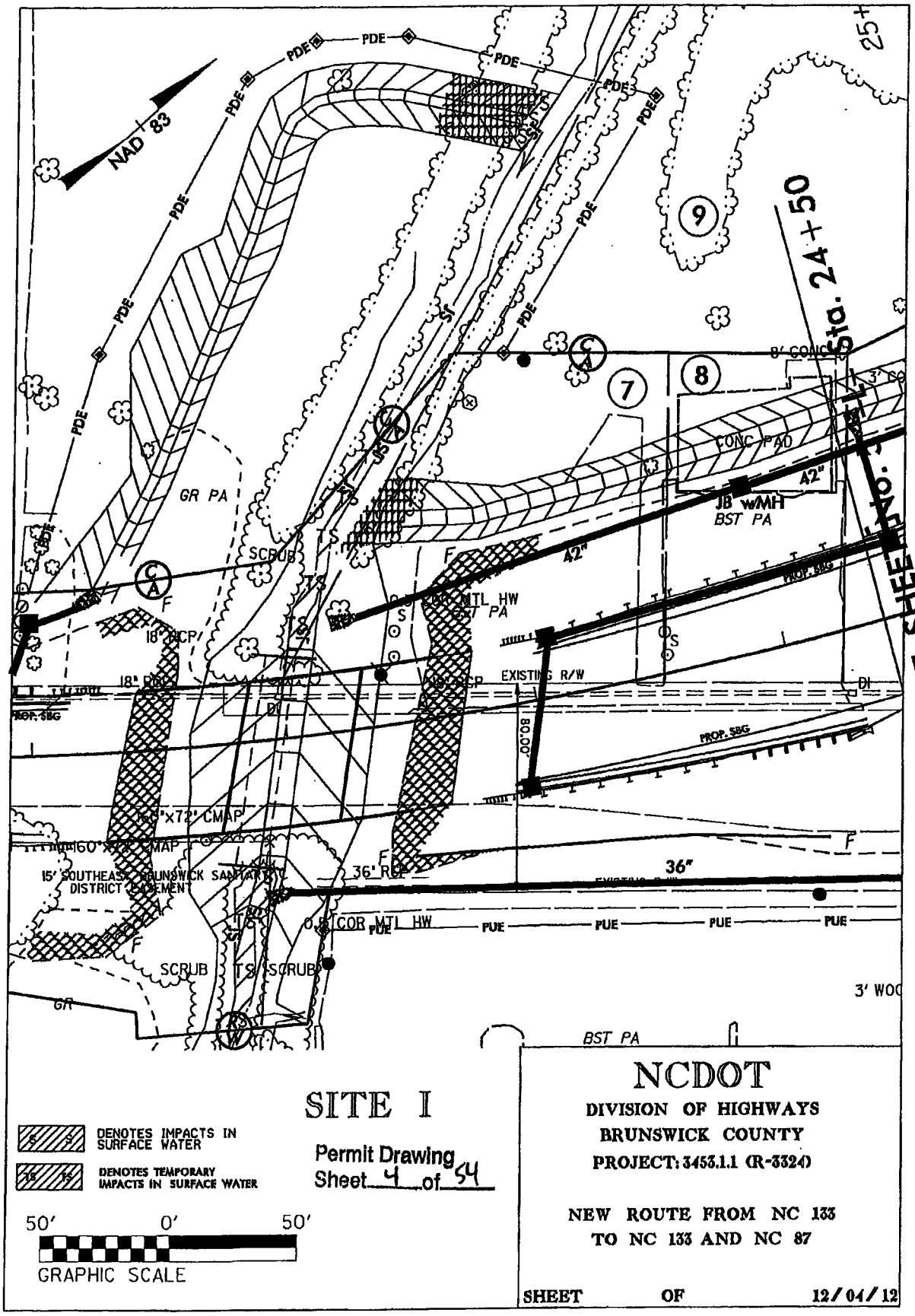
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
STATE HIGHWAY DESIGN ENGINEER P.E.

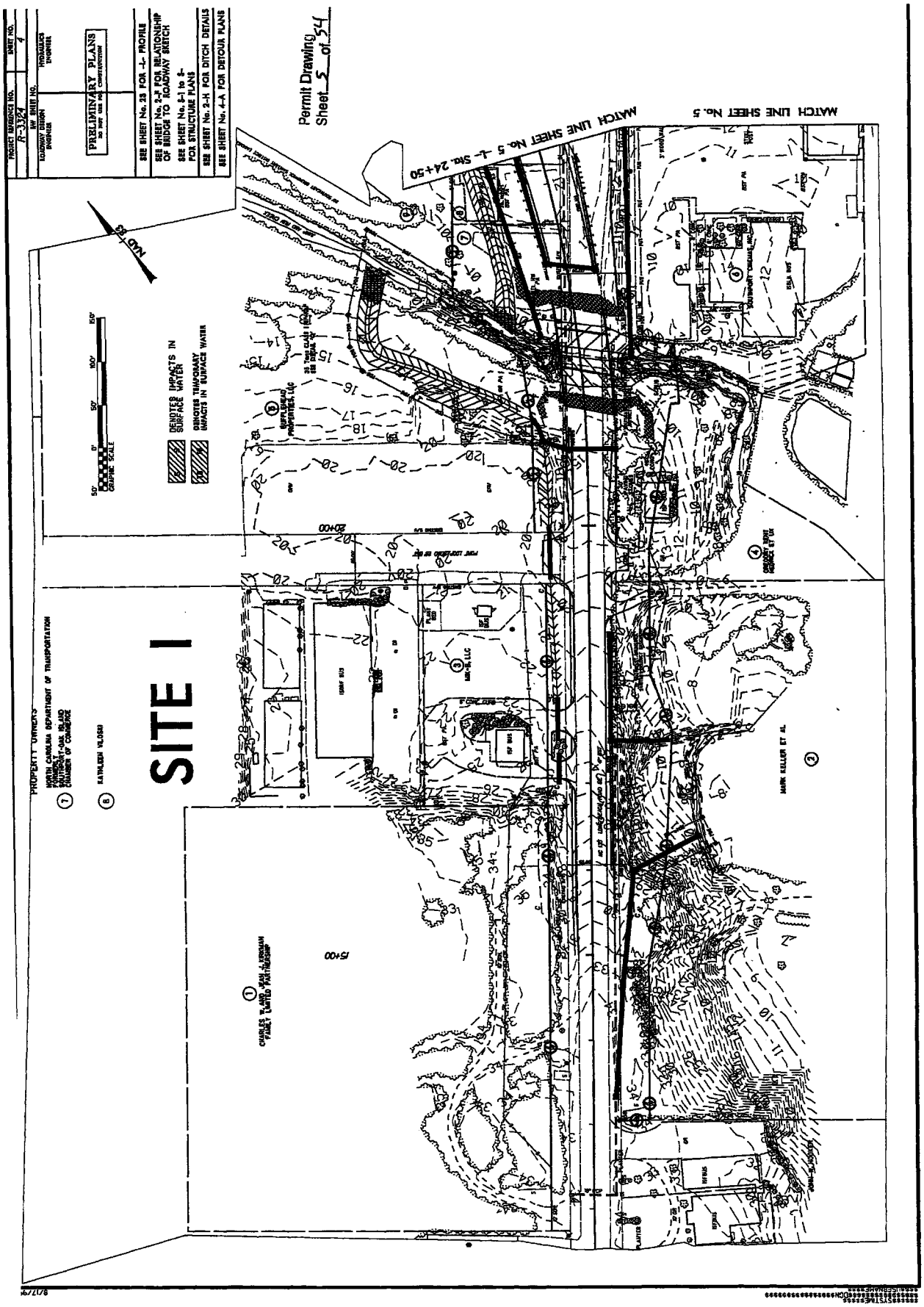

CONTRACT: C202155
TIP PROJECT: R-3324
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
WETLAND AND STREAM IMPACTS FOR SITE XII
SITE XII
SITE IV
SITE V
SITE VI
SITE VII
SITE VIII
SITE IX
SITE X
SITE XI
See Sheet 1-A For Index of Sheets
SUNNY POINT
OAK ISLAND
SOUTHPORT
OCEAN ISLE BEACH
CAPE FEAR RIVER
GRAPHIC SCALES
PLANS
PROFILE (HORIZONTAL)
PROFILE (VERTICAL)
DESIGN DATA
ADT 2009 = 9,514 - 13,720
ADT 2033 = 13,620 - 47,170
DHV = 50 %
D = 10 %
T = 5 % *
V = 50 MPH
FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: LOCAL
* TTST 2% DUAL 3%
PROJECT LENGTH
LENGTH ROADWAY TIP No. R-3324 (-L-) = 2.193 MILES
LENGTH ROADWAY TIP No. R-3324 (-Y2-) = 1.134 MILES
LENGTH STRUCTURES PROJECT No. R-3324: 0.025 MILES
(@ Jump-n-Run Creek) = 0.600 MILES
(@ Trib. to Dutchmen Creek) =
TOTAL LENGTH TIP PROJECT No. R-3324 = 3.371 MILES
Prepared in the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
1000 Birch Ridge Dr., Raleigh, NC, 27610
RIGHT OF WAY DATE: MARCH 31, 2008
LETTING DATE: FEBRUARY 15, 2013
JIMMY GOODNIGHT, PE
STEVE KENDALL, PE
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
N.C. R-3324
34691.1.1 STP-0133(5) PE
34691.2.1 STP-0133(5) WW & Utilities
34691.3.1 STP-0133(7) CONST.

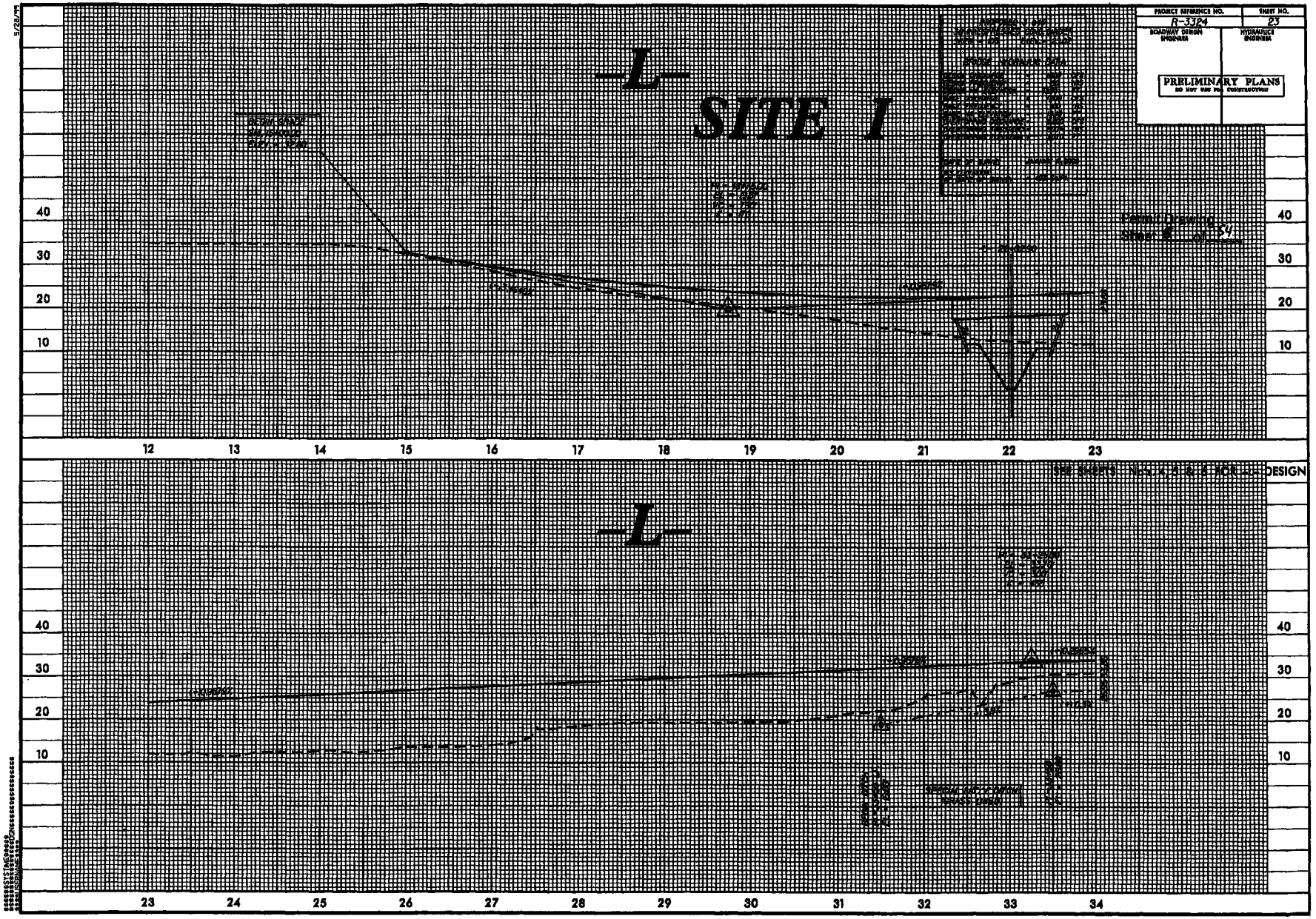


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
4
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 23 FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 2-F FOR RELATIONSHIP OF BRIDGE TO ROADWAY SKETCH
SEE SHEET No. 5-1 to 5- FOR STRUCTURE PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 2-H FOR DITCH DETAILS
SEE SHEET No. 4-A FOR DETOUR PLANS
PROPERTY OWNERS
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORMERLY SOUTHPORT-OAK ISLAND CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
KATHLEEN VILOSKI
SITE I
GRAPHIC SCALE
50' 0' 50' 100' 150'
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
NAD 83
CHARLES W. AND JEAN J. KIRKMAN FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
BUFFLEHEAD PROPERTIES, LLC
MIK-B, LLC
MARK KELLER ET AL
JOHN W. HOOKER
SOUTHPORT CINEMAS, INC.
15+00
20+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5 -L- Sta. 24+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5
Permit Drawing
Sheet 3 of 54

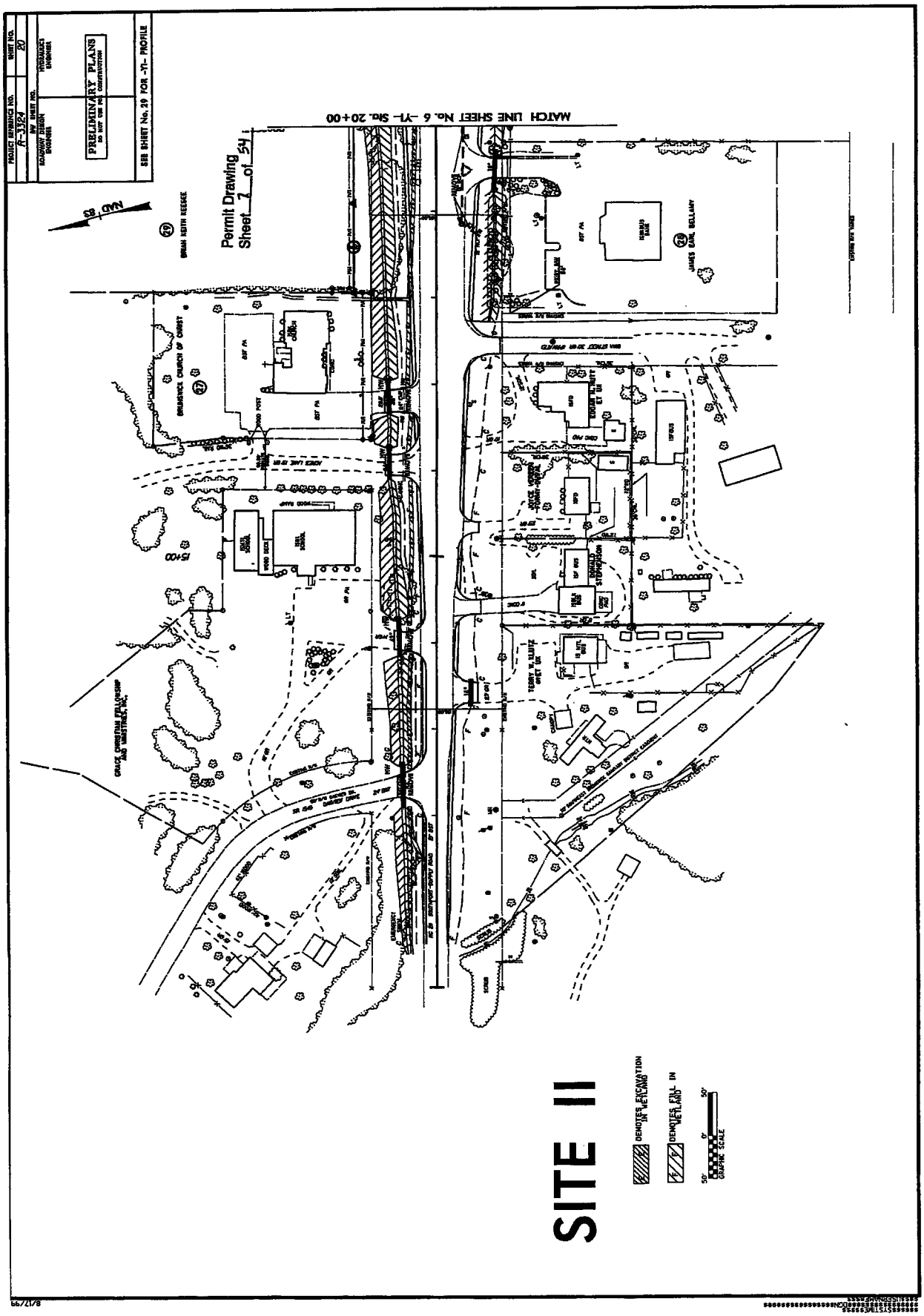
R-30

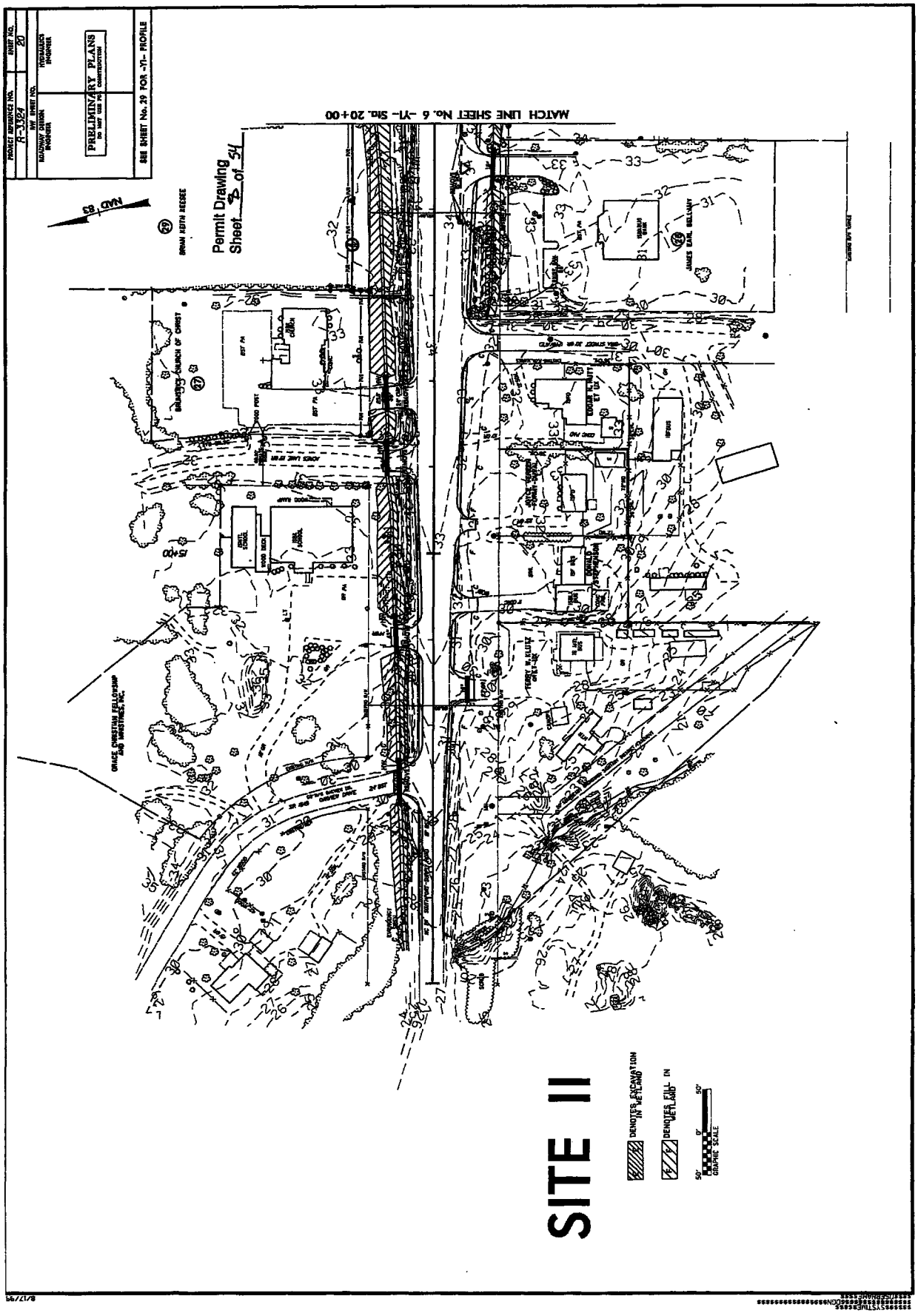

NAD 83
PDE
GR PA
SCRUB
18" RCP
CONC PAD
JB w/MH
BST PA
42"
EXISTING R/W
PROP. SBG
80.00'
36"
36" RCP
15' SOUTHEAST BRUNSWICK SANITARY DISTRICT EASEMENT
COR MTL HW
PUE
3' WOO
BST PA
Sta. 24+50
SHEET NO. 1
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
50' 0' 50'
GRAPHIC SCALE
SITE I
Permit Drawing
Sheet 4 of 54
NCDOT
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 3453.1.1 (R-3324)
NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
TO NC 133 AND NC 87
SHEET OF 12/04/12

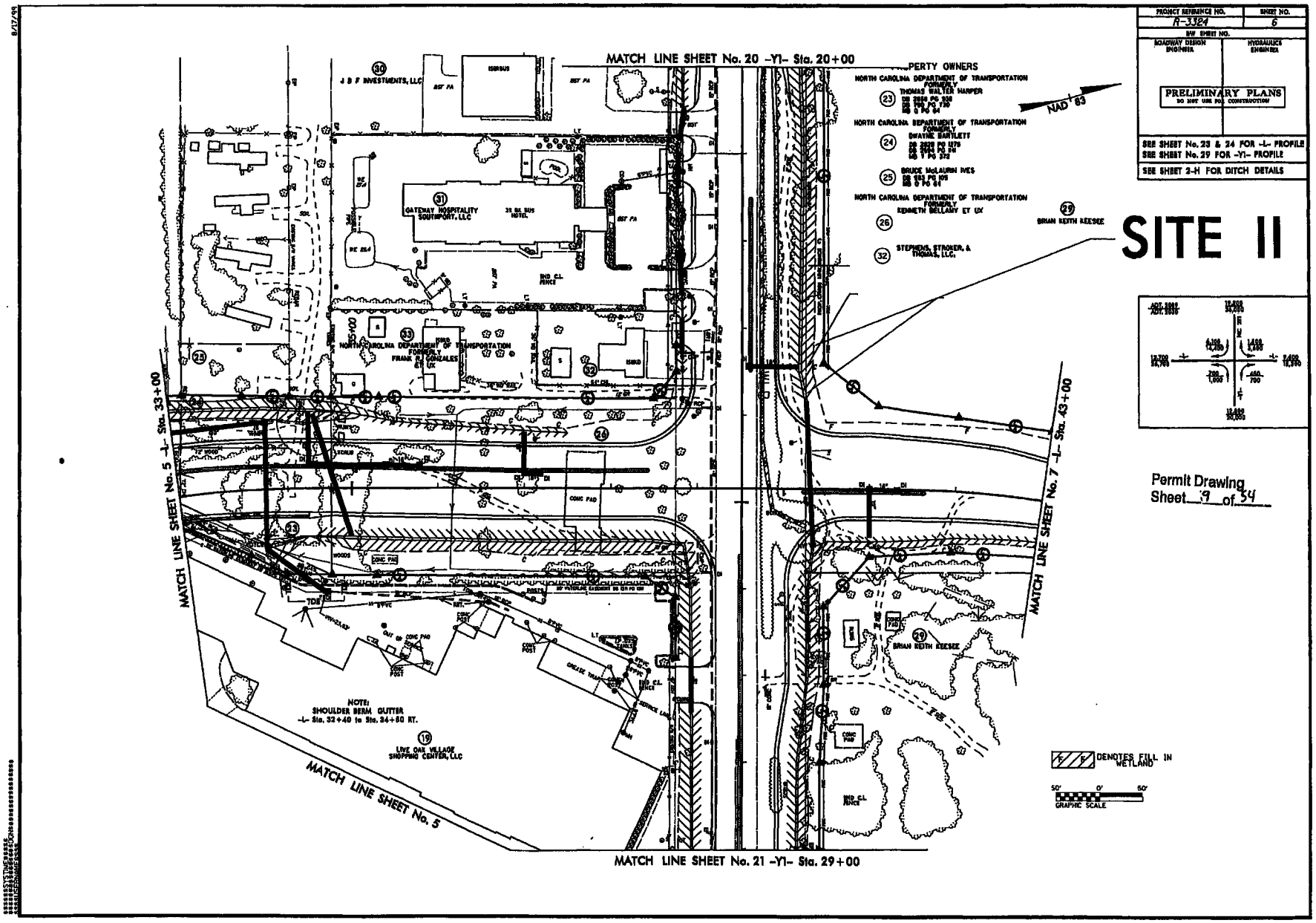

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. 4
RW SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 2B FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 2-F FOR RELATIONSHIP OF BRIDGE TO ROADWAY SKETCH
SEE SHEET No. 5-I to 5-FOR STRUCTURE PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 2-H FOR DITCH DETAILS
SEE SHEET No. 4-A FOR DETOUR PLANS
Permit Drawing Sheet 5 of 54
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5 -L- Sta. 24+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5
NAD 83
GRAPHIC SCALE
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
SITE 1
PROPERTY OWNERS
1 CHARLES TRAND ALBRIGHT FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
2 MARK KELLER ET AL
3 MRM, LLC
4 BURNT GRILL PROPERTIES, LLC
5 SOUTHPORT OMEGA, INC.
6 KATHLEEN VLOSKI
7 NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
8 SOUTHPORT-OAK ISLAND CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
15+00
20+00



PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
23
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
-L-
SITE I
Permit Drawing
Sheet 8 of 54
SEE SHEETS Nos. 4, 5 & 6 FOR -L- DESIGN
-L-
40
30
20
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

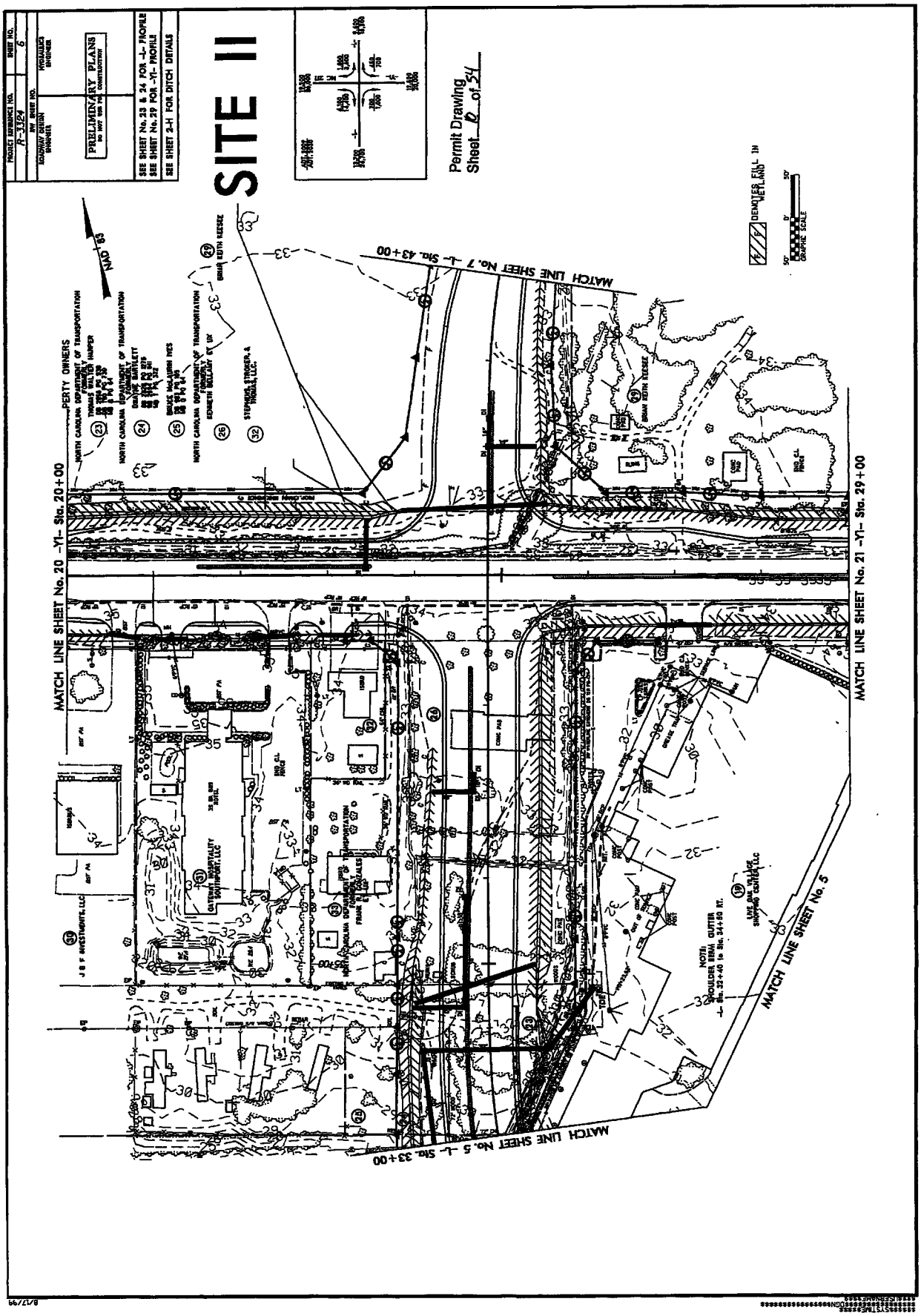

PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 29 FOR -Y1- PROFILE
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 6 -Y1- Sta. 20+00
Permit Drawing
Sheet 7 of 54
SITE II
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE


PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3304
SHEET NO. 20
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 29 FOR -Y1- PROFILE
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 6 -Y1- Sta. 20+00
Permit Drawing
Sheet 5 of 54
SITE II
DENOTES REVISED WETLAND
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE
50'
0'
50'

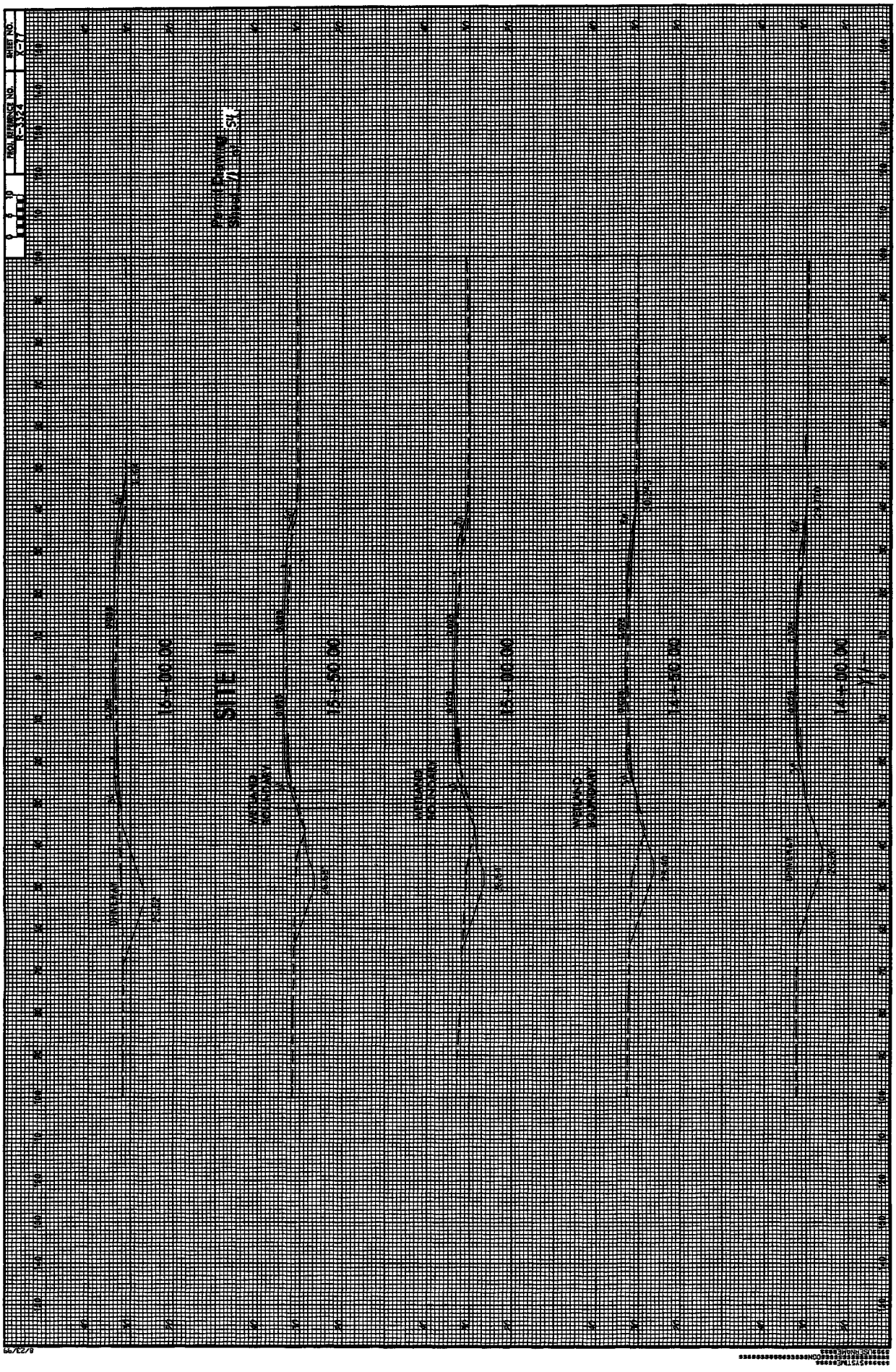


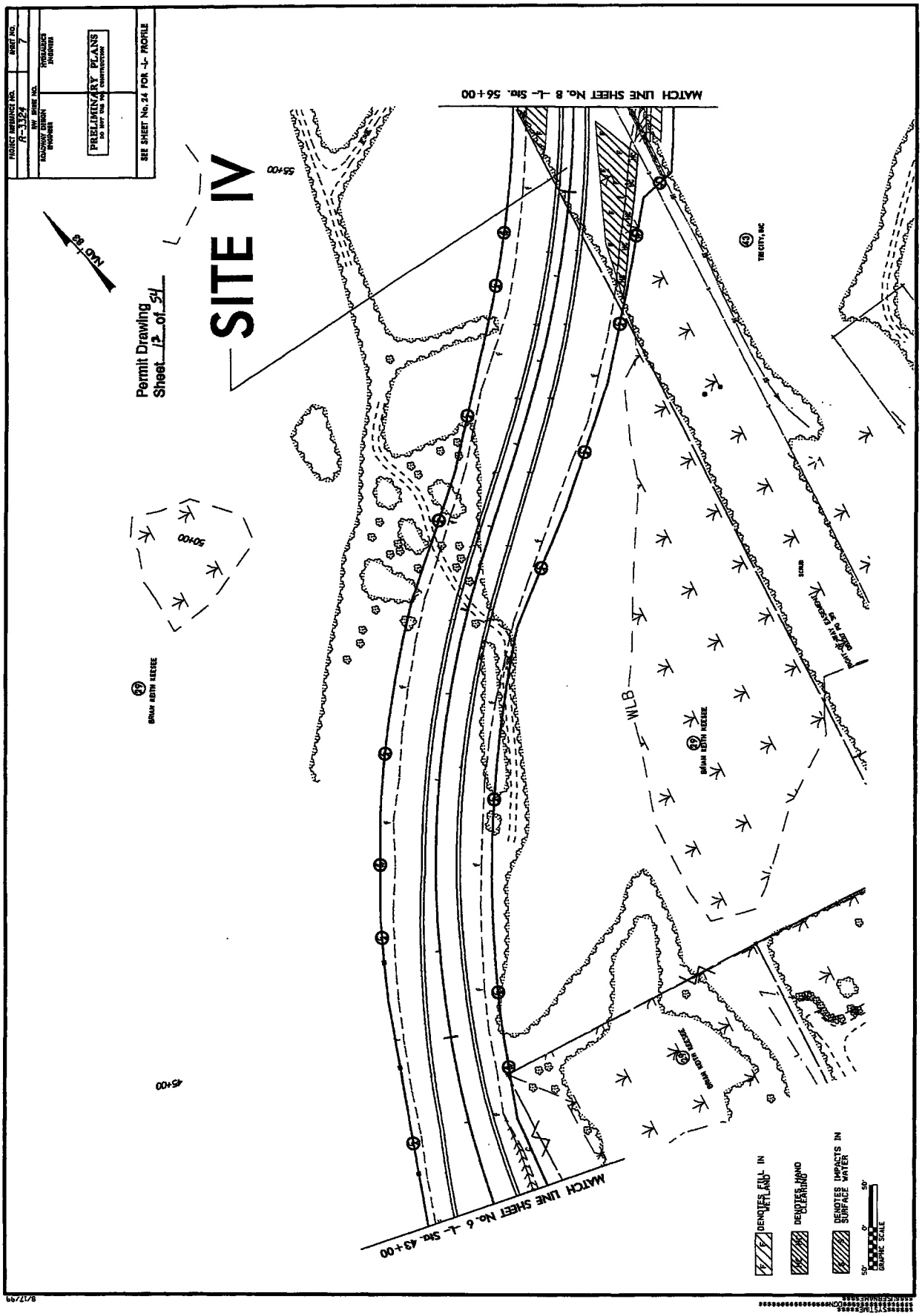
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
6
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 23 & 24 FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 29 FOR -Y1- PROFILE
SEE SHEET 2-H FOR DITCH DETAILS
SITE II
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 20 -Y1- Sta. 20+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 21 -Y1- Sta. 29+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5 -L- Sta. 33+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 7 -L- Sta. 43+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5
NAD 83
PROPERTY OWNERS
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORMERLY THOMAS WALTER HARPER
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORMERLY DWAYNE BARTLETT
BRUCE McLAURIN IVES
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORMERLY KENNETH BELLAMY ET UX
STEPHENS, STROKER, & THOMAS, LLC.
BRIAN KEITH KEESEE
J B F INVESTMENTS, LLC
GATEWAY HOSPITALITY SOUTHPORT, LLC
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORMERLY FRANK R. GONZALES ET UX
LIVE OAK VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTER, LLC
NOTE: SHOULDER BERM GUTTER -L- Sta. 32+40 to Sta. 34+60 RT.
CONC PAD
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 19 of 54

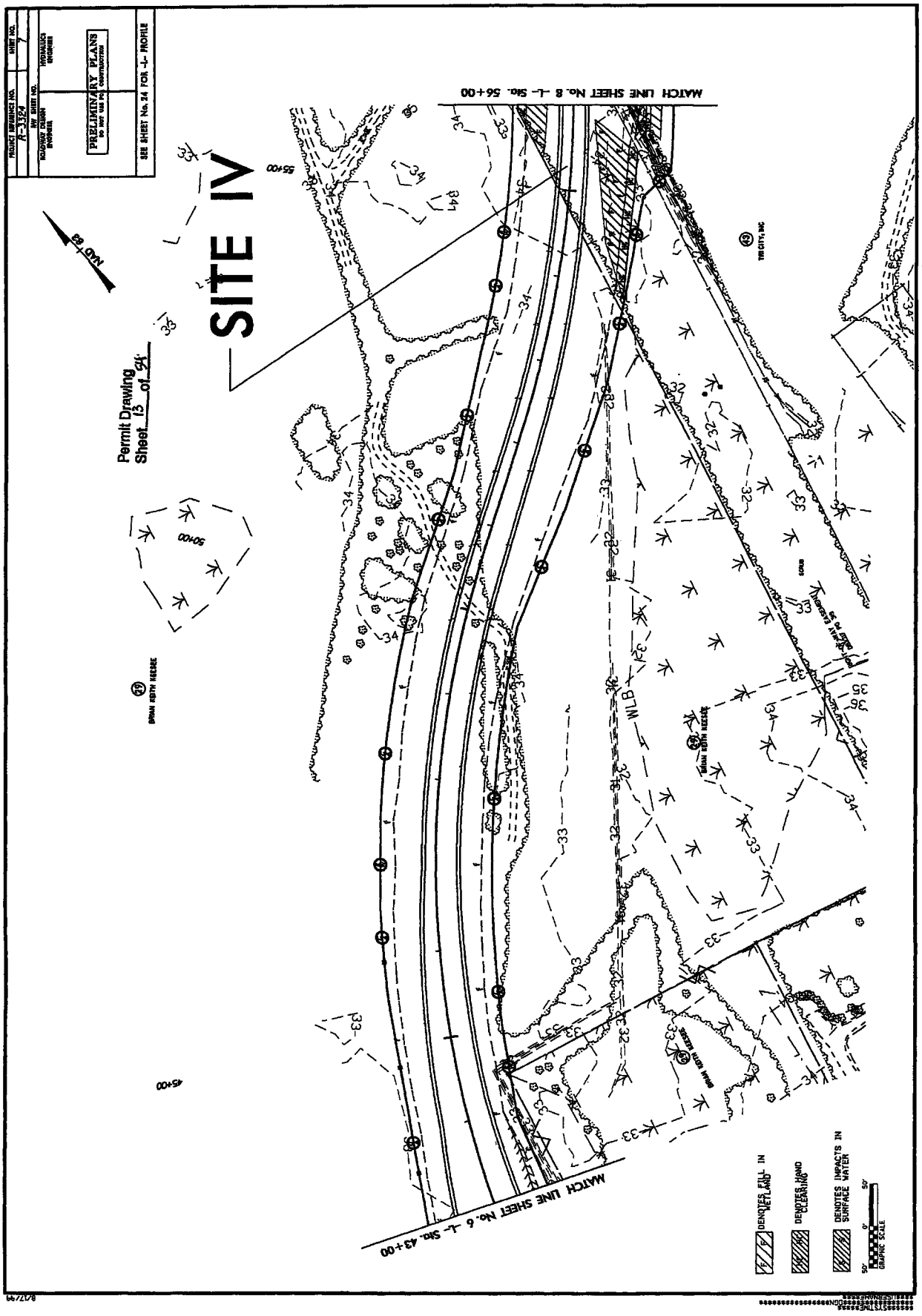
R-36


SITE II
PRELIMINARY PLANS
Permit Drawing
Sheet 8 of 54
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 20 -Y1- Sta. 20+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 21 -Y1- Sta. 29+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 7 -L- Sta. 43+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5 -L- Sta. 33+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 5
PERTY OWNERS
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
GATEWAY HOSPITALITY SOUTHPORT, LLC
J B F INVESTMENTS, LLC
LIVE OAK VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTER, LLC
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE

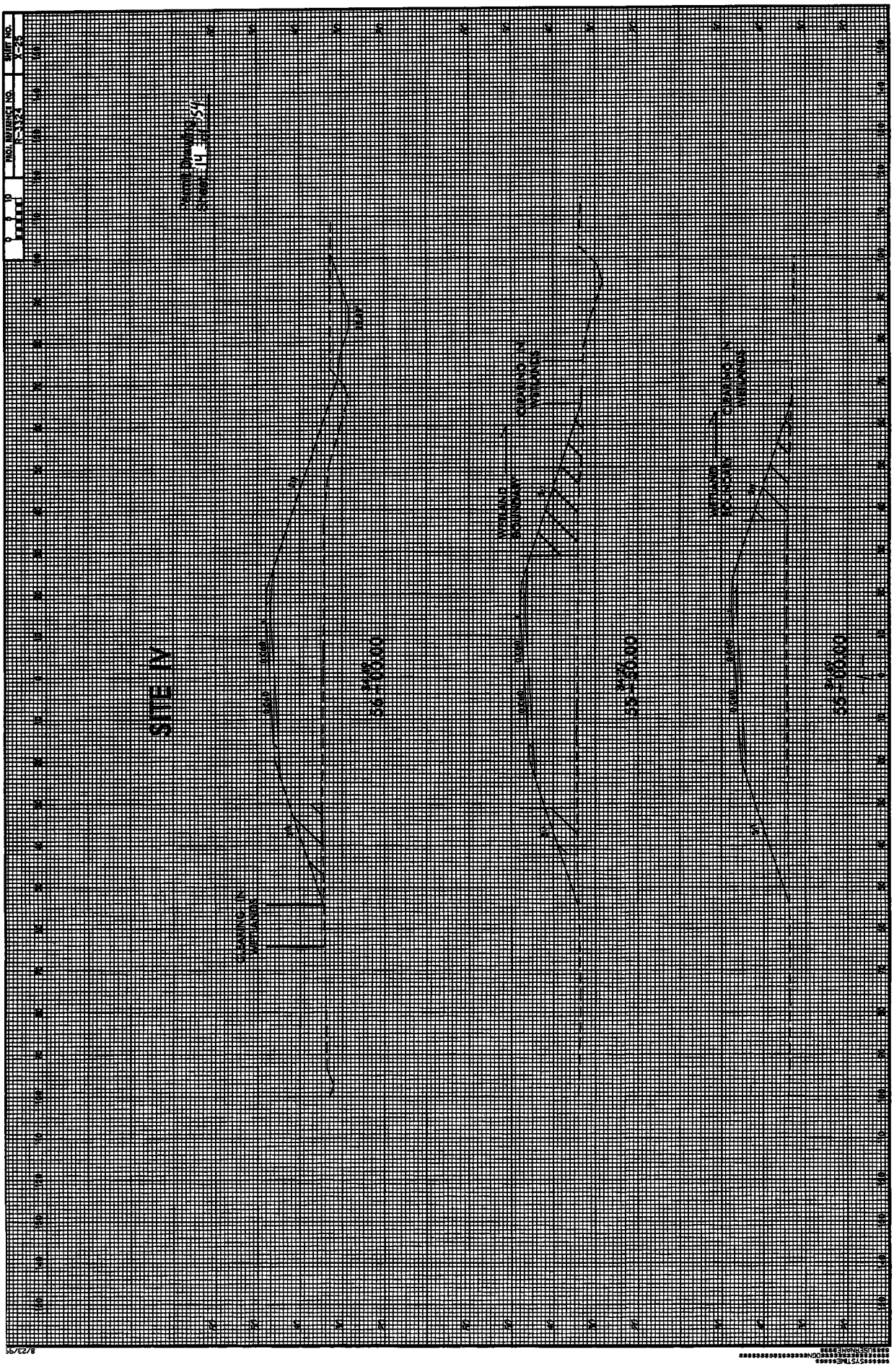
R-38

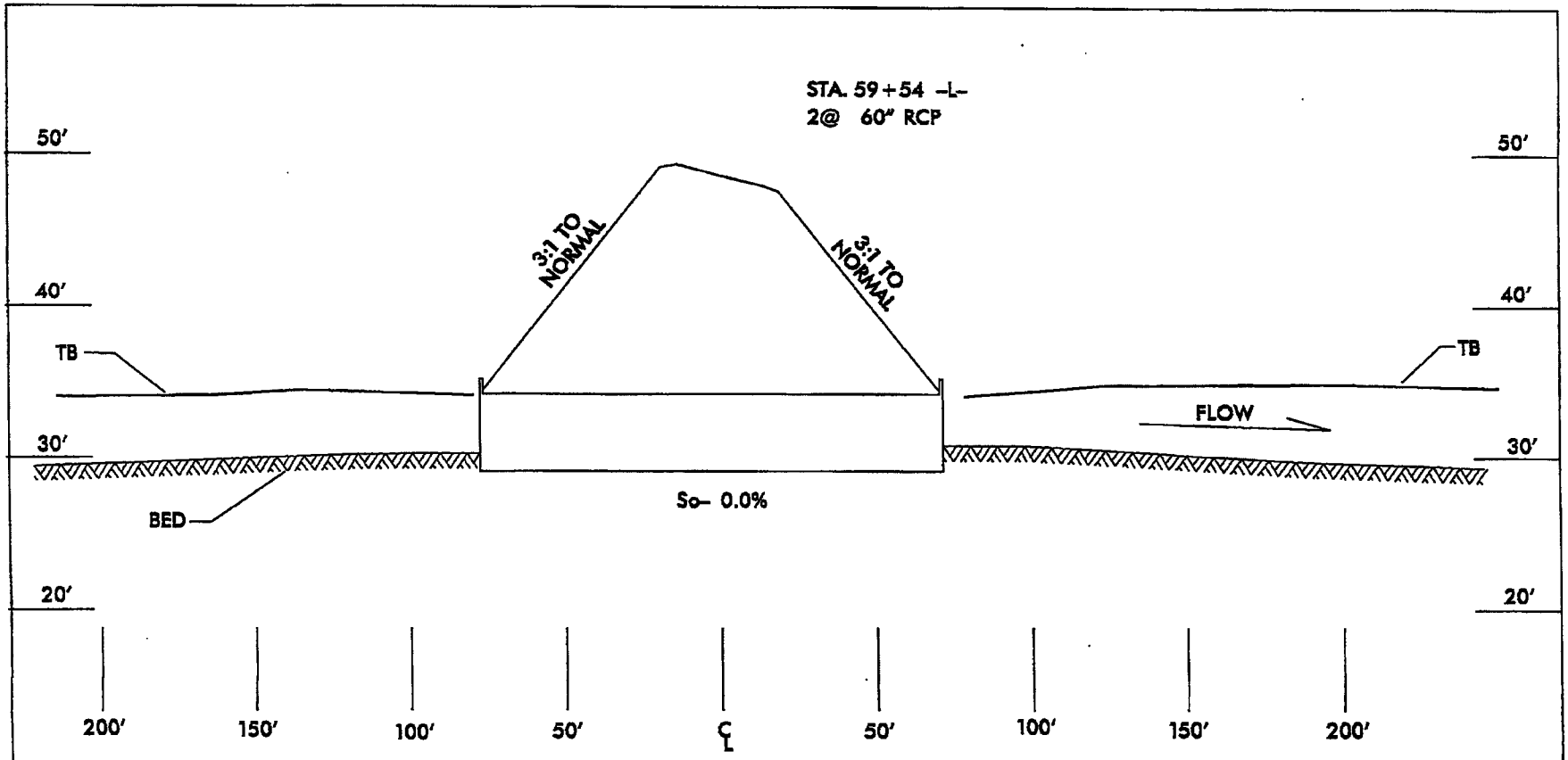

SITE III
10+00.00
15+00.00
20+00.00
25+00.00
30+00.00
35+00.00
40+00.00
45+00.00
50+00.00
55+00.00
60+00.00
65+00.00
70+00.00
75+00.00
80+00.00
85+00.00
90+00.00
95+00.00
100+00.00
105+00.00
110+00.00
115+00.00
120+00.00
125+00.00
130+00.00
135+00.00
140+00.00
145+00.00
150+00.00
155+00.00
160+00.00
165+00.00
170+00.00
175+00.00
180+00.00
185+00.00
190+00.00
195+00.00
200+00.00
205+00.00
210+00.00
215+00.00
220+00.00
225+00.00
230+00.00
235+00.00
240+00.00
245+00.00
250+00.00
255+00.00
260+00.00
265+00.00
270+00.00
275+00.00
280+00.00
285+00.00
290+00.00
295+00.00
300+00.00
305+00.00
310+00.00
315+00.00
320+00.00
325+00.00
330+00.00
335+00.00
340+00.00
345+00.00
350+00.00
355+00.00
360+00.00
365+00.00
370+00.00
375+00.00
380+00.00
385+00.00
390+00.00
395+00.00
400+00.00
405+00.00
410+00.00
415+00.00
420+00.00
425+00.00
430+00.00
435+00.00
440+00.00
445+00.00
450+00.00
455+00.00
460+00.00
465+00.00
470+00.00
475+00.00
480+00.00
485+00.00
490+00.00
495+00.00
500+00.00
505+00.00
510+00.00
515+00.00
520+00.00
525+00.00
530+00.00
535+00.00
540+00.00
545+00.00
550+00.00
555+00.00
560+00.00
565+00.00
570+00.00
575+00.00
580+00.00
585+00.00
590+00.00
595+00.00
600+00.00
605+00.00
610+00.00
615+00.00
620+00.00
625+00.00
630+00.00
635+00.00
640+00.00
645+00.00
650+00.00
655+00.00
660+00.00
665+00.00
670+00.00
675+00.00
680+00.00
685+00.00
690+00.00
695+00.00
700+00.00
705+00.00
710+00.00
715+00.00
720+00.00
725+00.00
730+00.00
735+00.00
740+00.00
745+00.00
750+00.00
755+00.00
760+00.00
765+00.00
770+00.00
775+00.00
780+00.00
785+00.00
790+00.00
795+00.00
800+00.00
805+00.00
810+00.00
815+00.00
820+00.00
825+00.00
830+00.00
835+00.00
840+00.00
845+00.00
850+00.00
855+00.00
860+00.00
865+00.00
870+00.00
875+00.00
880+00.00
885+00.00
890+00.00
895+00.00
900+00.00
905+00.00
910+00.00
915+00.00
920+00.00
925+00.00
930+00.00
935+00.00
940+00.00
945+00.00
950+00.00
955+00.00
960+00.00
965+00.00
970+00.00
975+00.00
980+00.00
985+00.00
990+00.00
995+00.00
1000+00.00
1005+00.00
1010+00.00
1015+00.00
1020+00.00
1025+00.00
1030+00.00
1035+00.00
1040+00.00
1045+00.00
1050+00.00
1055+00.00
1060+00.00
1065+00.00
1070+00.00
1075+00.00
1080+00.00
1085+00.00
1090+00.00
1095+00.00
1100+00.00
1105+00.00
1110+00.00
1115+00.00
1120+00.00
1125+00.00
1130+00.00
1135+00.00
1140+00.00
1145+00.00
1150+00.00
1155+00.00
1160+00.00
1165+00.00
1170+00.00
1175+00.00
1180+00.00
1185+00.00
1190+00.00
1195+00.00
1200+00.00
1205+00.00
1210+00.00
1215+00.00
1220+00.00
1225+00.00
1230+00.00
1235+00.00
1240+00.00
1245+00.00
1250+00.00
1255+00.00
1260+00.00
1265+00.00
1270+00.00
1275+00.00
1280+00.00
1285+00.00
1290+00.00
1295+00.00
1300+00.00
1305+00.00
1310+00.00
1315+00.00
1320+00.00
1325+00.00
1330+00.00
1335+00.00
1340+00.00
1345+00.00
1350+00.00
1355+00.00
1360+00.00
1365+00.00
1370+00.00
1375+00.00
1380+00.00
1385+00.00
1390+00.00
1395+00.00
1400+00.00
1405+00.00
1410+00.00
1415+00.00
1420+00.00
1425+00.00
1430+00.00
1435+00.00
1440+00.00
1445+00.00
1450+00.00
1455+00.00
1460+00.00
1465+00.00
1470+00.00
1475+00.00
1480+00.00
1485+00.00
1490+00.00
1495+00.00
1500+00.00
1505+00.00
1510+00.00
1515+00.00
1520+00.00
1525+00.00
1530+00.00
1535+00.00
1540+00.00
1545+00.00
1550+00.00
1555+00.00
1560+00.00
1565+00.00
1570+00.00
1575+00.00
1580+00.00
1585+00.00
1590+00.00
1595+00.00
1600+00.00
1605+00.00
1610+00.00
1615+00.00
1620+00.00
1625+00.00
1630+00.00
1635+00.00
1640+00.00
1645+00.00
1650+00.00
1655+00.00
1660+00.00
1665+00.00
1670+00.00
1675+00.00
1680+00.00
1685+00.00
1690+00.00
1695+00.00
1700+00.00
1705+00.00
1710+00.00
1715+00.00
1720+00.00
1725+00.00
1730+00.00
1735+00.00
1740+00.00
1745+00.00
1750+00.00
1755+00.00
1760+00.00
1765+00.00
1770+00.00
1775+00.00
1780+00.00
1785+00.00
1790+00.00
1795+00.00
1800+00.00
1805+00.00
1810+00.00
1815+00.00
1820+00.00
1825+00.00
1830+00.00
1835+00.00
1840+00.00
1845+00.00
1850+00.00
1855+00.00
1860+00.00
1865+00.00
1870+00.00
1875+00.00
1880+00.00
1885+00.00
1890+00.00
1895+00.00
1900+00.00
1905+00.00
1910+00.00
1915+00.00
1920+00.00
1925+00.00
1930+00.00
1935+00.00
1940+00.00
1945+00.00
1950+00.00
1955+00.00
1960+00.00
1965+00.00
1970+00.00
1975+00.00
1980+00.00
1985+00.00
1990+00.00
1995+00.00
2000+00.00
2005+00.00
2010+00.00
2015+00.00
2020+00.00
2025+00.00
2030+00.00
2035+00.00
2040+00.00
2045+00.00
2050+00.00
2055+00.00
2060+00.00
2065+00.00
2070+00.00
2075+00.00
2080+00.00
2085+00.00
2090+00.00
2095+00.00
2100+00.00
2105+00.00
2110+00.00
2115+00.00
2120+00.00
2125+00.00
2130+00.00
2135+00.00
2140+00.00
2145+00.00
2150+00.00
2155+00.00
2160+00.00
2165+00.00
2170+00.00
2175+00.00
2180+00.00
2185+00.00
2190+00.00
2195+00.00
2200+00.00
2205+00.00
2210+00.00
2215+00.00
2220+00.00
2225+00.00
2230+00.00
2235+00.00
2240+00.00
2245+00.00
2250+00.00
2255+00.00
2260+00.00
2265+00.00
2270+00.00
2275+00.00
2280+00.00
2285+00.00
2290+00.00
2295+00.00
2300+00.00
2305+00.00
2310+00.00
2315+00.00
2320+00.00
2325+00.00
2330+00.00
2335+00.00
2340+00.00
2345+00.00
2350+00.00
2355+00.00
2360+00.00
2365+00.00
2370+00.00
2375+00.00
2380+00.00
2385+00.00
2390+00.00
2395+00.00
2400+00.00
2405+00.00
2410+00.00
2415+00.00
2420+00.00
2425+00.00
2430+00.00
2435+00.00
2440+00.00
2445+00.00
2450+00.00
2455+00.00
2460+00.00
2465+00.00
2470+00.00
2475+00.00
2480+00.00
2485+00.00
2490+00.00
2495+00.00
2500+00.00
2505+00.00
2510+00.00
2515+00.00
2520+00.00
2525+00.00
2530+00.00
2535+00.00
2540+00.00
2545+00.00
2550+00.00
2555+00.00
2560+00.00
2565+00.00
2570+00.00
2575+00.00
2580+00.00
2585+00.00
2590+00.00
2595+00.00
2600+00.00
2605+00.00
2610+00.00
2615+00.00
2620+00.00
2625+00.00
2630+00.00
2635+00.00
2640+00.00
2645+00.00
2650+00.00
2655+00.00
2660+00.00
2665+00.00
2670+00.00
2675+00.00
2680+00.00
2685+00.00
2690+00.00
2695+00.00
2700+00.00
2705+00.00
2710+00.00
2715+00.00
2720+00.00
2725+00.00
2730+00.00
2735+00.00
2740+00.00
2745+00.00
2750+00.00
2755+00.00
2760+00.00
2765+00.00
2770+00.00
2775+00.00
2780+00.00
2785+00.00
2790+00.00
2795+00.00
2800+00.00
2805+00.00
2810+00.00
2815+00.00
2820+00.00
2825+00.00
2830+00.00
2835+00.00
2840+00.00
2845+00.00
2850+00.00
2855+00.00
2860+00.00
2865+00.00
2870+00.00
2875+00.00
2880+00.00
2885+00.00
2890+00.00
2895+00.00
2900+00.00
2905+00.00
2910+00.00
2915+00.00
2920+00.00
2925+00.00
2930+00.00
2935+00.00
2940+00.00
2945+00.00
2950+00.00
2955+00.00
2960+00.00
2965+00.00
2970+00.00
2975+00.00
2980+00.00
2985+00.00
2990+00.00
2995+00.00
3000+00.00
3005+00.00
3010+00.00
3015+00.00
3020+00.00
3025+00.00
3030+00.00
3035+00.00
3040+00.00
3045+00.00
3050+00.00
3055+00.00
3060+00.00
3065+00.00
3070+00.00
3075+00.00
3080+00.00
3085+00.00
3090+00.00
3095+00.00
3100+00.00
3105+00.00
3110+00.00
3115+00.00
3120+00.00
3125+00.00
3130+00.00
3135+00.00
3140+00.00
3145+00.00
3150+00.00
3155+00.00
3160+00.00
3165+00.00
3170+00.00
3175+00.00
3180+00.00
3185+00.00
3190+00.00
3195+00.00
3200+00.00
3205+00.00
3210+00.00
3215+00.00
3220+00.00
3225+00.00
3230+00.00
3235+00.00
3240+00.00
3245+00.00
3250+00.00
3255+00.00
3260+00.00
3265+00.00
3270+00.00
3275+00.00
3280+00.00
3285+00.00
3290+00.00
3295+00.00
3300+00.00
3305+00.00
3310+00.00
3315+00.00
3320+00.00
3325+00.00
3330+00.00
3335+00.00
3340+00.00
3345+00.00
3350+00.00
3355+00.00
3360+00.00
3365+00.00
3370+00.00
3375+00.00
3380+00.00
3385+00.00
3390+00.00
3395+00.00
3400+00.00
3405+00.00
3410+00.00
3415+00.00
3420+00.00
3425+00.00
3430+00.00
3435+00.00
3440+00.00
3445+00.00
3450+00.00
3455+00.00
3460+00.00
3465+00.00
3470+00.00
3475+00.00
3480+00.00
3485+00.00
3490+00.00
3495+00.00
3500+00.00
3505+00.00
3510+00.00
3515+00.00
3520+00.00
3525+00.00
3530+00.00
3535+00.00
3540+00.00
3545+00.00
3550+00.00
3555+00.00
3560+00.00
3565+00.00
3570+00.00
3575+00.00
3580+00.00
3585+00.00
3590+00.00
3595+00.00
3600+00.00
3605+00.00
3610+00.00
3615+00.00
3620+00.00
3625+00.00
3630+00.00
3635+00.00
3640+00.00
3645+00.00
3650+00.00
3655+00.00
3660+00.00
3665+00.00
3670+00.00
3675+00.00
3680+00.00
3685+00.00
3690+00.00
3695+00.00
3700+00.00
3705+00.00
3710+00.00
3715+00.00
3720+00.00
3725+00.00
3730+00.00
3735+00.00
3740+00.00
3745+00.00
3750+00.00
3755+00.00
3760+00.00
3765+00.00
3770+00.00
3775+00.00
3780+00.00
3785+00.00
3790+00.00
3795+00.00
3800+00.00
3805+00.00
3810+00.00
3815+00.00
3820+00.00
3825+00.00
3830+00.00
3835+00.00
3840+00.00
3845+00.00
3850+00.00
3855+00.00
3860+00.00
3865+00.00
3870+00.00
3875+00.00
3880+00.00
3885+00.00
3890+00.00
3895+00.00
3900+00.00
3905+00.00
3910+00.00
3915+00.00
3920+00.00
3925+00.00
3930+00.00
3935+00.00
3940+00.00
3945+00.00
3950+00.00
3955+00.00
3960+00.00
3965+00.00
3970+00.00
3975+00.00
3980+00.00
3985+00.00
3990+00.00
3995+00.00
4000+00.00
4005+00.00
4010+00.00
4015+00.00
4020+00.00
4025+00.00
4030+00.00
4035+00.00
4040+00.00
4045+00.00
4050+00.00
4055+00.00
4060+00.00
4065+00.00
4070+00.00
4075+00.00
4080+00.00
4085+00.00
4090+00.00
4095+00.00
4100+00.00
4105+00.00
4110+00.00
4115+00.00
4120+00.00
4125+00.00
4130+00.00
4135+00.00
4140+00.00
4145+00.00
4150+00.00
4155+00.00
4160+00.00
4165+00.00
4170+00.00
4175+00.00
4180+00.00
4185+00.00
4190+00.00
4195+00.00
4200+00.00
4205+00.00
4210+00.00
4215+00.00
4220+00.00
4225+00.00
4230+00.00
4235+00.00
4240+00.00
4245+00.00
4250+00.00
4255+00.00
4260+00.00
4265+00.00
4270+00.00
4275+00.00
4280+00.00
4285+00.00
4290+00.00
4295+00.00
4300+00.00
4305+00.00
4310+00.00
4315+00.00
4320+00.00
4325+00.00
4330+00.00
4335+00.00
4340+00.00
4345+00.00
4350+00.00
4355+00.00
4360+00.00
4365+00.00
4370+00.00
4375+00.00
4380+00.00
4385+00.00
4390+00.00
4395+00.00
4400+00.00
4405+00.00
4410+00.00
4415+00.00
4420+00.00
4425+00.00
4430+00.00
4435+00.00
4440+00.00
4445+00.00
4450+00.00
4455+00.00
4460+00.00
4465+00.00
4470+00.00
4475+00.00
4480+00.00
4485+00.00
4490+00.00
4495+00.00
4500+00.00
4505+00.00
4510+00.00
4515+00.00
4520+00.00
4525+00.00
4530+00.00
4535+00.00
4540+00.00
4545+00.00
4550+00.00
4555+00.00
4560+00.00
4565+00.00
4570+00.00
4575+00.00
4580+00.00
4585+00.00
4590+00.00
4595+00.00
4600+00.00
4605+00.00
4610+00.00
4615+00.00
4620+00.00
4625+00.00
4630+00.00
4635+00.00
4640+00.00
4645+00.00
4650+00.00
4655+00.00
4660+00.00
4665+00.00
4670+00.00
4675+00.00
4680+00.00
4685+00.00
4690+00.00
4695+00.00
4700+00.00
4705+00.00
4710+00.00
4715+00.00
4720+00.00
4725+00.00
4730+00.00
4735+00.00
4740+00.00
4745+00.00
4750+00.00
4755+00.00
4760+00.00
4765+00.00
4770+00.00
4775+00.00
4780+00.00
4785+00.00
4790+00.00
4795+00.00
4800+00.00
4805+00.00
4810+00.00
4815+00.00
4820+00.00
4825+00.00
4830+00.00
4835+00.00
4840+00.00
4845+00.00
4850+00.00
4855+00.00
4860+00.00
4865+00.00
4870+00.00
4875+00.00
4880+00.00
4885+00.00
4890+00.00
4895+00.00
4900+00.00
4905+00.00
4910+00.00
4915+00.00
4920+00.00
4925+00.00
4930+00.00
4935+00.00
4940+00.00
4945+00.00
4950+00.00
4955+00.00
4960+00.00
4965+00.00
4970+00.00
4975+00.00
4980+00.00
4985+00.00
4990+00.00
4995+00.00
5000+00.00
5005+00.00
5010+00.00
5015+00.00
5020+00.00
5025+00.00
5030+00.00
5035+00.00
5040+00.00
5045+00.00
5050+00.00
5055+00.00
5060+00.00
5065+00.00
5070+00.00
5075+00.00
5080+00.00
5085+00.00
5090+00.00
5095+00.00
5100+00.00
5105+00.00
5110+00.00
5115+00.00
5120+00.00
5125+00.00
5130+00.00
5135+00.00
5140+00.00
5145+00.00
5150+00.00
5155+00.00
5160+00.00
5165+00.00
5170+00.00
5175+00.00
5180+00.00
5185+00.00
5190+00.00
5195+00.00
5200+00.00
5205+00.00
5210+00.00
5215+00.00
5220+00.00
5225+00.00
5230+00.00
5235+00.00
5240+00.00
5245+00.00
5250+00.00
5255+00.00
5260+00.00
5265+00.00
5270+00.00
5275+00.00
5280+00.00
5285+00.00
5290+00.00
5295+00.00
5300+00.00
5305+00.00
5310+00.00
5315+00.00
5320+00.00
5325+00.00
5330+00.00
5335+00.00
5340+00.00
5345+00.00
5350+00.00
5355+00.00
5360+00.00
5365+00.00
5370+00.00
5375+00.00
5380+00.00
5385+00.00
5390+00.00
5395+00.00
5400+00.00
5405+00.00
5410+00.00
5415+00.00
5420+00.00
5425+00.00
5430+00.00
5435+00.00
5440+00.00
5445+00.00
5450+00.00
5455+00.00
5460+00.00
5465+00.00
5470+00.00
5475+00.00
5480+00.00
5485+00.00
5490+00.00
5495+00.00
5500+00.00
5505+00.00
5510+00.00
5515+00.00
5520+00.00
5525+00.00
5530+00.00
5535+00.00
5540+00.00
5545+00.00
5550+00.00
5555+00.00
5560+00.00
5565+00.00
5570+00.00
5575+00.00
5580+00.00
5585+00.00
5590+00.00
5595+00.00
5600+00.00
5605+00.00
5610+00.00
5615+00.00
5620+00.00
5625+00.00
5630+00.00
5635+00.00
5640+00.00
5645+00.00
5650+00.00
5655+00.00
5660+00.00
5665+00.00
5670+00.00
5675+00.00
5680+00.00
5685+00.00
5690+00.00
5695+00.00
5700+00.00
5705+00.00
5710+00.00
5715+00.00
5720+00.00
5725+00.00
5730+00.00
5735+00.00
5740+00.00
5745+00.00
5750+00.00
5755+00.00
5760+00.00
5765+00.00
5770+00.00
5775+00.00
5780+00.00
5785+00.00
5790+00.00
5795+00.00
5800+00.00
5805+00.00
5810+00.00
5815+00.00
5820+00.00
5825+00.00
5830+00.00
5835+00.00
5840+00.00
5845+00.00
5850+00.00
5855+00.00
5860+00.00
5865+00.00
5870+00.00
5875+00.00
5880+00.00
5885+00.00
5890+00.00
5895+00.00
5900+00.00
5905+00.00
5910+00.00
5915+00.00
5920+00.00
5925+00.00
5930+00.00
5935+00.00
5940+00.00
5945+00.00
5950+00.00
5955+00.00
5960+00.00
5965+00.00
5970+00.00
5975+00.00
5980+00.00
5985+00.00
5990+00.00
5995+00.00
6000+00.00
6005+00.00
6010+00.00
6015+00.00
6020+00.00
6025+00.00
6030+00.00
6035+00.00
6040+00.00
6045+00.00
6050+00.00
6055+00.00
6060+00.00
6065+00.00
6070+00.00
6075+00.00
6080+00.00
6085+00.00
6090+00.00
6095+00.00
6100+00.00
6105+00.00
6110+00.00
6115+00.00
6120+00.00
6125+00.00
6130+00.00
6135+00.00
6140+00.00
6145+00.00
6150+00.00
6155+00.00
6160+00.00
6165+00.00
6170+00.00
6175+00.00
6180+00.00
6185+00.00
6190+00.00
6195+00.00
6200+00.00
6205+00.00
6210+00.00
6215+00.00
6220+00.00
6225+00.00
6230+00.00
6235+00.00
6240+00.00
6245+00.00
6250+00.00
6255+00.00
6260+00.00
6265+00.00
6270+00.00
6275+00.00
6280+00.00
6285+00.00
6290+00.00
6295+00.00
6300+00.00
6305+00.00
6310+00.00
6315+00.00
6320+00.00
6325+00.00
6330+00.00
6335+00.00
6340+00.00
6345+00.00
6350+00.00
6355+00.00
6360+00.00
6365+00.00
6370+00.00
6375+00.00
6380+00.00
6385+00.00
6390+00.00
6395+00.00
6400+00.00
6405+00.00
6410+00.00
6415+00.00
6420+00.00
6425+00.00
6430+00.00
6435+00.00
6440+00.00
6445+00.00
6450+00.00
6455+00.00
6460+00.00
6465+00.00
6470+00.00
6475+00.00
6480+00.00
6485+00.00
6490+00.00
6495+00.00
6500+00.00
6505+00.00
6510+00.00
6515+00.00
6520+00.00
6525+00.00
6530+00.00
6535+00.00
6540+00.00
6545+00.00
6550+00.00
6555+00.00
6560+00.00
6565+00.00
6570+00.00
6575+00.00
6580+00.00
6585+00.00
6590+00.00
6595+00.00
6600+00.00
6605+00.00
6610+00.00
6615+00.00
6620+00.00
6625+00.00
6630+00.00
6635+00.00
6640+00.00
6645+00.00
6650+00.00
6655+00.00
6660+00.00
6665+00.00
6670+00.00
6675+00.00
6680+00.00
6685+00.00
6690+00.00
6695+00.00
6700+00.00
6705+00.00
6710+00.00
6715+00.00
6720+00.00
6725+00.00
6730+00.00
6735+00.00
6740+00.00
6745+00.00
6750+00.00
6755+00.00
6760+00.00
6765+00.00
6770+00.00
6775+00.00
6780+00.00
6785+00.00
6790+00.00
6795+00.00
6800+00.00
6805+00.00
6810+00.00
6815+00.00
6820+00.00
6825+00.00
6830+00.00
6835+00.00
6840+00.00
6845+00.00
6850+00.00
6855+00.00
6860+00.00
6865+00.00
6870+00.00
6875+00.00
6880+00.00
6885+00.00
6890+00.00
6895+00.00
6900+00.00
6905+00.00
6910+00.00
6915+00.00
6920+00.00
6925+00.00
6930+00.00
6935+00.00
6940+00.00
6945+00.00
6950+00.00
6955+00.00
6960+00.00
6965+00.00
6970+00.00
6975+00.00
6980+00.00
6985+00.00
6990+00.00
6995+00.00
7000+00.00
7005+00.00
7010+00.00
7015+00.00
7020+00.00
7025+00.00
7030+00.00
7035+00.00
7040+00.00
7045+00.00
7050+00.00
7055+00.00
7060+00.00
7065+00.00
7070+00.00
7075+00.00
7080+00.00
7085+00.00
7090+00.00
7095+00.00
7100+00.00
7105+00.00
7110+00.00
7115+00.00
7120+00.00
7125+00.00
7130+00.00
7135+00.00
7140+00.00
7145+00.00
7150+00.00
7155+00.00
7160+00.00
7165+00.00
7170+00.00
7175+00.00
7180+00.00
7185+00.00
7190+00.00
7195+00.00
7200+00.00
7205+00.00
7210+00.00
7215+00.00
7220+00.00
7225+00.00
7230+00.00
7235+00.00
7240+00.00
7245+00.00
7250+00.00
7255+00.00
7260+00.00
7265+00.00
7270+00.00
7275+00.00
7280+00.00
7285+00.00
7290+00.00
7295+00.00
7300+00.00
7305+00.00
7310+00.00
7315+00.00
7320+00.00
7325+00.00
7330+00.00
7335+00.00
7340+00.00
7345+00.00
7350+00.00
7355+00.00
7360+00.00
7365+00.00
7370+00.00
7375+00.00
7380+00.00
7385+00.00
7390+00.00
7395+00.00
7400+00.00
7405+00.00
7410+00.00
7415+00.00
7420+00.00
7425+00.00
7430+00.00
7435+00.00
7440+00.00
7445+00.00
7450+00.00
7455+00.00
7460+00.00
7465+00.00
7470+00.00
7475+00.00
7480+00.00
7485+00.00
7490+00.00
7495+00.00
7500+00.00
7505+00.00
7510+00.00
7515+00.00
7520+00.00
7525+00.00
7530+00.00
7535+00.00
7540+00.00
7545+00.00
7550+00.00
7555+00.00
7560+00.00
7565+00.00
7570+00.00
7575+00.00
7580+00.00
7585+00.00
7590+00.00
7595+00.00
7600+00.00
7605+00.00
7610+00.00
7615+00.00
7620+00.00
7625+00.00
7630+00.00
7635+00.00
7640+00.00
7645+00.00
7650+00.00
7655+00.00
7660+00.00
7665+00.00
7670+00.00
7675+00.00
7680+00.00
7685+00.00
7690+00.00
7695+00.00
7700+00.00
7705+00.00
7710+00.00
7715+00.00
7720+00.00
7725+00.00
7730+00.00
7735+00.00
7740+00.00
7745+00.00
7750+00.00
7755+00.00
7760+00.00
7765+00.00
7770+00.00
7775+00.00
7780+00.00
7785+00.00
7790+00.00
7795+00.00
7800+00.00
7805+00.00
7810+00.00
7815+00.00
7820+00.00
7825+00.00
7830+00.00
7835+00.00
7840+00.00
7845+00.00
7850+00.00
7855+00.00
7860+00.00
7865+00.00
7870+00.00
7875+00.00
7880+00.00
7885+00.00
7890+00.00
7895+00.00
7900+00.00
7905+00.00
7910+00.00
7915+00.00
7920+00.00
7925+00.00
7930+00.00
7935+00.00
7940+00.00
7945+00.00
7950+00.00
7955+00.00
7960+00.00
7965+00.00
7970+00.00
7975+00.00
7980+00.00
7985+00.00
7990+00.00
7995+00.00
8000+00.00
8005+00.00
8010+00.00
8015+00.00
8020+00.00
8025+00.00
8030+00.00
8035+00.00
8040+00.00
8045+00.00
8050+00.00
8055+00.00
8060+00.00
8065+00.00
8070+00.00
8075+00.00
8080+00.00
8085+00.00
8090+00.00
8095+00.00
8100+00.00
8105+00.00
8110+00.00
8115+00.00
8120+00.00
8125+00.00
8130+00.00
8135+00.00
8140+00.00
8145+00.00
8150+00.00
8155+00.00
8160+00.00
8165+00.00
8170+00.00
8175+00.00
8180+00.00
8185+00.00
8190+00.00
8195+00.00
8200+00.00
8205+00.00
8210+00.00
8215+00.00
8220+00.00
8225+00.00
8230+00.00
8235+00.00
8240+00.00
8245+00.00
8250+00.00
8255+00.00
8260+00.00
8265+00.00
8270+00.00
8275+00.00
8280+00.00
8285+00.00
8290+00.00
8295+00.00
8300+00.00
8305+00.00
8310+00.00
8315+00.00
8320+00.00
8325+00.00
8330+00.00
8335+00.00
8340+00.00
8345+00.00
8350+00.00
8355+00.00
8360+00.00
8365+00.00
8370+00.00
8375+00.00
8380+00.00
8385+00.00
8390+00.00
8395+00.00
8400+00.00
8405+00.00
8410+00.00
8415+00.00
8420+00.00
8425+00.00
8430+00.00
8435+00.00
8440+00.00
8445+00.00
8450+00.00
8455+00.00
8460+00.00
8465+00.00
8470+00.00
8475+00.00
8480+00.00
8485+00.00
8490+00.00
8495+00.00
8500+00.00
8505+00.00
8510+00.00
8515+00.00
8520+00.00
8525+00.00
8530+00.00
8535+00.00
8540+00.00
8545+00.00
8550+00.00
8555+00.00
8560+00.00
8565+00.00
8570+00.00
8575+00.00
8580+00.00
8585+00.00
8590+00.00
8595+00.00
8600+00.00
8605+00.00
8610+00.00
8615+00.00
8620+00.00
8625+00.00
8630+00.00
8635+00.00
8640+00.00
8645+00.00
8650+00.00
8655+00.00
8660+00.00
8665+00.00
8670+00.00
8675+00.00
8680+00.00
8685+00.00
8690+00.00
8695+00.00
8700+00.00
8705+00.00
8710+00.00
8715+00.00
8720+00.00
8725+00.00
8730+00.00
8735+00.00
8740+00.00
8745+00.00
8750+00.00
8755+00.00
8760+00.00
8765+00.00
8770+00.00
8775+00.00
8780+00.00
8785+00.00
8790+00.00
8795+00.00
8800+00.00
8805+00.00
8810+00.00
8815+00.00
8820+00.00
8825+00.00
8830+00.00
8835+00.00
8840+00.00
8845+00.00
8850+00.00
8855+00.00
8860+00.00
8865+00.00
8870+00.00
8875+00.00
8880+00.00
8885+00.00
8890+00.00
8895+00.00
8900+00.00
8905+00.00
8910+00.00
8915+00.00
8920+00.00
8925+00.00
8930+00.00
8935+00.00
8940+00.00
8945+00.00
8950+00.00
8955+00.00
8960+00.00
8965+00.00
8970+00.00
8975+00.00
8980+00.00
8985+00.00
8990+00.00
8995+00.00
9000+00.00
9005+00.00
9010+00.00
9015+00.00
9020+00.00
9025+00.00
9030+00.00
9035+00.00
9040+00.00
9045+00.00
9050+00.00
9055+00.00
9060+00.00
9065+00.00
9070+00.00
9075+00.00
9080+00.00
9085+00.00
9090+00.00
9095+00.00
9100+00.00
9105+00.00
9110+00.00
9115+00.00
9120+00.00
9125+00.00
9130+00.00
9135+00.00
9140+00.00
9145+00.00
9150+00.00
9155+00.00
9160+00.00
9165+00.00
9170+00.00
9175+00.00
9180+00.00
9185+00.00
9190+00.00
9195+00.00
9200+00.00
9205+00.00
9210+00.00
9215+00.00
9220+00.00
9225+00.00
9230+00.00
9235+00.00
9240+00.00
9245+00.00
9250+00.00
9255+00.00
9260+00.00
9265+00.00
9270+00.00
9275+00.00
9280+00.00
9285+00.00
9290+00.00
9295+00.00
9300+00.00
9305+00.00
9310+00.00
9315+00.00
9320+00.00
9325+00.00
9330+00.00
9335+00.00
9340+00.00
9345+00.00
9350+00.00
9355+00.00
9360+00.00
9365+00.00
9370+00.00
9375+00.00
9380+00.00
9385+00.00
9390+00.00
9395+00.00
9400+00.00
9405+00.00
9410+00.00
9415+00.00
9420+00.00
9425+00.00
9430+00.00
9435+00.00
9440+00.00
9445+00.00
9450+00.00
9455+00.00
9460+00.00
9465+00.00
9470+00.00
9475+00.00
9480+00.00
9485+00.00
9490+00.00
9495+00.00
9500+00.00
9505+00.00
9510+00.00
9515+00.00
9520+00.00
9525+00.00
9530+00.00
9535+00.00
9540+00.00
9545+00.00
9550+00.00
9555+00.00
9560+00.00
9565+00.00
9570+00.00
9575+00.00
9580+00.00
9585+00.00
9590+00.00
9595+00.00
9600+00.00
9605+00.00
9610+00.00
9615+00.00
9620+00.00
9625+00.00
9630+00.00
9635+00.00
9640+00.00
9645+00.00
9650+00.00
9655+00.00
9660+00.00
9665+00.00
9670+00.00
9675+00.00
9680+00.00
9685+00.00
9690+00.00
9695+00.00
9700+00.00
9705+00.00
9710+00.00
9715+00.00
9720+00.00
9725+00.00
9730+00.00
9735+00.00
9740+00.00
9745+00.00
9750+00.00
9755+00.00
9760+00.00
9765+00.00
9770+00.00
9775+00.00
9780+00.00
9785+00.00
9790+00.00
9795+00.00
9800+00.00
9805+00.00
9810+00.00
9815+00.00
9820+00.00
9825+00.00
9830+00.00
9835+00.00
9840+00.00
9845+00.00
9850+00.00
9855+00.00
9860+00.00
9865+00.00
9870+00.00
9875+00.00
9880+00.00
9885+00.00
9890+00.00
9895+00.00
9900+00.00
9905+00.00
9910+00.00
9915+00.00
9920+00.00
9925+00.00
9930+00.00
9935+00.00
9940+00.00
9945+00.00
9950+00.00
9955+00.00
9960+00.00
9965+00.00
9970+00.00
9975+00.00
9980+00.00
9985+00.00
9990+00.00
9995+00.00
10000+00.00


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
7
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 24 FOR -L- PROFILE
SITE IV
Permit Drawing
Sheet 12 of 54
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 8 -L- Sta. 56+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 6 -L- Sta. 43+00
55+00
50+00
45+00
WLB
BRIAN KEITH KEESEE
TRICITY, INC
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE


SITE IV
Permit Drawing
Sheet 13 of 94
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 8 -L- Sta. 56+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 6 -L- Sta. 43+00
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 24 FOR -L- PROFILE
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE

R-41


SITE IV
Orange Ave
Orange Ave
Orange Ave



PROFILE

SITE IV

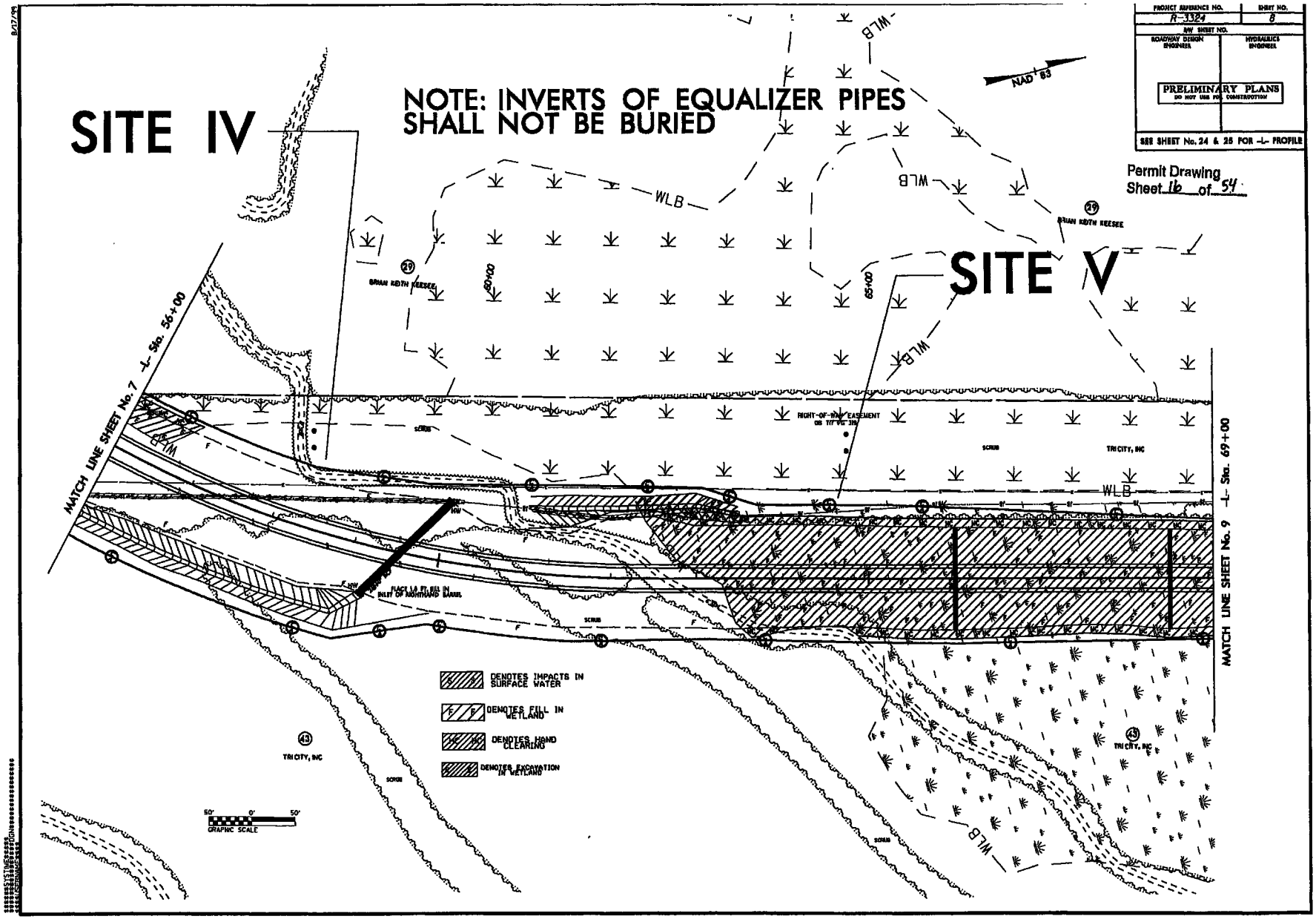
Permit Drawing
Sheet 15 of 54

NCDOT
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1(R-3324)

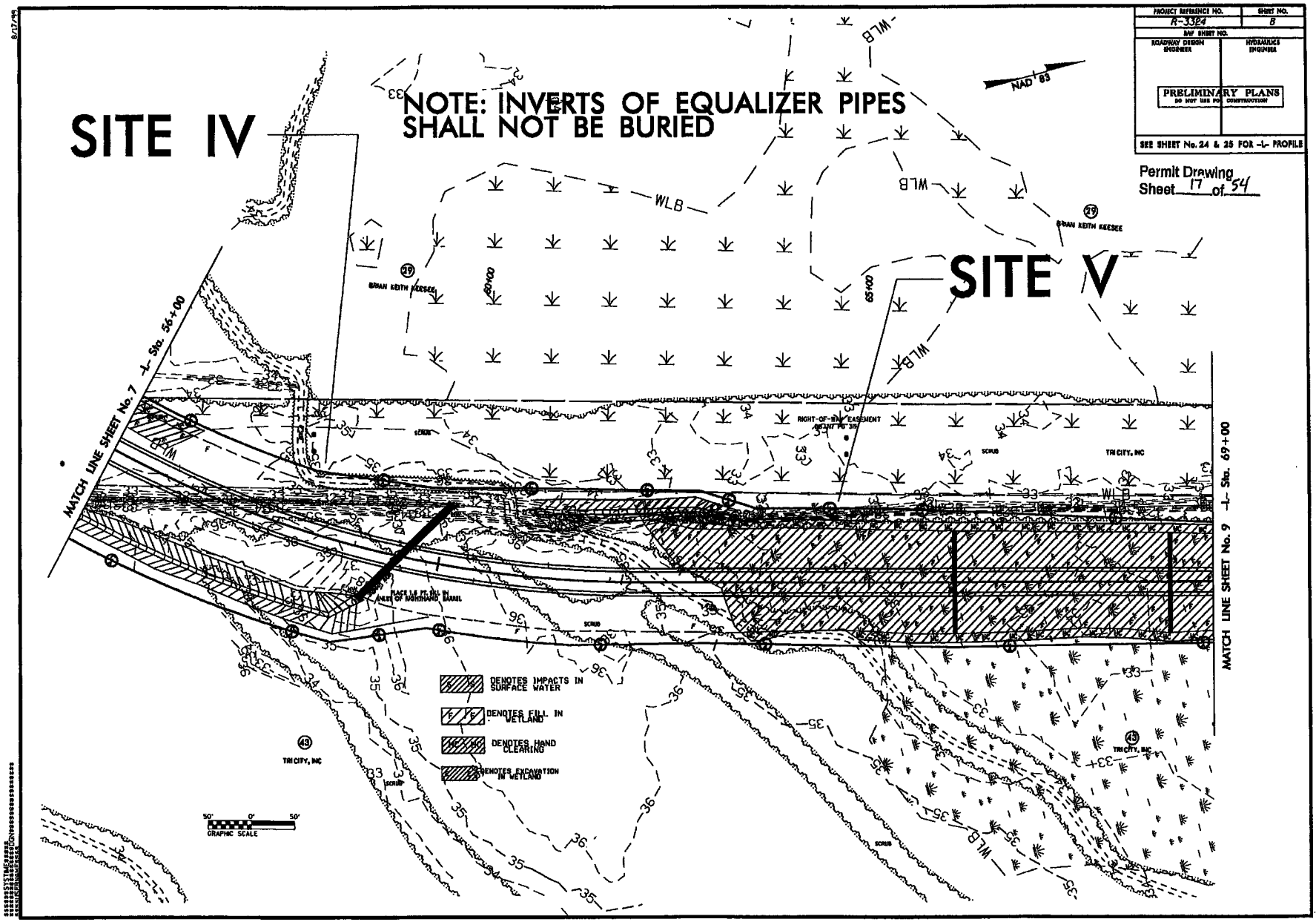
NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
TO NC 133 AND NC 87

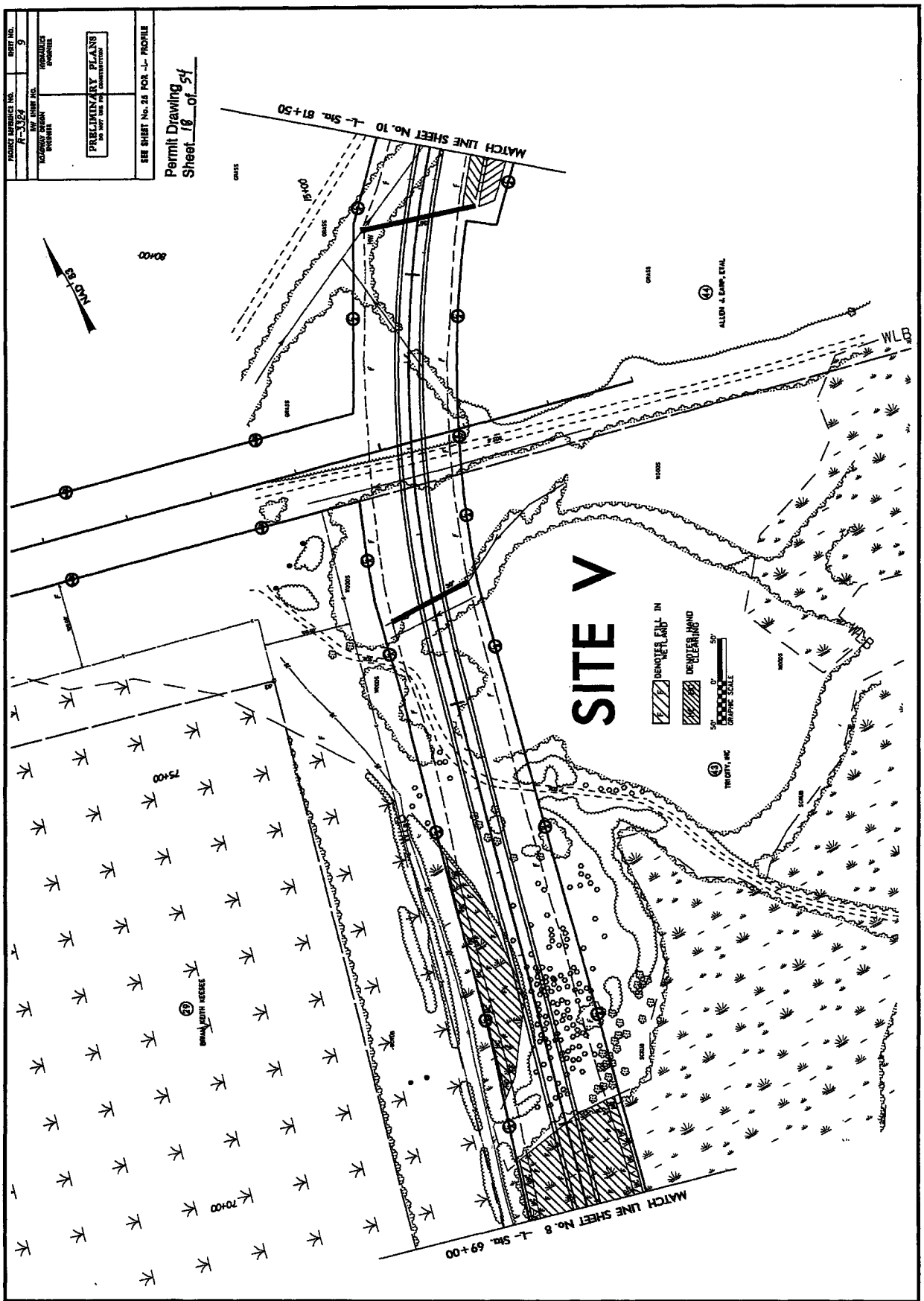
SHEET OF

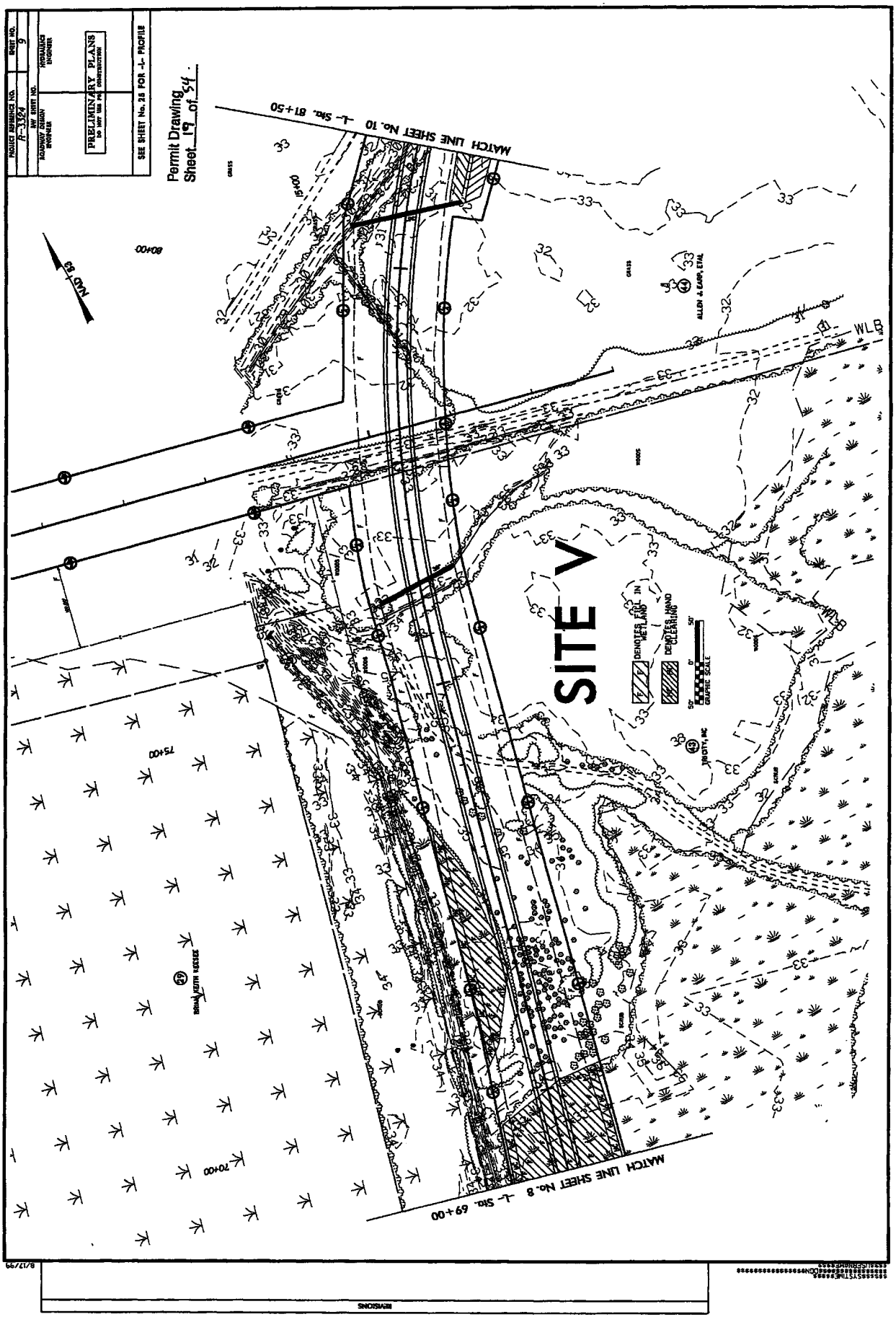
R-42

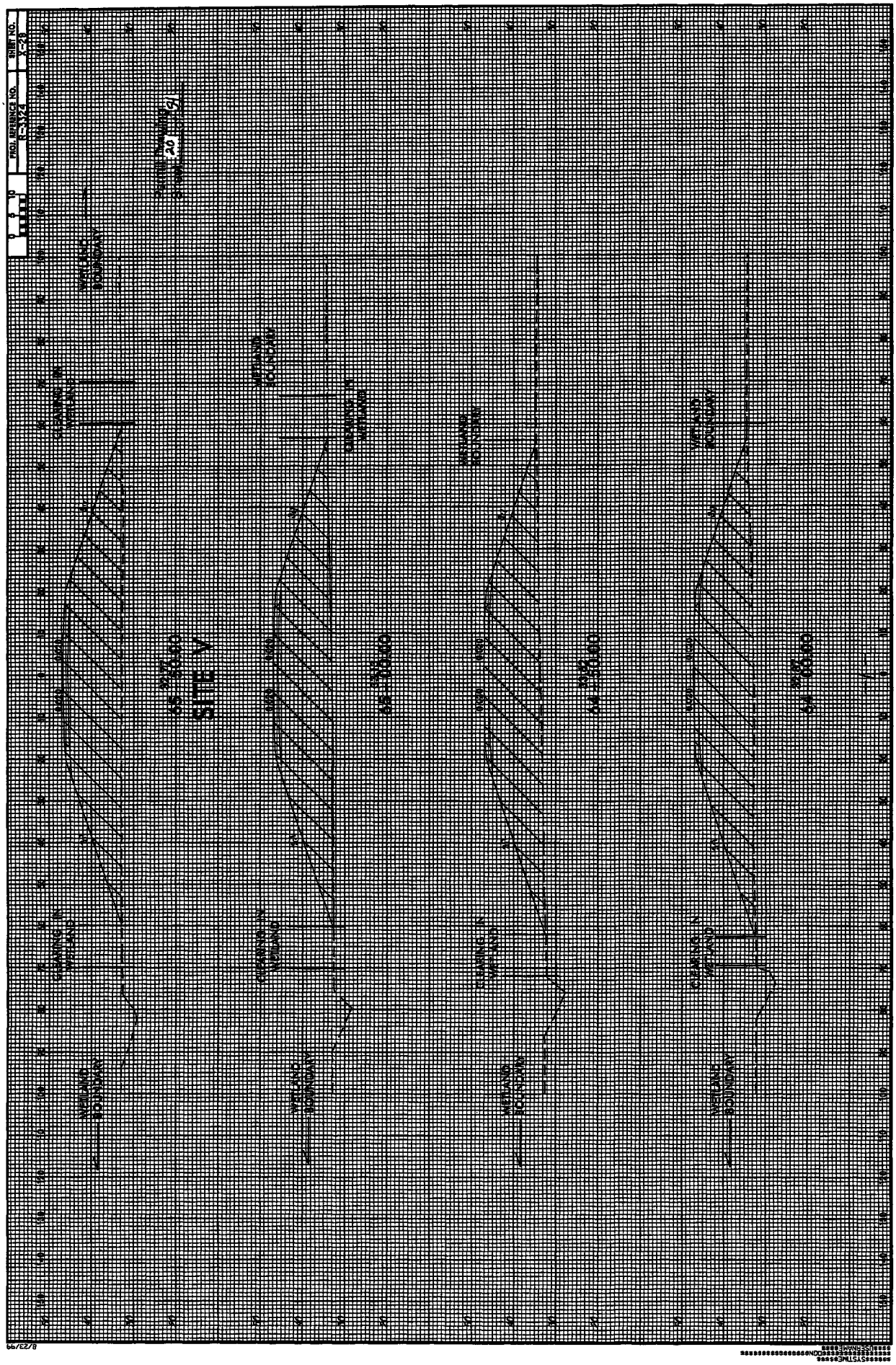


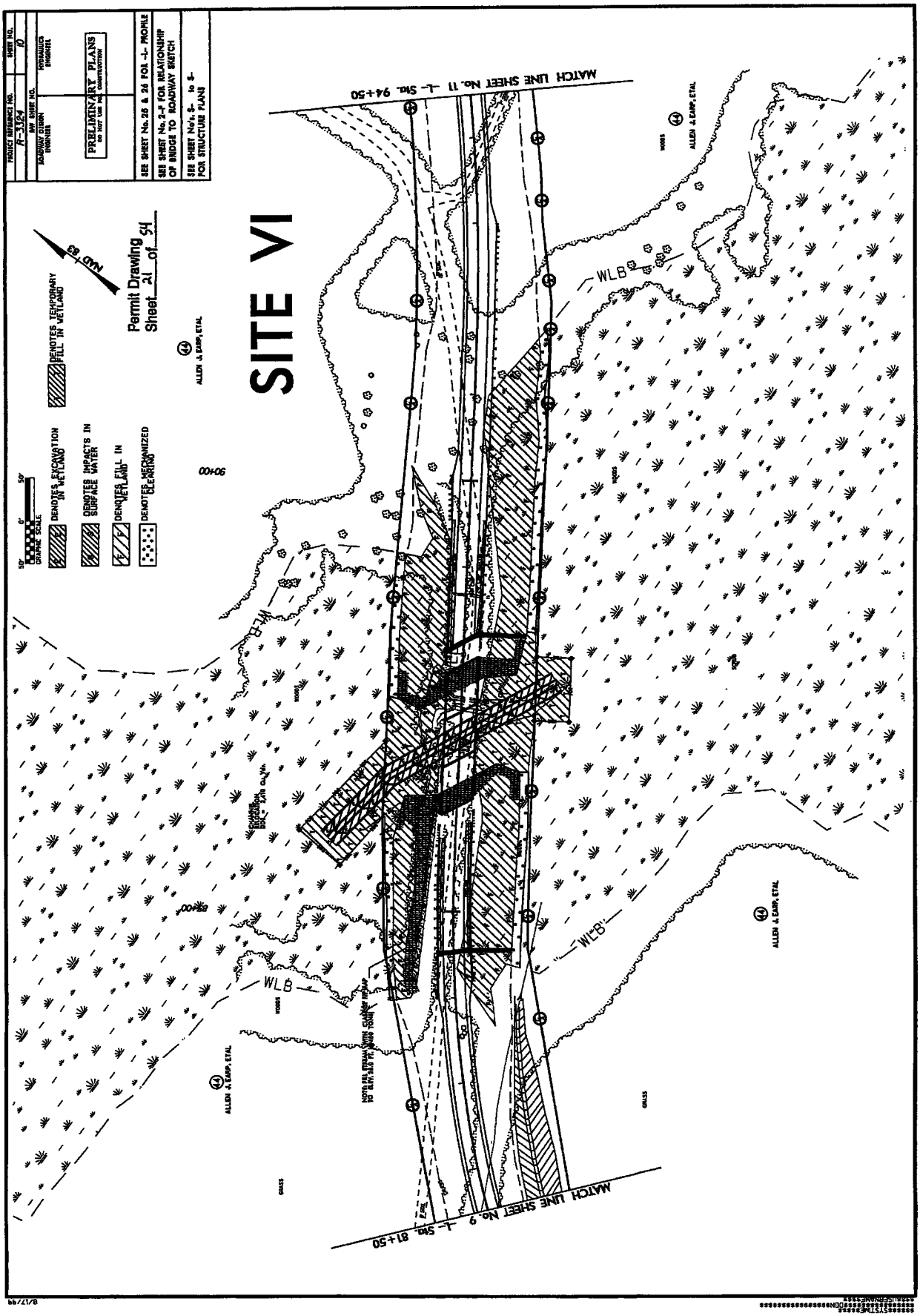
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
8
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 24 & 25 FOR -L- PROFILE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 16 of 54
NOTE: INVERTS OF EQUALIZER PIPES
SHALL NOT BE BURIED
SITE IV
SITE V
NAD 83
WLB
BRIAN KEITH KEESEE
60+00
65+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 7 -L- Sta. 56+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 9 -L- Sta. 69+00
RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT
SCRUB
TRI CITY, INC
FLACE 1.6 FT. FILL IN INLET OF NIGHTHAND BARREL
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
50' 0' 50'
GRAPHIC SCALE

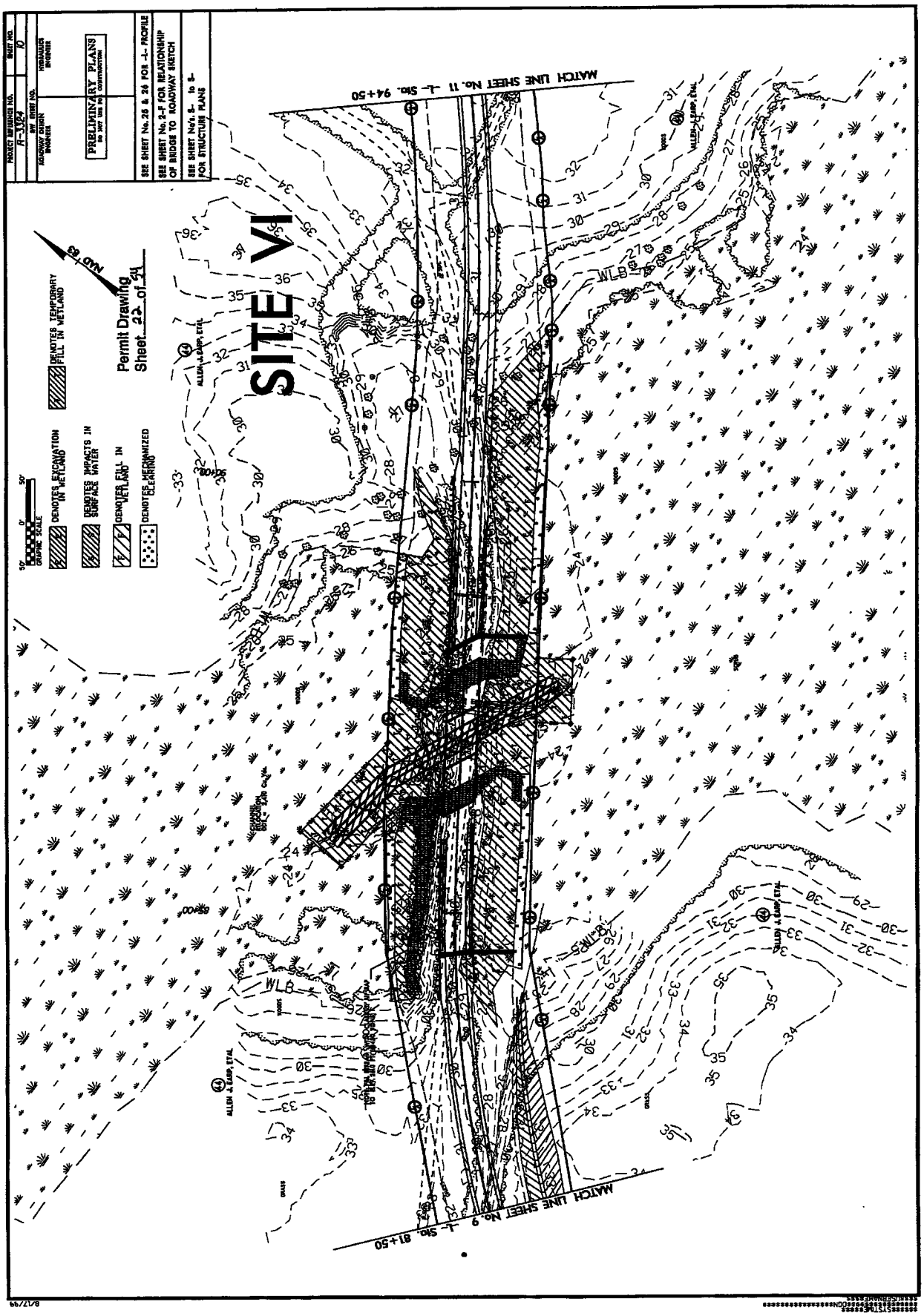

SITE IV
NOTE: INVERTS OF EQUALIZER PIPES SHALL NOT BE BURIED
SITE V
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. 8
RW SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 24 & 25 FOR -L- PROFILE
Permit Drawing Sheet 17 of 54
NAD 83
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 7 -L- Sta. 56+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 9 -L- Sta. 69+00
WLB
RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT
SCRUB
TRI CITY, INC
BRIAN KEITH KEESEE
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE
50' 0' 50'


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
9
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 25 FOR -L- PROFILE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 18 of 54
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 10 -L- Sta. 81+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 8 -L- Sta. 69+00
SITE V
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
WLB
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
TRICITY, INC
BRIAN KEITH KESSEE
80+00
75+00
70+00
15+00
NAD 83

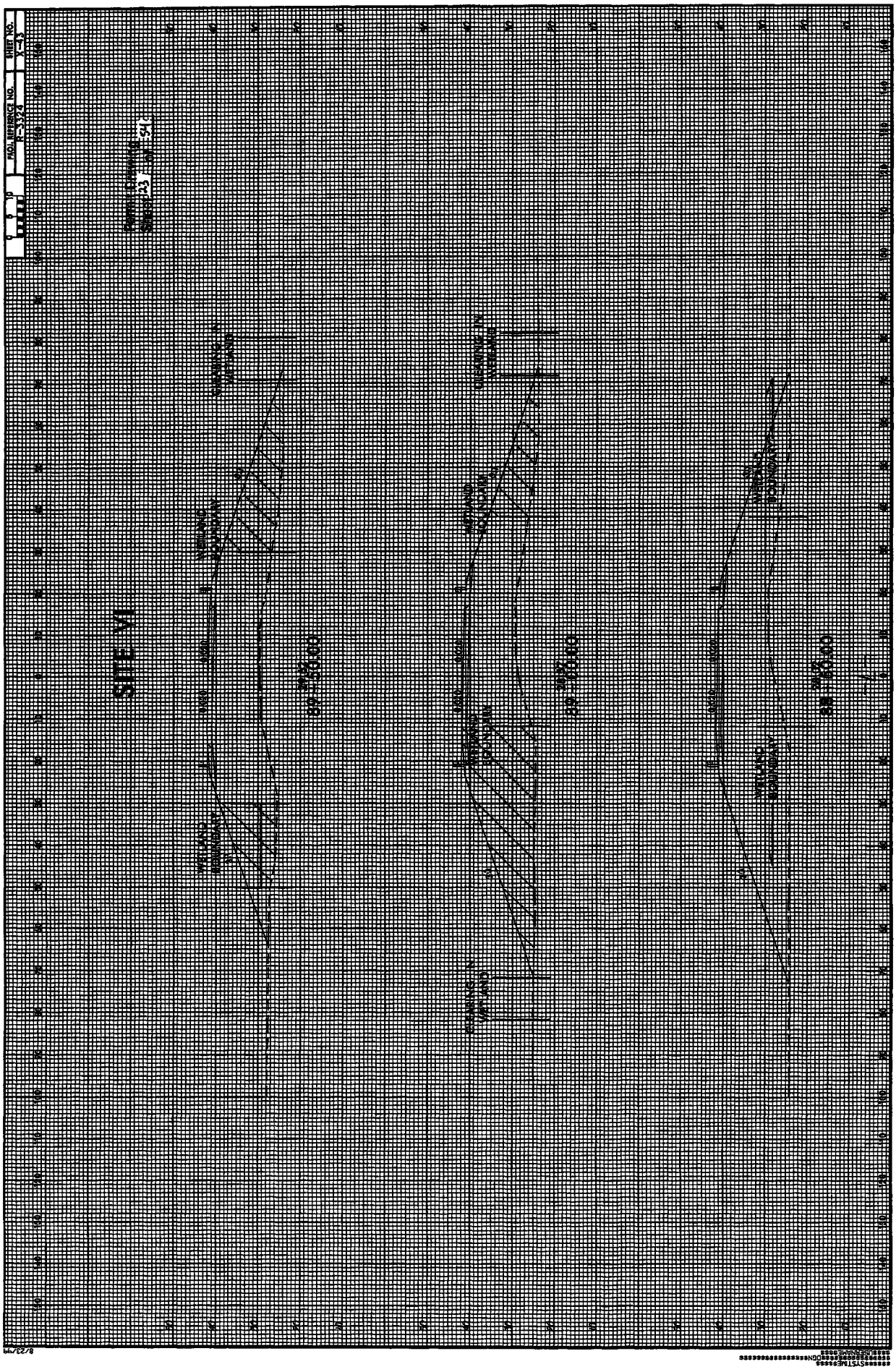

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
9
AW SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 26 FOR -L- PROFILE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 19 of 54
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 10 -L- Sta. 81+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 8 -L- Sta. 69+00
SITE V
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
WLB
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
TRICITY, INC
BRIAN KEITH RESSEE
80+00
75+00
70+00
NAD 83
8/17/99
REVISIONS

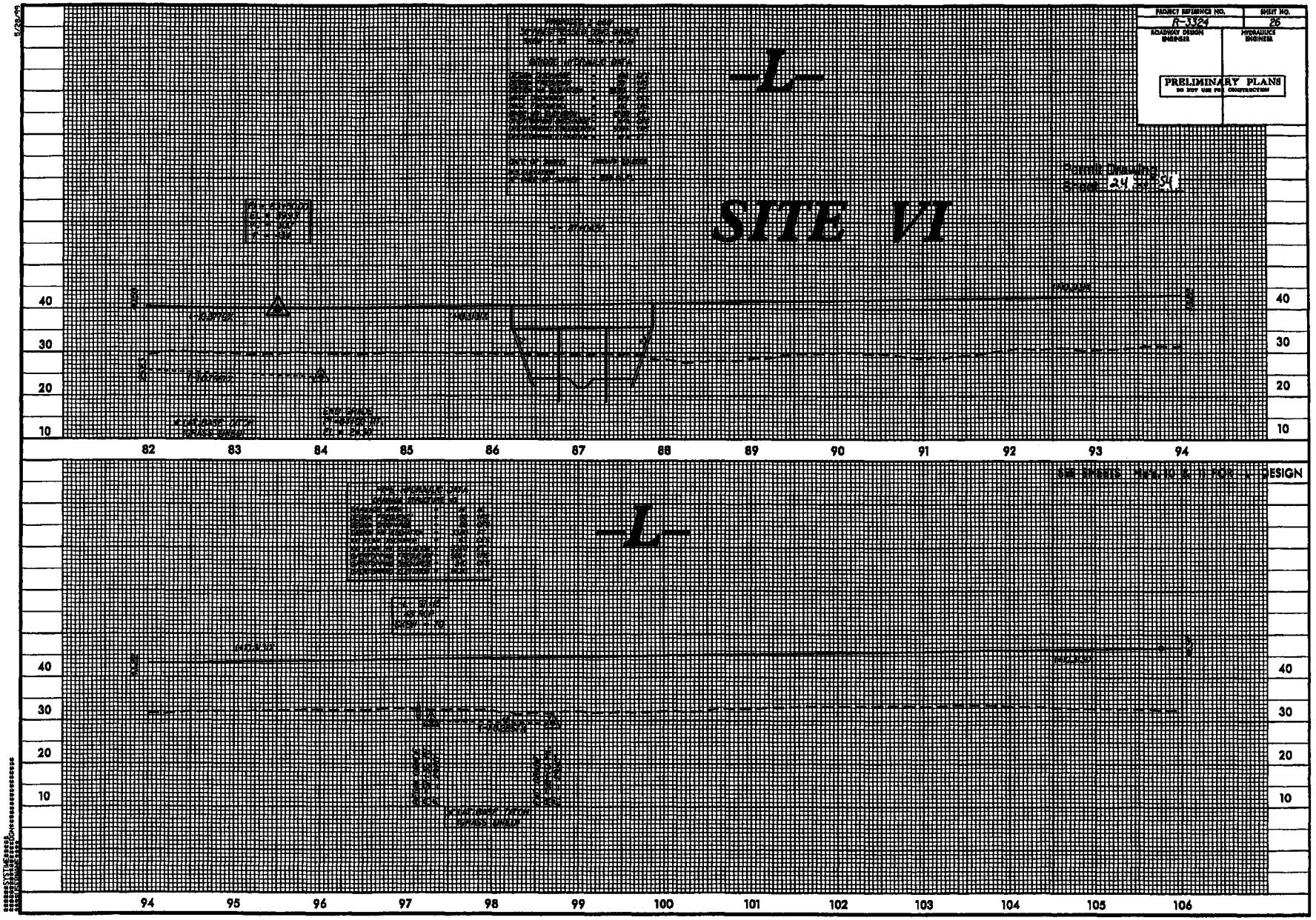

SHEET NO.
X-28
PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SCALE
1" = 20' (Horizontal)
SCALE
1" = 2' (Vertical)
SITE
WETLAND BOUNDARY
EXISTING 24" RCP
EXISTING 18" RCP
EXISTING 12" RCP
EXISTING 8" RCP
EXISTING 6" RCP
EXISTING 4" RCP
EXISTING 2" RCP
EXISTING 1" RCP
EXISTING 3/4" RCP
EXISTING 1/2" RCP
EXISTING 1/4" RCP
EXISTING 1/8" RCP
EXISTING 1/16" RCP
EXISTING 1/32" RCP
EXISTING 1/64" RCP
EXISTING 1/128" RCP
EXISTING 1/256" RCP
EXISTING 1/512" RCP
EXISTING 1/1024" RCP
EXISTING 1/2048" RCP
EXISTING 1/4096" RCP
EXISTING 1/8192" RCP
EXISTING 1/16384" RCP
EXISTING 1/32768" RCP
EXISTING 1/65536" RCP
EXISTING 1/131072" RCP
EXISTING 1/262144" RCP
EXISTING 1/524288" RCP
EXISTING 1/1048576" RCP
EXISTING 1/2097152" RCP
EXISTING 1/4194304" RCP
EXISTING 1/8388608" RCP
EXISTING 1/16777216" RCP
EXISTING 1/33554432" RCP
EXISTING 1/67108864" RCP
EXISTING 1/134217728" RCP
EXISTING 1/268435456" RCP
EXISTING 1/536870912" RCP
EXISTING 1/1073741824" RCP
EXISTING 1/2147483648" RCP
EXISTING 1/4294967296" RCP
EXISTING 1/8589934592" RCP
EXISTING 1/17179869184" RCP
EXISTING 1/34359738368" RCP
EXISTING 1/68719476736" RCP
EXISTING 1/137438953472" RCP
EXISTING 1/274877906944" RCP
EXISTING 1/549755813888" RCP
EXISTING 1/1099511627776" RCP
EXISTING 1/2199023255552" RCP
EXISTING 1/4398046511104" RCP
EXISTING 1/8796093022208" RCP
EXISTING 1/17592186044416" RCP
EXISTING 1/35184372088832" RCP
EXISTING 1/70368744177664" RCP
EXISTING 1/140737488355328" RCP
EXISTING 1/281474976710656" RCP
EXISTING 1/562949953421312" RCP
EXISTING 1/1125899906842624" RCP
EXISTING 1/2251799813685248" RCP
EXISTING 1/4503599627370496" RCP
EXISTING 1/9007199254740992" RCP
EXISTING 1/18014398509481984" RCP
EXISTING 1/36028797018963968" RCP
EXISTING 1/72057594037927936" RCP
EXISTING 1/144115188075855872" RCP
EXISTING 1/288230376151711744" RCP
EXISTING 1/576460752303423488" RCP
EXISTING 1/1152921504606846976" RCP
EXISTING 1/2305843009213693952" RCP
EXISTING 1/4611686018427387904" RCP
EXISTING 1/9223372036854775808" RCP
EXISTING 1/18446744073709551616" RCP
EXISTING 1/36893488147419103232" RCP
EXISTING 1/73786976294838206464" RCP
EXISTING 1/147573952589676412928" RCP
EXISTING 1/295147905179352825856" RCP
EXISTING 1/590295810358705651712" RCP
EXISTING 1/1180591620717411303424" RCP
EXISTING 1/2361183241434822606848" RCP
EXISTING 1/4722366482869645213696" RCP
EXISTING 1/9444732965739290427392" RCP
EXISTING 1/18889465931478580854784" RCP
EXISTING 1/37778931862957161709568" RCP
EXISTING 1/75557863725914323419136" RCP
EXISTING 1/151115727451828646838272" RCP
EXISTING 1/302231454903657293676544" RCP
EXISTING 1/604462909807314587353088" RCP
EXISTING 1/1208925819614629174706176" RCP
EXISTING 1/2417851639229258349412352" RCP
EXISTING 1/4835703278458516698824704" RCP
EXISTING 1/9671406556917033397649408" RCP
EXISTING 1/19342813113834066795298816" RCP
EXISTING 1/38685626227668133590597632" RCP
EXISTING 1/77371252455336267181195264" RCP
EXISTING 1/154742504910672534362390528" RCP
EXISTING 1/309485009821345068724781056" RCP
EXISTING 1/618970019642690137449562112" RCP
EXISTING 1/1237940039285380274899124224" RCP
EXISTING 1/2475880078570760549798248448" RCP
EXISTING 1/4951760157141521099596496896" RCP
EXISTING 1/9903520314283042199192993792" RCP
EXISTING 1/19807040628566084398385987584" RCP
EXISTING 1/39614081257132168796771975168" RCP
EXISTING 1/79228162514264337593543950336" RCP
EXISTING 1/158456325028528675187087900672" RCP
EXISTING 1/316912650057057350374175801344" RCP
EXISTING 1/633825300114114700748351602688" RCP
EXISTING 1/1267650600228229401496703205376" RCP
EXISTING 1/2535301200456458802993406410752" RCP
EXISTING 1/5070602400912917605986812821504" RCP
EXISTING 1/10141204801825835211973625643008" RCP
EXISTING 1/20282409603651670423947251286016" RCP
EXISTING 1/40564819207303340847894502572032" RCP
EXISTING 1/81129638414606681695789005144064" RCP
EXISTING 1/162259276829213363391578010288128" RCP
EXISTING 1/324518553658426726783156020576256" RCP
EXISTING 1/649037107316853453566312041152512" RCP
EXISTING 1/1298074214633706907132624082305024" RCP
EXISTING 1/2596148429267413814265248164610048" RCP
EXISTING 1/5192296858534827628530496329220096" RCP
EXISTING 1/10384593717069655257060992658440192" RCP
EXISTING 1/20769187434139310514121985316880384" RCP
EXISTING 1/41538374868278621028243970633760768" RCP
EXISTING 1/83076749736557242056487941267521536" RCP
EXISTING 1/166153499473114484112975882535043072" RCP
EXISTING 1/332306998946228968225951765070086144" RCP
EXISTING 1/664613997892457936451903530140172288" RCP
EXISTING 1/1329227995784915872903807060280344576" RCP
EXISTING 1/2658455991569831745807614120560689152" RCP
EXISTING 1/5316911983139663491615228241121378304" RCP
EXISTING 1/10633823966279326983230456482242756608" RCP
EXISTING 1/21267647932558653966460912964485513216" RCP
EXISTING 1/42535295865117307932921825928971026432" RCP
EXISTING 1/85070591730234615865843651857942052864" RCP
EXISTING 1/170141183460469231731687303715884105728" RCP
EXISTING 1/340282366920938463463374607431768211456" RCP
EXISTING 1/680564733841876926926749214863536422912" RCP
EXISTING 1/1361129467683753853853498429727072845824" RCP
EXISTING 1/2722258935367507707706996859454145691648" RCP
EXISTING 1/5444517870735015415413993718908291383296" RCP
EXISTING 1/10889035741470030830827987437816582766592" RCP
EXISTING 1/21778071482940061661655974875633165533184" RCP
EXISTING 1/43556142965880123323311949751266331066368" RCP
EXISTING 1/87112285931760246646623899502532662132736" RCP
EXISTING 1/174224571863520493293247799005065324265472" RCP
EXISTING 1/348449143727040986586495598010130648530944" RCP
EXISTING 1/696898287454081973172991196020261297061888" RCP
EXISTING 1/1393796574908163946345982392040522594123776" RCP
EXISTING 1/2787593149816327892691964784081045188247552" RCP
EXISTING 1/5575186299632655785383929568162090376495104" RCP
EXISTING 1/11150372599265311570767859136324180752990208" RCP
EXISTING 1/22300745198530623141535718272648361505980416" RCP
EXISTING 1/44601490397061246283071436545296723011960832" RCP
EXISTING 1/89202980794122492566142873090593446023921664" RCP
EXISTING 1/178405961588244985132285746181186892047843328" RCP
EXISTING 1/356811923176489970264571492362373784095686656" RCP
EXISTING 1/713623846352979940529142984724747568191373312" RCP
EXISTING 1/1427247692705959881058285969449495136382746624" RCP
EXISTING 1/2854495385411919762116571938898990272765493248" RCP
EXISTING 1/5708990770823839524233143877797980545530986496" RCP
EXISTING 1/11417981541647679048466287755595961091061972992" RCP
EXISTING 1/22835963083295358096932575511191922182123945984" RCP
EXISTING 1/45671926166590716193865151022383844364247891968" RCP
EXISTING 1/91343852333181432387730302044767688728495783936" RCP
EXISTING 1/182687704666362864775460604089535377456991567872" RCP
EXISTING 1/365375409332725729550921208179070754913983135744" RCP
EXISTING 1/730750818665451459101842416358141509827966271488" RCP
EXISTING 1/1461501637330902918203684832716283019655932542976" RCP
EXISTING 1/2923003274661805836407369665432566039311865085952" RCP
EXISTING 1/5846006549323611672814739330865132078623730171904" RCP
EXISTING 1/11692013098647223345629478661730264157247460343808" RCP
EXISTING 1/23384026197294446691258957323460528314494920687616" RCP
EXISTING 1/46768052394588893382517914646921056628989841375232" RCP
EXISTING 1/93536104789177786765035829293842113257979682750464" RCP
EXISTING 1/187072209578355573530071658587684226515959365500928" RCP
EXISTING 1/374144419156711147060143317175368453031918731001856" RCP
EXISTING 1/748288838313422294120286634350736906063837462003712" RCP
EXISTING 1/1496577676626844588240573268701473812127674924007424" RCP
EXISTING 1/2993155353253689176481146537402947624255349848014848" RCP
EXISTING 1/5986310706507378352962293074805895248510699696029696" RCP
EXISTING 1/11972621413014756705924586149611790497021399392059392" RCP
EXISTING 1/23945242826029513411849172299223580994042798784118784" RCP
EXISTING 1/47890485652059026823698344598447161988085597568237568" RCP
EXISTING 1/95780971304118053647396689196894323976171195136475136" RCP
EXISTING 1/191561942608236107294793378393788647952342390272950272" RCP
EXISTING 1/383123885216472214589586756787577295904684780545900544" RCP
EXISTING 1/766247770432944429179173513575154591809369561091801088" RCP
EXISTING 1/1532495540865888858358347027150309183618739122183602176" RCP
EXISTING 1/3064991081731777716716694054300618367237478244367204352" RCP
EXISTING 1/6129982163463555433433388108601236734474956488734408704" RCP
EXISTING 1/12259964326927110866866776217202473468949912977468817408" RCP
EXISTING 1/24519928653854221733733552434404946937899825954937634816" RCP
EXISTING 1/49039857307708443467467104868809893875799651909875269632" RCP
EXISTING 1/98079714615416886934934209737619787751599303819750539264" RCP
EXISTING 1/196159429230833773869868419475239575503198607639501078528" RCP
EXISTING 1/392318858461667547739736838950479151006397215279002157056" RCP
EXISTING 1/784637716923335095479473677900958302012794430558004314112" RCP
EXISTING 1/1569275433846670190958947355801916604025588861116008628224" RCP
EXISTING 1/3138550867693340381917894711603833208051177722232017256448" RCP
EXISTING 1/6277101735386680763835789423207666416102355444464034512896" RCP
EXISTING 1/12554203470773361527671578846415332832204710888928069025792" RCP
EXISTING 1/25108406941546723055343157692830665664409421777856138051584" RCP
EXISTING 1/50216813883093446110686315385661331328818843555712276103168" RCP
EXISTING 1/100433627766186892221372630771322662657637687111424552206336" RCP
EXISTING 1/200867255532373784442745261542645325315275374222849104412672" RCP
EXISTING 1/401734511064747568885490523085290650630550748445698208825344" RCP
EXISTING 1/803469022129495137770981046170581301261101496891396417650688" RCP
EXISTING 1/1606938044258990275541962092341162602522202993782792835301376" RCP
EXISTING 1/3213876088517980551083924184682325205044405987565585670602752" RCP
EXISTING 1/6427752177035961102167848369364650410088811975131171341205504" RCP
EXISTING 1/12855504354071922204335696738729300820177623950262342682411008" RCP
EXISTING 1/25711008708143844408671393477458601640355247900524685364822016" RCP
EXISTING 1/51422017416287688817342786954917203280710495801049370729644032" RCP
EXISTING 1/102844034832575377634685573909834406561420991602098741459288064" RCP
EXISTING 1/205688069665150755269371147819668813122841983204197482918576128" RCP
EXISTING 1/411376139330301510538742295639337626245683966408394965837152256" RCP
EXISTING 1/822752278660603021077484591278675252491367932816789931674304512" RCP
EXISTING 1/1645504557321206042154969182557350504982735865633579863348609024" RCP
EXISTING 1/3291009114642412084309938365114701009965471731267159726697218048" RCP
EXISTING 1/6582018229284824168619876730229402019930943462534319453394436096" RCP
EXISTING 1/13164036458569648337239753460458804039861886925068638906788872192" RCP
EXISTING 1/26328072917139296674479506920917608079723773850137277813577744384" RCP
EXISTING 1/52656145834278593348959013841835216159447547700274555627155488768" RCP
EXISTING 1/105312291668557186697918027683670432318895095400549111254310977536" RCP
EXISTING 1/210624583337114373395836055367340864637790190801098222508621955072" RCP
EXISTING 1/421249166674228746791672110734681729275580381602196445017243910144" RCP
EXISTING 1/842498333348457493583344221469363458551160763204392890034487820288" RCP
EXISTING 1/1684996666696914987166688442938726917102321526408785780068975640576" RCP
EXISTING 1/3369993333393829974333376885877453834204643052817571560137951281152" RCP
EXISTING 1/6739986666787659948666753771754907668409286105635143120275902562304" RCP
EXISTING 1/13479973333575319897333507543509815336818572211270286240551805124608" RCP
EXISTING 1/26959946667150639794667015087019630673637144422540572481103610249216" RCP
EXISTING 1/53919893334301279589334030174039261347274288845081144962207220498432" RCP
EXISTING 1/107839786668602559178668060348078522694548577690162289924414440996864" RCP
EXISTING 1/215679573337205118357336120696157045389097155380324579848828881993728" RCP
EXISTING 1/431359146674410236714672241392314090778194310760649159697657763987456" RCP
EXISTING 1/862718293348820473429344482784628181556388621521298319395315527974912" RCP
EXISTING 1/1725436586697640946858688965569256363112777243042596638790631055949824" RCP
EXISTING 1/3450873173395281893717377931138512726225554486085193277581262111899648" RCP
EXISTING 1/6901746346790563787434755862277025452451108972170386555162524223799296" RCP
EXISTING 1/13803492693581127574869511724554050904902217944340773110325048447598592" RCP
EXISTING 1/27606985387162255149739023449108101809804435888681546220650096895197184" RCP
EXISTING 1/55213970774324510299478046898216203619608871777363092441300193790394368" RCP
EXISTING 1/110427941548649020598956093796432407239217743554726184882600387580788736" RCP
EXISTING 1/220855883097298041197912187592864814478435487109452369765200775161577472" RCP
EXISTING 1/441711766194596082395824375185729628956870974218904739530401550323154944" RCP
EXISTING 1/883423532389192164791648750371459257913741948437809479060803100646309888" RCP
EXISTING 1/1766847064778384329583297500742918515827483896875618958121606201292619776" RCP
EXISTING 1/3533694129556768659166595001485837031654967793751237916243212402585239552" RCP
EXISTING 1/7067388259113537318333190002971674063309935587502475832486424805170479104" RCP
EXISTING 1/14134776518227074636666380005943348126619871175004951664972849610340958208" RCP
EXISTING 1/28269553036454149273332760011886696253239742350009903329945699220681916416" RCP
EXISTING 1/56539106072908298546665520023773392506479484700019806659891398441363832832" RCP
EXISTING 1/113078212145816597093331040047546785012958969400039613319782796882727665664" RCP
EXISTING 1/226156424291633194186662080095093570025917938800079226639565593765455331328" RCP
EXISTING 1/452312848583266388373324160190187140051835877600158453279131187530910662656" RCP
EXISTING 1/904625697166532776746648320380374280103671755200316906558262375061821325312" RCP
EXISTING 1/1809251394333065553493296640760748560207343510400633813116524750123642650624" RCP
EXISTING 1/3618502788666131106986593281521497120414687020801267626233049500247285301248" RCP
EXISTING 1/7237005577332262213973186563042994240829374041602535252466099000494570602496" RCP
EXISTING 1/14474011154664524427946373126085988481658748083205070504932198000989141204992" RCP
EXISTING 1/28948022309329048855892746252171976963317496166410141009864396001978282409984" RCP
EXISTING 1/57896044618658097711785492504343953926634992332820282019728792003956564819968" RCP
EXISTING 1/115792089237316195423570985008687907853269984665640564039457584007913129639936" RCP
EXISTING 1/231584178474632390847141970017375815706539969331281128078915168015826259279872" RCP
EXISTING 1/463168356949264781694283940034751631413079938662562256157830336031652518559744" RCP
EXISTING 1/926336713898529563388567880069503262826159877325124512315660672063305037119488" RCP
EXISTING 1/1852673427797059126777135760139006525652319754650249024631321344126610074238976" RCP
EXISTING 1/3705346855594118253554271520278013051304639509300498049262642688253220148477952" RCP
EXISTING 1/7410693711188236507108543040556026102609279018600996098525285376506440296955904" RCP
EXISTING 1/14821387422376473014217086081112052205218558037201992197050570753012880593911808" RCP
EXISTING 1/29642774844752946028434172162224104410437116074403984394101141506025761187823616" RCP
EXISTING 1/59285549689505892056868344324448208820874232148807968788202283012051522375647232" RCP
EXISTING 1/118571099379011784113736688648896417641748464297615937576404566024103044751294464" RCP
EXISTING 1/237142198758023568227473377297792835283496928595231875152809132048206089502588928" RCP
EXISTING 1/474284397516047136454946754595585670566993857190463750305618264096412179005177856" RCP
EXISTING 1/948568795032094272909893509191171341133987714380927500611236528192824358010355712" RCP
EXISTING 1/1897137590064188545819787018382342682267975428761855001222473056385648716020711424" RCP
EXISTING 1/3794275180128377091639574036764685364535950857523710002444946112771297432041422848" RCP
EXISTING 1/7588550360256754183279148073529370729071901715047420004889892225542594864082845696" RCP
EXISTING 1/15177100720513508366558296147058741458143803430094840009779784451085189728165691392" RCP
EXISTING 1/30354201441027016733116592294117482916287606860189680019559568902170379456331382784" RCP
EXISTING 1/60708402882054033466233184588234965832575213720379360039119137804340758912662765568" RCP
EXISTING 1/121416805764108066932466369176469931665150427440758720078238275608681517825325531136" RCP
EXISTING 1/242833611528216133864932738352939863330300854881517440156476551217363035650651062272" RCP
EXISTING 1/485667223056432267729865476705879726660601709763034880312953102434726071301302124544" RCP
EXISTING 1/971334446112864535459730953411759453321203419526069760625906204869452142602604249088" RCP
EXISTING 1/1942668892225729070919461906823518906642406839052139521251812409738904285205208498176" RCP
EXISTING 1/3885337784451458141838923813647037813284813678104279042503624819477808570410416996352" RCP
EXISTING 1/7770675568902916283677847627294075626569627356208558085007249638955617140820833992704" RCP
EXISTING 1/15541351137805832567355695254588151253139254712417116170014499277911234281641667985408" RCP
EXISTING 1/31082702275611665134711390509176302506278509424834232340028998555822468563283335970816" RCP
EXISTING 1/62165404551223330269422781018352605012557018849668464680057997111644937126566671941632" RCP
EXISTING 1/124330809102446660538845562036705210025114037699336929360115994223289874253133343883264" RCP
EXISTING 1/248661618204893321077691124073410420050228075398673858720231988446579748506266687766528" RCP
EXISTING 1/497323236409786642155382248146820840100456150797347717440463976893159497012533375533056" RCP
EXISTING 1/994646472819573284310764496293641680200912301594695434880927953786318994025066751066112" RCP
EXISTING 1/1989292945639146568621528992587283360401824603189390869761855907572637988050133502132224" RCP
EXISTING 1/3978585891278293137243057985174566720803649206378781739523711815145275976100267004264448" RCP
EXISTING 1/7957171782556586274486115970349133441607298412757563479047423630290551952200534008528896" RCP
EXISTING 1/15914343565113172548972231940698266883214596825515126958094847260581103904401068017057792" RCP
EXISTING 1/31828687130226345097944463881396533766429193651030253916189694521162207808802136034115584" RCP
EXISTING 1/63657374260452690195888927762793067532858387302060507832379389042324415617604272068231168" RCP
EXISTING 1/127314748520905380391777855525586135065716774604121015664758778084648831235208544136462336" RCP
EXISTING 1/254629497041810760783555711051172270131433549208242031329517556169297662470417088272924672" RCP
EXISTING 1/509258994083621521567111422102344540262867098416484062659035112338595324940834176545849344" RCP
EXISTING 1/1018517988167243043134222844204689080525734196832968125318070224677190649881668353091698688" RCP
EXISTING 1/2037035976334486086268445688409378161051468393665936250636140449354381299763336706183397376" RCP
EXISTING 1/4074071952668972172536891376818756322102936787331872501272280898708762599526673412366794752" RCP
EXISTING 1/8148143905337944345073782753637512644205873574663745002544561797417525199053346824733589504" RCP
EXISTING 1/16296287810675888690147565507275025288411747149327490005089123594835050398106693649467179008" RCP
EXISTING 1/32592575621351777380295131014550050576823494298654980010178247189670100796213387298934358016" RCP
EXISTING 1/65185151242703554760590262029100101153646988597309960020356494379340201592426774597868716032" RCP
EXISTING 1/130370302485407109521180524058200202307293977194619920040712988758680403184853549195737432064" RCP
EXISTING 1/260740604970814219042361048116400404614587954389239840081425977517360806369707098391474864128" RCP
EXISTING 1/521481209941628438084722096232800809229175908778479680162851955034721612739414196782949728256" RCP
EXISTING 1/1042962419883256876169444192465601618458351817556959360325703910069443225478828393565899456512" RCP
EXISTING 1/2085924839766513752338888384931203236916703635113918720651407820138886450957656787131798913024" RCP
EXISTING 1/4171849679533027504677776769862406473833407270227837441302815640277772901915313574263597826048" RCP
EXISTING 1/8343699359066055009355553539724812947666814540455674882605631280555545803830627148527195652096" RCP
EXISTING 1/16687398718132110018711107079449625895333629080911349765211262561111091607661254297054391304192" RCP
EXISTING 1/33374797436264220037422214158899251790667258161822699530422525122222183215322508594108782608384" RCP
EXISTING 1/66749594872528440074844428317798503581334516323645399060845050244444366430645017188217565216768" RCP
EXISTING 1/133499189745056880149688856635597007162669032647290798121690100488888732861290034376435130433536" RCP
EXISTING 1/266998379490113760299377713271194014325338065294581596243380200977777465722580068752870260867072" RCP
EXISTING 1/533996758980227520598755426542388028650676130589163192486760401955554931445160137505740521734144" RCP
EXISTING 1/1067993517960455041197510853084776057301352261178326384973520803911109862890320275011481043468288" RCP
EXISTING 1/2135987035920910082395021706169552114602704522356652769947041607822219725780640550022962086936576" RCP
EXISTING 1/4271974071841820164790043412339104229205409044713305539894083215644439451561281100045924173873152" RCP
EXISTING 1/8543948143683640329580086824678208458410818089426611079788166431288878903122562200091848347746304" RCP
EXISTING 1/17087896287367280659160173649356416916821636178853222159576332862577757806245124400183696695492608" RCP
EXISTING 1/34175792574734561318320347298712833833643272357706444319152665725155515612490248800367393390985216" RCP
EXISTING 1/68351585149469122636640694597425667667286544715412888638305331450311031224980497600734786781970432" RCP
EXISTING 1/136703170298938245273281389194851335334573089430825777276610662900622062449960995201469573563940864" RCP
EXISTING 1/273406340597876490546562778389702670669146178861651554553221325801244124899921990402939147127881728" RCP
EXISTING 1/546812681195752981093125556779405341338292357723303109106442651602488249799843980805878294255763456" RCP
EXISTING 1/1093625362391505962186251113558810682676584715446606218212885303204976499599687961611756588511526912" RCP
EXISTING 1/2187250724783011924372502227117621365353169430893212436425770606409952999199375923223513177023053824" RCP
EXISTING 1/4374501449566023848745004454235242730706338861786424872851541212819905998398751846447026354046107648" RCP
EXISTING 1/8749002899132047697490008908470485461412677723572849745703082425639811996797503692894052708092215296" RCP
EXISTING 1/17498005798264095394980017816940970922825355447145699491406164851279623993595007385788105416184430592" RCP
EXISTING 1/34996011596528190789960035633881941845650710894291398982812329702559247987190014771576210832368861184" RCP
EXISTING 1/69992023193056381579920071267763883691301421788582797965624659405118495974380029543152421664737722368" RCP
EXISTING 1/139984046386112763159840142535527767382602843577165595931249318810236991948760059086304843329475444736" RCP
EXISTING 1/279968092772225526319680285071055534765205687154331191862498637620473983897520118172609686658950889472" RCP
EXISTING 1/559936185544451052639360570142111069530411374308662383724997275240947967795040236345219373317901778944" RCP
EXISTING 1/1119872371088902105278721140284222139060822748617324767449994550481895935590080472690438746635803557888" RCP
EXISTING 1/2239744742177804210557442280568444278121645497234649534899989100963791871180160945380877493271607115776" RCP
EXISTING 1/4479489484355608421114884561136888556243290994469299069799978201927583742360321890761754986543214231552" RCP
EXISTING 1/8958978968711216842229769122273777112486581988938598139599956403855167484720643781523509973086428463104" RCP
EXISTING 1/17917957937422433684459538244547554224973163977877196279199912807710334969441287563047019946172856926208" RCP
EXISTING 1/35835915874844867368919076489095108449946327955754392558399825615420669938882575126094039892345713852416" RCP
EXISTING 1/71671831749689734737838152978190216899892655911508785116799651230841339877765150252188079784691427704832" RCP
EXISTING 1/143343663499379469475676305956380433799785311823017570233599302461682679755530300504376159569382855409664" RCP
EXISTING 1/286687326998758938951352611912760867599570623646035140467198604923365359511060601008752319138765710819328" RCP
EXISTING 1/573374653997517877902705223825521735199141247292070280934397209846730719022121202017504638277531421638656" RCP
EXISTING 1/1146749307995035755805410447651043470398282494584140561868794419693461438044242404035009276555062843277312" RCP
EXISTING 1/2293498615990071511610820895302086940796564989168281123737588839386922876088484808070018553110125686554624" RCP
EXISTING 1/4586997231980143023221641790604173881593129978336562247475177678773845752176969616140037106220251373109248" RCP
EXISTING 1/9173994463960286046443283581208347763186259956673124494950355357547691504353939232280074212440502746218496" RCP
EXISTING 1/18347988927920572092886567162416695526372519913346248989900710715095383008707878464560148424881005492436992" RCP
EXISTING 1/36695977855841144185773134324833391052745039826692497979801421430190766017415756929120296849762010984873984" RCP
EXISTING 1/73391955711682288371546268649666782105490079653384995959602842860381532034831513858240593699524021969747968" RCP
EXISTING 1/146783911423364576743092537299333564210980159306769991919205685720763064069663027716481187399048043939495936" RCP
EXISTING 1/293567822846729153486185074598667128421960318613539983838411371441526128139326055432962374798096087878991872" RCP
EXISTING 1/587135645693458306972370149197334256843920637227079967676822742883052256278652110865924749596192175757983744" RCP
EXISTING 1/1174271291386916613944740298394668513687841274454159935353645485766104512557304221731849499192384351515967488" RCP
EXISTING 1/2348542582773833227889480596789337027375682548908319870707290971532209025114608443463698998384768703031934976" RCP
EXISTING 1/4697085165547666455778961193578674054751365097816639741414581943064418050229216886927397996769537406063869952" RCP
EXISTING 1/9394170331095332911557922387157348109502730195633279482829163886128836100458433773854795993539074812127739904" RCP
EXISTING 1/18788340662190665823115844774314696219005460391266558965658327772257672200916867547709591987078149624255479808" RCP
EXISTING 1/37576681324381331646231689548629392438010920782533117931316655544515344401833735095419183974156299248510959616" RCP
EXISTING 1/75153362648762663292463379097258784876021841565066235862633311089030688803667470190838367948312598497021919232" RCP
EXISTING 1/150306725297525326584926758194517569752043683130132471725266622178061377607334940381676735896625196994043838464" RCP
EXISTING 1/300613450595050653169853516389035139504087366260264943450533244356122755214669880763353471793250393988087676928" RCP
EXISTING 1/601226901190101306339707032778070279008174732520529886901066488712245510429339761526706943586500787976175353856" RCP
EXISTING 1/1202453802380202612679414065556140558016349465041059773802132977424491020858679523053413887173001575952350707712" RCP
EXISTING 1/2404907604760405225358828131112281116032698930082119547604265954848982041717359046106827774346003151904701415424" RCP
EXISTING 1/4809815209520810450717656262224562232065397860164239095208531909697964083434718092213655548692006303809402830848" RCP
EXISTING 1/9619630419041620901435312524449124464130795720328478190417063819395928166869436184427311097384012607618805661696" RCP
EXISTING 1/19239260838083241802870625048898248928261591440656956380834127638791856333738872368854622194768025215237611323392" RCP
EXISTING 1/38478521676166483605741250097796497856523182881313912761668255277583712667477744737709244389536050430475222646784" RCP
EXISTING 1/76957043352332967211482500195592995713046365762627825523336510555167425334955489475418488779072100860950445293568" RCP
EXISTING 1/153914086704665934422965000391185991426092731525255651046673021110334850669910978950836977558144201721900890587136" RCP
EXISTING 1/307828173409331868845930000782371982852185463050511302093346042220669701339821957901673955116288403443801781174272" RCP
EXISTING 1/615656346818663737691860001564743965704370926101022604186692084441339402679643915803347910232576806887603562348544" RCP
EXISTING 1/1231312693637327475383720003129487931408741852202045208373384168882678805359287831606695820465153613775207124697088" RCP
EXISTING 1/2462625387274654950767440006258975862817483704404090416746768337765357610718575663213391640930307227550414249394176" RCP
EXISTING 1/4925250774549309901534880012517951725634967408808180833493536675530715221437151326426783281860614455100828498788352" RCP
EXISTING 1/9850501549098619803069760025035903451269934817616361666987073351061430442874302652853566563721228910201656997576704" RCP
EXISTING 1/19701003098197239606139520050071806902539869635232723333974146702122860885748605305707133127442457820403313995153408" RCP
EXISTING 1/39402006196394479212279040100143613805079739270465446667948293404245721771497210611414266254884915640806627990306816" RCP
EXISTING 1/78804012392788958424558080200287227610159478540930893335896586808491443542994421222828532509769831281613255980613632" RCP
EXISTING 1/157608024785577916849116160400574455220318957081861786671793173616982887085988842445657065019539662563226511961227264" RCP
EXISTING 1/315216049571155833698232320801148910440637914163723573343586347233965774171977684891314130039079325126453023922454528" RCP
EXISTING 1/630432099142311667396464641602297820881275828327447146687172694467931548343955369782628260078158650252906047844909056" RCP
EXISTING 1/1260864198284623334792929283204595641762551656654894293374345388935863096687910739565256520156317300505812095689818112" RCP
EXISTING 1/2521728396569246669585858566409191283525103313309788586748690777871726193375821479130513040312634601011624191379636224" RCP
EXISTING 1/5043456793138493339171717132818382567050206626619577173497381555743452386751642958261026080625269202023248382759272448" RCP
EXISTING 1/10086913586276986678343434265636765134100413253239154346994763111486904773503285916522052161250538404046496765518544896" RCP
EXISTING 1/20173827172553973356686868531273530268200826506478308693989526222973809547006571833044104322501076808092993531037089792" RCP
EXISTING 1/40347654345107946713373737062547060536401653012956617387979052445947619094013143666088208645002153616185987062074179584" RCP
EXISTING 1/80695308690215893426747474125094121072803306025913234775958104891895238188026287332176417290004307232371974124148359168" RCP
EXISTING 1/161390617380431786853494948250188242145606612051826469551916209783790476376052574664352834580008614464743948248296718336" RCP
EXISTING 1/322781234760863573706989896500376484291213224103652939103832419567580952752105149328705669160017228929487896496593436672" RCP
EXISTING 1/645562469521727147413979793000752968582426448207305878207664839135161905504210298657411338320034457858975792993186873344" RCP
EXISTING 1/1291124939043454294827959586001505937164852896414611756415329678270323811008420597314822676640068915717951585986373746688" RCP
EXISTING 1/2582249878086908589655919172003011874329705792829223512830659356540647622016841194629645353280137831435903171972747493376" RCP
EXISTING 1/5164499756173817179311838344006023748659411585658447025661318713081295244033682389259290706560275662871806343945494986752" RCP
EXISTING 1/10328999512347634358623676688012047497318823171316894051322637426162590488067364778518581413120551325743612687890989973504" RCP
EXISTING 1/20657999024695268717247353376024094994637646342633788102645274852325180976134729557037162826241102651487225375781979947008" RCP
EXISTING 1/41315998049390537434494706752048189989275292685267576205290549704650361952269459114074325652482205302974450751563959894016" RCP
EXISTING 1/82631996098781074868989413504096379978550585370535152410581099409300723904538918228148651304964410605948901503127919788032" RCP
EXISTING 1/165263992197562149737978827008192759957101170741070304821162198818601447809077836456297302609928821211897803006255839576064" RCP
EXISTING 1/330527984395124299475957654016385519914202341482140609642324397637202895618155672912594605219857642423795606012511679152128" RCP
EXISTING 1/661055968790248598951915308032771039828404682964281219284648795274405791236311345825189210439715284847591212025023358304256" RCP
EXISTING 1/1322111937580497197903830616065542079656809365928562438569297590548811582472622691650378420879430569695182424050046716608512" RCP
EXISTING 1/2644223875160994395807661232131084159313618731857124877138595181097623164945245383300756841758861139390364848100093433217024" RCP
EXISTING 1/5288447750321988791615322464262168318627237463714249754277190362195246329890490766601513683517722278780729696200186866434048" RCP
EXISTING 1/10576895500643977583230644928524336637254474927428499508554380724390492659780981533203027367035444557561459392400373732868096" RCP
EXISTING 1/21153791001287955166461289857048673274508949854856999017108761448780985319561963066406054734070889115122918784800747465736192" RCP
EXISTING 1/42307582002575910332922579714097346549017899709713998034217522897561970639123926132812109468141778230245837569601494931472384" RCP
EXISTING 1/84615164005151820665845159428194693098035799419427996068435045795123941278247852265624218936283556460491675139202989862944768" RCP
EXISTING 1/169230328010303641331690318856389386196071598838855992136870091590247882556495704531248437872567112920983350278405979725889536" RCP
EXISTING 1/338460656020607282663380637712778772392143197677711984273740183180495765112991409062496875745134225841966700556811959451779072" RCP
EXISTING 1/676921312041214565326761275425557544784286395355423968547480366360991530225982818124993751490268451683933401113623918903558144" RCP
EXISTING 1/1353842624082429130653522550851115089568572790710847937094960732721983060451965636249987502980536903367866802227247837807116288" RCP
EXISTING 1/2707685248164858261307045101702230179137145581421695874189921465443966120903931272499975005961073806735733604454495675614232576" RCP
EXISTING 1/5415370496329716522614090203404460358274291162843391748379842930887932241807862544999950011922147613471467208908991351228465152" RCP
EXISTING 1/10830740992659433045228180406808920716548582325686783496759685861775864483615725089999900023844295226942934417817982702456930304" RCP
EXISTING 1/21661481985318866090456360813617841433097164651373566993519371723551728967231450179999800047688590453885868835635965404913860608" RCP
EXISTING 1/43322963970637732180912721627235682866194329302747133987038743447103457934462900359999600095377180907771737671271930809827721216" RCP
EXISTING 1/86645927941275464361825443254471365732388658605494267974077486894206915868925800719999200190754361815543475342543861619655442432" RCP
EXISTING 1/173291855882550928723650886508942731464777317210988535948154973788413831737851601439998400381508723631086950685087723239310884864" RCP
EXISTING 1/346583711765101857447301773017885462929554634421977071896309947576827663475703202879996800763017447262173901370175446478621769728" RCP
EXISTING 1/693167423530203714894603546035770925859109268843954143792619895153655326951406405759993601526034894524347802740350892957243539456" RCP
EXISTING 1/1386334847060407429789207092071541851718218537687908287585239790307310653902812811519987203052069789048695605480701785914487078912" RCP
EXISTING 1/2772669694120814859578414184143083703436437075375816575170479580614621307805625623039974406104139578097391210961403571828974157824" RCP
EXISTING 1/5545339388241629719156828368286167406872874150751633150340959161229242615611251246079948812208279156194782421922807143657948315648" RCP
EXISTING 1/11090678776483259438313656736572334813745748301503266300681918322458485231222502492159897624416558312389564843845614287315896631296" RCP
EXISTING 1/22181357552966518876627313473144669627491496603006532601363836644916970462445004984319795248833116624779129687691228574631793262592" RCP
EXISTING 1/44362715105933037753254626946289339254982993206013065202727673289833940924890009968639590497666233249558259375382457149263586525184" RCP
EXISTING 1/88725430211866075506509253892578678509965986412026130405455346579667881849780019937279180995332466499116518750764914298527173050368" RCP
EXISTING 1/177450860423732151013018507785157357019931972824052260810910693159335763699560039874558361990664932998233037501529828597054346100736" RCP
EXISTING 1/354901720847464302026037015570314714039863945648104521621821386318671527399120079749116723981329865996466075003059657194108692201472" RCP
EXISTING 1/709803441694928604052074031140629428079727891296209043243642772637343054798240159498233447962659731992932150006119314388217384402944" RCP
EXISTING 1/1419606883389857208104148062281258856159455782592418086487285545274686109596480318996466895925319463985864300012238628776434768805888" RCP
EXISTING 1/2839213766779714416208296124562517712318911565184836172974571090549372219192960637992933791850638927971728600024477257552869537611776" RCP
EXISTING 1/5678427533559428832416592249125035424637823130369672345949142181098744438385921275985867583701277855943


SITE VI
Permit Drawing
Sheet 21 of 54
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
10
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 25 & 26 FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 2-F FOR RELATIONSHIP OF BRIDGE TO ROADWAY SKETCH
SEE SHEET No's. S- to S- FOR STRUCTURE PLANS
DENOTES TEMPORARY FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
NAD 83
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 11 -L- Sta. 94+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 9 -L- Sta. 81+50
WLB
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
90+00
8/17/99

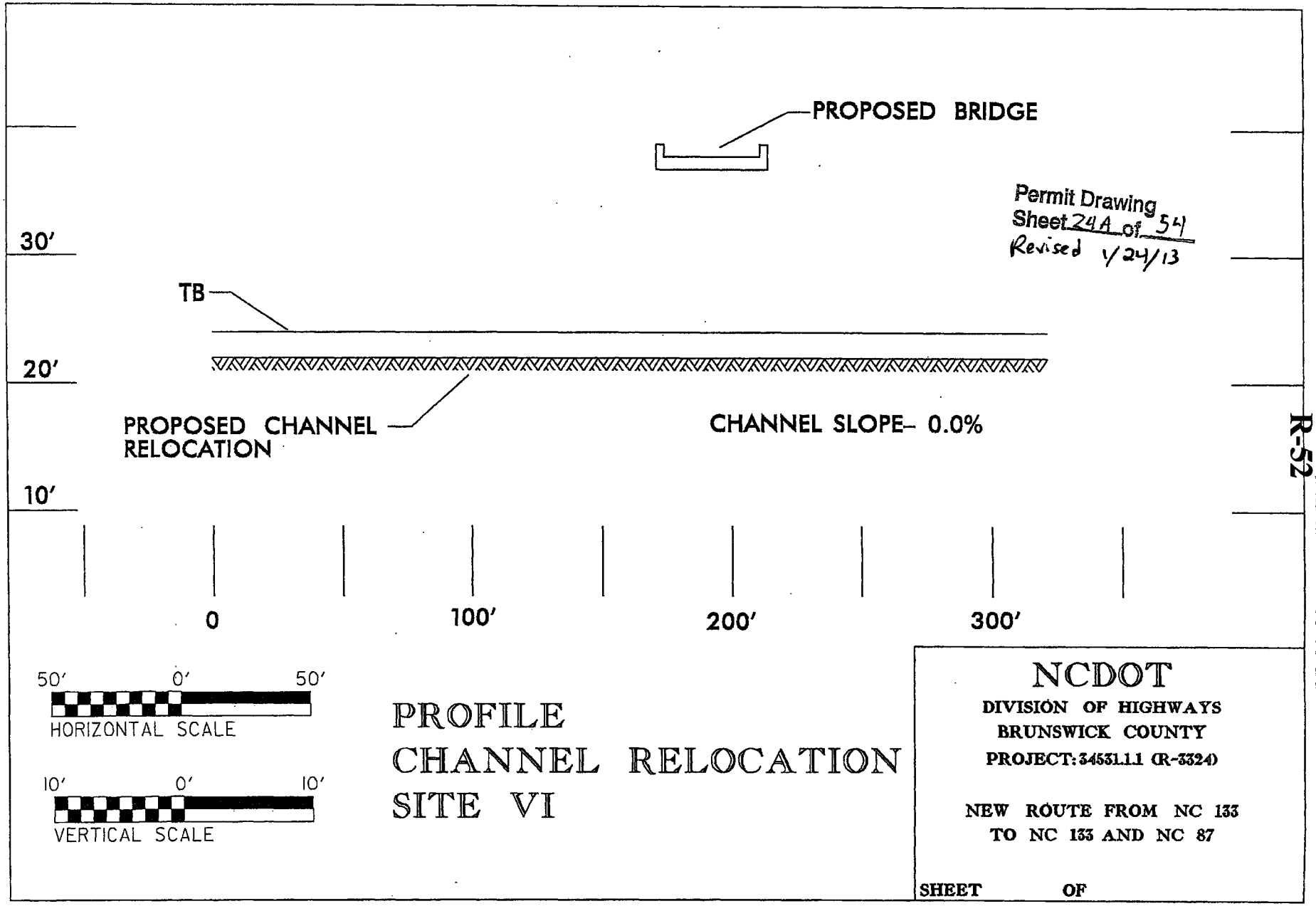

SITE VI
Permit Drawing
Sheet 22 of 54
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY FILL IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
10
ADAMSON DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 25 & 26 FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 2-F FOR RELATIONSHIP OF BRIDGE TO ROADWAY SKETCH
SEE SHEET No's. 5- to 5- FOR STRUCTURE PLANS
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 11 -L- Sta. 94+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 9 -L- Sta. 81+50
WLB
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
8/17/99

R-50


SITE VI
SHEET NO. X-13
REFERENCE NO. X-1324
Sheet 23 of 31
Sheet Drawing
Sheet 23 of 31
Sheet Drawing
Sheet 23 of 31
Sheet Drawing


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
25
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
-L-
SITE VI
Permit Drawing
Sheet 24 of 54
-L-
SEE SHEETS
FOR
DESIGN
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
10
20
30
40

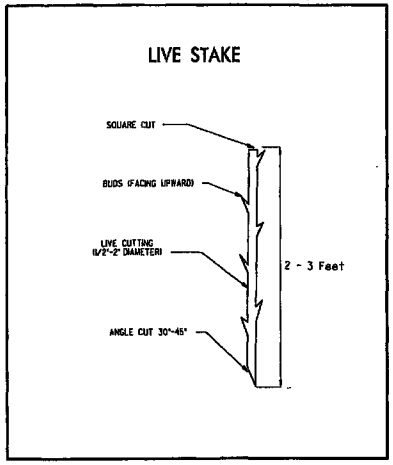
R-51

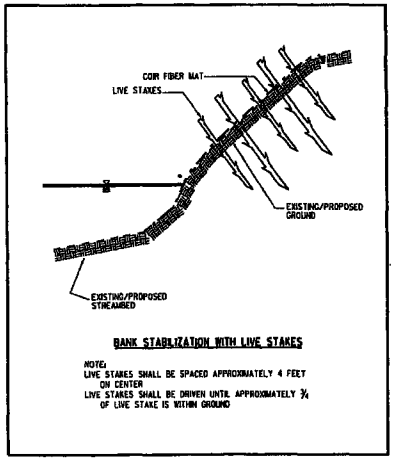

PROPOSED BRIDGE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 24A of 54
Revised 1/24/13
30'
TB
20'
PROPOSED CHANNEL
RELOCATION
CHANNEL SLOPE- 0.0%
10'
0
100'
200'
300'
50' 0' 50'
HORIZONTAL SCALE
10' 0' 10'
VERTICAL SCALE
PROFILE
CHANNEL RELOCATION
SITE VI
NCDOT
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1 (R-3324)
NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
TO NC 133 AND NC 87
SHEET OF

R-52

PLANTING DETAILS

LIVE STAKES PLANTING DETAIL

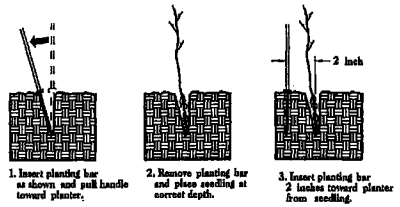




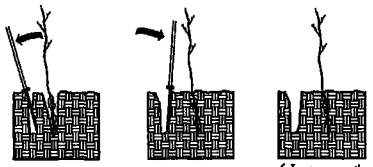
BANK STABILIZATION WITH LIVE STAKES

NOTE:
LIVE STAKES SHALL BE SPACED APPROXIMATELY 4 FEET ON CENTER
LIVE STAKES SHALL BE DRIVEN UNTIL APPROXIMATELY ¾ OF LIVE STAKE IS WITHIN GROUND

BAREROOT PLANTING DETAIL DIBBLE PLANTING METHOD USING THE KBC PLANTING BAR



1. Insert planting bar as shown and pull handle toward planter.
2. Remove planting bar and place seedling at correct depth.
3. Insert planting bar 2 inches toward planter from seedling.



4. Pull handle of bar toward planter, firming soil at bottom.
5. Push handle forward firming soil at top.
6. Leave companion hole open. Water thoroughly.

PLANTING NOTES:

PLANTING BAG
During planting, seedlings shall be kept in a moist canvas bag or similar container to prevent the root systems from drying.



KBC PLANTING BAR
Planting bar shall have a blade with a triangular cross section, and shall be 12 inches long, 4 inches wide and 1 inch thick at center.



ROOT PRUNING
All seedlings shall be root pruned, if necessary, so that no roots extend more than 10 inches below the root collar.

☐ TYPE 1 STREAMBANK REFORESTATION SHALL BE PLANTED 3 FT. TO 5 FT. ON CENTER, RANDOM SPACING, AVERAGING 4 FT. ON CENTER, APPROXIMATELY 2724 PLANTS PER ACRE.

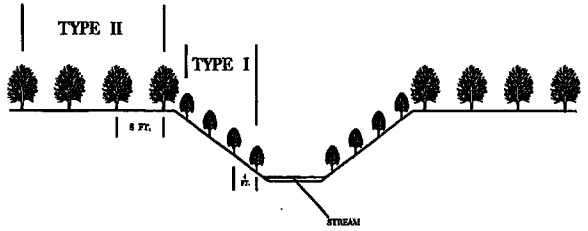
☐ TYPE 2 STREAMBANK REFORESTATION SHALL BE PLANTED 6 FT. TO 10 FT. ON CENTER, RANDOM SPACING, AVERAGING 8 FT. ON CENTER, APPROXIMATELY 680 PLANTS PER ACRE.

☐ NOTE: TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 STREAMBANK REFORESTATION SHALL BE PAID FOR AS "STREAMBANK REFORESTATION"

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-3324	RF-2
RW SHEET NO.	
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

Permit Drawing
Sheet 24B of 34
Revised 1/24/13

STREAMBANK REFORESTATION TYPICAL



STREAMBANK REFORESTATION

MIXTURE, TYPE, SIZE, AND FURNISH SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:

TYPE 1		
50% CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS	BUTTONBUSH	2 ft – 3 ft LIVE STAKES
50% CORNUS AMOMUM	SILKY DOGWOOD	2 ft – 3 ft LIVE STAKES
TYPE 2		
25% TAXODIUM DISTICHUM	BALD CYPRESS	12 in – 18 in BR
25% FRAXINUS PENNSYLVANICA	GREEN ASH	12 in – 18 in BR
25% NYSSA AQUATICA	WATER TUPELO	12 in – 18 in BR
25% QUERCUS MICHAUXII	SWAMP CHESTNUT OAK	12 in – 18 in BR

☐ SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR AREAS TO BE PLANTED

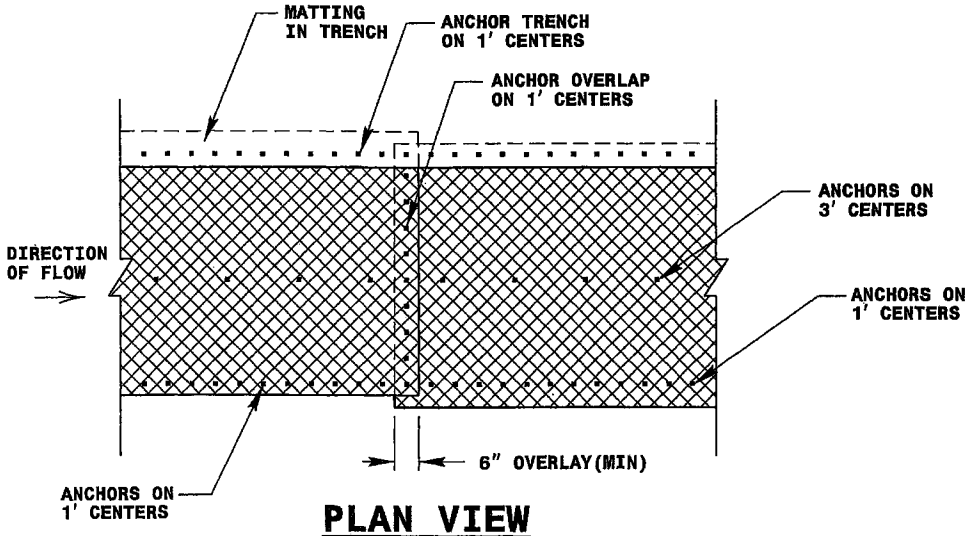
STREAMBANK REFORESTATION
DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

N.C.D.O.T. - ROADSIDE ENVIRONMENTAL UNIT

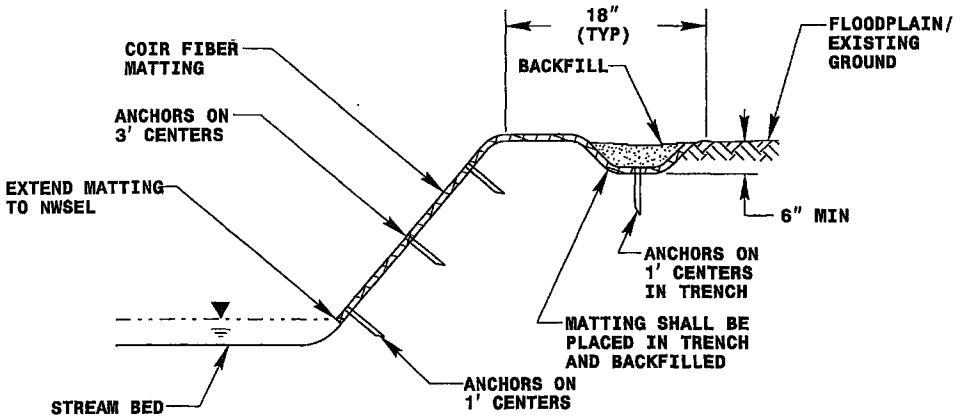
R-53

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-3324	RF-3
R/W SHEET NO.	
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

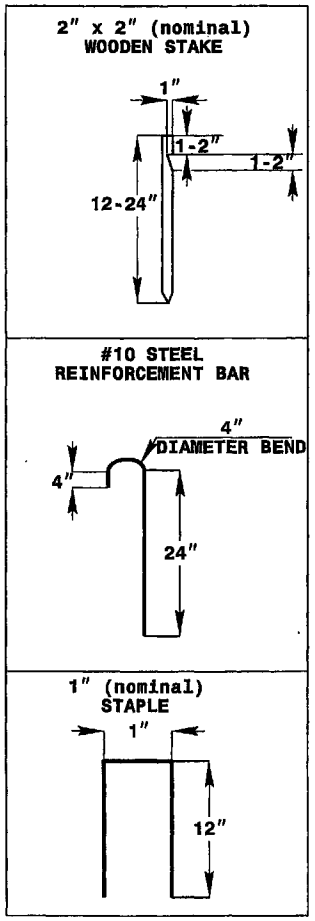
Permit Drawing
Sheet 24c of 84
Revised 1/24/13



PLAN VIEW



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION



ANCHOR OPTIONS

COIR FIBER MATTING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

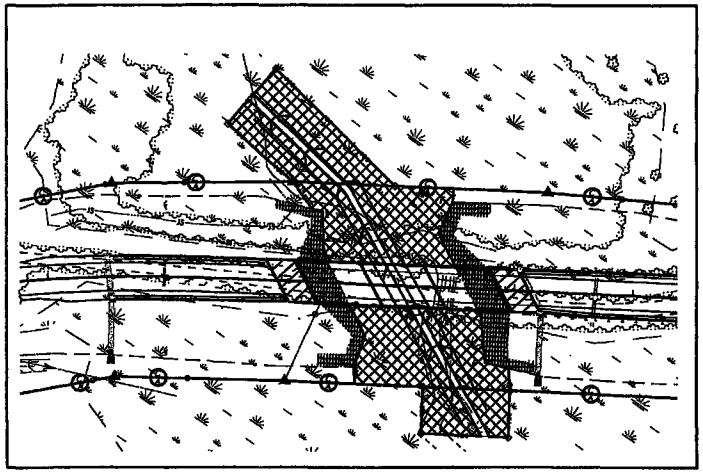
STREAMBANK REFORESTATION
DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2
N.C.D.O.T. - ROADSIDE ENVIRONMENTAL UNIT

0.55 ACRE STREAMBANK REFORESTATION

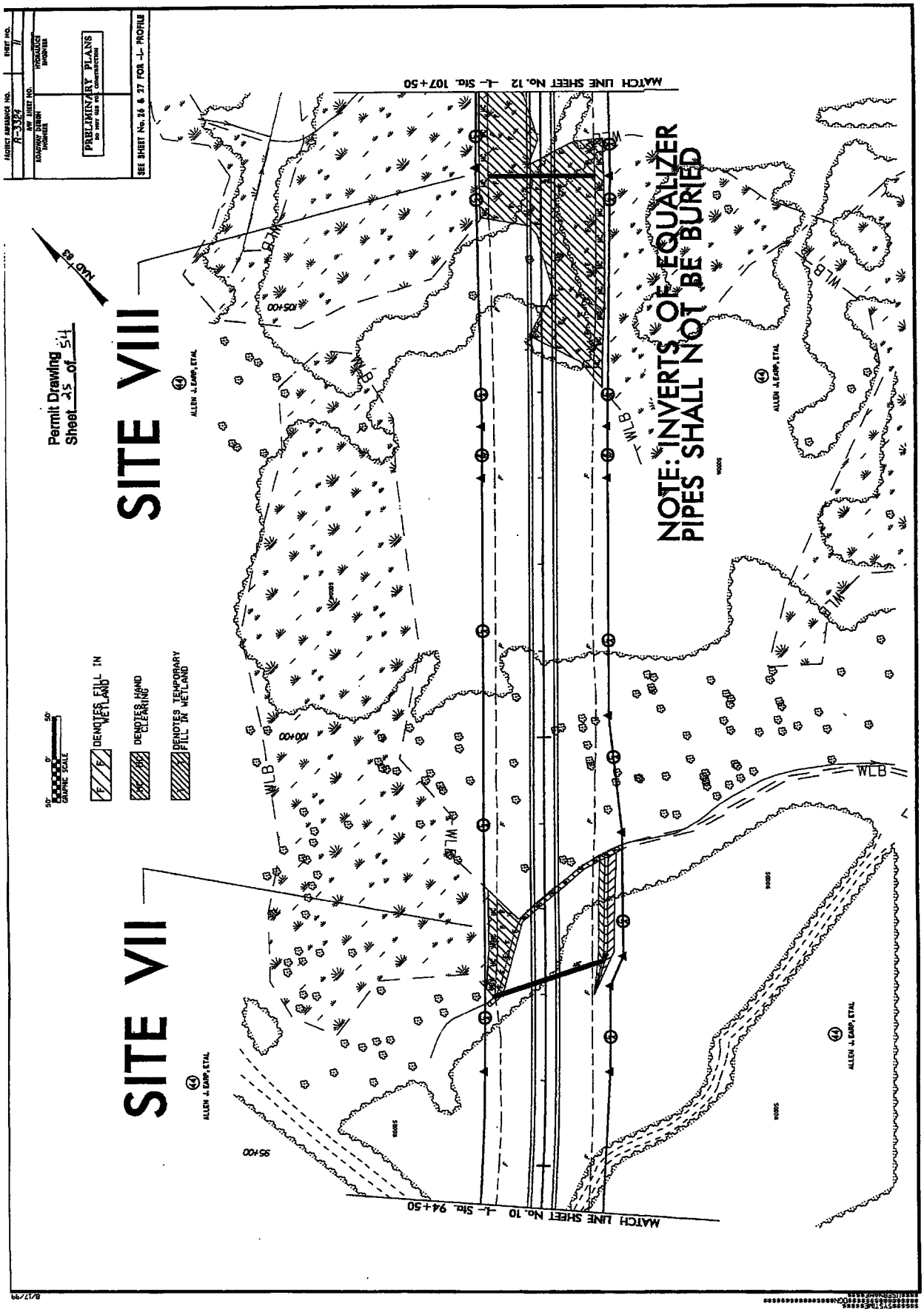
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-3324	EC-33A/CONST.10
R/W SHEET NO.	
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

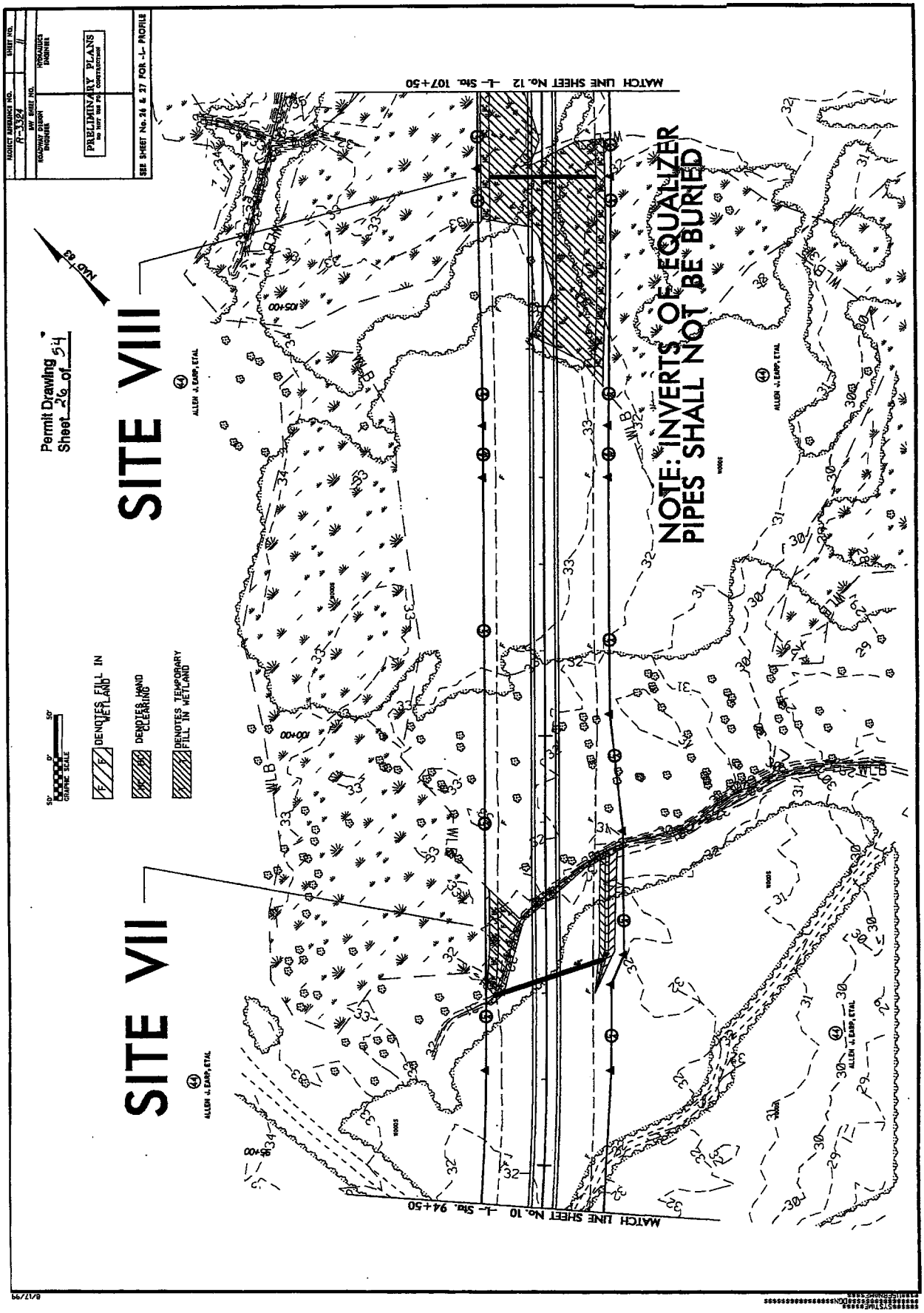
Permit Drawing
Sheet 240 of 54
Revised 1/24/13

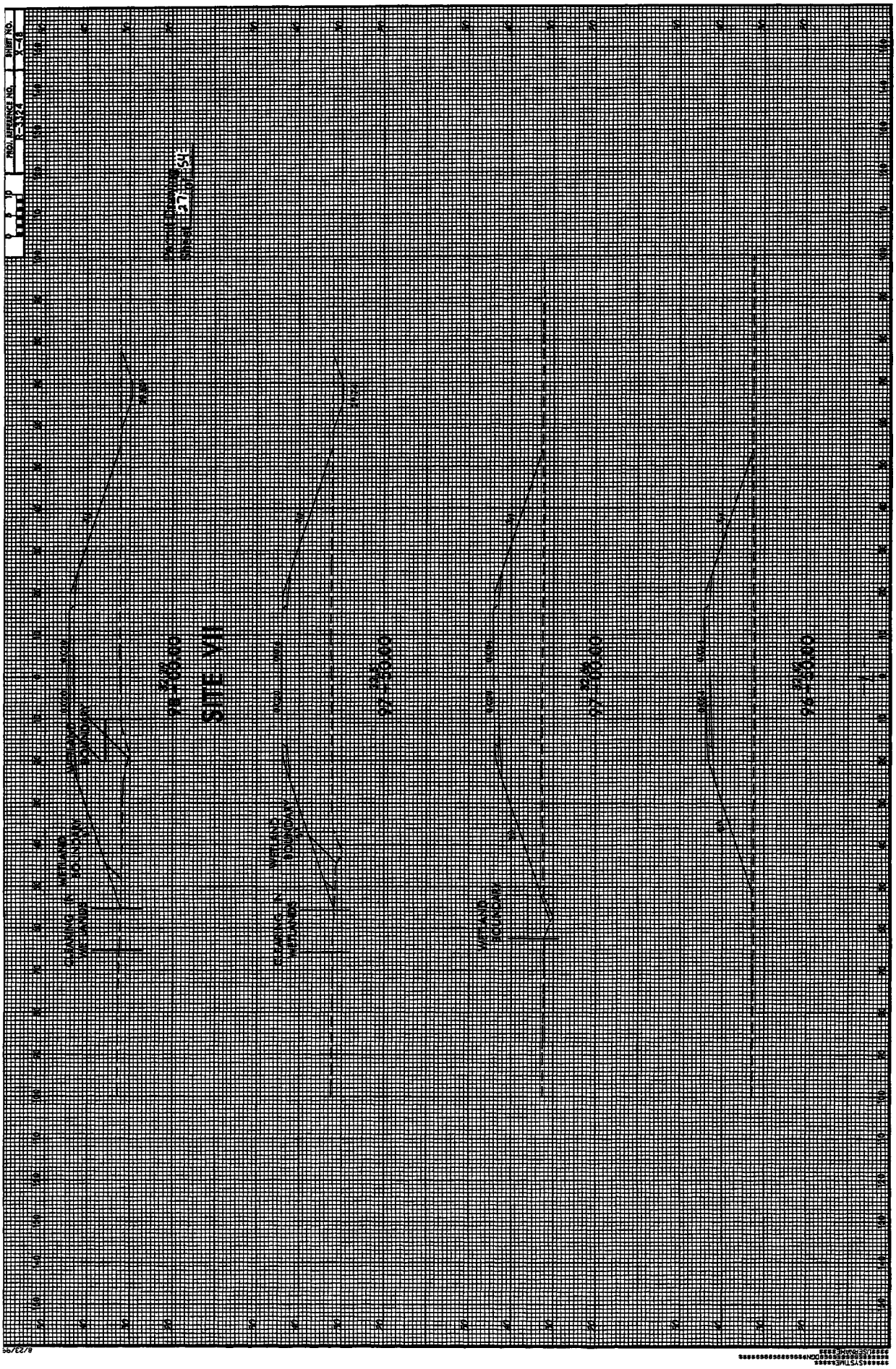
NAD 83/95

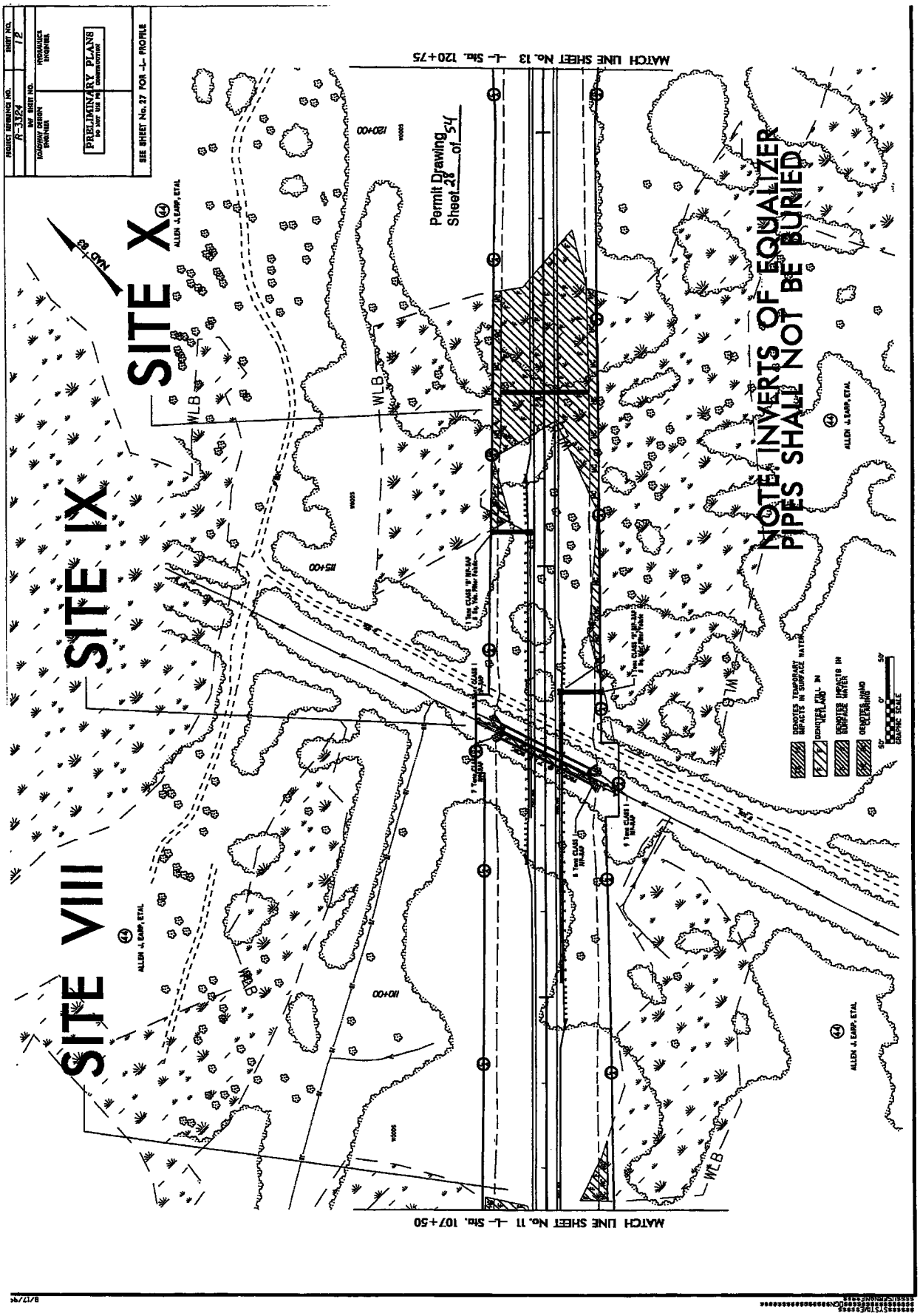


SEE RF-2, RF-3 AND PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS


PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 26 & 27 FOR -L- PROFILE
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 12 -L- Sta. 107+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 10 -L- Sta. 94+50
NOTE: INVERTS OF EQUALIZER PIPES SHALL NOT BE BURIED
SITE VIII
SITE VII
Permit Drawing Sheet 15 of 54
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY FILL IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
WLB
105+00
100+00
95+00


PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-2324
ROADWAY PROJECT ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT FOR R/W CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 24 & 27 FOR -L- PROFILE
NAD 83
Permit Drawing
Sheet 29 of 54
SITE VIII
SITE VII
NOTE: INVERTS OF EQUALIZER PIPES SHALL NOT BE BURIED
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 12 -L- Sta. 107+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 10 -L- Sta. 94+50
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY FILL IN WETLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
WLB
WOODS




PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-3324
SHEET NO. 12
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 27 FOR -L- PROFILE
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 13 -L- Sta. 120+75
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 11 -L- Sta. 107+50
Permit Drawing Sheet 28 of 54
SITE VIII
SITE IX
SITE X
NOTE: INVERTS OF EQUALIZER PIPES SHALL NOT BE BURIED
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
WLB
WOODS
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES WETLAND IMPACTS
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES POND
GRAPHIC SCALE

R-60

SKEWED MULTI-BARREL LOW FLOW CHANNEL, SILLS AND FLOOD PLAIN

(NOT TO SCALE)

Permit Drawing
Sheet 29 of 54
Revised 1/24/13

*NOTES:

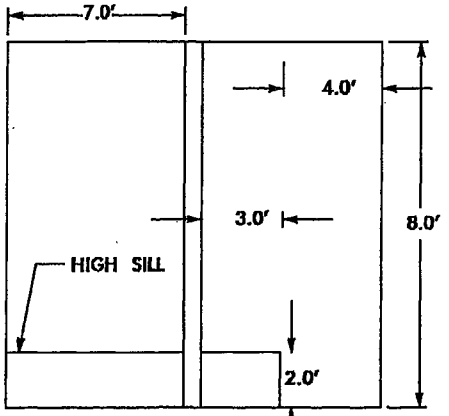
1) BED MATERIAL BETWEEN SILLS IN THE CULVERT SHALL PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS LOW FLOW CHANNEL. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE NATIVE SOILS. BED MATERIALS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

2) SILLS ARE TO BE 1.0 FT. WIDE, CAST SEPARATELY AND ATTACHED BY DOWELS.

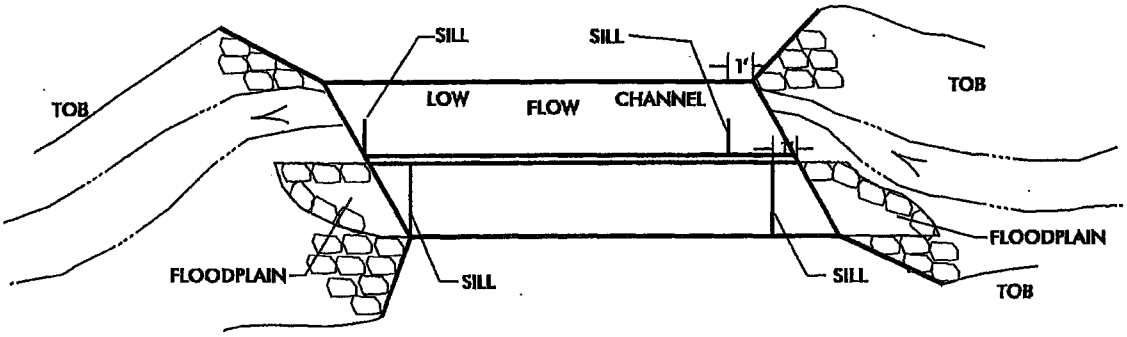
3) TOP OF LOW FLOW SILLS SHOULD MATCH STREAM BED ELEVATION IN LOW FLOW CHANNEL OF STREAM. (THALWEG)

4) DO NOT SET ELEVATION OF HIGH SILL ABOVE BANK FULL.

5) NUMBER OF SILL DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



SILLS AT
INLET AND OUTLET



PLAN VIEW

TOB

PLAN VIEW

SITE IX

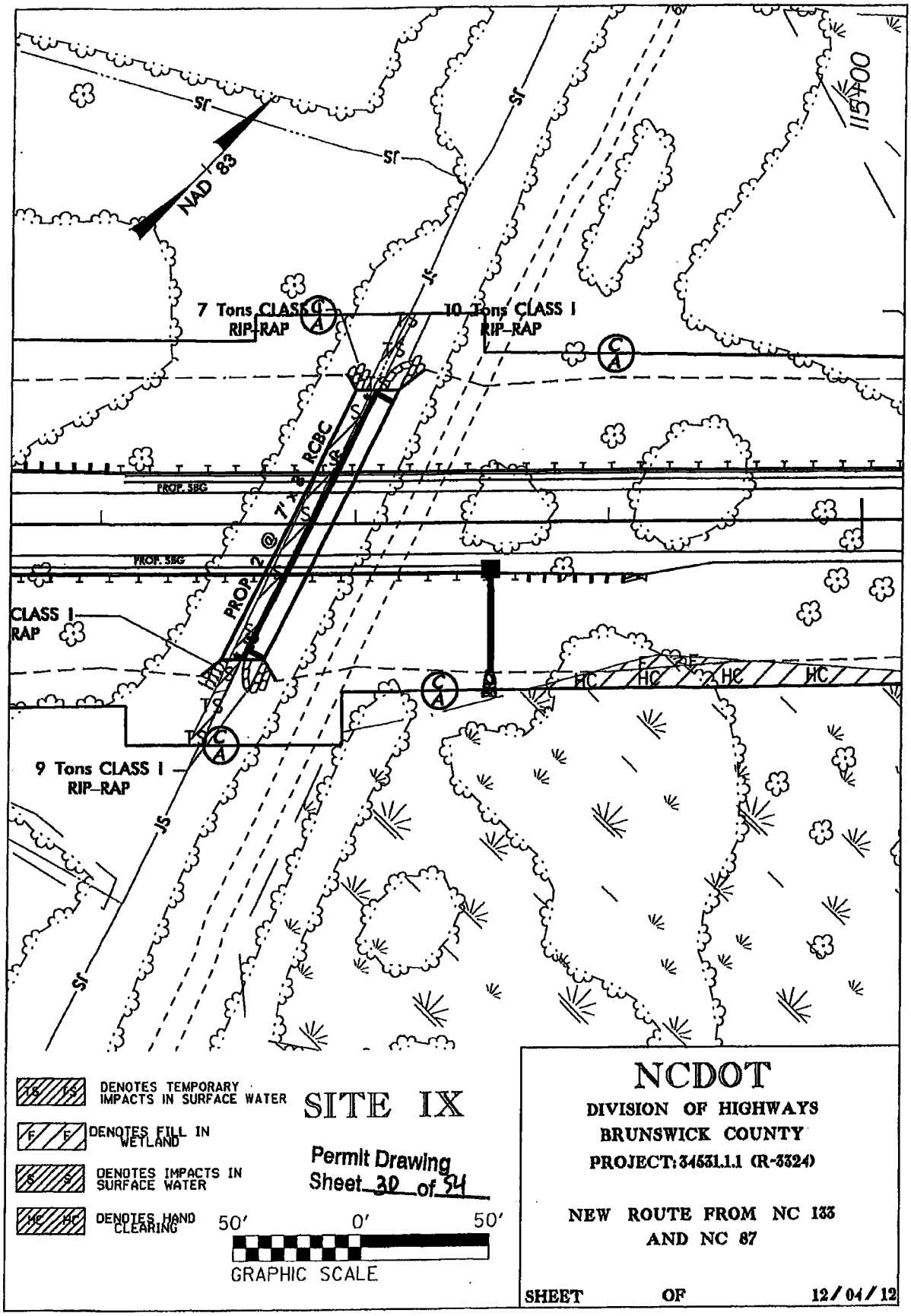
-L- STA. 112+82.5

2@ 7' x 8' RCBC

NCDOT
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1 (R-3324)

NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
AND NC 87

SHEET OF 11/06/12



SITE IX

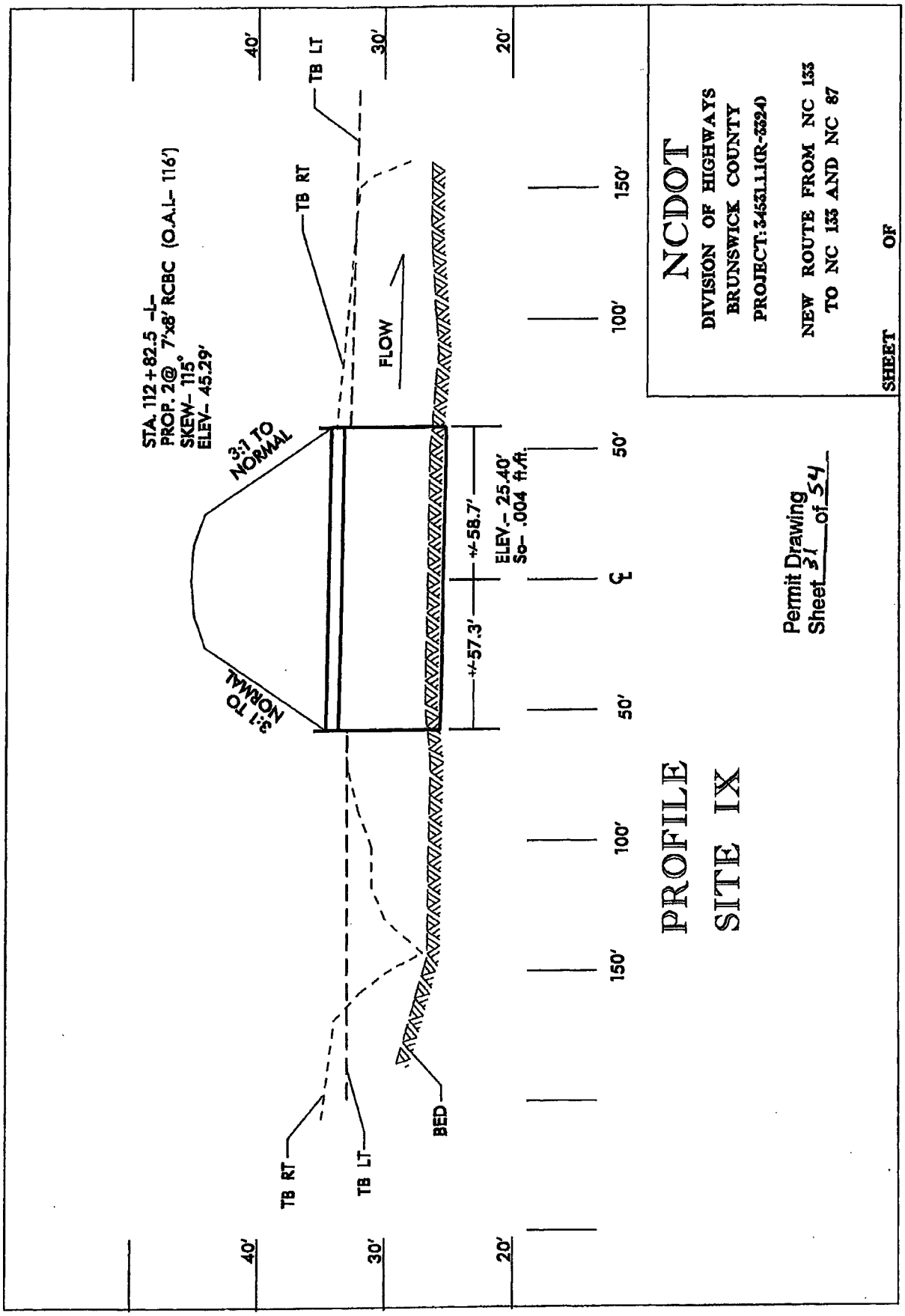
Permit Drawing
Sheet 30 of 54

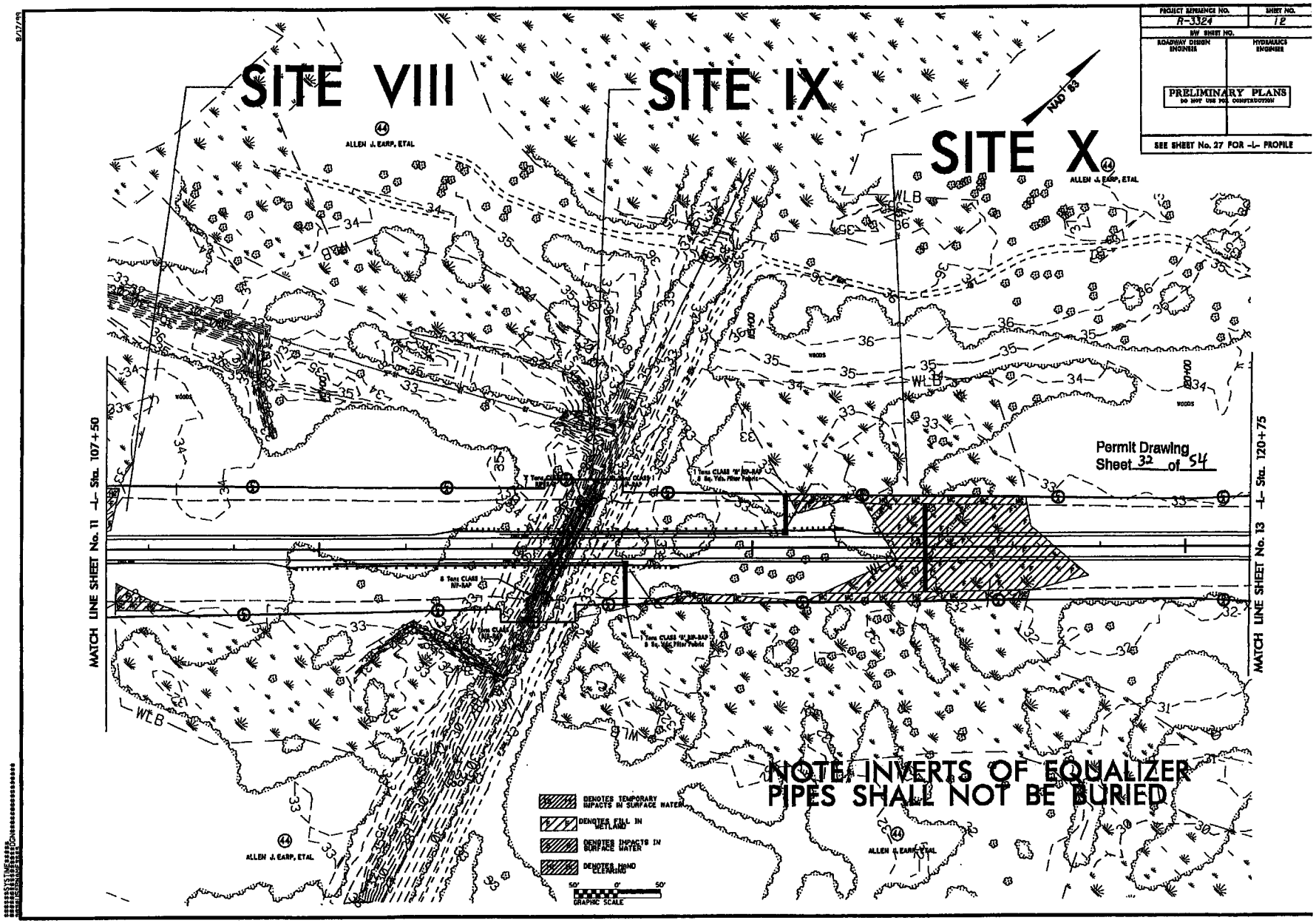
NCDOT

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1 (R-3324)

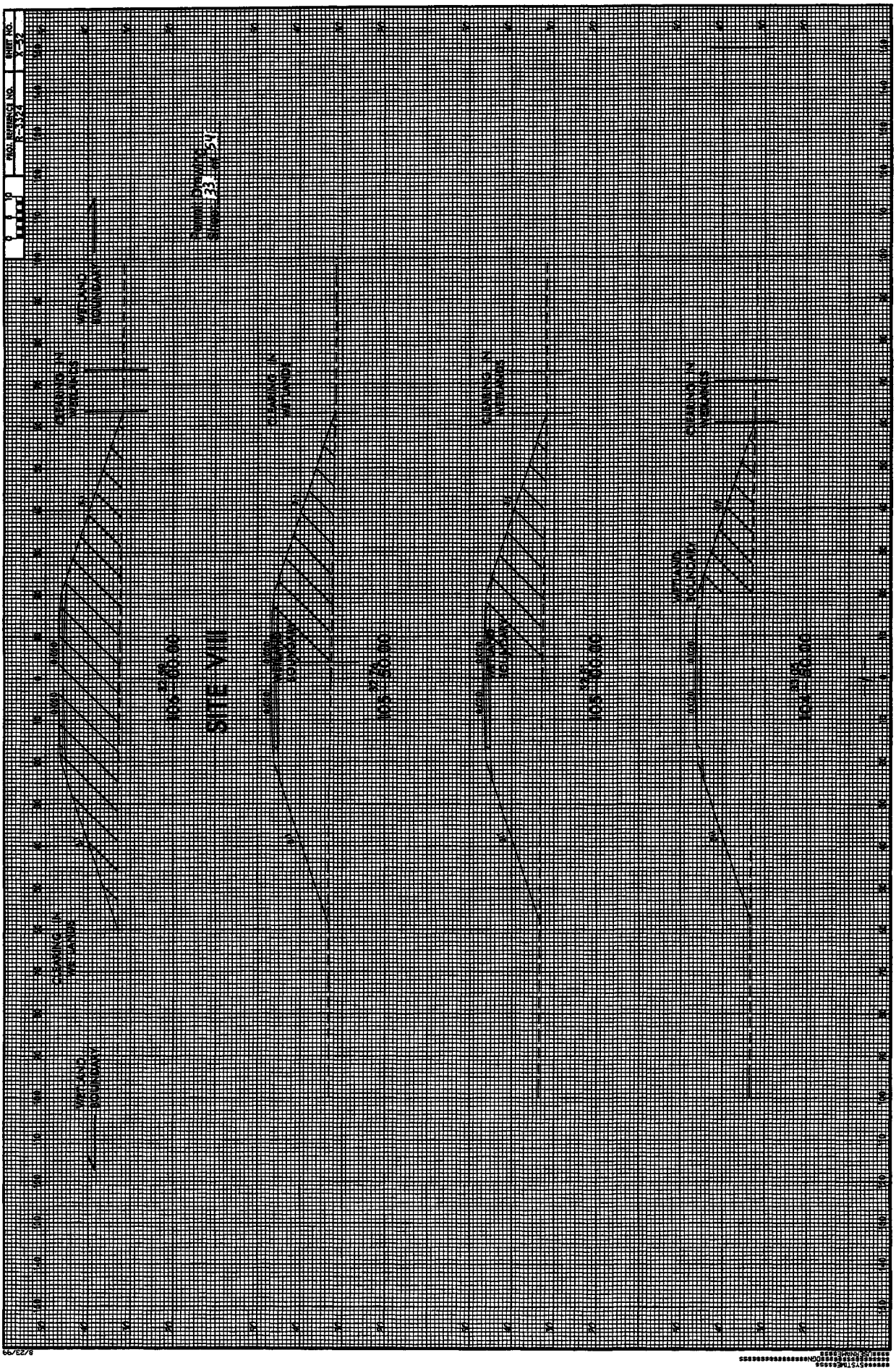
NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
AND NC 87

SHEET OF 12/04/12


NCDOT
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1(R-3324)
NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
TO NC 133 AND NC 87
SHEET OF
PROFILE
SITE IX
STA. 112+82.5 -L-
PROP. 2@ 7'x8' RCBC (O.A.L.- 116')
SKEW- 115°
ELEV- 45.29'
3:1 TO NORMAL
3:1 TO NORMAL
FLOW
TB RT
TB LT
BED
ELEV.- 25.40'
So- .004 ft/ft.
+/-58.7'
+/-57.3'
40'
30'
20'
150'
100'
50'
℄
Permit Drawing
Sheet 31 of 54

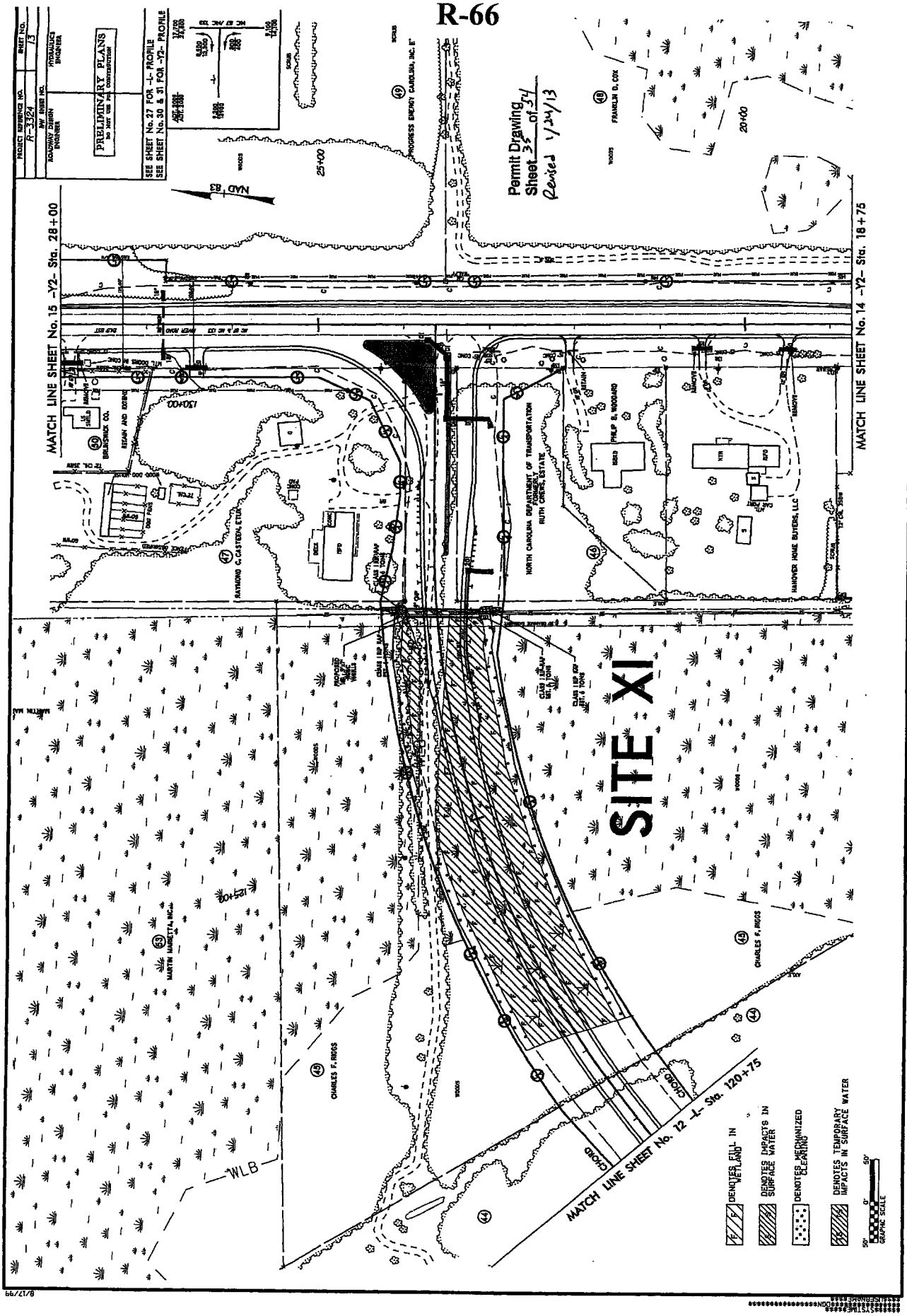


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
12
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 27 FOR -L- PROFILE
SITE VIII
SITE IX
SITE X
NAD 83
ALLEN J. EARP, ETAL
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 11 -L- Sta. 107+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 13 -L- Sta. 120+75
Permit Drawing
Sheet 32 of 54
NOTE: INVERTS OF EQUALIZER PIPES SHALL NOT BE BURIED
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE


SHEET NO.
X-32
PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
Zoning Drawing
Sheet 33 of 54
SITE VIII
ORANGE
WETLAND
BOUNDARY
ORANGE
WETLAND
BOUNDARY
ORANGE
WETLAND
BOUNDARY

R-65

SHEET NO.
X-3
PROJ. SPRING NO.
R-332
0
10
20
Power Plant Site
SITE X
WETLAND
WETLAND
WETLAND


PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. A-3324
SHEET NO. 13
RW SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
SEE SHEET No. 27 FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 30 & 31 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
NAD 83
Permit Drawing
Sheet 35 of 37
Revised 1/24/13
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 15 -Y2- Sta. 28+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 14 -Y2- Sta. 18+75
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 12 -L- Sta. 120+75
SITE XI
WLB
CHORD
CHORD
RAYMOND C. CASTEEN, ETUX
BRUNSWICK CO.
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
RUTH GREEN, ESTATE
PHILIP S. WOODARD
HANOVER HOME BUYERS, LLC
FRANKLIN D. COX
PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINA, INC. E
CHARLES F. RIGGS
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE

R-67

CULVERT SILLS AND FLOODPLAIN

(NOT TO SCALE)

*NOTES:

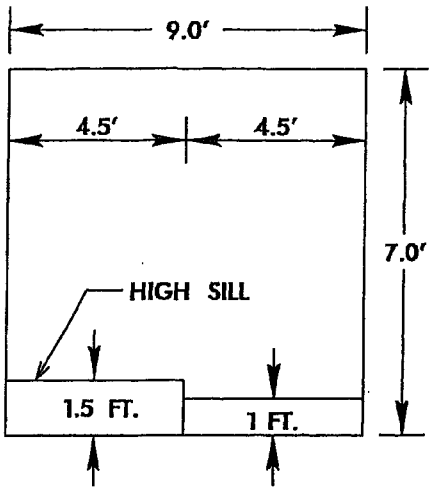
1) BED MATERIAL BETWEEN SILLS IN THE CULVERT SHALL PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS LOW FLOW CHANNEL. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE NATIVE SOILS. BED MATERIALS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

2) SILLS ARE TO BE 1.0 FT. WIDE, CAST SEPARATELY AND ATTACHED BY DOWELS.

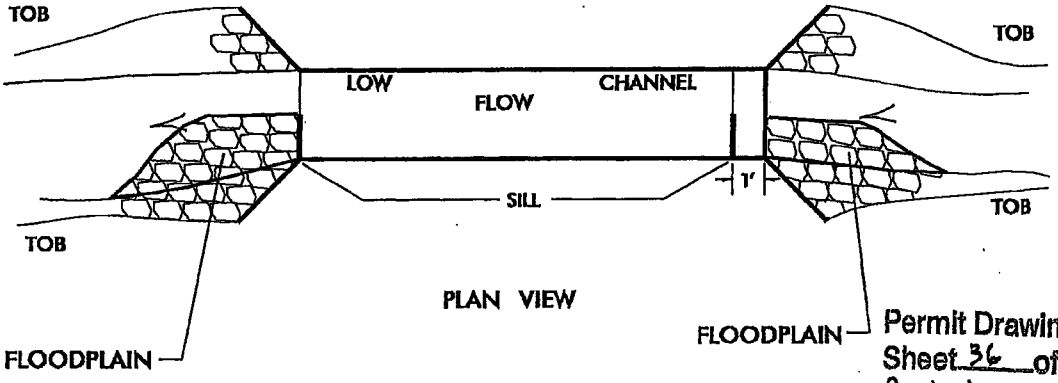
3) TOP OF LOW FLOW SILLS SHOULD MATCH STREAM BED ELEVATION IN LOW FLOW CHANNEL OF STREAM. (THALWEG)

4) DO NOT SET ELEVATION OF HIGH SILL ABOVE BANK FULL.

5) NUMBER OF SILLS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



SILLS AT INLET AND OUTLET



PLAN VIEW

Permit Drawing
Sheet 36 of 54
Revised 1/24/13

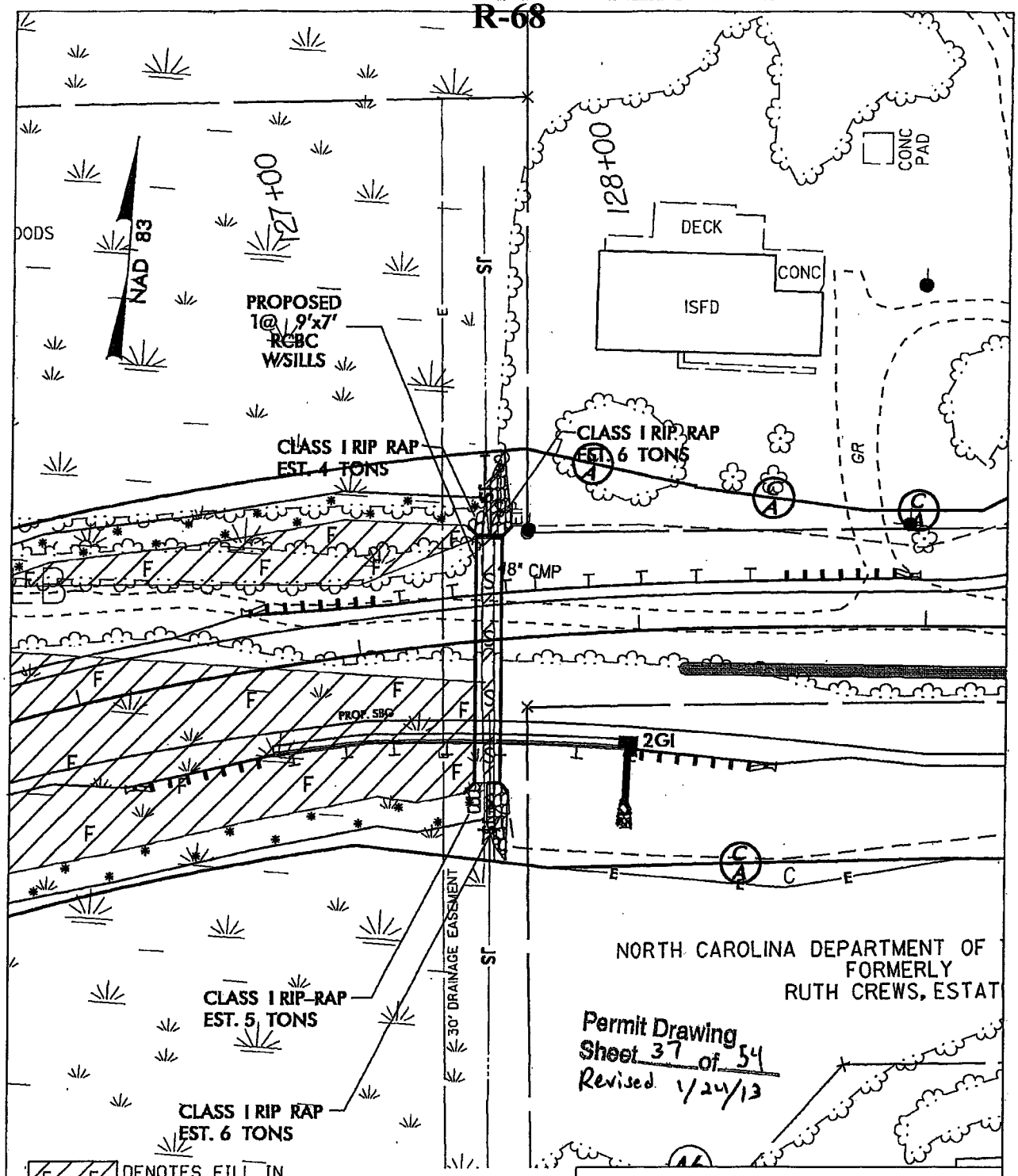
PLAN VIEW

SITE XI
-L- STA. 127+46
1 @ 9' X 7' RCBC

NCDOT
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1 (R-3324)

NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133 AND NC 87

SHEET OF 10/30/12



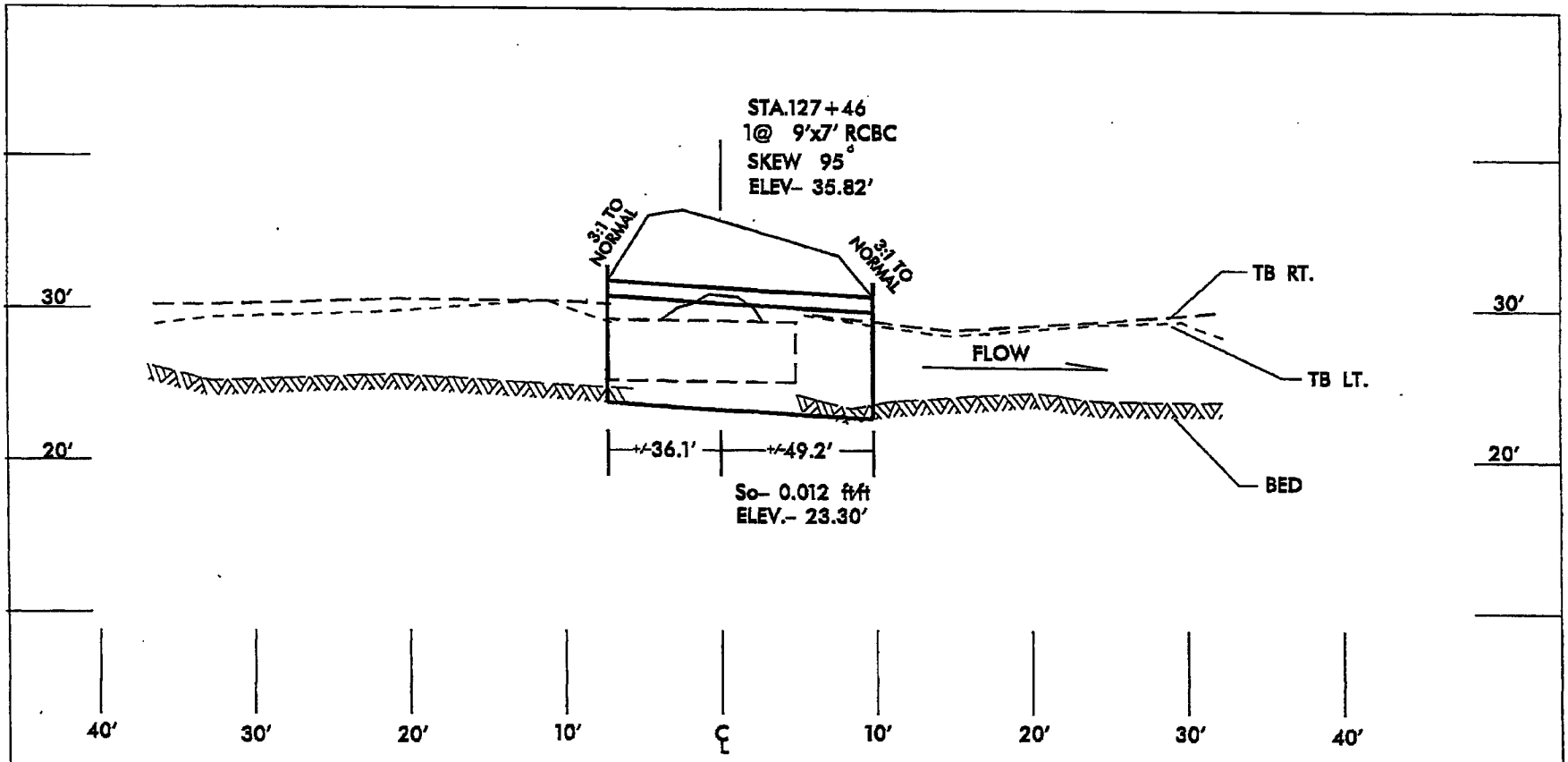
SITE XI

NCDOT

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1 (R-3324)

NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133 AND NC 87

SHEET **OF** **12/04/12**



PROFILE

SITE XI

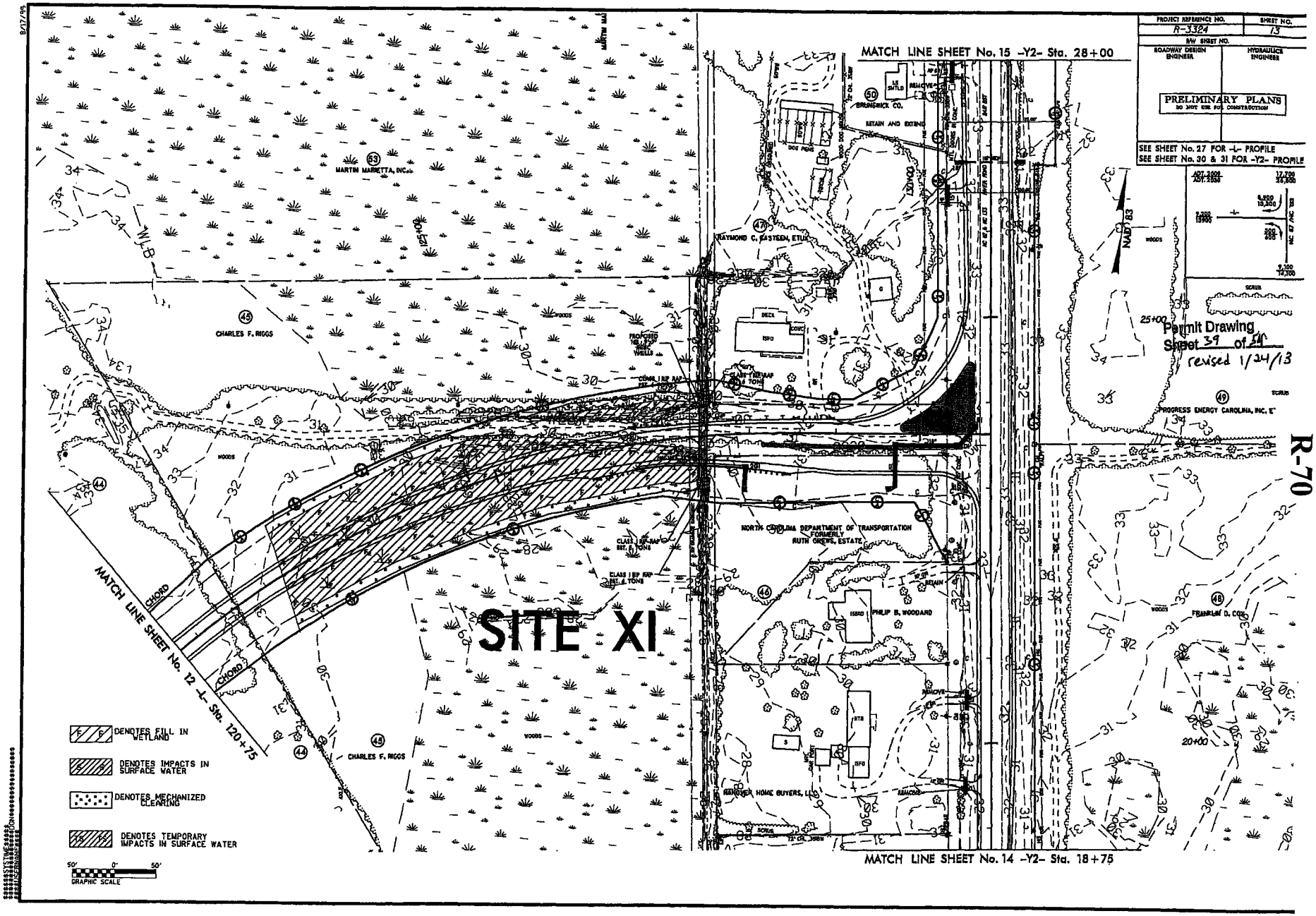
Permit Drawing
Sheet 38 of 54

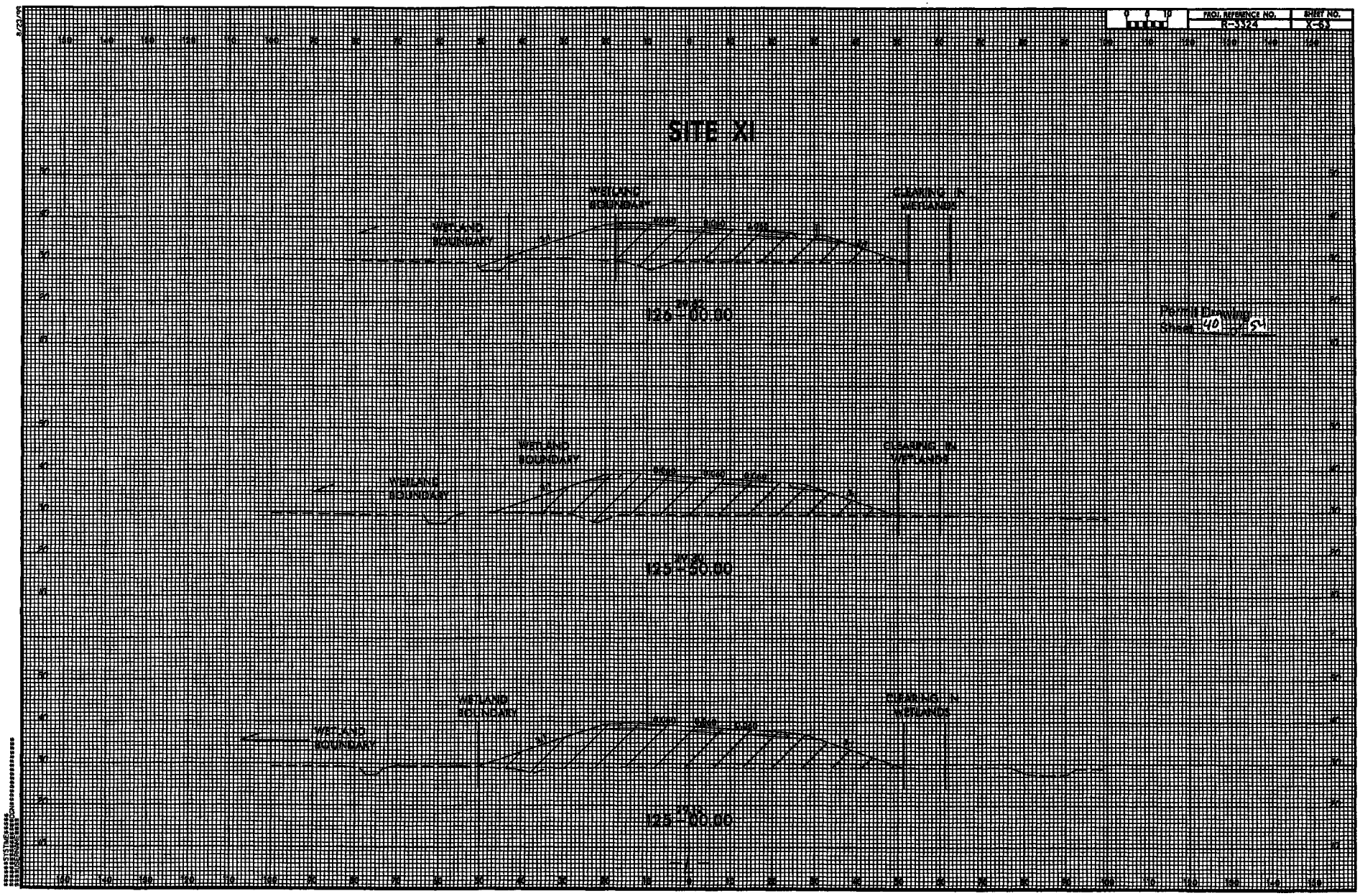
NCDOT
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
BRUNSWICK COUNTY
PROJECT: 34531.1.1(R-3324)

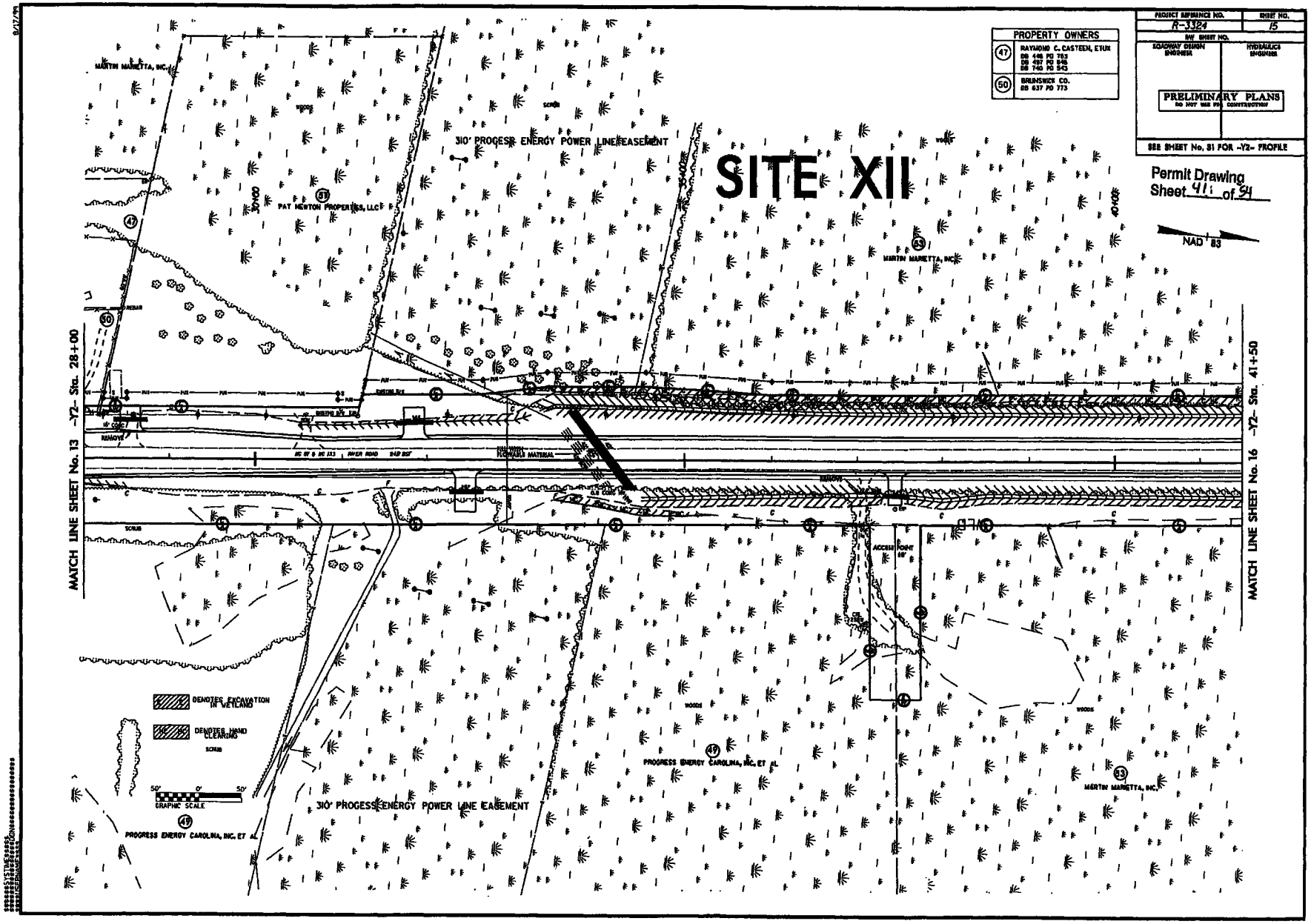
NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
TO NC 133 AND NC 87

SHEET OF

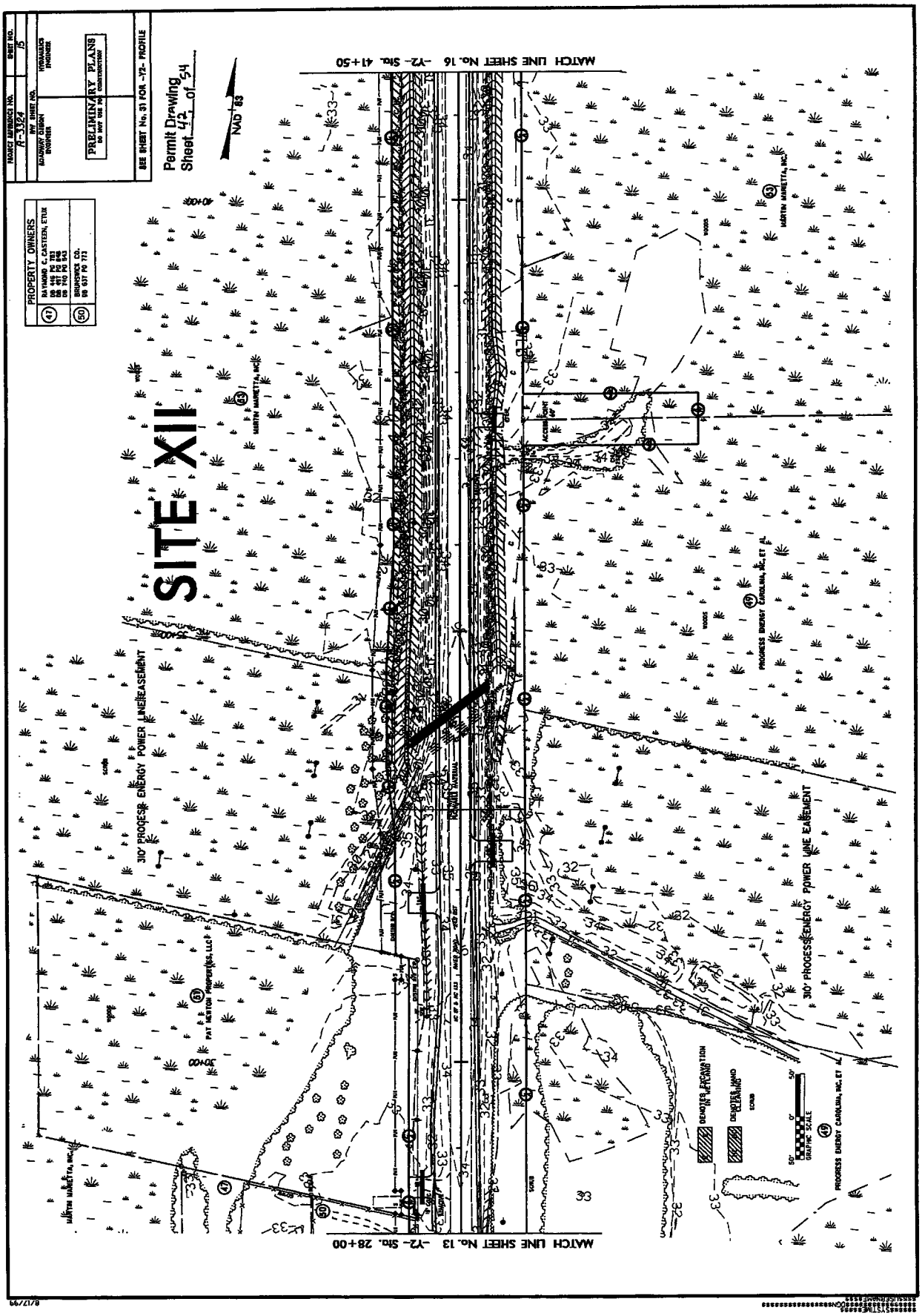
R-69

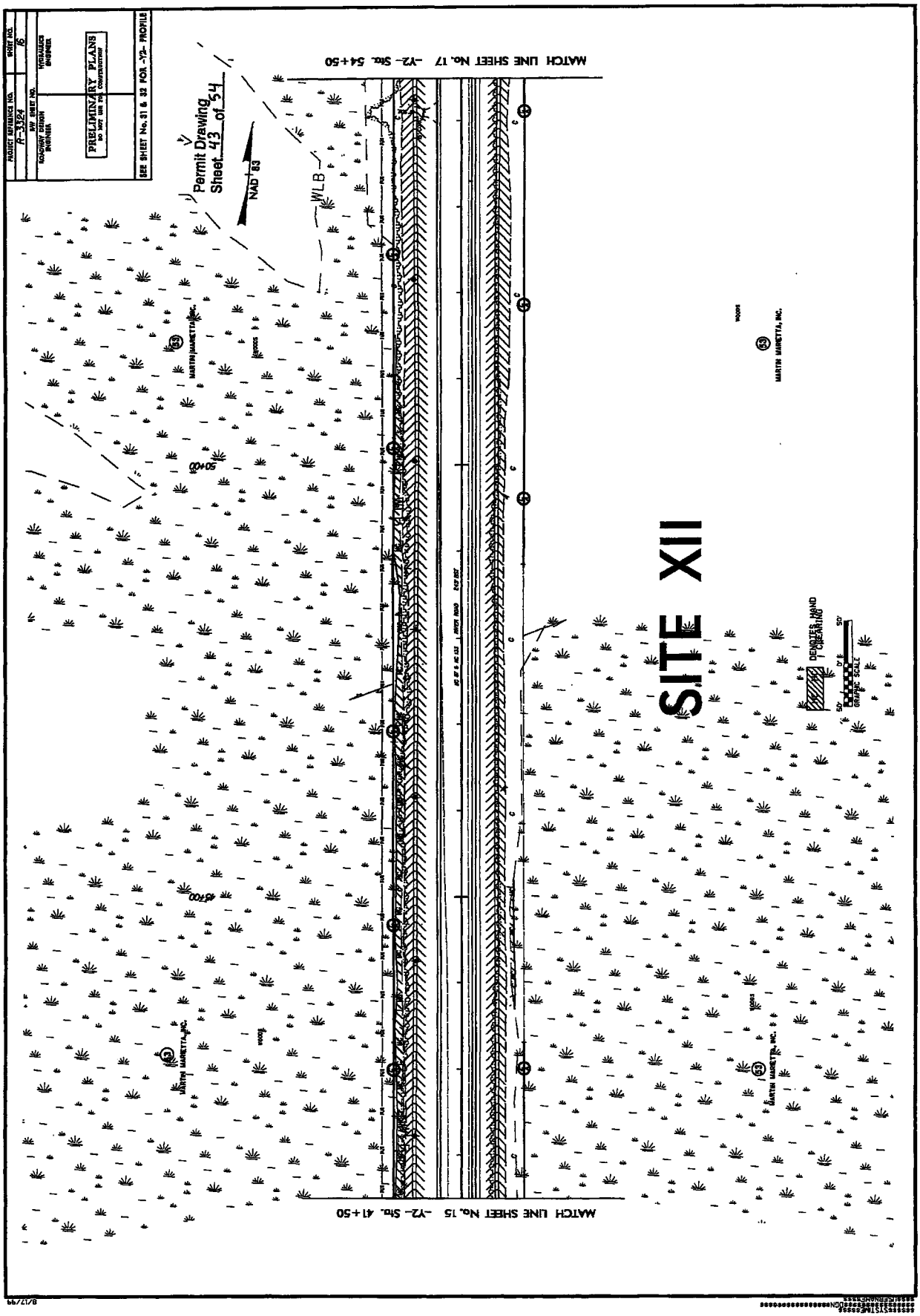

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
13
RW SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 27 FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 30 & 31 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 15 -Y2- Sta. 28+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 14 -Y2- Sta. 18+75
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 12 -L- Sta. 120+75
CHORD
CHORD
SITE XI
R-70
NAD 83
25+00
20+00
Permit Drawing
Sheet 39 of 54
revised 1/24/13
MARTIN MARRETTA, INC.
CHARLES F. RIGGS
RAYMOND C. EASTERN, ETUX
BRUNSWICK CO.
RETAIN AND EXTEND
PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINA, INC. E"
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FORMERLY
RUTH GROVES, ESTATE
PHILIP B. WOODARD
FRANKLIN D. COX
HANOVER HOME BUYERS, LLC
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
50' 0' 50'
GRAPHIC SCALE

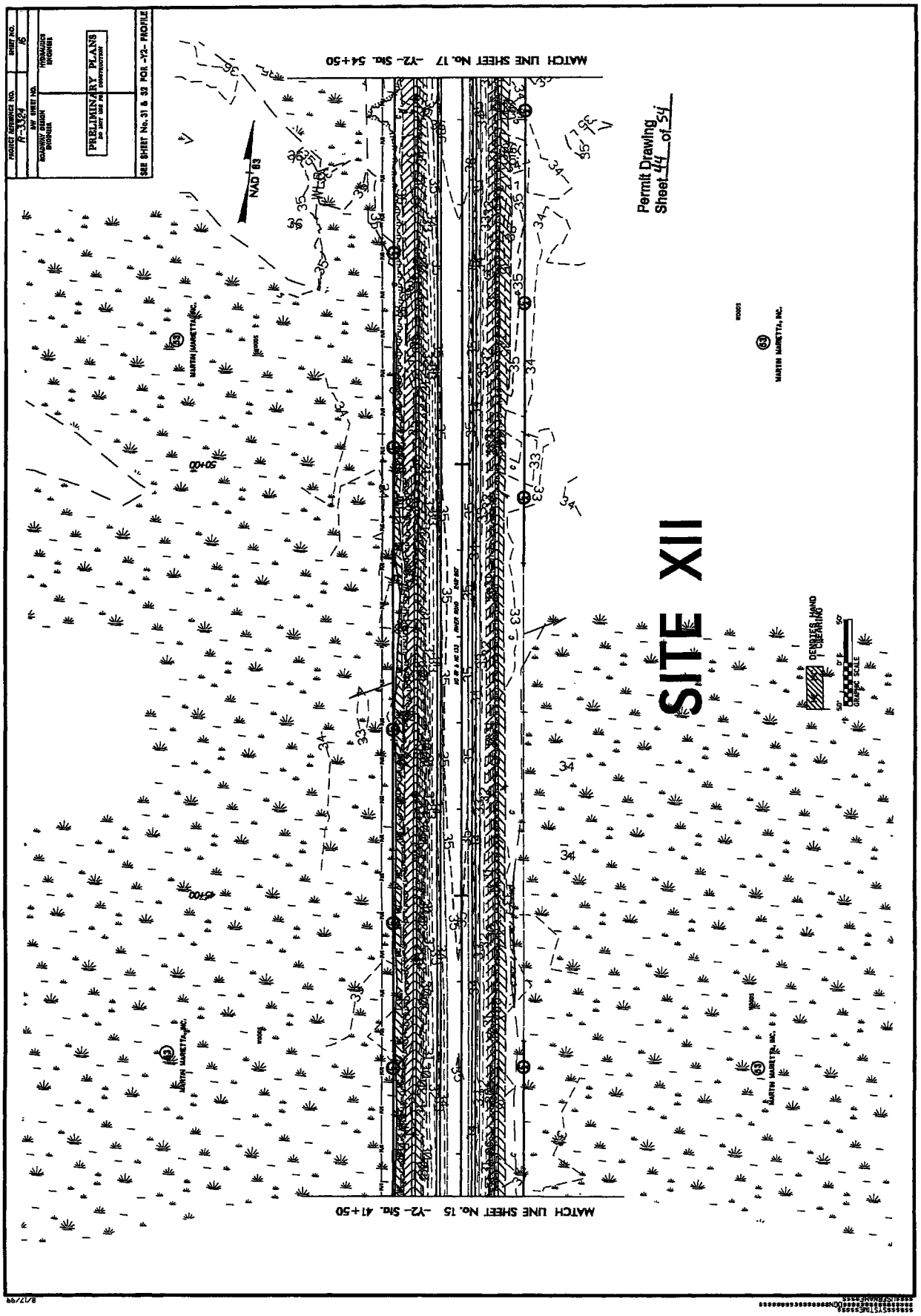

PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
X-63
SITE XI
WETLAND BOUNDARY
WETLAND BOUNDARY
CLEARING IN WETLANDS
125+00.00
Permit Drawing
Sheet 40 of 54
WETLAND BOUNDARY
WETLAND BOUNDARY
CLEARING IN WETLANDS
125+50.00
WETLAND BOUNDARY
WETLAND BOUNDARY
CLEARING IN WETLANDS
125+00.00

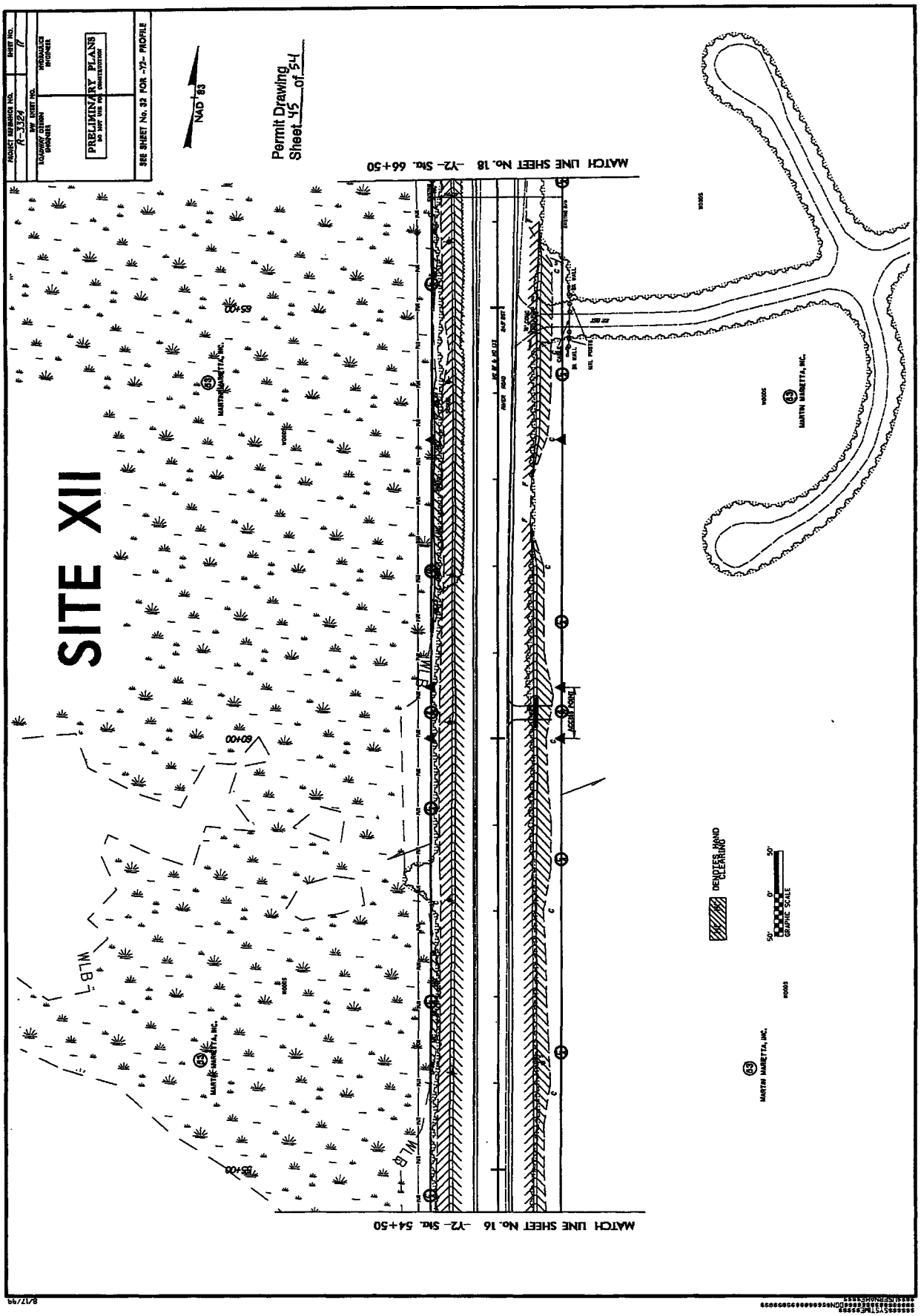


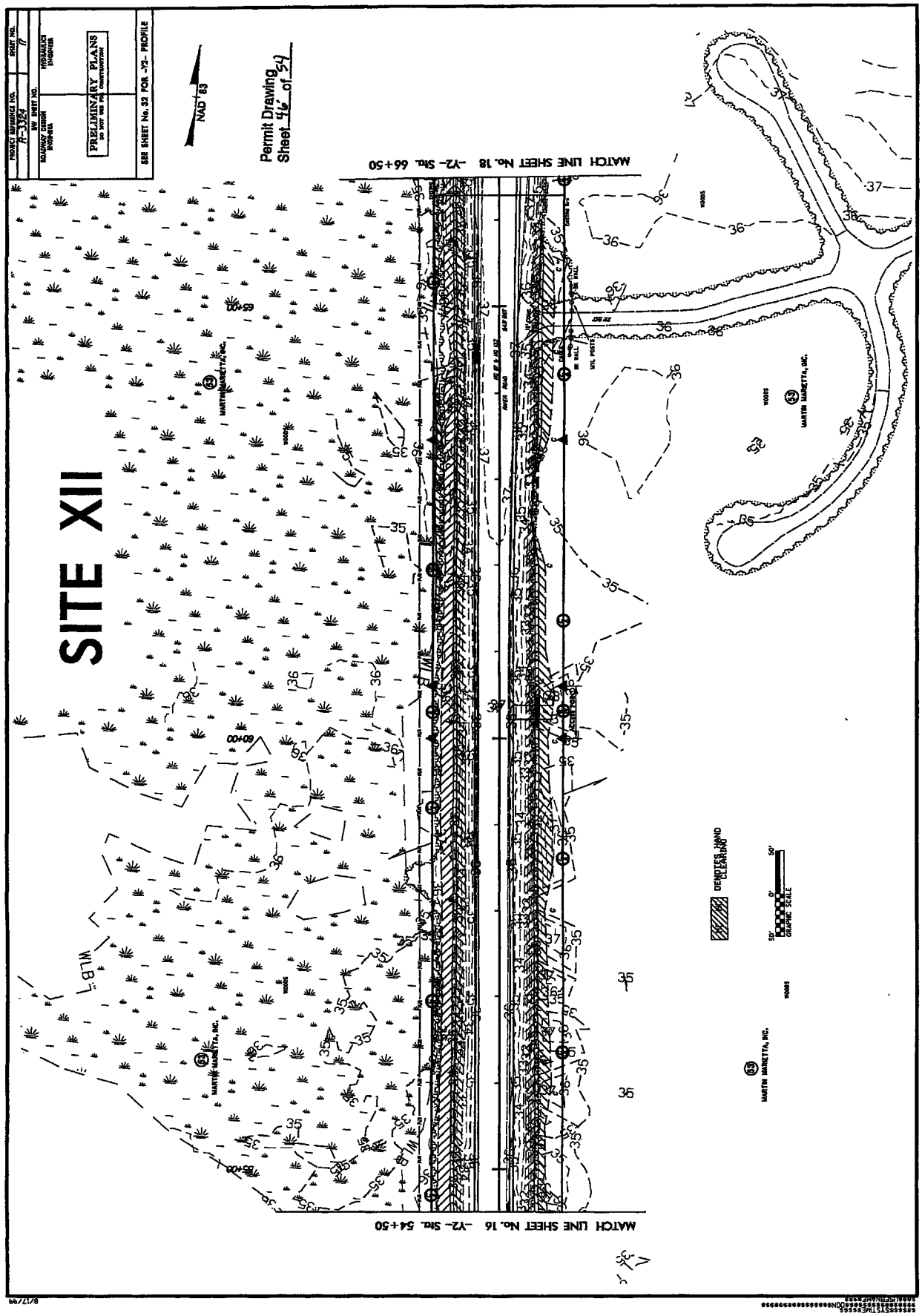
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
15
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 31 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
PROPERTY OWNERS
47 RAYMOND C. CASTEEN, ETUX
DB 448 PG 753
DB 497 PG 846
DB 740 PG 543
50 BRUNSWICK CO.
DB 637 PG 773
SITE XII
Permit Drawing
Sheet 41 of 54
NAD 83
310' PROGESS ENERGY POWER LINE EASEMENT
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
PAT NEWTON PROPERTIES, LLC
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 13 -Y2- Sta. 28+00
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 16 -Y2- Sta. 41+50
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINA, INC. ET AL
ACCESS POINT

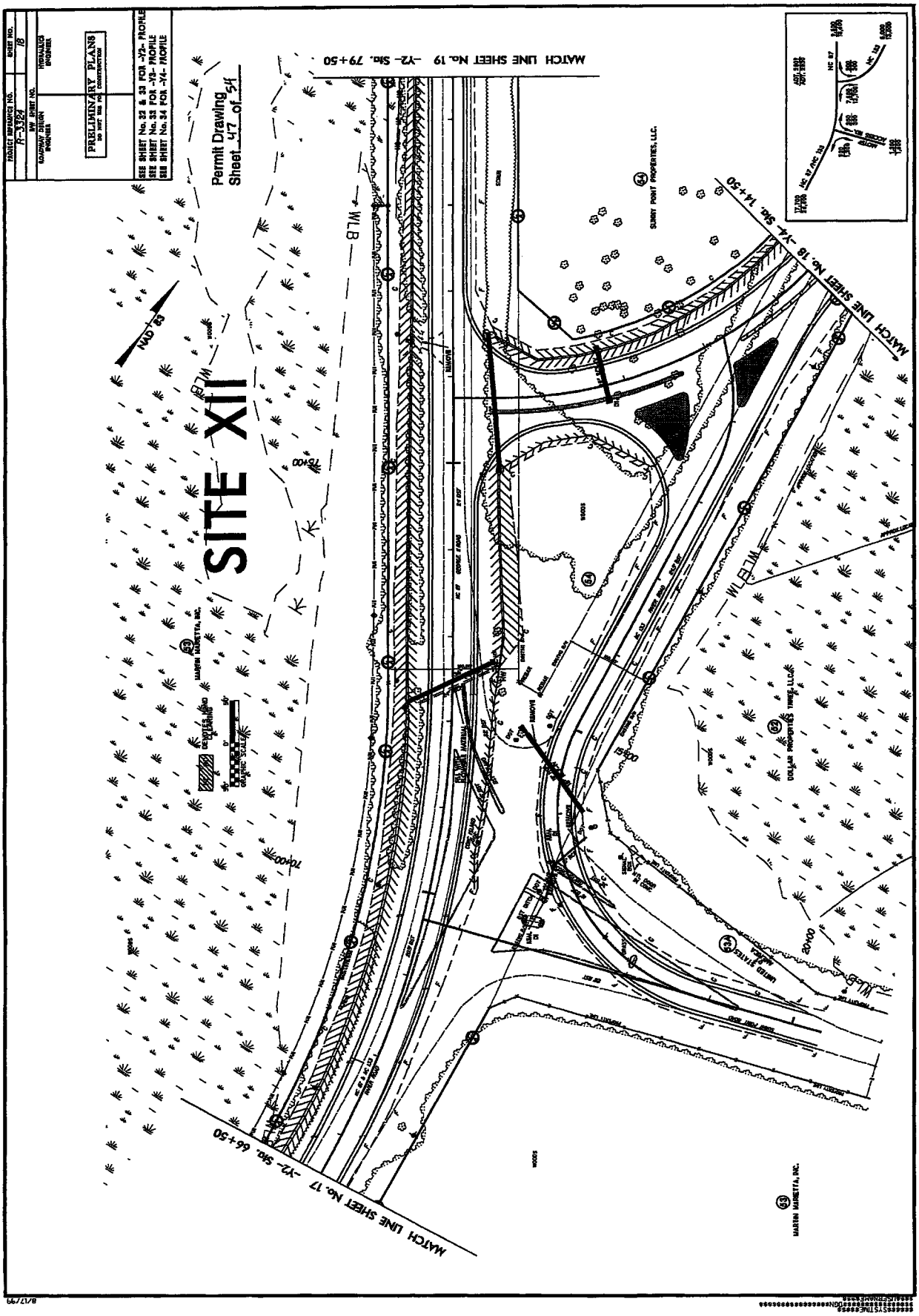

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
15
RW SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
STRUCTURES ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NO RW OR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 31 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 42 of 54
NAD 83
PROPERTY OWNERS
47 RAYMOND C. CASTEEN, ETUX
DB 491 PG 283
DB 746 PG 543
50 BRUNSWICK CO.
DB 637 PG 773
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 16 -Y2- Sta. 41+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 13 -Y2- Sta. 28+00
SITE XII
310' PROGRESS ENERGY POWER LINE EASEMENT
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
PAT NEWTON PROPERTIES, LLC
PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINAS, INC. ET AL
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLANDS
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
8/17/99

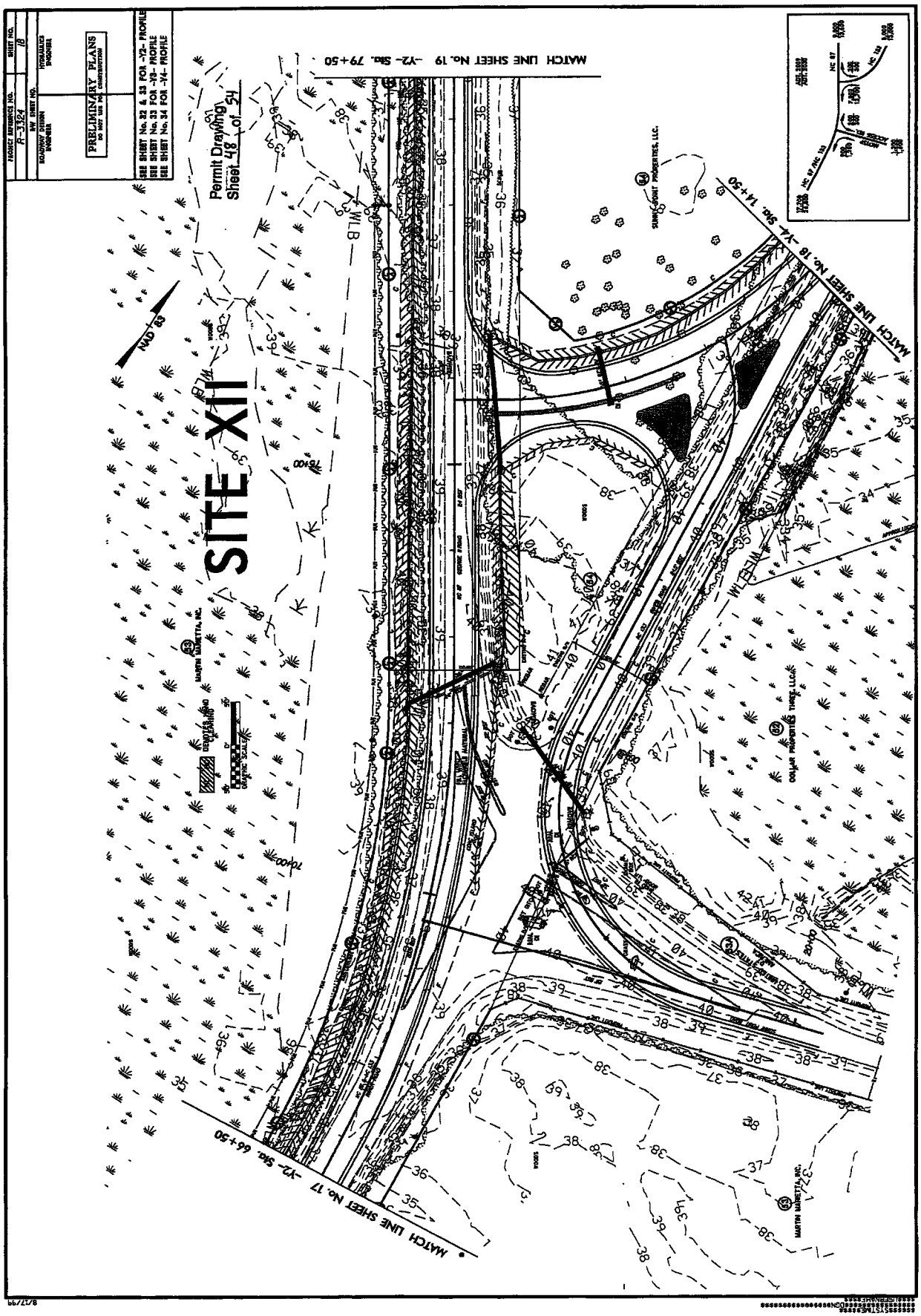

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
16
RW SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR
SEE SHEET No. 31 & 32 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 43 of 54
NAD 83
WLB
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 17 -Y2- Sta. 54+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 15 -Y2- Sta. 41+50
50+00
45+00
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
SITE XII
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
50'
0'
50'
8/12/99


PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 31 & 32 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 17 -Y2- Sta. 54+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 15 -Y2- Sta. 41+50
NAD '83
Permit Drawing
Sheet 44 of 54
SITE XII
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
WOODS

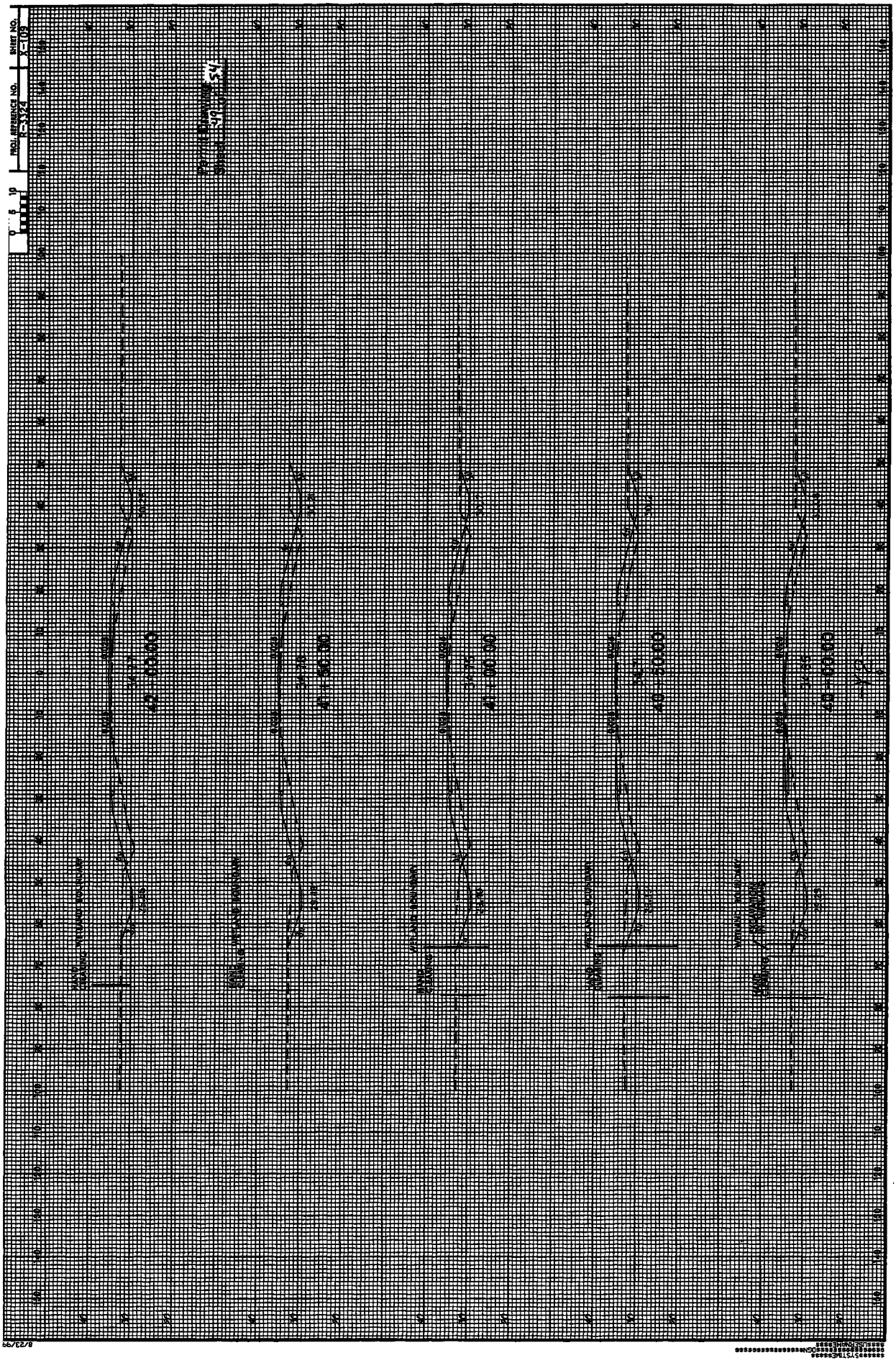

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
17
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 32 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
NAD 83
Permit Drawing
Sheet 45 of 54
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 18 -Y2- Sta. 66+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 16 -Y2- Sta. 54+50
SITE XII
65+00
60+00
55+00
WLB
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
50' 0' 50'
8/17/99

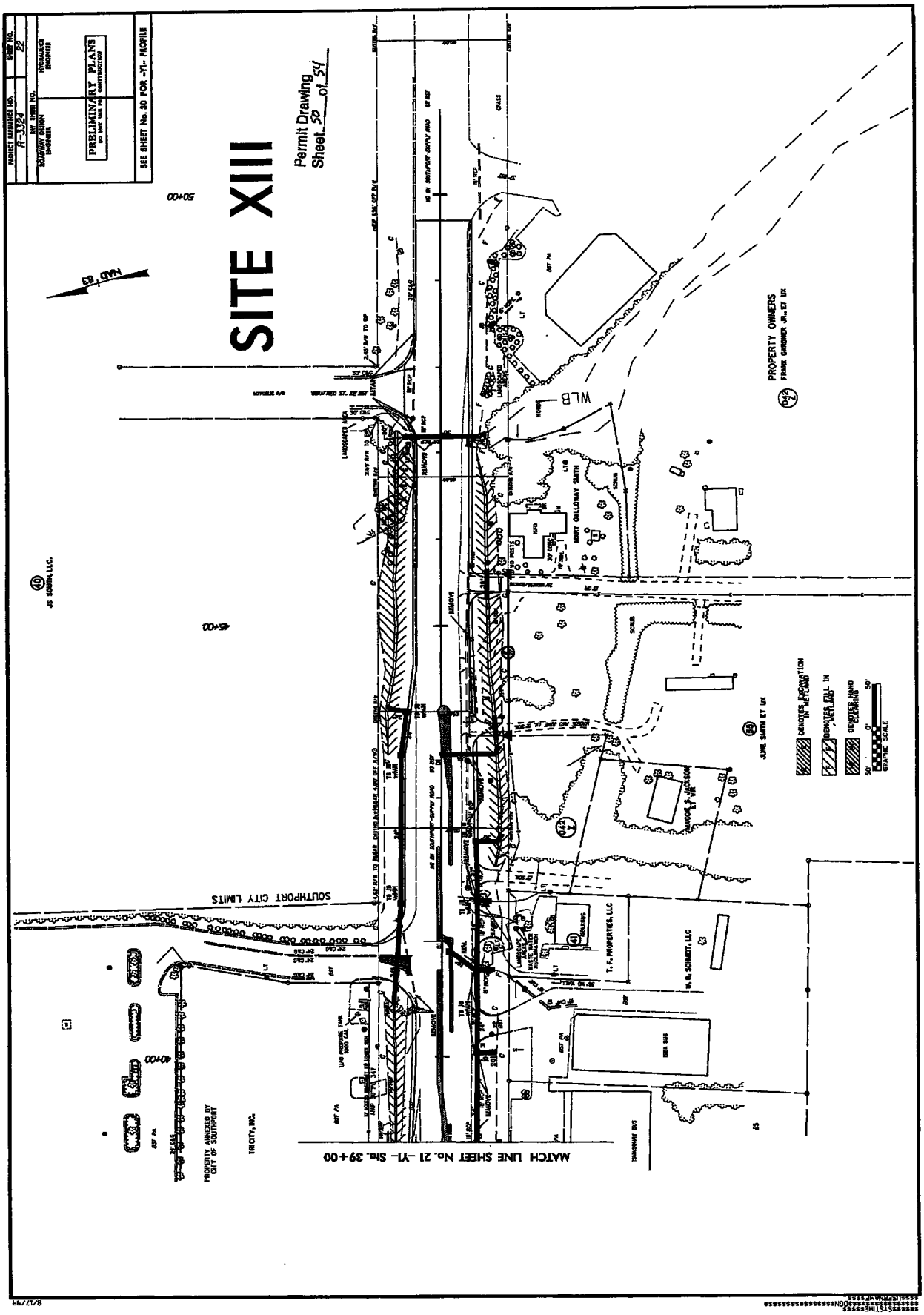

SITE XII
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
NAD '83
Permit Drawing
Sheet 46 of 54
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 18 -Y2- Sta. 66+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 16 -Y2- Sta. 54+50
DEMOLISH AND CLEAN AND
GRAPHIC SCALE
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.

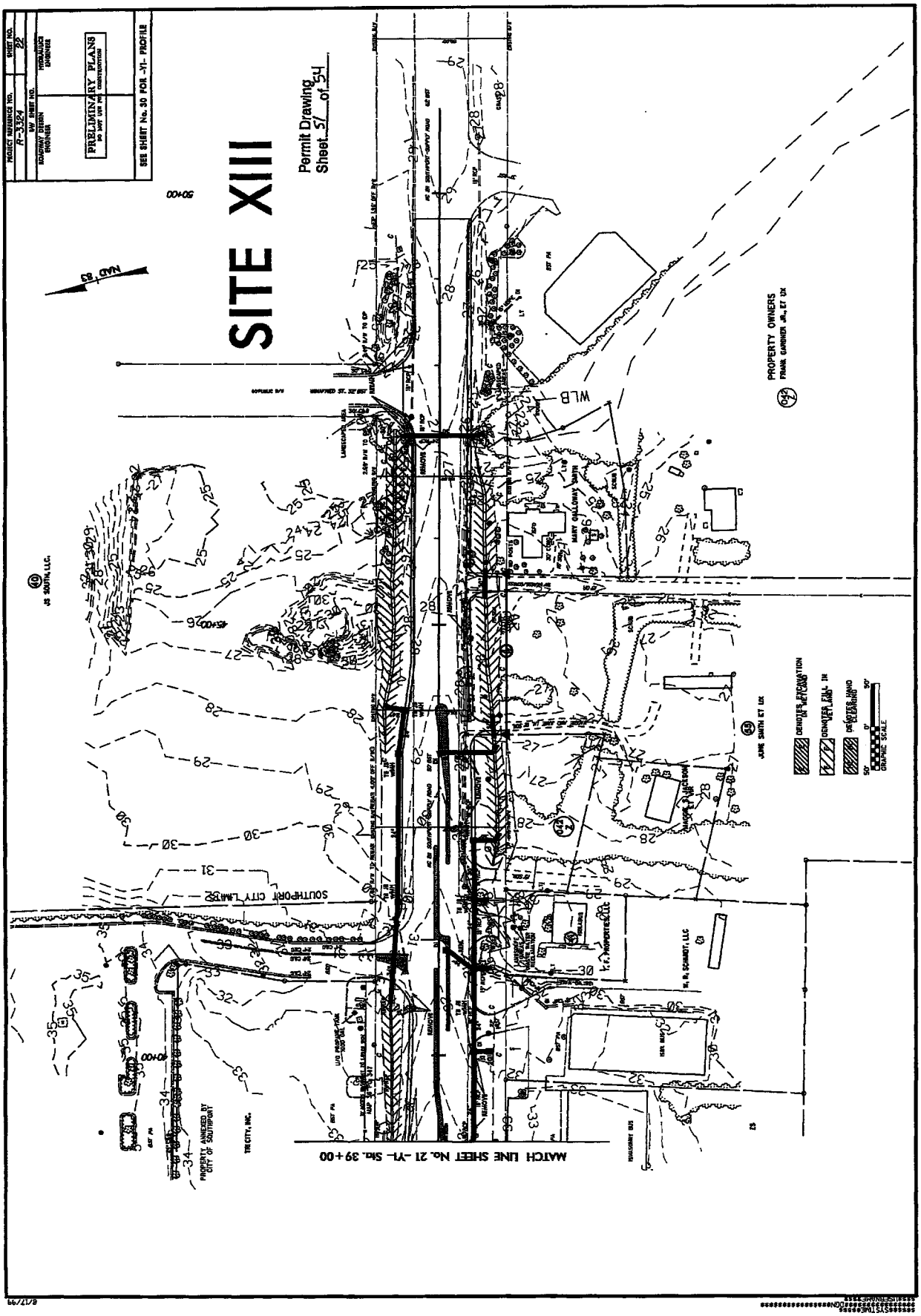

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
18
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
SEE SHEET No. 32 & 33 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 33 FOR -Y3- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 34 FOR -Y4- PROFILE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 47 of 54
SITE XII
NAD 83
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 19 -Y2- Sta. 79+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 18 -Y4- Sta. 14+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 17 -Y2- Sta. 66+50
WLB
SUNNY POINT PROPERTIES, LLC.
MARTIN MARIETTA, INC.
DOLLAR PROPERTIES THREE, LLC.
UNITED STATES
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE
75+00
70+00
20+00
15+00
8/17/99


SITE XII
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 19 -Y2- Sta. 79+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 18 -Y2- Sta. 14+50
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 17 -Y2- Sta. 66+50
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
Permit Drawing
Sheet 48 of 54
NAD 83
SEE SHEET No. 32 & 33 FOR -Y2- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 33 FOR -Y8- PROFILE
SEE SHEET No. 34 FOR -Y4- PROFILE

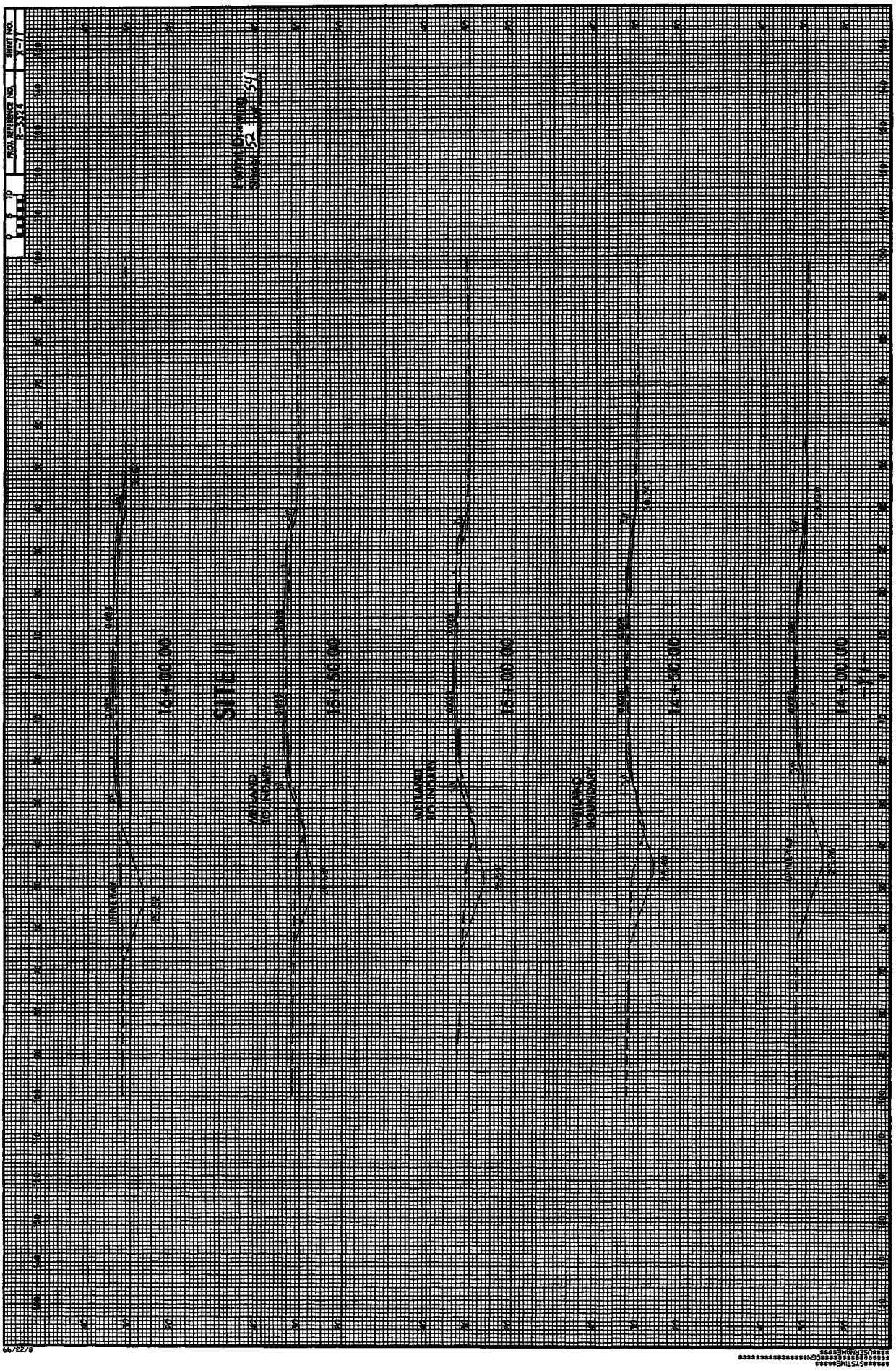
R-80




SITE XIII
Permit Drawing
Sheet 50 of 54
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 30 FOR -Y1- PROFILE
PROPERTY OWNERS
MARY GALLOWAY SMITH
JUNE SMITH ET UX
T.F. PROPERTIES, LLC
M. R. SCHMIDT, LLC
JS SOUTH, LLC
SOUTHPORT CITY LIMITS
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 21 -Y1- Sta. 39+00
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES UPLAND
GRAPHIC SCALE


SITE XIII
Permit Drawing
Sheet 57 of 54
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-3324
SHEET NO.
22
PRELIMINARY PLANS
SEE SHEET No. 30 FOR -Y1- PROFILE
NAD 83
PROPERTY OWNERS
MATCH LINE SHEET No. 21 -Y1- Sta. 39+00
SOUTHPORT CITY LIMITS
PROPERTY ANNEXED BY CITY OF SOUTHPORT
TRICITY, INC.
JS SOUTH, LLC.
JUNE SMITH ET UX
MARY GALLOWAY SMITH
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
GRAPHIC SCALE

R-83



PROPERTY OWNERS

NAMES AND ADDRESSES

PARCEL NO.	NAMES	ADDRESSES
4	GREGORY K. HEDRICK	504 INDIAN WELLS CIRCLE LEXINGTON, N.C. 27295
5	BUFFLE HEAD PROPERTIES,LLC	P.O. BOX 3069 BALD HEAD ISLAND, N.C. 28461
6	SOUTHEAST CINEMA ENTERTAINMENT,INC	4523 PARK ROAD #A-105 CHARLOTTE, N.C. 28209
7	SOUTHPORT-OAK ISLAND CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	HWY 133 LONG BEACH RD. SOUTHPORT, N.C. 28461
43	TRI CITY, INC.	TRI CITY SHOPPING CENTER ROCKINGHAM, N.C. 28379
44	ALLEN J. EARP	P.O. BOX 3649 WILMINGTON, N.C. 28406
45	CHARLES F. RIGGS	202 WARLICK ST. JACKSONVILLE, N.C. 28540
49	PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINA,INC.	P.O. BOX 14042 ST. PETERSBURG,FL. 33733
53	MARTIN MARIETTA,INC	2700 WYCLIFF RD. SUITE 104 RALEIGH, N.C. 27607

Permit Drawing
Sheet 53 of 54

NCDOT

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

PROJECT: 34531.1.1 (R-3324)

NEW ROUTE FROM NC 133
TO NC 133 AND NC 87

SHEET OF

WETLAND PERMIT IMPACT SUMMARY

Site No.	Station (From/To)	Structure Size / Type	WETLAND IMPACTS: Permanent Fill In Wetlands (ac)	WETLAND IMPACTS: Temp. Fill In Wetlands (ac)	WETLAND IMPACTS: Excavation in Wetlands (ac)	WETLAND IMPACTS: Mechanized Clearing in Wetlands (ac)	WETLAND IMPACTS: Hand Clearing in Wetlands (ac)	SURFACE WATER IMPACTS: Permanent SW impacts (ac)	SURFACE WATER IMPACTS: Temp. SW impacts (ac)	SURFACE WATER IMPACTS: Existing Channel Impacts Permanent (ft)	SURFACE WATER IMPACTS: Existing Channel Impacts Temp. (ft)	Natural Stream Design (ft)
I	22+00 -L-	BRG 3@45'						<0.01	0.02	26*	160	
II	12+30-25+00-Y1-	N/A	0.10		0.03							
IV	51+70-60+00-L-	2@60" RCP	0.15				0.06	0.05		481		
V	61+00-73+40-L-	N/A	1.98		0.05		0.35	0.03		242		
VI	83+50-91+70-L-	BRG 3@55'	1.08	0.39	0.18	0.21		0.10		395	73	
VII	98+00 -L-	48" RCP	0.06	<0.01			0.03					
VIII	104+00-107+70-L-	N/A	0.56				0.12					
IX	112+80 -L-	2@7'x8' RCBC						0.02	0.01	128	55	
X	113+60-118+80-L-	N/A	0.49				0.14					
XI	123+50-127+60-L-	1@9'x7' RCBC	1.05			0.22		0.01	0.01	96	46	
XII	32+00-81+50-Y2-	N/A			0.09		0.43					
XIII	46+00-47+30-Y1-	N/A	<0.01		0.04		0.01					
TOTALS:			5.47	0.39	0.39	0.43	1.14	0.21	0.05	1368	334	

Note: 0.48 acres of Temporary Fill in Wetlands in the Hand Clearing areas for erosion control measures.

Potential ditch effect:

- East side: Station 35+00 north to Station 48+00, 25.77 feet from ditch, equaling 0.81 acre.
- West side: Station 35+00 north to Station 52+00. Station 52+00 to Station 60+00, 16.52 feet from ditch, equaling 0.89 acre.

* Bank Stablization

Revised 1/24/13
Permit Drawing
Sheet 54 of 54

ATN Revised 3/31/05

NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

BRUNSWICK COUNTY
WBS - 34531.1.1 (R-3324)

SHEET 12/4/2012

R-85

Michael F. Easley, Governor

William G. Ross Jr., Secretary
North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Coleen H. Sullins Director
Division of Water Quality

RECEIVED
NOV 05 2008
Contract Standards and Development

RECEIVED
NOV 03 2008
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
HYDRAULICS

October 29, 2008

David L. Thomas, P.E., Division Maintenance Engineer
NCDOT
124 Division Drive
Wilmington, NC 28401

Subject: **Permit No. SW8 081020**
NCDOT 34531.1.1, TIP Number R-3324
Other Stormwater Permit
Linear Public Road / Bridge Project
Brunswick County

Dear Mr. Thomas:

The Wilmington Regional Office received a complete Stormwater Management Permit Application for NCDOT 34531.1.1 on October 27, 2008. Staff review of the plans and specifications has determined that the project, as proposed, will comply with the Stormwater Regulations set forth in Title 15A NCAC 2H .1000. We are forwarding Permit No. SW8 081020 dated October 29, 2008, for the construction of the subject project.

This permit shall be effective from the date of issuance until rescinded and shall be subject to the conditions and limitations as specified therein.

If any parts, requirements, or limitations contained in this permit are unacceptable, you have the right to request an adjudicatory hearing upon written request within thirty (30) days following receipt of this permit. This request must be in the form of a written petition, conforming to Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes, and filed with the Office of Administrative Hearings, P.O. Drawer 27447, Raleigh, NC 27611-7447. Unless such demands are made, this permit shall be final and binding.

If you have any questions please contact either M.J. Naugle or me at (910) 796-7215.

Sincerely,

for Edward Beck
Regional Supervisor
Surface Water Protection Section

ENB/mjn: S:\WQS\STORMWATER\PERMIT\081020 oct08
CC: [redacted] Hydraulics Project Engineer
D.R. Henderson, P.E., State Hydraulics Engineer
Brunswick, County Building Inspections
Brunswick County Engineering
Division of Coastal Management
Wilmington Regional Office
Central Files
M.J. Naugle

One North Carolina Naturally

State Stormwater Management Systems
Permit No. SW8 081020

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY
STATE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT
OTHER PERMIT

In accordance with the provisions of Article 21 of Chapter 143, General Statutes of North Carolina as amended, and other applicable Laws, Rules and Regulations

PERMISSION IS HEREBY GRANTED TO

NC Department of Transportation

NCDOT Project Number 34531.1.1, TIP Number 3324

New Route from NC 133 to NC 87, N. of Southport, Brunswick County

FOR THE

Construction of a public road / bridge in compliance with the provisions of 15A NCAC 2H .1000 (hereafter referred to as the *"stormwater rules")* and the approved stormwater management plans and specifications, and other supporting data as attached and on file with and approved by the Division of Water Quality and considered a part of this permit.

The Permit shall be effective from the date of issuance until rescinded and shall be subject to the following specific conditions and limitations:

I. DESIGN STANDARDS

1. The runoff from the impervious surfaces has been directed away from surface waters as much as possible.
2. The amount of built-upon area has been minimized as much as possible.
3. Best Management Practices are employed which minimize water quality impacts.
4. Approved plans and specifications for projects covered by this permit are incorporated by reference and are enforceable parts of the permit.
5. Vegetated roadside ditches are 3:1 slopes or flatter.

II. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

1. The permittee shall at all time provide adequate erosion control measures in conformance with the approved Erosion Control Plan.
2. The Director may notify the permittee when the permitted site does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of the permit. Within the time frame specified in the notice, the permittee shall submit a written time schedule to the Director for modifying the site to meet minimum requirements. The permittee shall provide copies of revised plans and certification in writing to the Director that the changes have been made.
3. The permittee shall submit all information requested by the Director or his representative within the time frame specified in the written information request.

4. The permittee shall submit to the Director and shall have received approval for revised plans, specifications, and calculations prior to construction for the following items:
   a. Major revisions to the approved plans, such as road realignment, deletion of any proposed BMP, changes to the drainage area or scope of the project, etc.
   b. Project name change.
   c. Redesign of, addition to, or deletion of the approved amount of built-upon area, regardless of size.
   d. Alteration of the proposed drainage.

5. The Director may determine that other revisions to the project should require a modification to the permit.

III. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Failure to abide by the conditions and limitations contained in this permit may subject the Permittee to an enforcement action by the Division of Water Quality, in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 143-215.6A to 143-215.6C.

2. The permit issued shall continue in force and effect until revoked or terminated.

3. The permit may be modified, revoked and reissued or terminated for cause. The filing of a request for a permit modification, revocation and re-issuance, or termination does not stay any permit condition.

4. The issuance of this permit does not prohibit the Director from reopening and modifying the permit, revoking and reissuing the permit, or terminating the permit as allowed by the laws, rules, and regulations contained in Title 15A of the North Carolina Administrative Code, Subchapter 2H.1000; and North Carolina General Statute 143-215.1 et. al.

5. The permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to and approval by the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and re-issuance of the permit to change the name and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary. A formal permit request must be submitted to the Division of Water Quality accompanied by the appropriate fee, documentation from both parties involved, and other supporting materials as may be appropriate. The approval of this request will be considered on its merits, and may or may not be approved. The permittee is responsible for compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit until such time as the Director approves the transfer.

6. The issuance of this permit does not preclude the Permittee from complying with any and all statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances, which may be imposed by other government agencies (local, state and federal), which have jurisdiction.

7. The permittee shall notify the Division of any name, ownership or mailing address changes within 30 days.

Permit issued this, the twenty-ninth day of October 2008.

NORTH CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION

Georgette Scott

For Coleen Sullins, Director
Division of Water Quality
By Authority of the Environmental Management Commission

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee: North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT)

Permit No.: SAW-2001-00921

Issuing Office: CESAW-RG-L

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: The proposed action involves the construction of a two-lane facility on new location from NC 211-133 (Southport Supply Road) to NC 87-133 (River Road), and construct the entrance road to Sunny Point Military Terminal in the city of Southport, Brunswick County.

Project Location: The proposed 2.1 mile highway improvement just outside Southport between NC 211-133 to NC 87-133 is located in southern Brunswick County. The project can be generally located at Latitude 33.9625 N and Longitude -78.0409 W. The project area crosses Dutchman and Jump and Run Creek to include their riparian wetlands and tributaries.

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on December 31, 2018 If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached.

2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.

3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and state coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.

5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions.

6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit,

Special Conditions:

SEE ATTACHED SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

() Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).

(X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

() Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization.

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local authorizations required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf
of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity
authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions. General condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit, Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

E P Lusk for

(PERMITTEE) Dr. Gregory J. Thorpe, Ph.D., NCDOT

2.20.13

(DATE)

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

(DISTRICT ENGINEER) STEVEN A. BAKER
Colonel, EN
Commanding

(DATE)

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

_____ _____

(TRANSFEREE) *(DATE)*

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1986 - 717-425

SAW-2001-00921, SPECIAL CONDITIONS

In accordance with 33 U.S.C. 1341(d), all conditions of the North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ) 401 Water Quality Certification #3949 and the North Carolina Division of Coastal Management Consistency Determination (CD13-002) is incorporated as part of the Department of the Army permit.

1. Plans

A. The permittee will ensure that the construction design plans for this project do not deviate from the permit plans (Permit Drawings sheets 54 of 54 and Utility Permit Drawings sheets 17 of 17, both received December 2012, and revised sheets 24A, 24B, 24C, 29, 35, 36, 37, 39, and 54 dated 1/24/2013) attached to this authorization. Written verification shall be provided that the final construction drawings comply with the attached permit drawings prior to any active construction in waters of the United States, including wetlands. Any deviation in the construction design plans will be brought to the attention of the COE, Wilmington Regulatory Field Office prior to any active construction in waters or wetlands.

B. The permittee shall require its contractors and/or agents to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit in the construction and maintenance of this project, and shall provide each of its contractors and/or agents associated with the construction or maintenance of this project with a copy of this permit. A copy of this permit, including all conditions, shall be available at the project site during construction and maintenance of this project.

C. Except as specified in the plans attached to this permit, no excavation, fill or mechanized land-clearing activities shall take place at any time in the construction or maintenance of this project, in such a manner as to impair normal flows and circulation patterns within waters or wetlands or to reduce the reach of waters or wetlands.

2. Pre Construction Meeting

A. The Permittee shall schedule an onsite preconstruction meeting between its representatives, the contractor's representatives and the appropriate Corps of Engineers Project Manager prior to undertaking any work within jurisdictional waters and wetlands to ensure that there is a mutual understanding of all terms and conditions contained within the Department of the Army permit. The Permittee shall notify the Corps of Engineers Project Manager a minimum of thirty (30) days in advance of the scheduled meeting in order to provide that individual with ample opportunity to schedule and participate in the required meeting.

B. The permittee shall ensure that the construction design plans for this project do not deviate from the permit plans attached to this authorization. Written verification shall be provided that the final construction drawings comply with the attached permit drawings prior to any active construction in waters of the United States, including wetlands. Any deviation in the construction design plans will be brought to the attention of the Corps of Engineers, Mr. Brad Shaver, Regulatory Field Office prior to any active construction in waters or wetlands.

3. Culverts

A. Unless otherwise requested in the applicant's application and depicted on the approved work plans, culverts greater than 48 inches in diameter will be buried at least one foot below the bed of the stream. Culverts 48 inches in diameter and less shall be buried or placed on the stream bed as practicable and appropriate to maintain aquatic passage, and every effort shall be made to maintain existing channel slope. The bottom of the culvert must be placed at a depth below the natural stream bottom to provide for passage during drought or low flow conditions. Destabilizing the channel and head cutting upstream should be considered in the placement of the culvert. The excavation required, typically noted as temporary stream impact, should be restored to its original elevation at the completion of the culvert installation.

B. Any instability of the stream channel or banks (downcutting, headcutting, or bank erosion) caused by the installation of authorized work shall be corrected before project completion. Any remedial actions to correct stream channel or bank instability shall be coordinated through the appropriate USACE field office project manager prior to execution.

C. Measures will be included in the construction/installation that will promote the safe passage of fish and other aquatic organisms. The dimension, pattern, and profile of the stream above and below a pipe or culvert should not be modified by widening the stream channel or by reducing the depth of the stream in connection with the construction activity. The width, height, and gradient of a proposed opening should be such as to pass the average historical low flow and spring flow without adversely altering flow velocity. Spring flow should be determined from gauge data, if available. In the absence of such data, bankfull flow can be used as a comparable level.

D. Except as specified in the plans attached to this permit, no excavation, fill or mechanized land-clearing activities shall take place at any time in the construction or maintenance of this project, in such a manner as to impair normal flows and circulation patterns within waters or wetlands or to reduce the reach of waters or wetlands. Culverts placed across wetland fills purely for the purposes of equalizing surface water do not have to be buried.

E. Rip rap is prohibited from being placed in the low flow channel of any culvert along this project.

4. Sediment Erosion Control

A. During the clearing phase of the project, heavy equipment must not be operated in surface waters or stream channels. Temporary stream crossings will be used to access the opposite sides of stream channels. All temporary diversion channels and stream crossings will be constructed of non-erodible materials. Grubbing of riparian vegetation will not occur until immediately before construction begins on a given segment of stream channel.

B. No fill or excavation impacts for the purposes of sedimentation and erosion control shall occur within jurisdictional waters, including wetlands, unless the impacts are included on the plan drawings and specifically authorized by this permit. This permit does not authorize

temporary placement or double handling of excavated or fill material within waters or wetlands outside the permitted area.

C. The permittee shall remove all sediment and erosion control measures placed in wetlands or waters, and shall restore natural grades on those areas, prior to project completion.

D. The permittee shall use appropriate sediment and erosion control practices which equal or exceed those outlined in the most recent version of the "North Carolina Sediment and Erosion Control Planning and Design Manual" to assure compliance with the appropriate turbidity water quality standard. Erosion and sediment control practices must be in full compliance with all specifications governing the proper design, installation and operation and maintenance of such Best Management Practices in order to assure compliance with the appropriate turbidity water quality standards. This shall include, but is not limited to, the immediate installation of silt fencing or similar appropriate devices around all areas subject to soil disturbance or the movement of earthen fill, and the immediate stabilization of all disturbed areas. Additionally, the project must remain in full compliance with all aspects of the Sedimentation Pollution Control Act of 1973 (North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 113A Article 4). Adequate sedimentation and erosion control measures must be implemented prior to any ground disturbing activities to minimize impacts to downstream aquatic resources. These measures must be inspected and maintained regularly, especially following rainfall events. All fill material must be adequately stabilized at the earliest practicable date to prevent sediment from entering into adjacent waters or wetlands.

E. The permittee shall install barrier fencing around all wetlands that are not to be disturbed to make them readily visible and prevent construction equipment from inadvertently entering or disturbing these areas.

F. All mechanized equipment will be regularly inspected and maintained to prevent contamination of waters and wetlands from fuels, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, or other toxic materials. In the event of a spill of petroleum products or any other hazardous waste, the permittee shall immediately report it to the N.C. Division of Water Quality at (919) 733-3300 or (800) 858-0368 and provisions of the North Carolina Oil Pollution and Hazardous Substances Control Act will be followed.

G. Cleared wetland areas shall be re-vegetated with a wetland seed mix or a mix of native woody species. Fescue grass or any invasive species such as Lespedeza, shall not be used within the wetland areas.

5. Temporary Fills

A. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

B. Due to the possibility that compaction, mechanized clearing and/or other site alterations resulting from the authorized temporary fill that might prevent the wetland area at Site # 6 from re-attaining pre-project wetland functions, the permittee shall monitor temporary

wetland impacts for three years after project completion. The permittee shall first schedule a meeting with USACE and NCDWQ to verify the extent and location of temporary impacts upon project completion. The permittee shall then provide an annual update for 3 years on this wetland area impacted by this project. This annual update shall consist of photographs and written report on the progress of this impacted area in re-attaining wetland jurisdictional status. Three years after project completion, the permittee shall schedule an agency field meeting with USACE and NCDWQ to determine if the wetland area impacted by the project has re-attained pre-project wetland functions. If at the end of 3 years the wetland area impacted by the project has not re-attained pre-project wetland functions, USACE and NCDWQ shall determine whether compensatory wetland mitigation shall be required.

6. Borrow and Waste

A. To ensure that all borrow and waste activities occur on high ground and do not result in the degradation of adjacent wetlands and streams, except as authorized by this permit, the permittee shall require its contractors and/or agents to identify all areas to be used to borrow material, or to dispose of dredged, fill, or waste material. The permittee shall provide the COE with appropriate maps indicating the locations of proposed borrow or waste sites as soon as the permittee has that information. The permittee will coordinate with the COE before approving any borrow or waste sites that are within 400 feet of any streams or wetlands. The evaluation of impacts to jurisdictional resources (waters and wetlands) associated with borrow/waste sites should include any haul roads or other access points.

B. Unless otherwise authorized by this permit, all fill material placed in waters or wetlands shall be generated from an upland source and will be clean and free of any pollutants except in trace quantities. Metal products, organic materials (including debris from land clearing activities), or unsightly debris will not be used. Soils used for fill shall not be contaminated with any toxic substance in concentrations governed by Section 307 of the Clean Water Act.

7. Mitigation

A. The permittee, NCDOT, is the party responsible for the implementation and performance and long term management of the compensatory mitigation project.

B. The permittee shall maintain the entire mitigation site in its natural condition, as altered by the work in the mitigation plan, in perpetuity. Prohibited activities within the mitigation site specifically include, but are not limited to: Filling; grading; excavating; earth movement of any kind; construction of roads, walkways, buildings, signs, or any other structure; any activity that may alter the drainage patterns on the property; the destruction, cutting, removal, mowing, or other alteration of vegetation on the property; disposal or storage of any garbage, trash, debris or other waste material; graze or water animals, or use for any agricultural or horticultural purpose; or any other activity which will result in the property being adversely impacted or destroyed, except as specifically authorized by this permit.

C. The permittee shall not sell or otherwise convey any interest in the mitigation property used to satisfy the mitigation requirements for this permit to any third party, without written approval from the Wilmington District COE.

D. In order to compensate for impacts associated with this permit, mitigation shall be provided in accordance with the provisions outlined on the most recent version of the attached Compensatory Mitigation Responsibility Transfer Form. The requirements of this form, including any special conditions listed on this form, are hereby incorporated as special conditions of this permit authorization.

** Note, breakdown of impacts to required mitigation:

- The total non-riparian impact amount for this project is 7.33 acres. This is broken down to 4.78 acres of permanent impact (fill, excavation, and or mechanized land clearing) for project construction, 0.85 acre permanent forest conversion, and 1.7 acres of drainage through the relocation of highways ditches. The permanent impact and drainage from ditch relocation will be mitigated through the purchase of credits from NCEEP at a 2:1 ratio since the work will not be on-site. The 0.85 acre impact associated with the utility work is being mitigated at a 0.25/1 ratio since it will not be a complete loss of resource just a conversion type. Applying these ratios the NCDOT will debit 13.1725 acres of non-riparian credits.

- The total amount of riparian impact for this project is 1.51 acres. This fill will be mitigated again through the purchase of credits from NCEEP at a 2:1 ratio again since mitigation will come from off-site. The Department will debit 3.02 acres of riparian credits.

- The amount of stream mitigation required for the project would be 992 linear feet and will come from NCEEP credits at a 2:1 ratio since off-site. The Department will debit 1,984 linear feet of stream credits.

E. Prior to the introduction of stream flow, the relocated channel will be allowed to stabilize for one growing season or until such time as the permittee can demonstrate to the COE satisfaction that the channel has adequately stabilized.

8. Enforcement

A. The permittee, upon receipt of a notice of revocation of this permit or upon its expiration before completion of the work will, without expense to the United States and in such time and manner as the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative may direct, restore the water or wetland to its pre-project condition.

B. Violations of these conditions or violations of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act must be reported in writing to the Wilmington District U.S. Army COE within 24 hours of the permittee's discovery of the violation.

C. If the permittee discovers any previously unknown historic or archaeological sites while accomplishing the authorized work, he shall immediately stop work and notify the Wilmington District Commander who will initiate the required State/Federal coordination.

D. A representative of the Corps of Engineers will periodically and randomly inspect the work for compliance with these conditions. Deviations from these procedures may result in an administrative financial penalty and/or directive to cease work until the problem is resolved to the satisfaction of the Corps.

9. Jurisdiction Note

The final jurisdictional determination which is defined by the purchased right of way has been completed and attached to this permit decision. The appeals information has been returned to the Department as an attachment to the permit.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION
AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

(5-20-08) Z-2

General Statute 143C-6-11. (h) Highway Appropriation is hereby incorporated verbatim in this contract as follows:

(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract authority contained in *General Statute 143C-6-11(c)*. Payment for transportation project work performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any transportation project contract, and any transportation project contract shall be so terminated or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60 days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance with the contract specifications.

Payment will be made on any contract terminated pursuant to the special provision in accordance with Subarticle 108-13(E) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION
NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY

(5-17-11) Z-3

Seed shall be sampled and tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory. When said samples are collected, the vendor shall supply an independent laboratory report for each lot to be tested. Results from seed so sampled shall be final. Seed not meeting the specifications shall be rejected by the Department of Transportation and shall not be delivered to North Carolina Department of Transportation warehouses. If seed has been delivered it shall be available for pickup and replacement at the supplier's expense.

Any re-labeling required by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory, that would cause the label to reflect as otherwise specified herein shall be rejected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

Seed shall be free from seeds of the noxious weeds Johnsongrass, Balloonvine, Jimsonweed, Witchweed, Itchgrass, Serrated Tussock, Showy Crotalaria, Smooth Crotalaria, Sicklepod, Sandbur, Wild Onion, and Wild Garlic. Seed shall not be labeled with the above weed species on the seed analysis label. Tolerances as applied by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will NOT be allowed for the above noxious weeds except for Wild Onion and Wild Garlic.

Tolerances established by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will generally be recognized. However, for the purpose of figuring pure live seed, the found pure seed and found germination percentages as reported by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory will be used. Allowances, as established by the NCDOT, will be recognized for minimum pure live seed as listed on the following pages.

The specifications for restricted noxious weed seed refers to the number per pound as follows:

Restricted Noxious **Weed**	Limitations per Lb. Of Seed	Restricted Noxious **Weed**	Limitations per Lb. of Seed
Blessed Thistle	4 seeds	Cornflower (Ragged Robin)	27 seeds
Cocklebur	4 seeds	Texas Panicum	27 seeds
Spurred Anoda	4 seeds	Bracted Plantain	54 seeds
Velvetleaf	4 seeds	Buckhorn Plantain	54 seeds
Morning-glory	8 seeds	Broadleaf Dock	54 seeds
Corn Cockle	10 seeds	Curly Dock	54 seeds
Wild Radish	12 seeds	Dodder	54 seeds
Purple Nutsedge	27 seeds	Giant Foxtail	54 seeds
Yellow Nutsedge	27 seeds	Horsenettle	54 seeds
Canada Thistle	27 seeds	Quackgrass	54 seeds
Field Bindweed	27 seeds	Wild Mustard	54 seeds
Hedge Bindweed	27 seeds		

Seed of Pensacola Bahiagrass shall not contain more than 7% inert matter, Kentucky Bluegrass, Centipede and Fine or Hard Fescue shall not contain more than 5% inert matter whereas a maximum of 2% inert matter will be allowed on all other kinds of seed. In addition, all seed shall not contain more than 2% other crop seed nor more than 1% total weed seed. The germination rate as tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture shall not fall below 70%, which includes both dormant and hard seed. Seed shall be labeled with not more than 7%, 5% or 2% inert matter (according to above specifications), 2% other crop seed and 1% total weed seed.

Exceptions may be made for minimum pure live seed allowances when cases of seed variety shortages are verified. Pure live seed percentages will be applied in a verified shortage situation. Those purchase orders of deficient seed lots will be credited with the percentage that the seed is deficient.

FURTHER SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH SEED GROUP ARE GIVEN BELOW:

Minimum 85% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 83% pure live seed will not be approved.

Sericea Lespedeza
Oats (seeds)

Minimum 80% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 78% pure live seed will not be approved.

Tall Fescue (all approved varieties)
Kobe Lespedeza
Korean Lespedeza
Weeping Lovegrass
Carpetgrass
Bermudagrass
Browntop Millet
German Millet – Strain R
Clover – Red/White/Crimson

Minimum 78% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 76% pure live seed will not be approved.

Common or Sweet Sundangrass

Minimum 76% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 74% pure live seed will not be approved.

Rye (grain; all varieties)
Kentucky Bluegrass (all approved varieties)
Hard Fescue (all approved varieties)
Shrub (bicolor) Lespedeza

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 70% pure live seed will not be approved.

Centipedegrass
Crownvetch
Pensacola Bahiagrass
Creeping Red Fescue
Japanese Millet
Reed Canary Grass
Zoysia

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 5% inert matter; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound.

Barnyard Grass
Big Bluestem
Little Bluestem
Bristly Locust
Birdsfoot Trefoil
Indiangrass
Orchardgrass
Switchgrass
Yellow Blossom Sweet Clover

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

ERRATA

(1-17-12) (Rev. 9-18-12) Z-4

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Division 2

Page 2-7, line 31, Article 215-2 Construction Methods, replace "Article 107-26" with "Article 107-25".

Page 2-17, Article 226-3, Measurement and Payment, line 2, delete "pipe culverts,".

Page 2-20, Subarticle 230-4(B), Contractor Furnished Sources, change references as follows: Line 1, replace "(4) Buffer Zone" with "(c) Buffer Zone"; **Line 12,** replace "(5) Evaluation for Potential Wetlands and Endangered Species" with "(d) Evaluation for Potential Wetlands and Endangered Species"; and **Line 33,** replace "(6) Approval" with "(4) Approval".

Division 4

Page 4-77, line 27, Subarticle 452-3(C) Concrete Coping, replace "sheet pile" with "reinforcement".

Division 6

Page 6-7, line 31, Article 609-3 Field Verification of Mixture and Job Mix Formula Adjustments, replace "30" with "45".

Page 6-10, line 42, Subarticle 609-6(C)(2), replace "Subarticle 609-6(E)" with "Subarticle 609-6(D)".

Page 6-11, Table 609-1 Control Limits, replace "Max. Spec. Limit" for the Target Source of $P_{0.075}/P_{be}$ Ratio with "1.0".

Page 6-40, Article 650-2 Materials, replace "Subarticle 1012-1(F)" with "Subarticle 1012-1(E)"

Division 10

Page 10-74, Table 1056-1 Geotextile Requirements, replace "50%" for the UV Stability (Retained Strength) of Type 5 geotextiles with "70%".

Division 12

Page 12-7, Table 1205-3, add "FOR THERMOPLASTIC" to the end of the title.

Page 12-8, Subarticle 1205-5(B), line 13, replace "Table 1205-2" with "Table 1205-4".

Page 12-8, Table 1205-4 and 1205-5, replace "THERMOPLASTIC" in the title of these tables with "POLYUREA".

Page 12-9, Subarticle 1205-6(B), line 21, replace "Table 1205-4" with "Table 1205-6".

Page 12-11, Subarticle 1205-8(C), line 25, replace "Table 1205-5" with "Table 1205-7".

Division 15

Page 15-6, Subarticle 1510-3(B), after line 21, replace the allowable leakage formula with the following: $W = LD\sqrt{P} \div 148,000$

Page 15-6, Subarticle 1510-3(B), line 32, delete "may be performed concurrently or" and replace with "shall be performed".

Page 15-17, Subarticle 1540-3(E), line 27, delete "Type 1".

Division 17

Page 17-26, line 42, Subarticle 1731-3(D) Termination and Splicing within Interconnect Center, delete this subarticle.

Revise the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* as follows:

1633.01 Sheet 1 of 1, English Standard Drawing for Matting Installation, replace "1633.01" with "1631.01".

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES
(Imported Fire Ant, Gypsy Moth, Witchweed, And Other Noxious Weeds)

(3-18-03) Z-04a

Within Quarantined Area

This project may be within a county regulated for plant and/or pests. If the project or any part of the Contractor's operations is located within a quarantined area, thoroughly clean all equipment prior to moving out of the quarantined area. Comply with federal/state regulations by obtaining a certificate or limited permit for any regulated article moving from the quarantined area.

Originating in a Quarantined County

Obtain a certificate or limited permit issued by the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture. Have the certificate or limited permit accompany the article when it arrives at the project site.

Contact

Contact the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture at 1-800-206-9333, 919-733-6932, or *http://www.ncagr.com/plantind/* to determine those specific project sites located in the quarantined area or for any regulated article used on this project originating in a quarantined county.

Regulated Articles Include

1. Soil, sand, gravel, compost, peat, humus, muck, and decomposed manure, separately or with other articles. This includes movement of articles listed above that may be associated with cut/waste, ditch pulling, and shoulder cutting.
2. Plants with roots including grass sod.
3. Plant crowns and roots.
4. Bulbs, corms, rhizomes, and tubers of ornamental plants.
5. Hay, straw, fodder, and plant litter of any kind.
6. Clearing and grubbing debris.
7. Used agricultural cultivating and harvesting equipment.
8. Used earth-moving equipment.
9. Any other products, articles, or means of conveyance, of any character, if determined by an inspector to present a hazard of spreading imported fire ant, gypsy moth, witchweed or other noxious weeds.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

AWARD OF CONTRACT

(6-28-77) Z-6

"The North Carolina Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of *Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964* (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Department of Transportation (*49 C.F.R., Part 21*), issued pursuant to such act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin".

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Z-7

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (*EXECUTIVE NUMBER 11246*)

1. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, see as shown on the attached sheet entitled "Employment Goals for Minority and Female participation".

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in *41 CFR Part 60-4* shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in *41 CFR 60-4.3(a)*, and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project or the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the executive Order and the regulations *in 41 CFR Part 60-4*. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

2. As used in this Notice and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the county or counties shown on the cover sheet of the proposal form and contract.

EMPLOYMENT GOALS FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE PARTICIPATION

Economic Areas

Area 023 29.7%
Bertie County
Camden County
Chowan County
Gates County
Hertford County
Pasquotank County
Perquimans County

Area 024 31.7%
Beaufort County
Carteret County
Craven County
Dare County
Edgecombe County
Green County
Halifax County
Hyde County
Jones County
Lenoir County
Martin County
Nash County
Northampton County
Pamlico County
Pitt County
Tyrrell County
Washington County
Wayne County
Wilson County

Area 025 23.5%
Columbus County
Duplin County
Onslow County
Pender County

Area 026 33.5%
Bladen County
Hoke County
Richmond County
Robeson County
Sampson County
Scotland County

Area 027 24.7%
Chatham County
Franklin County
Granville County
Harnett County
Johnston County
Lee County
Person County
Vance County
Warren County

Area 028 15.5%
Alleghany County
Ashe County
Caswell County
Davie County
Montgomery County
Moore County
Rockingham County
Surry County
Watauga County
Wilkes County

Area 029 15.7%
Alexander County
Anson County
Burke County
Cabarrus County
Caldwell County
Catawba County
Cleveland County
Iredell County
Lincoln County
Polk County
Rowan County
Rutherford County
Stanly County

Area 0480 8.5%
Buncombe County
Madison County

Area 030 6.3%
Avery County
Cherokee County
Clay County
Graham County
Haywood County
Henderson County
Jackson County
McDowell County
Macon County
Mitchell County
Swain County
Transylvania County
Yancey County

SMSA Areas

Area 5720 26.6%
Currituck County

Area 9200 20.7%
Brunswick County
New Hanover County

Area 2560 24.2%
Cumberland County

Area 6640 22.8%
Durham County
Orange County
Wake County

Area 1300 16.2%
Alamance County

Area 3120 16.4%
Davidson County
Forsyth County
Guilford County
Randolph County
Stokes County
Yadkin County

Area 1520 18.3%
Gaston County
Mecklenburg County
Union County

Goals for Female

Participation in Each Trade

(Statewide) 6.9%

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

FHWA - 1273 Electronic Version - May 1, 2012 Z-8

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

   The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).
2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are

incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
   a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
   b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
   c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
   d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
   e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
   a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
   b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
   c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
   a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
   b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
   c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
   d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.
6. **Training and Promotion:**
   a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
   b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
   c The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
   d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
   a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
   c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
   d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
8. **Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
9. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
   a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
10. **Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**
   a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
   b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
11. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
   a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
      (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
      (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
      (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
   b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. **Minimum wages**
   a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the

Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. **Withholding.** The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. **Payrolls and basic records**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the

payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/ wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. **Apprentices and trainees**

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL). Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL). Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT). Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
7. **Contract termination:** debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
10. **Certification of eligibility.**
    a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
    b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
    c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
    a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees

from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. **Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**
   a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
   b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
   c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
   d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
   e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
   f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
   g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.
   h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
   i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
   j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**
   a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
      (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
      (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
      (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
      (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
   b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**
(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)
   a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
   b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.
g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
   a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
   b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

(10-16-07) (Rev. 7-21-09) Z-10

Description

The North Carolina Department of Transportation will administer a custom version of the Federal On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program, commonly referred to as the Alternate OJT Program. All contractors (existing and newcomers) will be automatically placed in the Alternate Program. Standard OJT requirements typically associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level. Instead, these requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor administered by the OJT Program Manager.

On the Job Training shall meet the requirements of 23 CFR 230.107 (b), 23 USC – Section 140, this provision and the On-the-Job Training Program Manual.

The Alternate OJT Program will allow a contractor to train employees on Federal, State and privately funded projects located in North Carolina. However, priority shall be given to training employees on NCDOT Federal-Aid funded projects.

Minorities and Women

Developing, training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman level status is a primary objective of this special training provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women as trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

Assigning Training Goals

The Department, through the OJT Program Manager, will assign training goals for a calendar year based on the contractors' past three years' activity and the contractors' anticipated upcoming year's activity with the Department. At the beginning of each year, all contractors eligible will be contacted by the Department to determine the number of trainees that will be assigned for the upcoming calendar year. At that time the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Department to provide a self-imposed on-the-job training program for the calendar year. This agreement will include a specific number of annual training goals agreed to by both parties. The number of training assignments may range from 1 to 15 per contractor per calendar year. The Contractor shall sign an agreement to fulfill their annual goal for the year. A sample agreement is available at www.ncdot.org/business/ocs/ojt/.

Training Classifications

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman level workers in the construction craft/operator positions. Preference shall be given to providing training in the following skilled work classifications:

Equipment Operators	Office Engineers
Truck Drivers	Estimators
Carpenters	Iron / Reinforcing Steel Workers
Concrete Finishers	Mechanics
Pipe Layers	Welders

The Department has established common training classifications and their respective training requirements that may be used by the contractors. However, the classifications established are not all-inclusive. Where the training is oriented toward construction applications, training will be allowed in lower-level management positions such as office engineers and estimators. Contractors shall submit new classifications for specific job functions that their employees are performing. The Department will review and recommend for acceptance to FHWA the new classifications proposed by contractors, if applicable. New classifications shall meet the following requirements:

Proposed training classifications are reasonable and realistic based on the job skill classification needs, and

The number of training hours specified in the training classification is consistent with common practices and provides enough time for the trainee to obtain journeyman level status.

The Contractor may allow trainees to be trained by a subcontractor provided that the Contractor retains primary responsibility for meeting the training and this provision is made applicable to the subcontract. However, only the Contractor will receive credit towards the annual goal for the trainee.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman level status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman.

Records and Reports

The Contractor shall maintain enrollment, monthly and completion reports documenting company compliance under these contract documents. These documents and any other information as requested shall be submitted to the OJT Program Manager.

Upon completion and graduation of the program, the Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification Certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

Trainee Interviews

All trainees enrolled in the program will receive an initial and Trainee/Post graduate interview conducted by the OJT program staff.

Trainee Wages

Contractors shall compensate trainees on a graduating pay scale based upon a percentage of the prevailing minimum journeyman wages (Davis-Bacon Act). Minimum pay shall be as follows:

60 percent	of the journeyman wage for the first half of the training period
75 percent	of the journeyman wage for the third quarter of the training period
90 percent	of the journeyman wage for the last quarter of the training period

In no instance shall a trainee be paid less than the local minimum wage. The Contractor shall adhere to the minimum hourly wage rate that will satisfy both the NC Department of Labor (NCDOL) and the Department.

Achieving or Failing to Meet Training Goals

The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and who receives training for at least 50 percent of the specific program requirement. Trainees will be allowed to be transferred between projects if required by the Contractor's scheduled workload to meet training goals.

If a contractor fails to attain their training assignments for the calendar year, they may be taken off the NCDOT's Bidders List.

Measurement and Payment

No compensation will be made for providing required training in accordance with these contract documents.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION
MINIMUM WAGES
GENERAL DECISION NC130095 01/04/2013 NC95

Z-95

Date: January 4, 2013

General Decision Number: NC130095 01/04/2013 NC95

Superseded General Decision Numbers: NC20120095

State: North Carolina

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTIES:

Brunswick	New Hanover	Pender

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects, railroad construction, bascule, suspension and spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction, and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2013

SUNC2011-076 09/16/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only)	13.69	
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	12.35	
IRONWORKER (Reinforcing)	14.88	
LABORER		
Asphalt, Asphalt Distributor, Raker, and Spreader	12.20	
Common or General		
Brunswick County	10.04	
New Hanover and Pender Counties	10.88	
Concrete Saw	13.52	
Landscape	9.34	
Luteman	12.73	
Mason Tender (Cement/Concrete)	11.43	
Pipelayer	12.05	
Traffic Control (Cone Setter)	11.15	
Traffic Control (Flagger)	9.89	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS		
Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	13.86	
Broom/Sweeper	13.97	
Bulldozer	12.88	
Crane	19.87	
Curb Machine	14.43	
Distributor	15.27	
Drill	18.28	
Grader/Blade	16.47	
Loader	14.16	
Mechanic	17.37	
Milling Machine	14.38	
Oiler	13.58	
Paver	15.64	
Roller	13.94	
Scraper	14.35	
Screed	14.86	
Tractor	14.47	
TRUCK DRIVER		
Distributor	16.75	
Dump Truck	11.13	
Flatbed Truck	15.02	
Lowboy Truck	15.34	
Off the Road Truck	13.78	
Single Axle Truck	12.13	
Tack Truck	16.51	
Water Truck	13.39	

Welders – Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

County : Brunswick

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
			ROADWAY ITEMS			
0001	0000100000-N	800	MOBILIZATION	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0002	0000400000-N	801	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0003	0015000000-N	205	SEALING ABANDONED WELLS	17 EA		
0004	0029000000-N	SP	REINFORCED BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STATION ********** (22+00-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0005	0029000000-N	SP	REINFORCED BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STATION ********** (87+00-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0006	0050000000-E	226	SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUBBING	3 ACR		
0007	0057000000-E	226	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	1,700 CY		
0008	0063000000-N	SP	GRADING	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0009	0106000000-E	230	BORROW EXCAVATION	419,000 CY		
0010	0134000000-E	240	DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	9,085 CY		
0011	0192000000-N	260	PROOF ROLLING	22 HR		
0012	0195000000-E	265	SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	1,500 CY		
0013	0196000000-E	270	GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION	20,850 SY		
0014	0199000000-E	SP	TEMPORARY SHORING	2,880 SF		
0015	0318000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	1,860 TON		
0016	0320000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEOTEXTILE	4,070 SY		
0017	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (30")	1,960 LF		
0018	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (36")	2,144 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0019	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (42")	316 LF		
0020	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (48")	132 LF		
0021	0343000000-E	310	15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	3,840 LF		
0022	0344000000-E	310	18" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	1,752 LF		
0023	0345000000-E	310	24" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	1,400 LF		
0024	0414000000-E	310	60" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	312 LF		
0025	0448200000-E	310	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	56 LF		
0026	0448300000-E	310	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	112 LF		
0027	0582000000-E	310	15" CS PIPE CULVERTS, 0.064" THICK	264 LF		
0028	0588000000-E	310	18" CS PIPE CULVERTS, 0.064" THICK	140 LF		
0029	0636000000-E	310	**" CS PIPE ELBOWS, ******" THICK (15", 0.064")	14 EA		
0030	0636000000-E	310	**" CS PIPE ELBOWS, ******" THICK (18", 0.064")	4 EA		
0031	0995000000-E	340	PIPE REMOVAL	5,154 LF		
0032	1099500000-E	505	SHALLOW UNDERCUT	4,330 CY		
0033	1099700000-E	505	CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION	7,900 TON		
0034	1110000000-E	510	STABILIZER AGGREGATE	16,000 TON		
0035	1121000000-E	520	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	27,225 TON		
0036	1220000000-E	545	INCIDENTAL STONE BASE	1,000 TON		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0037	1275000000-E	600	PRIME COAT	21,105 GAL		
0038	1297000000-E	607	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" DEPTH (1-1/2")	150 SY		
0039	1330000000-E	607	INCIDENTAL MILLING	1,300 SY		
0040	1489000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0B	12,470 TON		
0041	1491000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	4,910 TON		
0042	1498000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0B	12,701 TON		
0043	1503000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	1,810 TON		
0044	1519000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	21,012 TON		
0045	1523000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5C	6,510 TON		
0046	1575000000-E	620	ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	3,110 TON		
0047	1693000000-E	654	ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	590 TON		
0048	2022000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	268.8 CY		
0049	2033000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN FINE AGGREGATE	201.6 CY		
0050	2044000000-E	815	6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	1,200 LF		
0051	2070000000-N	815	SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	3 EA		
0052	2077000000-E	815	6" OUTLET PIPE	18 LF		
0053	2209000000-E	838	ENDWALLS	54 CY		
0054	2220000000-E	838	REINFORCED ENDWALLS	16 CY		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0055	2253000000-E	840	PIPE COLLARS	1 CY		
0056	2275000000-E	SP	FLOWABLE FILL	65 CY		
0057	2286000000-N	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	108 EA		
0058	2308000000-E	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	22 LF		
0059	2364000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	31 EA		
0060	2365000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	1 EA		
0061	2366000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.24	13 EA		
0062	2367000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	11 EA		
0063	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (E)	3 EA		
0064	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (F)	9 EA		
0065	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (G)	19 EA		
0066	2396000000-N	840	FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	20 EA		
0067	2451000000-N	852	CONCRETE TRANSITIONAL SECTION FOR DROP INLET	20 EA		
0068	2538000000-E	846	**'-**" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (9" X 12")	300 LF		
0069	2549000000-E	846	2'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	5,600 LF		
0070	2556000000-E	846	SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	2,210 LF		
0071	2612000000-E	848	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	150 SY		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0072	2647000000-E	852	5" MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ISLANDS (SURFACE MOUNTED)	2,875 SY		
0073	2905000000-N	859	CONVERT EXISTING DROP INLET TO JUNCTION BOX	1 EA		
0074	3030000000-E	862	STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	2,400 LF		
0075	3150000000-N	862	ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS	10 EA		
0076	3215000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE III	4 EA		
0077	3270000000-N	SP	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	18 EA		
0078	3317000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	4 EA		
0079	3360000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	4,725 LF		
0080	3380000000-E	862	TEMPORARY STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	150 LF		
0081	3389100000-N	SP	TEMPORARY GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	2 EA		
0082	3503000000-E	866	WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC	29,550 LF		
0083	3509000000-E	866	4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7'-6" LONG	1,870 EA		
0084	3515000000-E	866	5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8'-0" LONG	470 EA		
0085	3536000000-E	866	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	4,550 LF		
0086	3542000000-E	866	METAL LINE POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	390 EA		
0087	3548000000-E	866	METAL TERMINAL POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	50 EA		
0088	3557000000-E	866	ADDITIONAL BARBED WIRE	1,500 LF		
0089	3565000000-E	866	DOUBLE GATES, **' HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 24')	2 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0090	3628000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS I	300 TON		
0091	3635000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS II	450 TON		
0092	3649000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B	125 TON		
0093	3656000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	4,735 SY		
0094	4048000000-E	902	REINFORCED CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	7 CY		
0095	4054000000-E	902	PLAIN CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	1 CY		
0096	4060000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, BREAKAWAY STEEL BEAM	6,845 LB		
0097	4072000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	3,294 LF		
0098	4096000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE D	13 EA		
0099	4102000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	106 EA		
0100	4108000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE F	45 EA		
0101	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (A)	8 EA		
0102	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (B)	2 EA		
0103	4116100000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, RELOCATE, TYPE **** (GROUND MOUNTED) (E)	3 EA		
0104	4141000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SUPPORT, WOOD	1 EA		
0105	4155000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-CHANNEL	70 EA		
0106	4192000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SUPPORT, U-CHANNEL	2 EA		
0107	4400000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	812 SF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0108	4405000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)	676 SF		
0109	4410000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	389 SF		
0110	4415000000-N	1115	FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA		
0111	4420000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	5 EA		
0112	4430000000-N	1130	DRUMS	639 EA		
0113	4435000000-N	1135	CONES	169 EA		
0114	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	640 LF		
0115	4450000000-N	1150	FLAGGER	8,800 HR		
0116	4465000000-N	1160	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS	1 EA		
0117	4480000000-N	1165	TMA	2 EA		
0118	4485000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	375 LF		
0119	4490000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER (ANCHORED)	670 LF		
0120	4507000000-E	1170	WATER FILLED BARRIER	710 LF		
0121	4510000000-N	SP	LAW ENFORCEMENT	320 HR		
0122	4516000000-N	1180	SKINNY DRUM	213 EA		
0123	4520000000-N	1266	TUBULAR MARKERS (FIXED)	95 EA		
0124	4650000000-N	1251	TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,858 EA		
0125	4685000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS)	53,923 LF		
0126	4686000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 120 MILS)	89,405 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0127	4695000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 90 MILS)	3,010 LF		
0128	4697000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 120 MILS)	510 LF		
0129	4710000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24", 120 MILS)	962 LF		
0130	4721000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER (120 MILS)	8 EA		
0131	4725000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)	181 EA		
0132	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (III)	1,378 LF		
0133	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (IV)	2,381 LF		
0134	4780000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (8") (III)	89 LF		
0135	4800000000-N	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER, TYPE ** (IV)	4 EA		
0136	4805000000-N	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (III)	2 EA		
0137	4805000000-N	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (IV)	2 EA		
0138	4810000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	291,876 LF		
0139	4820000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	7,092 LF		
0140	4835000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	2,152 LF		
0141	4840000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING CHARAC-TER	88 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0142	4845000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	420 EA		
0143	4850000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	6,750 LF		
0144	4860000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	149 LF		
0145	4875000000-N	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	4 EA		
0146	4900000000-N	1251	PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,781 EA		
0147	5255000000-N	1413	PORTABLE LIGHTING	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0148	5325200000-E	1510	2" WATER LINE	1,034 LF		
0149	5325600000-E	1510	6" WATER LINE	2,709 LF		
0150	5325800000-E	1510	8" WATER LINE	259 LF		
0151	5326200000-E	1510	12" WATER LINE	83 LF		
0152	5327400000-E	1510	24" WATER LINE	2,987 LF		
0153	5536000000-E	1515	2" VALVE	1 EA		
0154	5540000000-E	1515	6" VALVE	8 EA		
0155	5546000000-E	1515	8" VALVE	6 EA		
0156	5559400000-E	1515	24" VALVE	2 EA		
0157	5571600000-E	1515	6" TAPPING VALVE	5 EA		
0158	5571800000-E	1515	8" TAPPING VALVE	3 EA		
0159	5572200000-E	1515	12" TAPPING VALVE	3 EA		
0160	5572600000-E	1515	16" TAPPING VALVE	1 EA		
0161	5573400000-E	1515	24" TAPPING VALVE	1 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0162	5589100000-E	1515	1" AIR RELEASE VALVE	2 EA		
0163	5648000000-N	1515	RELOCATE WATER METER	35 EA		
0164	5649000000-N	1515	RECONNECT WATER METER	20 EA		
0165	5672000000-N	1515	RELOCATE FIRE HYDRANT	6 EA		
0166	5691300000-E	1520	8" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	1,216 LF		
0167	5709300000-E	1520	6" FORCE MAIN SEWER	2,382 LF		
0168	5709400000-E	1520	8" FORCE MAIN SEWER	946 LF		
0169	5709600000-E	1520	12" FORCE MAIN SEWER	168 LF		
0170	5768000000-N	1520	SANITARY SEWER CLEAN-OUT	5 EA		
0171	5775000000-E	1525	4' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	6 EA		
0172	5800000000-E	1530	ABANDON 6" UTILITY PIPE	2,485 LF		
0173	5801000000-E	1530	ABANDON 8" UTILITY PIPE	5,397 LF		
0174	5804000000-E	1530	ABANDON 12" UTILITY PIPE	2,790 LF		
0175	5810000000-E	1530	ABANDON 16" UTILITY PIPE	2,725 LF		
0176	5816000000-N	1530	ABANDON UTILITY MANHOLE	4 EA		
0177	5828000000-N	1530	REMOVE UTILITY MANHOLE	1 EA		
0179	5871700000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 12" IN SOIL	84 LF		
0180	5871710000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 12" NOT IN SOIL	84 LF		
0181	5872200000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 24" IN SOIL	50 LF		
0182	5872210000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 24" NOT IN SOIL	50 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0183	5875000000-N	SP	CONCRETE PIERS	2 EA		
0184	5882000000-N	SP	GENERIC UTILITY ITEM RECONNECT SEWER FORCE MAIN SERVICE	5 EA		
0185	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	60,000 LF		
0186	6006000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	4,350 TON		
0187	6009000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	11,200 TON		
0188	6012000000-E	1610	SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	7,660 TON		
0189	6015000000-E	1615	TEMPORARY MULCHING	180 ACR		
0190	6018000000-E	1620	SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3,450 LB		
0191	6021000000-E	1620	FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	14.5 TON		
0192	6024000000-E	1622	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	10,000 LF		
0193	6029000000-E	SP	SAFETY FENCE	16,000 LF		
0194	6030000000-E	1630	SILT EXCAVATION	17,380 CY		
0195	6036000000-E	1631	MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	50,000 SY		
0196	6037000000-E	SP	COIR FIBER MAT	2,500 SY		
0197	6038000000-E	SP	PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT	3,050 SY		
0198	6042000000-E	1632	1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	9,000 LF		
0199	6045000000-E	SP	**" TEMPORARY PIPE (18")	115 LF		
0200	6045000000-E	SP	**" TEMPORARY PIPE (30")	200 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0201	6046000000-E	1636	TEMPORARY PIPE FOR STREAM CROSSING	80 LF		
0202	6048000000-E	SP	FLOATING TURBIDITY CURTAIN	50 SY		
0203	6070000000-N	1639	SPECIAL STILLING BASINS	15 EA		
0204	6071012000-E	SP	COIR FIBER WATTLE	5,500 LF		
0205	6071020000-E	SP	POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)	4,500 LB		
0206	6071030000-E	1640	COIR FIBER BAFFLE	2,500 LF		
0207	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	10 EA		
0208	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (2")	1 EA		
0209	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (3")	1 EA		
0210	6084000000-E	1660	SEEDING & MULCHING	120 ACR		
0211	6087000000-E	1660	MOWING	90 ACR		
0212	6090000000-E	1661	SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	1,800 LB		
0213	6093000000-E	1661	FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	6 TON		
0214	6096000000-E	1662	SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	2,950 LB		
0215	6108000000-E	1665	FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	88.5 TON		
0216	6111000000-E	SP	IMPERVIOUS DIKE	525 LF		
0217	6114500000-N	1667	SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	25 MHR		
0218	6117000000-N	SP	RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	150 EA		
0219	6120000000-E	SP	CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL	250 CY		
0220	6123000000-E	1670	REFORESTATION	5 ACR		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0221	6126000000-E	SP	STREAMBANK REFORESTATION	0.55 ACR		
0222	6135000000-E	SP	GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM COMPOST BLANKET	40 ACR		
0223	7060000000-E	1705	SIGNAL CABLE	13,080 LF		
0224	7120000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 3 SECTION)	72 EA		
0225	7132000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 4 SECTION)	17 EA		
0226	7144000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 5 SECTION)	10 EA		
0227	7252000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (1/4")	891 LF		
0228	7264000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (3/8")	1,260 LF		
0229	7300000000-E	1715	UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	6,077 LF		
0230	7301000000-E	1715	DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (1, 2")	195 LF		
0231	7301000000-E	1715	DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (3, 2")	1,607 LF		
0232	7324000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)	40 EA		
0233	7348000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (OVER-SIZED, HEA-VY DUTY)	21 EA		
0234	7360000000-N	1720	WOOD POLE	9 EA		
0235	7372000000-N	1721	GUY ASSEMBLY	18 EA		
0236	7408000000-E	1722	1" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	2 EA		
0237	7420000000-E	1722	2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	5 EA		
0238	7444000000-E	1725	INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT	10,800 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0239	7456000000-E	1726	LEAD-IN CABLE (**********) (14-2)	25,700 LF		
0240	7481000000-N	SP	SITE SURVEY	1 EA		
0241	7481200000-N	SP	LUMINAIRE ARM FOR VIDEO SYSTEM	2 EA		
0242	7481240000-N	SP	CAMERA WITHOUT INTERNAL LOOP EMULATOR PROCESSING UNIT	4 EA		
0243	7481260000-N	SP	EXTERNAL LOOP EMULATOR PROCESSING UNIT	1 EA		
0244	7484000000-N	SP	MICROWAVE VEHICLE DETECTOR	2 EA		
0245	7575142000-N	1736	900MHZ RADIO	6 EA		
0246	7588000000-N	SP	METAL POLE WITH SINGLE MAST ARM	11 EA		
0247	7590000000-N	SP	METAL POLE WITH DUAL MAST ARM	5 EA		
0248	7613000000-N	SP	SOIL TEST	16 EA		
0249	7614100000-E	SP	DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION	112 CY		
0250	7636000000-N	1745	SIGN FOR SIGNALS	10 EA		
0251	7684000000-N	1750	SIGNAL CABINET FOUNDATION	5 EA		
0252	7756000000-N	1751	CONTROLLER WITH CABINET (TYPE 2070L, BASE MOUNTED)	5 EA		
0253	7780000000-N	1751	DETECTOR CARD (TYPE 2070L)	40 EA		
0254	7901000000-N	1753	CABINET BASE EXTENDER	5 EA		
0284	5679000000-E	1515	12" LINE STOP	3 EA		
0285	5679200000-E	1515	16" LINE STOP	1 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0286	2190000000-N	828	TEMPORARY STEEL PLATE COVERS FOR MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	29 EA		
			CULVERT ITEMS			
0255	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (112+82.50-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0256	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (127+46.00-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0257	8133000000-E	414	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, BOX CULVERT	261 TON		
0258	8196000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (CULVERT)	344.6 CY		
0259	8248000000-E	425	EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL (CULVERT)	38,457 LB		
0260	8594000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B	125 TON		
			WALL ITEMS			
0261	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO. 1	1,350 SF		
			STRUCTURE ITEMS			
0262	8056000000-N	402	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE AT STATION ********** (22+02.90-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0263	8112730000-N	450	PDA TESTING	3 EA		
0264	8121000000-N	412	UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AT STATION ******** (22+02.90-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0265	8121000000-N	412	UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AT STATION ******** (87+04.50-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0266	8147000000-E	420	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	14,417 SF		
0267	8161000000-E	420	GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	16,639 SF		
0268	8175000000-E	420	CLASS AA CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	245 CY		
0269	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (22+02.90-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0270	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (87+04.50-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0271	8224000000-E	425	EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	36,463 LB		
0272	8259000000-E	430	36" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDERS	2,009.84 LF		
0273	8329000000-E	450	12" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	180 LF		
0274	8333000000-E	450	16" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	2,700 LF		
0275	8364000000-E	450	HP12X53 STEEL PILES	1,100 LF		
0276	8393000000-N	450	PILE REDRIVES	34 EA		
0277	8475000000-E	460	TWO BAR METAL RAIL	255.49 LF		
0278	8503000000-E	460	CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	372.92 LF		
0279	8517000000-E	460	1'-**"X *****" CONCRETE PARAPET (1'-2" X 2'-6")	287.16 LF		
0280	8608000000-E	876	RIP RAP CLASS II (2'-0" THICK)	1,142 TON		
0281	8622000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	1,269 SY		
0282	8657000000-N	430	ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS	Lump Sum	L.S.	

County : Brunswick

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0283	8706000000-N	SP	EXPANSION JOINT SEALS	Lump Sum	L.S.	

0935/Mar08/Q1591278.96/D1332592704000/E285 Total Amount Of Bid For Entire Project :

Vendor 1 of 7: BALFOUR BEATTY INFRASTRUCTURE INC (2948)
Call Order 001 (Proposal: C202155)

Bid Information

County: BRUNSWICK
Address: PO Box 12267
Wilmington , NC , 28405
Signature Check: William_D._Heston_2948
Time Bid Received: March 19, 2013 01:51 PM
Amendment Count: 1

Bid Checksum: 53715B64
Bid Total: $22,082,124.13
Items Total: $22,082,124.13
Time Total: $0.00

Bidding Errors:
Item Warning : item 8503000000-E (Line# 0278) quantity

DBE GOAL SET 11.0

DBE GOAL MET 11.0

Vendor 1 of 7: BALFOUR BEATTY INFRASTRUCTURE INC (2948)
Call Order 001 (Proposal: C202155)

Bid Bond Information

Projects:		**Bond Maximum:**	
Counties:		**State of Incorporation:**	
Bond ID:	XXHV-KVAP-W2JP-XHQ7	**Agency Execution Date:**	3/19/2013
Paid by Check:	No	**Surety Name:**	SurePathNetwork
Bond Percent:	5%	**Bond Agency Name:**	Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Vendor 2948's Bid Information for Call 001, Letting L130319, 03/19/13

Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc. (2948)
Call Order 001 (Proposal ID C202155)

LIST OF DBE PARTICIPANTS

VENDOR NUMBER	DBE NAME / ADDRESS	WORK CODE	TYPE OF WORK	CERT TYPE	AMOUNT	
3230 WB	HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES, INC POST OFFICE BOX 1378 , MOUNT AIRY, NC 27030			Sub	128,822.31	Committed
12802 WB	NICKELSTON INDUSTRIES, INC. POST OFFICE BOX 133 , LAWSONVILLE, NC 27022			Sub	79,910.00	Committed
5796 WB	A-1 PAVEMENT MARKING LLC 238 N BIVENS RD , MONROE, NC 28110			Sub	251,316.10	Committed
5678 WB	BEAR & CO. SIGNS & LIGHTING, IN 2201 WEST LEE STREET , GREENSBORO, NC 27403			Sub	55,836.20	Committed
4852 MB	FREEMAN CONCRETE CO. INC. 2178 REBECCA KENNEDY ROAD , ROCKY POINT, NC 28457			Sub	217,880.00	Committed
4761 WB	TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES POST OFFICE BOX 24511 , WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27114			Sub	37,318.75	Committed
7470 MB	JONES AND ASSOCIATES P.O. BOX 31125 , GREENVILLE, NC 27833			Sub	660,867.50	Committed
2592 MB	ADONIS JOHNSON TRUCKING 2044 EMPIRE ROAD SW , SUPPLY, NC 28462			Sub	375,250.00	Committed
10486 MB	JAMES L MORGAN TRUCKING 2090 TURKEY TRAP RD SW , SUPPLY, NC 28462			Sub	625,000.00	Committed
8003 WB	HUNTING CREEK CONSTRUCTION INC 356 SHEFFIELD ROAD , HARMONY, NC 28634			Sub	38,068.01	Committed
				TOTAL:	$2,470,268.87 11.19%	

Vendor 2948's Bid Information for Call 001, Letting L130319, 03/19/13

Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc. (2948)
Call Order 001 (Proposal ID C202155)

Miscelleneous Data Info - Contractor Responses:
==========

NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Explanation of the prospective bidder that is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification:

Explanation:
a. NO
b. NO
c. NO
d. NO

AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowleges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects. No

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which will not exceed a total of NOT ANSWERED for those projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

Contract Number	County
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	

Bid Bond Data Info - Contractor Responses:

```
==============================================

               BondID: XXHV-KVAP-W2JP-XHQ7
Surety Registry Agency: SurePathNetwork
            Verified?: Yes
         Surety Agency: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
   Bond Execution Date: 3/19/2013
         Bond Amount:   $1,104,106.21 (Five Percent of Bid)
```

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
Section 0001	ROADWAY ITEMS					
	Alt Group					
0001	0000100000-N MOBILIZATIO N	LUMP	LUMP		1,100,000.00	
0002	0000400000-N CONSTRUCTIO N SURVEYING	LUMP	LUMP		100,000.00	
0003	0015000000-N SEALING ABANDONED WELLS	17.000 EA	1,000.00000		17,000.00	
0004	0029000000-N REINFORCED BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STATION ********** (22+00-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		50,000.00	
0005	0029000000-N REINFORCED BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STATION ********** (87+00-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		40,000.00	
0006	0050000000-E SUPPLEMENTA RY CLEARING & GRUB-BING	3.000 ACR	100.00000		300.00	
0007	0057000000-E UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	1,700.000 CY	13.00000		22,100.00	
0008	0063000000-N GRADING	LUMP	LUMP		3,300,000.00	
0009	0106000000-E BORROW EXCAVATION	419,000.000 CY	4.50000		1,885,500.00	
0010	0134000000-E DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	9,085.000 CY	9.00000		81,765.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0011	0192000000-N PROOF ROLLING	22.000 HR	150.00000		3,300.00	
0012	0195000000-E SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	1,500.000 CY	25.00000		37,500.00	
0013	0196000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZA-TION	20,850.000 SY	1.25000		26,062.50	
0014	0199000000-E TEMPORARY SHORING	2,880.000 SF	30.00000		86,400.00	
0015	0318000000-E FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATE- RIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	1,860.000 TON	50.00000		93,000.00	
0016	0320000000-E FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEO-TEXTILE	4,070.000 SY	2.00000		8,140.00	
0017	0342000000-E **" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (30")	1,960.000 LF	36.00000		70,560.00	
0018	0342000000-E **" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (36")	2,144.000 LF	57.00000		122,208.00	
0019	0342000000-E **" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (42")	316.000 LF	67.00000		21,172.00	
0020	0342000000-E **" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (48")	132.000 LF	92.00000		12,144.00	
0021	0343000000-E 15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	3,840.000 LF	24.00000		92,160.00	
0022	0344000000-E 18" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	1,752.000 LF	24.00000		42,048.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0023	0345000000-E 24" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	1,400.000 LF	30.00000		42,000.00	
0024	0414000000-E 60" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	312.000 LF	140.00000		43,680.00	
0025	0448200000-E 15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	56.000 LF	18.00000		1,008.00	
0026	0448300000-E 18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	112.000 LF	26.00000		2,912.00	
0027	0582000000-E 15" CS PIPE CULVERTS, 0.064" THICK	264.000 LF	37.00000		9,768.00	
0028	0588000000-E 18" CS PIPE CULVERTS, 0.064" THICK	140.000 LF	39.00000		5,460.00	
0029	0636000000-E **" CS PIPE ELBOWS, *****" THICK (15", 0.064")	14.000 EA	189.00000		2,646.00	
0030	0636000000-E **" CS PIPE ELBOWS, *****" THICK (18", 0.064")	4.000 EA	251.00000		1,004.00	
0031	0995000000-E PIPE REMOVAL	5,154.000 LF	10.00000		51,540.00	
0032	1099500000-E SHALLOW UNDERCUT	4,330.000 CY	8.00000		34,640.00	
0033	1099700000-E CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZA- TION	7,900.000 TON	23.00000		181,700.00	
0034	1110000000-E STABILIZER AGGREGATE	16,000.000 TON	21.00000		336,000.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0035	1121000000-E AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	27,225.000 TON	21.00000		571,725.00	
0036	1220000000-E INCIDENTAL STONE BASE	1,000.000 TON	32.00000		32,000.00	
0037	1275000000-E PRIME COAT	21,105.000 GAL	3.75000		79,143.75	
0038	1297000000-E MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***"DEPTH (1-1/2")	150.000 SY	1.00000		150.00	
0039	1330000000-E INCIDENTAL MILLING	1,300.000 SY	7.00000		9,100.00	
0040	1489000000-E ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0B	12,470.000 TON	63.00000		785,610.00	
0041	1491000000-E ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	4,910.000 TON	61.00000		299,510.00	
0042	1498000000-E ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0B	12,701.000 TON	53.00000		673,153.00	
0043	1503000000-E ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	1,810.000 TON	62.00000		112,220.00	
0044	1519000000-E ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	21,012.000 TON	55.00000		1,155,660.00	
0045	1523000000-E ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5C	6,510.000 TON	60.00000		390,600.00	
0046	1575000000-E ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	3,110.000 TON	495.00000		1,539,450.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0047	1693000000-E ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	590.000 TON	150.00000		88,500.00	
0048	2022000000-E SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	268.800 CY	13.00000		3,494.40	
0049	2033000000-E SUBDRAIN FINE AGGREGATE	201.600 CY	44.00000		8,870.40	
0050	2044000000-E 6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	1,200.000 LF	2.00000		2,400.00	
0051	2070000000-N SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	3.000 EA	220.00000		660.00	
0052	2077000000-E 6" OUTLET PIPE	18.000 LF	23.00000		414.00	
0053	2209000000-E ENDWALLS	54.000 CY	954.00000		51,516.00	
0054	2220000000-E REINFORCED ENDWALLS	16.000 CY	930.00000		14,880.00	
0055	2253000000-E PIPE COLLARS	1.000 CY	1,700.00000		1,700.00	
0056	2275000000-E FLOWABLE FILL	65.000 CY	177.00000		11,505.00	
0057	2286000000-N MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	108.000 EA	765.00000		82,620.00	
0058	2308000000-E MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	22.000 LF	210.00000		4,620.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0059	2364000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	31.000 EA	335.00000		10,385.00	
0060	2365000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	1.000 EA	300.00000		300.00	
0061	2366000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.24	13.000 EA	300.00000		3,900.00	
0062	2367000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	11.000 EA	295.00000		3,245.00	
0063	2374000000-N FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (E)	3.000 EA	390.00000		1,170.00	
0064	2374000000-N FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (F)	9.000 EA	390.00000		3,510.00	
0065	2374000000-N FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (G)	19.000 EA	390.00000		7,410.00	
0066	2396000000-N FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	20.000 EA	240.00000		4,800.00	
0067	2451000000-N CONCRETE TRANSITIONAL SECTION FOR DROP INLET	20.000 EA	1,000.00000		20,000.00	
0068	2538000000-E **'-** " CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (9" X 12")	300.000 LF	15.00000		4,500.00	
0069	2549000000-E 2'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	5,600.000 LF	15.00000		84,000.00	
0070	2556000000-E SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	2,210.000 LF	15.00000		33,150.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0071	2612000000-E 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	150.000 SY	39.35300		5,902.95	
0072	2647000000-E 5" MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ISLANDS(SURFACE MOUNTED)	2,875.000 SY	39.35300		113,139.88	
0073	2905000000-N CONVERT EXISTING DROP INLET TOJUNCTION BOX	1.000 EA	1,300.00000		1,300.00	
0074	3030000000-E STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	2,400.000 LF	14.50000		34,800.00	
0075	3150000000-N ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS	10.000 EA	1.00000		10.00	
0076	3215000000-N GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE III	4.000 EA	1,475.00000		5,900.00	
0077	3270000000-N GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	18.000 EA	1,675.00000		30,150.00	
0078	3317000000-N GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	4.000 EA	1,500.00000		6,000.00	
0079	3360000000-E REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	4,725.000 LF	0.90000		4,252.50	
0080	3380000000-E TEMPORARY STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	150.000 LF	7.00000		1,050.00	
0081	3389100000-N TEMPORARY GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	2.000 EA	1,000.00000		2,000.00	
0082	3503000000-E WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC	29,550.000 LF	3.04600		90,009.30	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0083	3509000000-E 4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7'-6" LONG	1,870.000 EA	17.25900		32,274.33	
0084	3515000000-E 5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8'-0" LONG	470.000 EA	30.45700		14,314.79	
0085	3536000000-E CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	4,550.000 LF	5.07600		23,095.80	
0086	3542000000-E METAL LINE POSTS FOR 48" CHAINLINK FENCE	390.000 EA	27.41100		10,690.29	
0087	3548000000-E METAL TERMINAL POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	50.000 EA	50.76100		2,538.05	
0088	3557000000-E ADDITIONAL BARBED WIRE	1,500.000 LF	2.03100		3,046.50	
0089	3565000000-E DOUBLE GATES, **" HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 24')	2.000 EA	1,421.32000		2,842.64	
0090	3628000000-E RIP RAP, CLASS I	300.000 TON	50.00000		15,000.00	
0091	3635000000-E RIP RAP, CLASS II	450.000 TON	55.00000		24,750.00	
0092	3649000000-E RIP RAP, CLASS B	125.000 TON	50.00000		6,250.00	
0093	3656000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	4,735.000 SY	2.00000		9,470.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0094	4048000000-E REINFORCED CONCRETE SIGN FOUN-DATIONS	7.000 CY	750.00000		5,250.00	
0095	4054000000-E PLAIN CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDA-TIONS	1.000 CY	250.00000		250.00	
0096	4060000000-E SUPPORTS, BREAKAWAY STEEL BEAM	6,845.000 LB	3.00000		20,535.00	
0097	4072000000-E SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	3,294.000 LF	4.80000		15,811.20	
0098	4096000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE D	13.000 EA	95.00000		1,235.00	
0099	4102000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	106.000 EA	45.00000		4,770.00	
0100	4108000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE F	45.000 EA	65.00000		2,925.00	
0101	4110000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (A)	8.000 EA	475.00000		3,800.00	
0102	4110000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (B)	2.000 EA	475.00000		950.00	
0103	4116100000-N SIGN ERECTION, RELOCATE, TYPE **** (GROUND MOUNTED) (E)	3.000 EA	75.00000		225.00	
0104	4141000000-N DISPOSAL OF SUPPORT, WOOD	1.000 EA	5.00000		5.00	
0105	4155000000-N DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- CHANNEL	70.000 EA	1.00000		70.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0106	4192000000-N DISPOSAL OF SUPPORT, U-CHANNEL	2.000 EA	5.00000		10.00	
0107	4400000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	812.000 SF	4.25000		3,451.00	
0108	4405000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)	676.000 SF	7.75000		5,239.00	
0109	4410000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	389.000 SF	7.50000		2,917.50	
0110	4415000000-N FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2.000 EA	4,600.00000		9,200.00	
0111	4420000000-N PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	5.000 EA	11,000.00000		55,000.00	
0112	4430000000-N DRUMS	639.000 EA	45.00000		28,755.00	
0113	4435000000-N CONES	169.000 EA	25.00000		4,225.00	
0114	4445000000-E BARRICADES (TYPE III)	640.000 LF	14.00000		8,960.00	
0115	4450000000-N FLAGGER	8,800.000 HR	16.00000		140,800.00	
0116	4465000000-N TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS	1.000 EA	5,150.00000		5,150.00	
0117	4480000000-N TMA	2.000 EA	8,000.00000		16,000.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0118	4485000000-E PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	375.000 LF	23.25000		8,718.75	
0119	4490000000-E PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER (ANCHORED)	670.000 LF	35.00000		23,450.00	
0120	4507000000-E WATER FILLED BARRIER	710.000 LF	95.00000		67,450.00	
0121	4510000000-N LAW ENFORCEMENT	320.000 HR	65.00000		20,800.00	
0122	4516000000-N SKINNY DRUM	213.000 EA	30.00000		6,390.00	
0123	4520000000-N TUBULAR MARKERS (FIXED)	95.000 EA	50.00000		4,750.00	
0124	4650000000-N TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,858.000 EA	4.75000		8,825.50	
0125	4685000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (4", 90 MILS)	53,923.000 LF	0.60000		32,353.80	
0126	4686000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 120 MILS)	89,405.000 LF	0.65000		58,113.25	
0127	4695000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (8", 90 MILS)	3,010.000 LF	1.75000		5,267.50	
0128	4697000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (8", 120 MILS)	510.000 LF	1.85000		943.50	
0129	4710000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (24", 120 MILS)	962.000 LF	7.50000		7,215.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0130	4721000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGCHARACTER (120 MILS)	8.000 EA	150.00000		1,200.00	
0131	4725000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGSYMBOL (90 MILS)	181.000 EA	120.00000		21,720.00	
0132	4770000000-E COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (III)	1,378.000 LF	2.00000		2,756.00	
0133	4770000000-E COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (IV)	2,381.000 LF	2.15000		5,119.15	
0134	4780000000-E COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (8") (III)	89.000 LF	6.00000		534.00	
0135	4800000000-N COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER, TYPE ** (IV)	4.000 EA	225.00000		900.00	
0136	4805000000-N COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (III)	2.000 EA	250.00000		500.00	
0137	4805000000-N COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (IV)	2.000 EA	225.00000		450.00	
0138	4810000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	291,876.000 LF	0.15000		43,781.40	
0139	4820000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	7,092.000 LF	0.50000		3,546.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0140	4835000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	2,152.000 LF	2.00000		4,304.00	
0141	4840000000-N PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING CHARAC-TER	88.000 EA	75.00000		6,600.00	
0142	4845000000-N PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	420.000 EA	75.00000		31,500.00	
0143	4850000000-E REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	6,750.000 LF	0.90000		6,075.00	
0144	4860000000-E REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	149.000 LF	3.00000		447.00	
0145	4875000000-N REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	4.000 EA	65.00000		260.00	
0146	4900000000-N PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,781.000 EA	5.00000		8,905.00	
0147	5255000000-N PORTABLE LIGHTING	LUMP	LUMP		20,000.00	
0148	5325200000-E 2" WATER LINE	1,034.000 LF	10.00000		10,340.00	
0149	5325600000-E 6" WATER LINE	2,709.000 LF	32.00000		86,688.00	
0150	5325800000-E 8" WATER LINE	259.000 LF	45.00000		11,655.00	
0151	5326200000-E 12" WATER LINE	83.000 LF	85.00000		7,055.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0152	5327400000-E 24" WATER LINE	2,987.000 LF	175.00000		522,725.00	
0153	5536000000-E 2" VALVE	1.000 EA	500.00000		500.00	
0154	5540000000-E 6" VALVE	8.000 EA	800.00000		6,400.00	
0155	5546000000-E 8" VALVE	6.000 EA	1,100.00000		6,600.00	
0156	5559400000-E 24" VALVE	2.000 EA	4,900.00000		9,800.00	
0157	5571600000-E 6" TAPPING VALVE	5.000 EA	3,500.00000		17,500.00	
0158	5571800000-E 8" TAPPING VALVE	3.000 EA	4,300.00000		12,900.00	
0159	5572200000-E 12" TAPPING VALVE	3.000 EA	5,500.00000		16,500.00	
0160	5572600000-E 16" TAPPING VALVE	1.000 EA	14,100.00000		14,100.00	
0161	5573400000-E 24" TAPPING VALVE	1.000 EA	27,000.00000		27,000.00	
0162	5589100000-E 1" AIR RELEASE VALVE	2.000 EA	3,500.00000		7,000.00	
0163	5648000000-N RELOCATE WATER METER	35.000 EA	775.00000		27,125.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0164	5649000000-N RECONNECT WATER METER	20.000 EA	775.00000		15,500.00	
0165	5672000000-N RELOCATE FIRE HYDRANT	6.000 EA	3,500.00000		21,000.00	
0166	5691300000-E 8" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	1,216.000 LF	85.00000		103,360.00	
0167	5709300000-E 6" FORCE MAIN SEWER	2,382.000 LF	45.00000		107,190.00	
0168	5709400000-E 8" FORCE MAIN SEWER	946.000 LF	60.00000		56,760.00	
0169	5709600000-E 12" FORCE MAIN SEWER	168.000 LF	85.00000		14,280.00	
0170	5768000000-N SANITARY SEWER CLEAN-OUT	5.000 EA	1,000.00000		5,000.00	
0171	5775000000-E 4' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	6.000 EA	1,750.00000		10,500.00	
0172	5800000000-E ABANDON 6" UTILITY PIPE	2,485.000 LF	4.00000		9,940.00	
0173	5801000000-E ABANDON 8" UTILITY PIPE	5,397.000 LF	5.00000		26,985.00	
0174	5804000000-E ABANDON 12" UTILITY PIPE	2,790.000 LF	9.00000		25,110.00	
0175	5810000000-E ABANDON 16" UTILITY PIPE	2,725.000 LF	13.00000		35,425.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0176	5816000000-N ABANDON UTILITY MANHOLE	4.000 EA	1,000.00000		4,000.00	
0177	5828000000-N REMOVE UTILITY MANHOLE	1.000 EA	1,000.00000		1,000.00	
0179	5871700000-E TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 12"IN SOIL	84.000 LF	230.00000		19,320.00	
0180	5871710000-E TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 12"NOT IN SOIL	84.000 LF	230.00000		19,320.00	
0181	5872200000-E TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 24"IN SOIL	50.000 LF	450.00000		22,500.00	
0182	5872210000-E TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 24"NOT IN SOIL	50.000 LF	450.00000		22,500.00	
0183	5875000000-N CONCRETE PIERS	2.000 EA	750.00000		1,500.00	
0184	5882000000-N GENERIC UTILITY ITEM RECONNECT SEWER FORCE MAIN SERVICE	5.000 EA	1,200.00000		6,000.00	
0185	6000000000-E TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	60,000.000 LF	1.80000		108,000.00	
0186	6006000000-E STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	4,350.000 TON	50.00000		217,500.00	
0187	6009000000-E STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	11,200.000 TON	55.00000		616,000.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0188	6012000000-E SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	7,660.000 TON	45.00000		344,700.00	
0189	6015000000-E TEMPORARY MULCHING	180.000 ACR	400.00000		72,000.00	
0190	6018000000-E SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3,450.000 LB	2.75000		9,487.50	
0191	6021000000-E FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEED-ING	14.500 TON	1,000.00000		14,500.00	
0192	6024000000-E TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	10,000.000 LF	8.00000		80,000.00	
0193	6029000000-E SAFETY FENCE	16,000.000 LF	1.20000		19,200.00	
0194	6030000000-E SILT EXCAVATION	17,380.000 CY	16.00000		278,080.00	
0195	6036000000-E MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	50,000.000 SY	1.40000		70,000.00	
0196	6037000000-E COIR FIBER MAT	2,500.000 SY	6.00000		15,000.00	
0197	6038000000-E PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT	3,050.000 SY	4.50000		13,725.00	
0198	6042000000-E 1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	9,000.000 LF	4.00000		36,000.00	
0199	6045000000-E **" TEMPORARY PIPE (18")	115.000 LF	35.00000		4,025.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0200	6045000000-E **" TEMPORARY PIPE (30")	200.000 LF	40.00000		8,000.00	
0201	6046000000-E TEMPORARY PIPE FOR STREAM CROSSING	80.000 LF	130.00000		10,400.00	
0202	6048000000-E FLOATING TURBIDITY CURTAIN	50.000 SY	25.00000		1,250.00	
0203	6070000000-N SPECIAL STILLING BASINS	15.000 EA	450.00000		6,750.00	
0204	6071012000-E COIR FIBER WATTLE	5,500.000 LF	7.00000		38,500.00	
0205	6071020000-E POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)	4,500.000 LB	6.00000		27,000.00	
0206	6071030000-E COIR FIBER BAFFLE	2,500.000 LF	5.75000		14,375.00	
0207	6071050000-E **" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	10.000 EA	1,000.00000		10,000.00	
0208	6071050000-E **" SKIMMER (2")	1.000 EA	1,500.00000		1,500.00	
0209	6071050000-E **" SKIMMER (3")	1.000 EA	2,000.00000		2,000.00	
0210	6084000000-E SEEDING & MULCHING	120.000 ACR	1,525.00000		183,000.00	
0211	6087000000-E MOWING	90.000 ACR	60.00000		5,400.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0212	6090000000-E SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	1,800.000 LB	3.25000		5,850.00	
0213	6093000000-E FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	6.000 TON	1,000.00000		6,000.00	
0214	6096000000-E SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	2,950.000 LB	3.50000		10,325.00	
0215	6108000000-E FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	88.500 TON	1,000.00000		88,500.00	
0216	6111000000-E IMPERVIOUS DIKE	525.000 LF	25.00000		13,125.00	
0217	6114500000-N SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	25.000 MHR	45.00000		1,125.00	
0218	6117000000-N RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	150.000 EA	120.00000		18,000.00	
0219	6120000000-E CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL	250.000 CY	60.00000		15,000.00	
0220	6123000000-E REFORESTATION	5.000 ACR	1,950.00000		9,750.00	
0221	6126000000-E STREAMBANK REFORESTATION	0.550 ACR	2,250.00000		1,237.50	
0222	6135000000-E GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM COMPOST BLANKET	40.000 ACR	5,000.00000		200,000.00	
0223	7060000000-E SIGNAL CABLE	13,080.000 LF	1.10000		14,388.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0224	7120000000-E VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 3 SECTION)	72.000 EA	700.00000		50,400.00	
0225	7132000000-E VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 4 SECTION)	17.000 EA	900.00000		15,300.00	
0226	7144000000-E VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 5 SECTION)	10.000 EA	1,200.00000		12,000.00	
0227	7252000000-E MESSENGER CABLE (1/4")	891.000 LF	1.30000		1,158.30	
0228	7264000000-E MESSENGER CABLE (3/8")	1,260.000 LF	2.00000		2,520.00	
0229	7300000000-E UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	6,077.000 LF	5.75000		34,942.75	
0230	7301000000-E DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (1, 2")	195.000 LF	11.50000		2,242.50	
0231	7301000000-E DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (3, 2")	1,607.000 LF	18.50000		29,729.50	
0232	7324000000-N JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)	40.000 EA	425.00000		17,000.00	
0233	7348000000-N JUNCTION BOX (OVER-SIZED, HEA-VY DUTY)	21.000 EA	600.00000		12,600.00	
0234	7360000000-N WOOD POLE	9.000 EA	900.00000		8,100.00	
0235	7372000000-N GUY ASSEMBLY	18.000 EA	375.00000		6,750.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0236	7408000000-E 1" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	2.000 EA	1,000.00000		2,000.00	
0237	7420000000-E 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	5.000 EA	500.00000		2,500.00	
0238	7444000000-E INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT	10,800.000 LF	6.00000		64,800.00	
0239	7456000000-E LEAD-IN CABLE (**********) (14-2)	25,700.000 LF	1.00000		25,700.00	
0240	7481000000-N SITE SURVEY	1.000 EA	2,000.00000		2,000.00	
0241	7481200000-N LUMINAIRE ARM FOR VIDEO SYSTEM	2.000 EA	750.00000		1,500.00	
0242	7481240000-N CAMERA WITHOUT INTERNAL LOOP EMULATOR PROCESSING UNIT	4.000 EA	4,000.00000		16,000.00	
0243	7481260000-N EXTERNAL LOOP EMULATOR PRO-CESSING UNIT	1.000 EA	7,000.00000		7,000.00	
0244	7484000000-N MICROWAVE VEHICLE DETECTOR	2.000 EA	1,500.00000		3,000.00	
0245	7575142000-N 900MHZ RADIO	6.000 EA	4,000.00000		24,000.00	
0246	7588000000-N METAL POLE WITH SINGLE MAST ARM	11.000 EA	12,500.00000		137,500.00	
0247	7590000000-N METAL POLE WITH DUAL MAST ARM	5.000 EA	15,500.00000		77,500.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0248	7613000000-N SOIL TEST	16.000 EA	550.00000		8,800.00	
0249	7614100000-E DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION	112.000 CY	600.00000		67,200.00	
0250	7636000000-N SIGN FOR SIGNALS	10.000 EA	300.00000		3,000.00	
0251	7684000000-N SIGNAL CABINET FOUNDATION	5.000 EA	750.00000		3,750.00	
0252	7756000000-N CONTROLLER WITH CABINET (TYPE 2070L, BASE MOUNTED)	5.000 EA	13,500.00000		67,500.00	
0253	7780000000-N DETECTOR CARD (TYPE 2070L)	40.000 EA	150.00000		6,000.00	
0254	7901000000-N CABINET BASE EXTENDER	5.000 EA	350.00000		1,750.00	
0284	5679000000-E 12" LINE STOP	3.000 EA	7,300.00000		21,900.00	
0285	5679200000-E 16" LINE STOP	1.000 EA	12,000.00000		12,000.00	
0286	2190000000-N TEMPORARY STEEL PLATE COVERS FOR MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	29.000 EA	450.00000		13,050.00	
	Section 0001 Total				19,858,748.68	

Section 0002 CULVERT ITEMS

Alt Group

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0255	8126000000-N CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (112+82.50-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		25,000.00	
0256	8126000000-N CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (127+46.00-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		20,000.00	
0257	8133000000-E FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATER-IAL, BOX CULVERT	261.000 TON	60.00000		15,660.00	
0258	8196000000-E CLASS A CONCRETE (CULVERT)	344.600 CY	575.00000		198,145.00	
0259	8248000000-E EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL(CULVERT)	38,457.000 LB	1.30000		49,994.10	
0260	8594000000-E RIP RAP, CLASS B	125.000 TON	65.00000		8,125.00	
	Section 0002 Total				316,924.10	

Section 0003 WALL ITEMS

Alt Group

0261	8847000000-E GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO. 1	1,350.000 SF	50.00000		67,500.00	
	Section 0003 Total				67,500.00	

Section 0004 STRUCTURE ITEMS

Alt Group

0262	8056000000-N REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE AT STATION ********** (22+02.90-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		15,000.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0263	8112730000-N PDA TESTING	3.000 EA	2,400.00000		7,200.00	
0264	8121000000-N UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURE EXCAVA-TION AT STATION ******** (22+02.90-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		25,000.00	
0265	8121000000-N UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURE EXCAVA-TION AT STATION ******** (87+04.50-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		25,000.00	
0266	8147000000-E REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	14,417.000 SF	40.00000		576,680.00	
0267	8161000000-E GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	16,639.000 SF	0.46000		7,653.94	
0268	8175000000-E CLASS AA CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	245.000 CY	600.00000		147,000.00	
0269	8210000000-N BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION********** (22+02.90-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		45,000.00	
0270	8210000000-N BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION********** (87+04.50-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		30,000.00	
0271	8224000000-E EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL(BRIDGE)	36,463.000 LB	1.00000		36,463.00	
0272	8259000000-E 36" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIR-DERS	2,009.840 LF	180.00000		361,771.20	
0273	8329000000-E 12" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	180.000 LF	70.00000		12,600.00	

Contract ID: C202155 Project(s): STP-0133(7)
Letting Date: 03-19-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 2948 - Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0274	8333000000-E 16" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	2,700.000 LF	70.00000		189,000.00	
0275	8364000000-E HP12X53 STEEL PILES	1,100.000 LF	35.00000		38,500.00	
0276	8393000000-N PILE REDRIVES	34.000 EA	250.00000		8,500.00	
0277	8475000000-E TWO BAR METAL RAIL	255.490 LF	149.00000		38,068.01	
0278	8503000000-E CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	372.920 LF	50.00000		18,646.00	
0279	8517000000-E 1'-**"X *****" CONCRETE PARA- PET (1'-2" X 2'-6")	287.160 LF	70.00000		20,101.20	
0280	8608000000-E RIP RAP CLASS II (2'-0" THICK)	1,142.000 TON	65.00000		74,230.00	
0281	8622000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	1,269.000 SY	2.00000		2,538.00	
0282	8657000000-N ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS	LUMP	LUMP		20,000.00	
0283	8706000000-N EXPANSION JOINT SEALS	LUMP	LUMP		140,000.00	
	Section 0004 Total				1,838,951.35	
	Bid Total				22,082,124.13	

NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The bidder certifies that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee of the bidder has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this bid, and that the bidder intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and is not bidding for the benefit of another contractor. In addition, submitting this electronic bid constitutes the bidder's certification of Status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and in accordance with the Debarment Certification on file with the Department.

By submitting this bid, the bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief that he and his principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the prospective bidder is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the bidder shall submit an explanation in the blanks provided herein. The explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Explanation:
a. NO
b. NO
c. NO
d. NO

If the prequalified bidder's status changes, he shall immediately submit a new fully executed non-collusion affidavit and debarment certification with an explanation of the change to the Contract Office prior to submitting the bid.

Failure to furnish a certification or an explanation will be grounds for rejection of a bid

AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowleges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects. No

A bidder who desires to bid on more than one project on which bids are to be opened on the same date, and who also desires to avoid receiving an award of more projects than he is equipped to handle, may bid on any number of projects but may limit the total amount of work awarded to him on selected projects by completing the AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS.

The Award Limits on Multiple Projects must be filled in on each project bid for which the Bidder desires protection.

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which

will not exceed a total of NOT ANSWERED for those

projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

Contract Number	County
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	

It is agreed that if I am (we are) the low Bidder(s) on indicated projects, the total value of which is more than the above stipulated award limits, the Board of Transportation will award me (us) projects from among those indicated that have a total value not to exceed the award limit and will result in the lowest total bids to the Department of Transportation.

PROPOSAL: C202155
LETTING: L130319 CALL: 001
VENDOR: 2948 Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 3230 HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES, INC						
Will Use Quote: Yes						
0266	8147000000-E	REINF CONCRE	SF	14417.000	4.81000	69345.77
0269	8210000000-N	BRG APPR SLA	LS	1.000	13577.00000	13577.00
0270	8210000000-N	BRG APPR SLA	LS	1.000	8830.00000	8830.00
0271	8224000000-E	EPOXY COAT R	LB	36463.000	0.71000	25888.73
0278	8503000000-E	CONCRETE BAR	LF	372.920	17.90000	6675.27
0279	8517000000-E	1'-**"X*****	LF	287.160	15.69000	4505.54
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				128,822.31 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				128,822
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 12802 NICKELSTON INDUSTRIES, INC.						
Will Use Quote: Yes						
0074	3030000000-E	STL BM GUARD	LF	2400.000	14.50000	34800.00
0075	3150000000-N	ADDIT GUARDR	EA	10.000	1.00000	10.00
0076	3215000000-N	GR ANCHOR TY	EA	4.000	1475.00000	5900.00
0077	3270000000-N	GR ANCHOR TY	EA	18.000	1675.00000	30150.00
0078	3317000000-N	GR ANCHOR TY	EA	4.000	1500.00000	6000.00
0080	3380000000-E	TEMP STL BM	LF	150.000	7.00000	1050.00
0081	3389100000-N	TEMP GDRL AN	EA	2.000	1000.00000	2000.00
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				79,910.00 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				79,910.
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 5796 A-1 PAVEMENT MARKING LLC						
Will Use Quote: Yes						
0124	4650000000-N	TEMP RAISED	EA	1858.000	4.75000	8825.50
0125	4685000000-E	THERMO PVT M	LF	53923.000	0.60000	32353.80
0126	4686000000-E	THERMO PVT M	LF	89405.000	0.65000	58113.25
0127	4695000000-E	THERMO PVT M	LF	3010.000	1.75000	5267.50
0128	4697000000-E	THERMO PVT M	LF	510.000	1.85000	943.50
0129	4710000000-E	24"WIDE THER	LF	962.000	7.50000	7215.00
0130	4721000000-E	THERMO PVT M	EA	8.000	150.00000	1200.00
0131	4725000000-E	THERMO PVT S	EA	181.000	120.00000	21720.00
0132	4770000000-E	4" COLD APPL	LF	1378.000	2.00000	2756.00
0133	4770000000-E	4" COLD APPL	LF	2381.000	2.15000	5119.15
0134	4780000000-E	8" COLD APPL	LF	89.000	6.00000	534.00
0135	4800000000-N	COLD APP PLA	EA	4.000	225.00000	900.00
0136	4805000000-N	COLD APPL PL	EA	2.000	250.00000	500.00
0137	4805000000-N	COLD APPL PL	EA	2.000	225.00000	450.00
0138	4810000000-E	PAINT PVMT M	LF	291876.000	0.15000	43781.40
0139	4820000000-E	PAINT PVMT M	LF	7092.000	0.50000	3546.00
0140	4835000000-E	PAINT PVT MK	LF	2152.000	2.00000	4304.00

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
0141	4840000000-N	PAINT PVT MK	EA	88.000	75.00000	6600.00
0142	4845000000-N	PAINT PVT MK	EA	420.000	75.00000	31500.00
0143	4850000000-E	LINE REMOVAL	LF	6750.000	0.90000	6075.00
0144	4860000000-E	LINE REMOVAL	LF	149.000	3.00000	447.00
0145	4875000000-N	REMOVAL OF S	EA	4.000	65.00000	260.00
0146	4900000000-N	PERM RAISED	EA	1781.000	5.00000	8905.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 251,316.10 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 251,316

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 5678 BEAR & CO. SIGNS & LIGHTING, INC.
Will Use Quote: Yes

0094	4048000000-E	REINF CONC F	CY	7.000	750.00000	5250.00
0095	4054000000-E	PLN CONC FOU	CY	1.000	250.00000	250.00
0096	4060000000-E	SUPPORT, BRE	LB	6845.000	3.00000	20535.00
0097	4072000000-E	SUPPORT, 3-L	LF	3294.000	4.80000	15811.20
0098	4096000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	13.000	95.00000	1235.00
0099	4102000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	106.000	45.00000	4770.00
0100	4108000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	45.000	65.00000	2925.00
0102	4110000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	2.000	475.00000	950.00
0103	4116100000-N	SIGN ERECT,	EA	3.000	75.00000	225.00
0104	4141000000-N	DISPOSE SUPP	EA	1.000	5.00000	5.00
0105	4155000000-N	DISPOSE SIGN	EA	70.000	1.00000	70.00
0106	4192000000-N	DISPOSE SUPP	EA	2.000	5.00000	10.00
0101	4110000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	8.000	475.00000	3800.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 55,836.20 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 55,836.

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 4852 FREEMAN CONCRETE CO. INC.
Will Use Quote: Yes

0068	2538000000-E	**'-**" CONC	LF	300.000	14.00000	4200.00
0069	2549000000-E	2'-6" CONC C	LF	5600.000	12.50000	70000.00
0070	2556000000-E	SHOULDER BER	LF	2210.000	13.00000	28730.00
0071	2612000000-E	6" CONCRETE	SY	150.000	38.00000	5700.00
0072	2647000000-E	5" MONO CONC	SY	2875.000	38.00000	109250.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 217,880.00 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 217,880

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 4761 TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES, INC.
Will Use Quote: Yes

0116	4465000000-N	TEMPORARY CR	EA	1.000	5150.00000	5150.00
0118	4485000000-E	PORT CONC BA	LF	375.000	23.25000	8718.75
0119	4490000000-E	PORT CONC BA	LF	670.000	35.00000	23450.00

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				37,318.75 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				37,318.
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 7470 JONES AND ASSOCIATES Will Use Quote: Yes						
0185	6000000000-E	TEMPORARY SI	LF	50000.000	1.80000	90000.00
0189	6015000000-E	TEMPORARY MU	ACR	170.000	400.00000	68000.00
0190	6018000000-E	SEED FOR TEM	LB	3000.000	2.75000	8250.00
0191	6021000000-E	FERT FOR TEM	TON	14.000	800.00000	11200.00
0193	6029000000-E	SAFETY FENCE	LF	15000.000	1.00000	15000.00
0195	6036000000-E	MATTING FOR	SY	40000.000	1.40000	56000.00
0196	6037000000-E	COIR FIBER M	SY	2250.000	6.00000	13500.00
0197	6038000000-E	PERM SOIL RE	SY	2900.000	4.50000	13050.00
0198	6042000000-E	1/4" HARDWAR	LF	8900.000	4.00000	35600.00
0204	6071012000-E	COIR FIBER W	LF	5000.000	7.00000	35000.00
0205	6071020000-E	POLYACRYLAMI	LB	4000.000	6.00000	24000.00
0206	6071030000-E	COIR FIBER B	LF	2250.000	5.75000	12937.50
0210	6084000000-E	SEEDING AND	ACR	110.000	1525.00000	167750.00
0211	6087000000-E	MOWING	ACR	80.000	60.00000	4800.00
0212	6090000000-E	SEED FOR REP	LB	1600.000	3.25000	5200.00
0213	6093000000-E	FERT FOR REP	TON	5.500	1000.00000	5500.00
0214	6096000000-E	SEED FOR SUP	LB	2800.000	3.50000	9800.00
0215	6108000000-E	FERTILIZER T	TON	85.000	740.00000	62900.00
0217	6114500000-N	SPECIALIZED	MHR	24.000	45.00000	1080.00
0218	6117000000-N	RESPONSE FOR	EA	140.000	120.00000	16800.00
0220	6123000000-E	REFORESTATIO	ACR	4.500	750.00000	3375.00
0221	6126000000-E	STREAMBANK R	ACR	0.500	2250.00000	1125.00
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				660,867.50 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				660,867
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 2592 ADONIS JOHNSON TRUCKING Will Use Quote: Yes						
0033	1099700000-E	CLASS IV SUB	TON	6000.000	6.75000	40500.00
0034	1110000000-E	STABILIZER A	TON	14000.000	6.75000	94500.00
0035	1121000000-E	AGGREGATE BA	TON	25000.000	6.75000	168750.00
0187	6009000000-E	EROS CONTRL	TON	8000.000	5.50000	44000.00
0188	6012000000-E	SEDIMENT CON	TON	5000.000	5.50000	27500.00
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				375,250.00 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				375,250
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 10486 JAMES L MORGAN TRUCKING Will Use Quote: Yes						
0009	0106000000-E	BORROW EXCAV	CY	250000.000	2.50000	625000.00

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				625,000.00 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				625,000
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 8003 HUNTING CREEK CONSTRUCTION INC Will Use Quote: Yes						
0277	8475000000-E	TWO BAR META	LF	255.490	149.00000	38068.01
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				38,068.01 Committec
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				38,068.

TOTAL DBE COMMITMENT FOR VENDOR:
Entered: 11.19% or 2470268.87
Required: 11.00% or 2429033.65
<GOAL MET>

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
			ROADWAY ITEMS			
0001	0000100000-N	800	MOBILIZATION	Lump Sum LS	1,100,000.00	1,100,000.00
0002	0000400000-N	801	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING	Lump Sum LS	100,000.00	100,000.00
0003	0015000000-N	205	SEALING ABANDONED WELLS	17 EA	1,000.00	17,000.00
0004	0029000000-N	SP	REINFORCED BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STATION ********** (22+00-L-)	Lump Sum LS	50,000.00	50,000.00
0005	0029000000-N	SP	REINFORCED BRIDGE APPROACH FILL, STATION ********** (87+00-L-)	Lump Sum LS	40,000.00	40,000.00
0006	0050000000-E	226	SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUBBING	3 ACR	100.00	300.00
0007	0057000000-E	226	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	1,700 CY	13.00	22,100.00
0008	0063000000-N	SP	GRADING	Lump Sum LS	3,300,000.00	3,300,000.00
0009	0106000000-E	230	BORROW EXCAVATION	419,000 CY	4.50	1,885,500.00
0010	0134000000-E	240	DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	9,085 CY	9.00	81,765.00
0011	0192000000-N	260	PROOF ROLLING	22 HR	150.00	3,300.00
0012	0195000000-E	265	SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	1,500 CY	25.00	37,500.00
0013	0196000000-E	270	GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION	20,850 SY	1.25	26,062.50
0014	0199000000-E	SP	TEMPORARY SHORING	2,880 SF	30.00	86,400.00
0015	0318000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	1,860 TON	50.00	93,000.00
0016	0320000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEOTEXTILE	4,070 SY	2.00	8,140.00
0017	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (30")	1,960 LF	36.00	70,560.00
0018	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (36")	2,144 LF	57.00	122,208.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0019	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (42")	316 LF	67.00	21,172.00
0020	0342000000-E	310	**" SIDE DRAIN PIPE (48")	132 LF	92.00	12,144.00
0021	0343000000-E	310	15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	3,840 LF	24.00	92,160.00
0022	0344000000-E	310	18" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	1,752 LF	24.00	42,048.00
0023	0345000000-E	310	24" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	1,400 LF	30.00	42,000.00
0024	0414000000-E	310	60" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	312 LF	140.00	43,680.00
0025	0448200000-E	310	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	56 LF	18.00	1,008.00
0026	0448300000-E	310	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	112 LF	26.00	2,912.00
0027	0582000000-E	310	15" CS PIPE CULVERTS, 0.064" THICK	264 LF	37.00	9,768.00
0028	0588000000-E	310	18" CS PIPE CULVERTS, 0.064" THICK	140 LF	39.00	5,460.00
0029	0636000000-E	310	**" CS PIPE ELBOWS, ******" THICK (15", 0.064")	14 EA	189.00	2,646.00
0030	0636000000-E	310	**" CS PIPE ELBOWS, ******" THICK (18", 0.064")	4 EA	251.00	1,004.00
0031	0995000000-E	340	PIPE REMOVAL	5,154 LF	10.00	51,540.00
0032	1099500000-E	505	SHALLOW UNDERCUT	4,330 CY	8.00	34,640.00
0033	1099700000-E	505	CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZA-TION	7,900 TON	23.00	181,700.00
0034	1110000000-E	510	STABILIZER AGGREGATE	16,000 TON	21.00	336,000.00
0035	1121000000-E	520	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	27,225 TON	21.00	571,725.00
0036	1220000000-E	545	INCIDENTAL STONE BASE	1,000 TON	32.00	32,000.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0037	1275000000-E	600	PRIME COAT	21,105 GAL	3.75	79,143.75
0038	1297000000-E	607	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" DEPTH (1-1/2")	150 SY	1.00	150.00
0039	1330000000-E	607	INCIDENTAL MILLING	1,300 SY	7.00	9,100.00
0040	1489000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0B	12,470 TON	63.00	785,610.00
0041	1491000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	4,910 TON	61.00	299,510.00
0042	1498000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0B	12,701 TON	53.00	673,153.00
0043	1503000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	1,810 TON	62.00	112,220.00
0044	1519000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	21,012 TON	55.00	1,155,660.00
0045	1523000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5C	6,510 TON	60.00	390,600.00
0046	1575000000-E	620	ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	3,110 TON	495.00	1,539,450.00
0047	1693000000-E	654	ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	590 TON	150.00	88,500.00
0048	2022000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	268.8 CY	13.00	3,494.40
0049	2033000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN FINE AGGREGATE	201.6 CY	44.00	8,870.40
0050	2044000000-E	815	6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	1,200 LF	2.00	2,400.00
0051	2070000000-N	815	SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	3 EA	220.00	660.00
0052	2077000000-E	815	6" OUTLET PIPE	18 LF	23.00	414.00
0053	2209000000-E	838	ENDWALLS	54 CY	954.00	51,516.00
0054	2220000000-E	838	REINFORCED ENDWALLS	16 CY	930.00	14,880.00
0055	2253000000-E	840	PIPE COLLARS	1 CY	1,700.00	1,700.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0056	2275000000-E	SP	FLOWABLE FILL	65 CY	177.00	11,505.00
0057	2286000000-N	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	108 EA	765.00	82,620.00
0058	2308000000-E	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	22 LF	210.00	4,620.00
0059	2364000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	31 EA	335.00	10,385.00
0060	2365000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	1 EA	300.00	300.00
0061	2366000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.24	13 EA	300.00	3,900.00
0062	2367000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	11 EA	295.00	3,245.00
0063	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (E)	3 EA	390.00	1,170.00
0064	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (F)	9 EA	390.00	3,510.00
0065	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (G)	19 EA	390.00	7,410.00
0066	2396000000-N	840	FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	20 EA	240.00	4,800.00
0067	2451000000-N	852	CONCRETE TRANSITIONAL SECTION FOR DROP INLET	20 EA	1,000.00	20,000.00
0068	2538000000-E	846	**'-**" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (9" X 12")	300 LF	15.00	4,500.00
0069	2549000000-E	846	2'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	5,600 LF	15.00	84,000.00
0070	2556000000-E	846	SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	2,210 LF	15.00	33,150.00
0071	2612000000-E	848	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	150 SY	39.35	5,902.95
0072	2647000000-E	852	5" MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ISLANDS (SURFACE MOUNTED)	2,875 SY	39.35	113,139.88

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0073	2905000000-N	859	CONVERT EXISTING DROP INLET TO JUNCTION BOX	1 EA	1,300.00	1,300.00
0074	3030000000-E	862	STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	2,400 LF	14.50	34,800.00
0075	3150000000-N	862	ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS	10 EA	1.00	10.00
0076	3215000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE III	4 EA	1,475.00	5,900.00
0077	3270000000-N	SP	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	18 EA	1,675.00	30,150.00
0078	3317000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	4 EA	1,500.00	6,000.00
0079	3360000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	4,725 LF	0.90	4,252.50
0080	3380000000-E	862	TEMPORARY STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	150 LF	7.00	1,050.00
0081	3389100000-N	SP	TEMPORARY GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	2 EA	1,000.00	2,000.00
0082	3503000000-E	866	WOVEN WIRE FENCE, 47" FABRIC	29,550 LF	3.05	90,009.30
0083	3509000000-E	866	4" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 7'-6" LONG	1,870 EA	17.26	32,274.33
0084	3515000000-E	866	5" TIMBER FENCE POSTS, 8'-0" LONG	470 EA	30.46	14,314.79
0085	3536000000-E	866	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	4,550 LF	5.08	23,095.80
0086	3542000000-E	866	METAL LINE POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	390 EA	27.41	10,690.29
0087	3548000000-E	866	METAL TERMINAL POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	50 EA	50.76	2,538.05
0088	3557000000-E	866	ADDITIONAL BARBED WIRE	1,500 LF	2.03	3,046.50
0089	3565000000-E	866	DOUBLE GATES, **' HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 24')	2 EA	1,421.32	2,842.64
0090	3628000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS I	300 TON	50.00	15,000.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0091	3635000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS II	450 TON	55.00	24,750.00
0092	3649000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B	125 TON	50.00	6,250.00
0093	3656000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	4,735 SY	2.00	9,470.00
0094	4048000000-E	902	REINFORCED CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	7 CY	750.00	5,250.00
0095	4054000000-E	902	PLAIN CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	1 CY	250.00	250.00
0096	4060000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, BREAKAWAY STEEL BEAM	6,845 LB	3.00	20,535.00
0097	4072000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	3,294 LF	4.80	15,811.20
0098	4096000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE D	13 EA	95.00	1,235.00
0099	4102000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	106 EA	45.00	4,770.00
0100	4108000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE F	45 EA	65.00	2,925.00
0101	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (A)	8 EA	475.00	3,800.00
0102	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (B)	2 EA	475.00	950.00
0103	4116100000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, RELOCATE, TYPE **** (GROUND MOUNTED) (E)	3 EA	75.00	225.00
0104	4141000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SUPPORT, WOOD	1 EA	5.00	5.00
0105	4155000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-CHANNEL	70 EA	1.00	70.00
0106	4192000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SUPPORT, U-CHANNEL	2 EA	5.00	10.00
0107	4400000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	812 SF	4.25	3,451.00
0108	4405000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)	676 SF	7.75	5,239.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0109	4410000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	389 SF	7.50	2,917.50
0110	4415000000-N	1115	FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA	4,600.00	9,200.00
0111	4420000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	5 EA	11,000.00	55,000.00
0112	4430000000-N	1130	DRUMS	639 EA	45.00	28,755.00
0113	4435000000-N	1135	CONES	169 EA	25.00	4,225.00
0114	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	640 LF	14.00	8,960.00
0115	4450000000-N	1150	FLAGGER	8,800 HR	16.00	140,800.00
0116	4465000000-N	1160	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHIONS	1 EA	5,150.00	5,150.00
0117	4480000000-N	1165	TMA	2 EA	8,000.00	16,000.00
0118	4485000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER	375 LF	23.25	8,718.75
0119	4490000000-E	1170	PORTABLE CONCRETE BARRIER (ANCHORED)	670 LF	35.00	23,450.00
0120	4507000000-E	1170	WATER FILLED BARRIER	710 LF	95.00	67,450.00
0121	4510000000-N	SP	LAW ENFORCEMENT	320 HR	65.00	20,800.00
0122	4516000000-N	1180	SKINNY DRUM	213 EA	30.00	6,390.00
0123	4520000000-N	1266	TUBULAR MARKERS (FIXED)	95 EA	50.00	4,750.00
0124	4650000000-N	1251	TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,858 EA	4.75	8,825.50
0125	4685000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS)	53,923 LF	0.60	32,353.80
0126	4686000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 120 MILS)	89,405 LF	0.65	58,113.25
0127	4695000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 90 MILS)	3,010 LF	1.75	5,267.50

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0128	4697000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 120 MILS)	510 LF	1.85	943.50
0129	4710000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24", 120 MILS)	962 LF	7.50	7,215.00
0130	4721000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER (120 MILS)	8 EA	150.00	1,200.00
0131	4725000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)	181 EA	120.00	21,720.00
0132	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (III)	1,378 LF	2.00	2,756.00
0133	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (IV)	2,381 LF	2.15	5,119.15
0134	4780000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (8") (III)	89 LF	6.00	534.00
0135	4800000000-N	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER, TYPE ** (IV)	4 EA	225.00	900.00
0136	4805000000-N	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (III)	2 EA	250.00	500.00
0137	4805000000-N	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (IV)	2 EA	225.00	450.00
0138	4810000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	291,876 LF	0.15	43,781.40
0139	4820000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	7,092 LF	0.50	3,546.00
0140	4835000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	2,152 LF	2.00	4,304.00
0141	4840000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING CHARAC-TER	88 EA	75.00	6,600.00
0142	4845000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	420 EA	75.00	31,500.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0143	4850000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	6,750 LF	0.90	6,075.00
0144	4860000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	149 LF	3.00	447.00
0145	4875000000-N	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	4 EA	65.00	260.00
0146	4900000000-N	1251	PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,781 EA	5.00	8,905.00
0147	5255000000-N	1413	PORTABLE LIGHTING	Lump Sum LS	20,000.00	20,000.00
0148	5325200000-E	1510	2" WATER LINE	1,034 LF	10.00	10,340.00
0149	5325600000-E	1510	6" WATER LINE	2,709 LF	32.00	86,688.00
0150	5325800000-E	1510	8" WATER LINE	259 LF	45.00	11,655.00
0151	5326200000-E	1510	12" WATER LINE	83 LF	85.00	7,055.00
0152	5327400000-E	1510	24" WATER LINE	2,987 LF	175.00	522,725.00
0153	5536000000-E	1515	2" VALVE	1 EA	500.00	500.00
0154	5540000000-E	1515	6" VALVE	8 EA	800.00	6,400.00
0155	5546000000-E	1515	8" VALVE	6 EA	1,100.00	6,600.00
0156	5559400000-E	1515	24" VALVE	2 EA	4,900.00	9,800.00
0157	5571600000-E	1515	6" TAPPING VALVE	5 EA	3,500.00	17,500.00
0158	5571800000-E	1515	8" TAPPING VALVE	3 EA	4,300.00	12,900.00
0159	5572200000-E	1515	12" TAPPING VALVE	3 EA	5,500.00	16,500.00
0160	5572600000-E	1515	16" TAPPING VALVE	1 EA	14,100.00	14,100.00
0161	5573400000-E	1515	24" TAPPING VALVE	1 EA	27,000.00	27,000.00
0162	5589100000-E	1515	1" AIR RELEASE VALVE	2 EA	3,500.00	7,000.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0163	5648000000-N	1515	RELOCATE WATER METER	35 EA	775.00	27,125.00
0164	5649000000-N	1515	RECONNECT WATER METER	20 EA	775.00	15,500.00
0165	5672000000-N	1515	RELOCATE FIRE HYDRANT	6 EA	3,500.00	21,000.00
0166	5691300000-E	1520	8" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	1,216 LF	85.00	103,360.00
0167	5709300000-E	1520	6" FORCE MAIN SEWER	2,382 LF	45.00	107,190.00
0168	5709400000-E	1520	8" FORCE MAIN SEWER	946 LF	60.00	56,760.00
0169	5709600000-E	1520	12" FORCE MAIN SEWER	168 LF	85.00	14,280.00
0170	5768000000-N	1520	SANITARY SEWER CLEAN-OUT	5 EA	1,000.00	5,000.00
0171	5775000000-E	1525	4' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	6 EA	1,750.00	10,500.00
0172	5800000000-E	1530	ABANDON 6" UTILITY PIPE	2,485 LF	4.00	9,940.00
0173	5801000000-E	1530	ABANDON 8" UTILITY PIPE	5,397 LF	5.00	26,985.00
0174	5804000000-E	1530	ABANDON 12" UTILITY PIPE	2,790 LF	9.00	25,110.00
0175	5810000000-E	1530	ABANDON 16" UTILITY PIPE	2,725 LF	13.00	35,425.00
0176	5816000000-N	1530	ABANDON UTILITY MANHOLE	4 EA	1,000.00	4,000.00
0177	5828000000-N	1530	REMOVE UTILITY MANHOLE	1 EA	1,000.00	1,000.00
0179	5871700000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 12" IN SOIL	84 LF	230.00	19,320.00
0180	5871710000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 12" NOT IN SOIL	84 LF	230.00	19,320.00
0181	5872200000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 24" IN SOIL	50 LF	450.00	22,500.00
0182	5872210000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 24" NOT IN SOIL	50 LF	450.00	22,500.00
0183	5875000000-N	SP	CONCRETE PIERS	2 EA	750.00	1,500.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0184	5882000000-N	SP	GENERIC UTILITY ITEM RECONNECT SEWER FORCE MAIN SERVICE	5 EA	1,200.00	6,000.00
0185	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	60,000 LF	1.80	108,000.00
0186	6006000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	4,350 TON	50.00	217,500.00
0187	6009000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	11,200 TON	55.00	616,000.00
0188	6012000000-E	1610	SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	7,660 TON	45.00	344,700.00
0189	6015000000-E	1615	TEMPORARY MULCHING	180 ACR	400.00	72,000.00
0190	6018000000-E	1620	SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3,450 LB	2.75	9,487.50
0191	6021000000-E	1620	FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	14.5 TON	1,000.00	14,500.00
0192	6024000000-E	1622	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	10,000 LF	8.00	80,000.00
0193	6029000000-E	SP	SAFETY FENCE	16,000 LF	1.20	19,200.00
0194	6030000000-E	1630	SILT EXCAVATION	17,380 CY	16.00	278,080.00
0195	6036000000-E	1631	MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	50,000 SY	1.40	70,000.00
0196	6037000000-E	SP	COIR FIBER MAT	2,500 SY	6.00	15,000.00
0197	6038000000-E	SP	PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT	3,050 SY	4.50	13,725.00
0198	6042000000-E	1632	1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	9,000 LF	4.00	36,000.00
0199	6045000000-E	SP	**" TEMPORARY PIPE (18")	115 LF	35.00	4,025.00
0200	6045000000-E	SP	**" TEMPORARY PIPE (30")	200 LF	40.00	8,000.00
0201	6046000000-E	1636	TEMPORARY PIPE FOR STREAM CROSSING	80 LF	130.00	10,400.00
0202	6048000000-E	SP	FLOATING TURBIDITY CURTAIN	50 SY	25.00	1,250.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0203	6070000000-N	1639	SPECIAL STILLING BASINS	15 EA	450.00	6,750.00
0204	6071012000-E	SP	COIR FIBER WATTLE	5,500 LF	7.00	38,500.00
0205	6071020000-E	SP	POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)	4,500 LB	6.00	27,000.00
0206	6071030000-E	1640	COIR FIBER BAFFLE	2,500 LF	5.75	14,375.00
0207	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	10 EA	1,000.00	10,000.00
0208	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (2")	1 EA	1,500.00	1,500.00
0209	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (3")	1 EA	2,000.00	2,000.00
0210	6084000000-E	1660	SEEDING & MULCHING	120 ACR	1,525.00	183,000.00
0211	6087000000-E	1660	MOWING	90 ACR	60.00	5,400.00
0212	6090000000-E	1661	SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	1,800 LB	3.25	5,850.00
0213	6093000000-E	1661	FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	6 TON	1,000.00	6,000.00
0214	6096000000-E	1662	SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	2,950 LB	3.50	10,325.00
0215	6108000000-E	1665	FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	88.5 TON	1,000.00	88,500.00
0216	6111000000-E	SP	IMPERVIOUS DIKE	525 LF	25.00	13,125.00
0217	6114500000-N	1667	SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	25 MHR	45.00	1,125.00
0218	6117000000-N	SP	RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	150 EA	120.00	18,000.00
0219	6120000000-E	SP	CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL	250 CY	60.00	15,000.00
0220	6123000000-E	1670	REFORESTATION	5 ACR	1,950.00	9,750.00
0221	6126000000-E	SP	STREAMBANK REFORESTATION	0.55 ACR	2,250.00	1,237.50
0222	6135000000-E	SP	GENERIC EROSION CONTROL ITEM COMPOST BLANKET	40 ACR	5,000.00	200,000.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0223	7060000000-E	1705	SIGNAL CABLE	13,080 LF	1.10	14,388.00
0224	7120000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 3 SECTION)	72 EA	700.00	50,400.00
0225	7132000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 4 SECTION)	17 EA	900.00	15,300.00
0226	7144000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 5 SECTION)	10 EA	1,200.00	12,000.00
0227	7252000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (1/4")	891 LF	1.30	1,158.30
0228	7264000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (3/8")	1,260 LF	2.00	2,520.00
0229	7300000000-E	1715	UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	6,077 LF	5.75	34,942.75
0230	7301000000-E	1715	DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (1, 2")	195 LF	11.50	2,242.50
0231	7301000000-E	1715	DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (3, 2")	1,607 LF	18.50	29,729.50
0232	7324000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)	40 EA	425.00	17,000.00
0233	7348000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (OVER-SIZED, HEAVY DUTY)	21 EA	600.00	12,600.00
0234	7360000000-N	1720	WOOD POLE	9 EA	900.00	8,100.00
0235	7372000000-N	1721	GUY ASSEMBLY	18 EA	375.00	6,750.00
0236	7408000000-E	1722	1" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	2 EA	1,000.00	2,000.00
0237	7420000000-E	1722	2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	5 EA	500.00	2,500.00
0238	7444000000-E	1725	INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT	10,800 LF	6.00	64,800.00
0239	7456000000-E	1726	LEAD-IN CABLE (**********) (14-2)	25,700 LF	1.00	25,700.00
0240	7481000000-N	SP	SITE SURVEY	1 EA	2,000.00	2,000.00
0241	7481200000-N	SP	LUMINAIRE ARM FOR VIDEO SYSTEM	2 EA	750.00	1,500.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0242	7481240000-N	SP	CAMERA WITHOUT INTERNAL LOOP EMULATOR PROCESSING UNIT	4 EA	4,000.00	16,000.00
0243	7481260000-N	SP	EXTERNAL LOOP EMULATOR PROCESSING UNIT	1 EA	7,000.00	7,000.00
0244	7484000000-N	SP	MICROWAVE VEHICLE DETECTOR	2 EA	1,500.00	3,000.00
0245	7575142000-N	1736	900MHZ RADIO	6 EA	4,000.00	24,000.00
0246	7588000000-N	SP	METAL POLE WITH SINGLE MAST ARM	11 EA	12,500.00	137,500.00
0247	7590000000-N	SP	METAL POLE WITH DUAL MAST ARM	5 EA	15,500.00	77,500.00
0248	7613000000-N	SP	SOIL TEST	16 EA	550.00	8,800.00
0249	7614100000-E	SP	DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION	112 CY	600.00	67,200.00
0250	7636000000-N	1745	SIGN FOR SIGNALS	10 EA	300.00	3,000.00
0251	7684000000-N	1750	SIGNAL CABINET FOUNDATION	5 EA	750.00	3,750.00
0252	7756000000-N	1751	CONTROLLER WITH CABINET (TYPE 2070L, BASE MOUNTED)	5 EA	13,500.00	67,500.00
0253	7780000000-N	1751	DETECTOR CARD (TYPE 2070L)	40 EA	150.00	6,000.00
0254	7901000000-N	1753	CABINET BASE EXTENDER	5 EA	350.00	1,750.00
0284	5679000000-E	1515	12" LINE STOP	3 EA	7,300.00	21,900.00
0285	5679200000-E	1515	16" LINE STOP	1 EA	12,000.00	12,000.00
0286	2190000000-N	828	TEMPORARY STEEL PLATE COVERS FOR MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	29 EA	450.00	13,050.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0255	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (112+82.50-L-)	Lump Sum LS	25,000.00	25,000.00
0256	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (127+46.00-L-)	Lump Sum LS	20,000.00	20,000.00
0257	8133000000-E	414	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATER-IAL, BOX CULVERT	261 TON	60.00	15,660.00
0258	8196000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (CULVERT)	344.6 CY	575.00	198,145.00
0259	8248000000-E	425	EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL (CULVERT)	38,457 LB	1.30	49,994.10
0260	8594000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B	125 TON	65.00	8,125.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0261	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO. 1	1,350 SF	50.00	67,500.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0262	8056000000-N	402	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE AT STATION ********** (22+02.90-L-)	Lump Sum LS	15,000.00	15,000.00
0263	8112730000-N	450	PDA TESTING	3 EA	2,400.00	7,200.00
0264	8121000000-N	412	UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AT STATION ******** (22+02.90-L-)	Lump Sum LS	25,000.00	25,000.00
0265	8121000000-N	412	UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AT STATION ******** (87+04.50-L-)	Lump Sum LS	25,000.00	25,000.00
0266	8147000000-E	420	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	14,417 SF	40.00	576,680.00
0267	8161000000-E	420	GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	16,639 SF	0.46	7,653.94
0268	8175000000-E	420	CLASS AA CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	245 CY	600.00	147,000.00
0269	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (22+02.90-L-)	Lump Sum LS	45,000.00	45,000.00
0270	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (87+04.50-L-)	Lump Sum LS	30,000.00	30,000.00
0271	8224000000-E	425	EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	36,463 LB	1.00	36,463.00
0272	8259000000-E	430	36" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDERS	2,009.84 LF	180.00	361,771.20
0273	8329000000-E	450	12" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	180 LF	70.00	12,600.00
0274	8333000000-E	450	16" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	2,700 LF	70.00	189,000.00
0275	8364000000-E	450	HP12X53 STEEL PILES	1,100 LF	35.00	38,500.00
0276	8393000000-N	450	PILE REDRIVES	34 EA	250.00	8,500.00
0277	8475000000-E	460	TWO BAR METAL RAIL	255.49 LF	149.00	38,068.01
0278	8503000000-E	460	CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	372.92 LF	50.00	18,646.00

Contract Item Sheets For C202155

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0279	8517000000-E	460	1'-**"X ****** CONCRETE PARA-PET (1'-2" X 2'-6")	287.16 LF	70.00	20,101.20
0280	8608000000-E	876	RIP RAP CLASS II (2'-0" THICK)	1,142 TON	65.00	74,230.00
0281	8622000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	1,269 SY	2.00	2,538.00
0282	8657000000-N	430	ELASTOMERIC BEARINGS	Lump Sum LS	20,000.00	20,000.00
0283	8706000000-N	SP	EXPANSION JOINT SEALS	Lump Sum LS	140,000.00	140,000.00

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID FOR ENTIRE PROJECT **$22,082,124.13**

1516/Apr04/Q1591278.96/D1332592704000/E285

Contract No. C202155

County Brunswick

Rev. 5-19-11

EXECUTION OF CONTRACT
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT, DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION AND GIFT BAN CERTIFICATION

CORPORATION

The Contractor being duly sworn, solemnly swears (or affirms) that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Contract, that the Contractor has not been convicted of violating *N.C.G.S. § 133-24* within the last three years, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

By submitting this Execution of Contract, Non-Collusion Affidavit and Debarment Certification, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

N.C.G.S. § 133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Full name of Corporation

999 Peachtree St NE, Ste 200, Atlanta, GA 30309

Address as Prequalified

Attest _____ By _____

~~Secretary~~/Assistant Secretary
Select appropriate title

~~President~~/Vice President/~~Assistant Vice President~~
Select appropriate title

William D. Heston

Print or type Signer's name

Mark R. Johnnie

Print or type Signer's name

CORPORATE SEAL

AFFIDAVIT MUST BE NOTARIZED

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the

22nd day of April 2013.

April M. Hansley

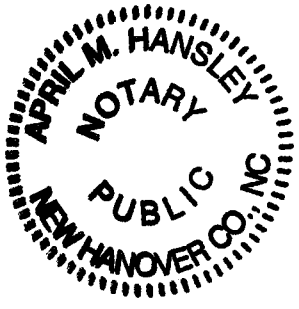
Signature of Notary Public

of New Hanover County

State of North Carolina

My Commission Expires: June 11, 2017

NOTARY SEAL



Contract No. C202155
County Brunswick

Rev. 5-19-11

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Conditions for certification:

1. The prequalified bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that his certification was erroneous when he submitted his debarment certification or explanation filed with the Department, or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.

2. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal,* and *voluntarily excluded,* as used in this provision, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. A copy of the Federal Rules requiring this certification and detailing the definitions and coverages may be obtained from the Contract Officer of the Department.

3. The prequalified bidder agrees by submitting this form, that he will not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in NCDOT contracts, unless authorized by the Department.

4. For Federal Aid projects, the prequalified bidder further agrees that by submitting this form he will include the Federal-Aid Provision titled *Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contract (Form FHWA PR* 1273) provided by the Department, without subsequent modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.

5. The prequalified bidder may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that he is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless he knows that the certification is erroneous. The bidder may decide the method and frequency by which he will determine the eligibility of his subcontractors.

6. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

7. Except as authorized in paragraph 6 herein, the Department may terminate any contract if the bidder knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available by the Federal Government.

Contract No. C202155
County Brunswick

Rev. 5-19-11

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he and his principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

e. Will submit a revised Debarment Certification immediately if his status changes and will show in his bid proposal an explanation for the change in status.

If the prequalified bidder cannot certify that he is not debarred, he shall provide an explanation with this submittal. An explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Failure to submit a non-collusion affidavit and debarment certification will result in the prequalified bidder's bid being considered non-responsive.

☐ Check here if an explanation is attached to this certification.

Contract No. **C202155**

County (ies): **Brunswick**

ACCEPTED BY THE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Contract Officer

4/24/13
Date

Execution of Contract and Bonds
Approved as to Form:

Assistant Attorney General

Bond No. 105902143/09099099/016054118/82325218

Contract No. C202155
County Brunswick

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Date of Payment Bond Execution	April 4, 2013
Name of Principal Contractor	Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.
Name of Surety:	Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company & Federal Insurance Company
Name of Contracting Body:	**North Carolina Department of Transportation**
	Raleigh, North Carolina
Amount of Bond:	Twenty Two Million Eighty Two Thousand One Hundred Twenty Four and 13/100ths Dollars ($22,082,124.13)
Contract ID No.:	C202155
County Name:	Brunswick

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall promptly make payment to all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Contract No. C202155
County Brunswick

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Affix Seal of Surety Company

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company & Federal Insurance Company
Print or type Surety Company Name

By Carol S. Card
Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

Carol S. Card
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

Jennifer B Gullett
Signature of Witness

Jennifer B. Gullett
Print or type Signer's name

P.O. Box 31818, Charlotte, NC 28231
Address of Attorney-in-Fact

Contract No. C202155

County Brunswick

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Full name of Corporation

999 Peachtree St NE, Ste 200 Atlanta, GA 30309

Address as prequalified

By _____

Signature of ~~President,~~ Vice President, ~~Assistant Vice President~~

Select appropriate title

Mark R. Johnnie

Print or type Signer's name

Affix Corporate Seal

Attest _____

Signature of ~~Secretary,~~ Assistant Secretary

Select appropriate title

William D. Heston

Print or type Signer's name

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

TRAVELERS

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company
St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Attorney-In Fact No. 225134 **Certificate No.** 005282952

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint

Matthew W. Varner, Jennifer B. Gullett, Catherine Thompson, Walter Caldwell, Carol S. Card, and Amy Waugh

of the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 21st day of November, 2012.

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company
St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

State of Connecticut
City of Hartford ss.

By: _____
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 21st day of November, 2012, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.
My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2016.

MARIE C. TETREAULT NOTARY PUBLIC CONNECTICUT

Marie C. Tetreault
Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

58440-8-12 Printed in U.S.A.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, Kevin E. Hughes, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 4th day of April, 20 13.

Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, call 1-800-421-3880 or contact us at www.travelersbond.com. Please refer to the Attorney-In-Fact number, the above-named individuals and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President,** in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Matthew W. VARNER, Jennifer B. GULLETT, Catherine THOMPSON, Walter CALDWELL and Carol S. CARD, all of Charlotte, North Carolina, EACH** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND,** this 19th day of July, A.D. 2012.

ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: _____
Assistant Secretary
Eric D. Barnes

_____
Vice President
James M. Carroll

State of Maryland
City of Baltimore

On this 19th day of July, A.D. 2012, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary,** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

_____
Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 4th day of April, 2013.

Geoffrey Delisio

Geoffrey Delisio, Vice President

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND. 5526610

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. _____

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Peerless Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, that Peerless Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, **CAROL S. CARD; CATHERINE THOMPSON; JENNIFER GULLETT; MATTHEW W. VARNER; WALTER S. CALDWELL** .....

.....

all of the city of **CHARLOTTE**, state of **NC** each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this **20th** day of **August**, **2012**.

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Peerless Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF WASHINGTON ss
COUNTY OF KING

On this **20th** day of **August**, **2012**, before me personally appeared Gregory W. Davenport, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, Peerless Insurance Company and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Seattle, Washington, on the day and year first above written.

By: KD Riley
KD Riley , Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, West American Insurance Company and Peerless Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorney-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and biding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, David M. Carey, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, West American Insurance Company and Peerless Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 4th day of April, 2013.

By: _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

POA - AFCC, LMIC, OCIC, PIC & WAIC
LMS_12873_041012

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, bank deposit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Chubb Surety	POWER OF ATTORNEY	Federal Insurance Company Vigilant Insurance Company Pacific Indemnity Company	Attn: Surety Department 15 Mountain View Road Warren, NJ 07059

Know All by These Presents, That **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, an Indiana corporation, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, a New York corporation, and **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, a Wisconsin corporation, do each hereby constitute and appoint **Walter Caldwell, Carol S. Card, Jennifer B. Gullett, Catherine Thompson and Matthew W. Varner of Charlotte, North Carolina**----------

each as their true and lawful Attorney- in- Fact to execute under such designation in their names and to affix their corporate seals to and deliver for and on their behalf as surety thereon or otherwise, bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof (other than bail bonds) given or executed in the course of business, and any instruments amending or altering the same, and consents to the modification or alteration of any instrument referred to in said bonds or obligations.

In Witness Whereof, said **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, and **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents and affixed their corporate seals on this **22nd** day of **July, 2011.**

Kenneth C. Wendel, Assistant Secretary

David B. Norris, Jr., Vice President

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
County of Somerset ss.

On this **22nd** day of **July, 2011** before me, a Notary Public of New Jersey, personally came Kenneth C. Wendel, to me known to be Assistant Secretary of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY, the companies which executed the foregoing Power of Attorney, and the said Kenneth C. Wendel, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is Assistant Secretary of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY and knows the corporate seals thereof, that the seals affixed to the foregoing Power of Attorney are such corporate seals and were thereto affixed by authority of the By- Laws of said Companies; and that he signed said Power of Attorney as Assistant Secretary of said Companies by like authority; and that he is acquainted with David B. Norris, Jr., and knows him to be Vice President of said Companies; and that the signature of David B. Norris, Jr., subscribed to said Power of Attorney is in the genuine handwriting of David B. Norris, Jr., and was thereto subscribed by authority of said By-Laws and in deponent's presence.

Notarial Seal

KATHERINE J. ADELAAR
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
No. 2316685
Commission Expires July 16, 2014

Notary Public

CERTIFICATION

Extract from the By- Laws of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY:

> "All powers of attorney for and on behalf of the Company may and shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company, either by the Chairman or the President or a Vice President or an Assistant Vice President, jointly with the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, under their respective designations. The signature of such officers may be engraved, printed or lithographed. The signature of each of the following officers: Chairman, President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys- in- Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached."

I, Kenneth C. Wendel, Assistant Secretary of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY (the "Companies") do hereby certify that

(i) the foregoing extract of the By- Laws of the Companies is true and correct,
(ii) the Companies are duly licensed and authorized to transact surety business in all 50 of the United States of America and the District of Columbia and are authorized by the U.S. Treasury Department; further, Federal and Vigilant are licensed in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Federal is licensed in American Samoa, Guam, and each of the Provinces of Canada except Prince Edward Island; and
(iii) the foregoing Power of Attorney is true, correct and in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and seals of said Companies at Warren, NJ this 4th day of April, 2013

Kenneth C. Wendel, Assistant Secretary

IN THE EVENT YOU WISH TO NOTIFY US OF A CLAIM, VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS BOND OR NOTIFY US OF ANY OTHER MATTER, PLEASE CONTACT US AT ADDRESS LISTED ABOVE, OR BY Telephone (908) 903- 3493 Fax (908) 903- 3656
e-mail: surety@chubb.com

Bond No. 105902143/09099099/016054118/82325218

Contract No. C202155
County Brunswick

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

Date of Performance Bond Execution: April 4, 2013

Name of Principal Contractor: Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Name of Surety: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company & Federal Insurance Company

Name of Contracting Body: **North Carolina Department of Transportation**

Raleigh, North Carolina

Amount of Bond: Twenty Two Million Eighty Two Thousand One Hundred Twenty Four and 13/100ths Dollars ($22,082,124.13)

Contract ID No.: C202155

County Name: Brunswick County

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Contracting Body, with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Contract No. C202155

County Brunswick

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

Affix Seal of Surety Company

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company & Federal Insurance Company

Print or type Surety Company Name

By Carol S. Card

Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

Carol S. Card

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

Jennifer B. Gullett

Signature of Witness

Jennifer B. Gullett

Print or type Signer's name

P.O. Box 31817, Charlotte, NC 28231

Address of Attorney-in-Fact

Contract No. C202155
County Brunswick

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc.

Full name of Corporation

999 Peachtree St NE, Ste 200, Atlanta, GA 303090

Address as prequalified

By _____

Signature of ~~President,~~ Vice President, ~~Assistant Vice President~~

Select appropriate title

Mark R. Johnnie

Print or type Signer's name

Affix Corporate Seal

Attest _____

Signature of ~~Secretary,~~ Assistant Secretary

Select appropriate title

William D. Heston

~~Print or type~~ Signer's name

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

TRAVELERS

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Attorney-In Fact No. 225134 **Certificate No.** 005282953

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint

Matthew W. Varner, Jennifer B. Gullett, Catherine Thompson, Walter Caldwell, Carol S. Card, and Amy Waugh

of the City of Charlotte, State of North Carolina, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 21st day of November, 2012.

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

State of Connecticut
City of Hartford ss.

By: _____
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 21st day of November, 2012, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.
My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2016.

MARIE C. TETREAULT NOTARY PUBLIC CONNECTICUT

Marie C. Tetreault
Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

58440-8-12 Printed in U.S.A.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, Kevin E. Hughes, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 4th day of April, 20 13.

Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, call 1-800-421-3880 or contact us at www.travelersbond.com. Please refer to the Attorney-In-Fact number, the above-named individuals and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President,** in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Matthew W. VARNER, Jennifer B. GULLETT, Catherine THOMPSON, Walter CALDWELL and Carol S. CARD, all of Charlotte, North Carolina, EACH** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND,** this 19th day of July, A.D. 2012.

ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND






By: _____
Assistant Secretary
Eric D. Barnes

_____
Vice President
James M. Carroll

State of Maryland
City of Baltimore

On this 19th day of July, A.D. 2012, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary,** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.



_____
Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 4th day of April, 2013.



Geoffrey Delisio

Geoffrey Delisio, Vice President

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND. 5526611

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. _____

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Peerless Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, that Peerless Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, **CAROL S. CARD; CATHERINE THOMPSON; JENNIFER GULLETT; MATTHEW W. VARNER; WALTER S. CALDWELL** .....

.....

all of the city of **CHARLOTTE**, state of **NC** each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this **20th** day of **August**, **2012**.

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Peerless Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF WASHINGTON ss
COUNTY OF KING

On this **20th** day of **August**, **2012**, before me personally appeared Gregory W. Davenport, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, Peerless Insurance Company and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Seattle, Washington, on the day and year first above written.

By: KD Riley
KD Riley , Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, West American Insurance Company and Peerless Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorney-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and biding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, David M. Carey, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, West American Insurance Company and Peerless Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 4th day of April, 20 13.

By: _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

POA - AFCC, LMIC, OCIC, PIC & WAIC
LMS_12873_041012

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, bank deposit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Chubb Surety	POWER OF ATTORNEY	Federal Insurance Company Vigilant Insurance Company Pacific Indemnity Company	Attn: Surety Department 15 Mountain View Road Warren, NJ 07059

Know All by These Presents, That **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, an Indiana corporation, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, a New York corporation, and **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, a Wisconsin corporation, do each hereby constitute and appoint **Walter Caldwell, Carol S. Card, Jennifer B. Gullett, Catherine Thompson and Matthew W. Varner of Charlotte, North Carolina**----------

each as their true and lawful Attorney- in- Fact to execute under such designation in their names and to affix their corporate seals to and deliver for and on their behalf as surety thereon or otherwise, bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof (other than bail bonds) given or executed in the course of business, and any instruments amending or altering the same, and consents to the modification or alteration of any instrument referred to in said bonds or obligations.

In Witness Whereof, said **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, and **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents and affixed their corporate seals on this **22nd** day of **July, 2011.**

Kenneth C. Wendel, Assistant Secretary

David B. Norris, Jr., Vice President

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
ss.
County of Somerset

On this **22nd** day of **July, 2011** before me, a Notary Public of New Jersey, personally came Kenneth C. Wendel, to me known to be Assistant Secretary of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY, the companies which executed the foregoing Power of Attorney, and the said Kenneth C. Wendel, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is Assistant Secretary of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY and knows the corporate seals thereof, that the seals affixed to the foregoing Power of Attorney are such corporate seals and were thereto affixed by authority of the By- Laws of said Companies; and that he signed said Power of Attorney as Assistant Secretary of said Companies by like authority; and that he is acquainted with David B. Norris, Jr., and knows him to be Vice President of said Companies; and that the signature of David B. Norris, Jr., subscribed to said Power of Attorney is in the genuine handwriting of David B. Norris, Jr., and was thereto subscribed by authority of said By-Laws and in deponent's presence.

Notarial Seal

KATHERINE J. ADELAAR
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
No. 2316685
Commission Expires July 16, 2014

Notary Public

CERTIFICATION

Extract from the By- Laws of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY:

> "All powers of attorney for and on behalf of the Company may and shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company, either by the Chairman or the President or a Vice President or an Assistant Vice President, jointly with the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, under their respective designations. The signature of such officers may be engraved, printed or lithographed. The signature of each of the following officers: Chairman, President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys- in- Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached."

I, Kenneth C. Wendel, Assistant Secretary of FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY (the "Companies") do hereby certify that

(i) the foregoing extract of the By- Laws of the Companies is true and correct,
(ii) the Companies are duly licensed and authorized to transact surety business in all 50 of the United States of America and the District of Columbia and are authorized by the U.S. Treasury Department; further, Federal and Vigilant are licensed in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Federal is licensed in American Samoa, Guam, and each of the Provinces of Canada except Prince Edward Island; and
(iii) the foregoing Power of Attorney is true, correct and in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and seals of said Companies at Warren, NJ this 4th day of April, 2013

Kenneth C. Wendel, Assistant Secretary

IN THE EVENT YOU WISH TO NOTIFY US OF A CLAIM, VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS BOND OR NOTIFY US OF ANY OTHER MATTER, PLEASE CONTACT US AT ADDRESS LISTED ABOVE, OR BY Telephone (908) 903- 3493 Fax (908) 903- 3656
e-mail: surety@chubb.com